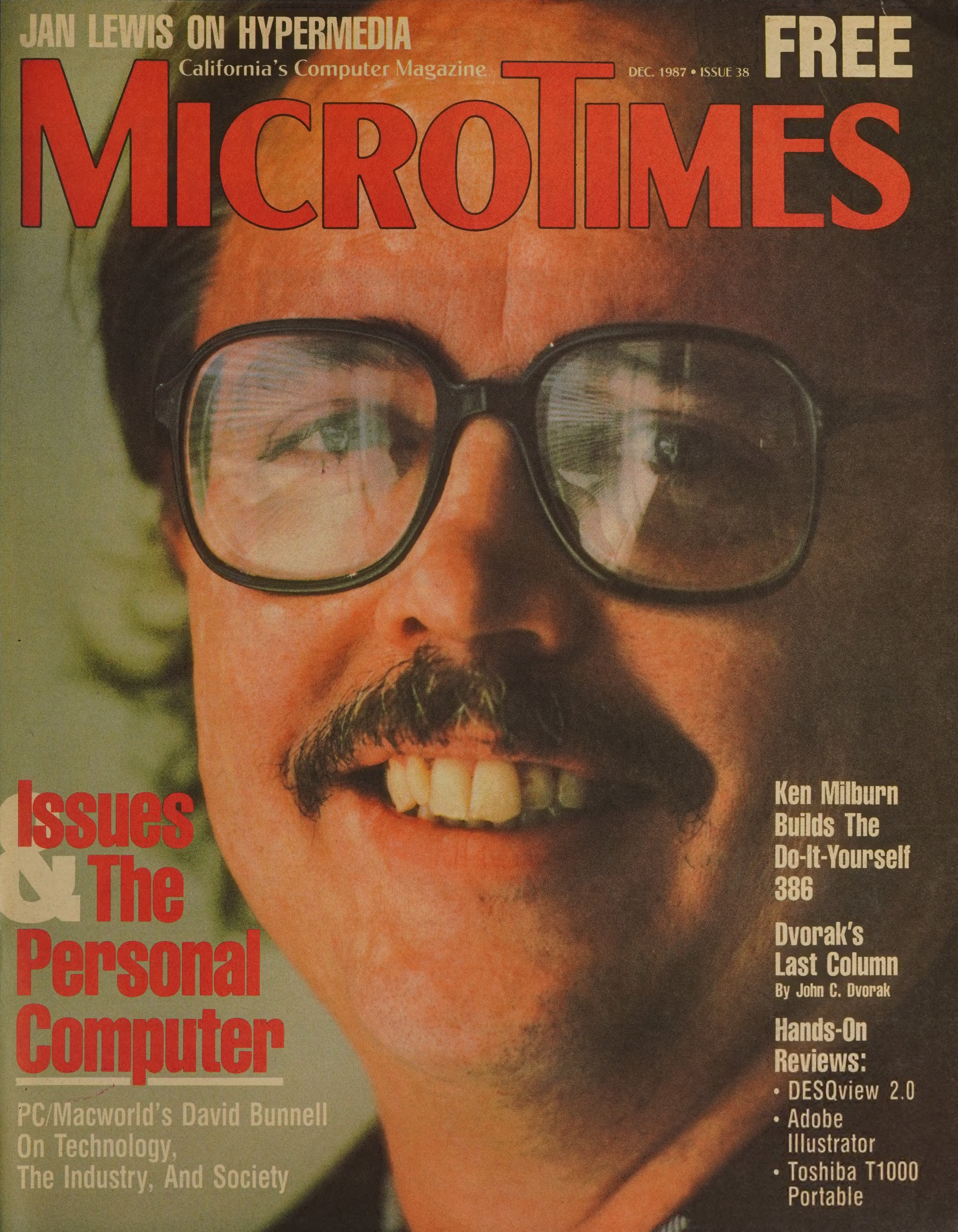
JAN LEWIS ON HYPERMEDIA

California's Computer Magazine

DEC. 1987 • ISSUE 38

FREE

MICROTIMES



Issues & The Personal Computer

PC/Macworld's David Bunnell On Technology, The Industry, And Society

Ken Milburn Builds The Do-It-Yourself 386

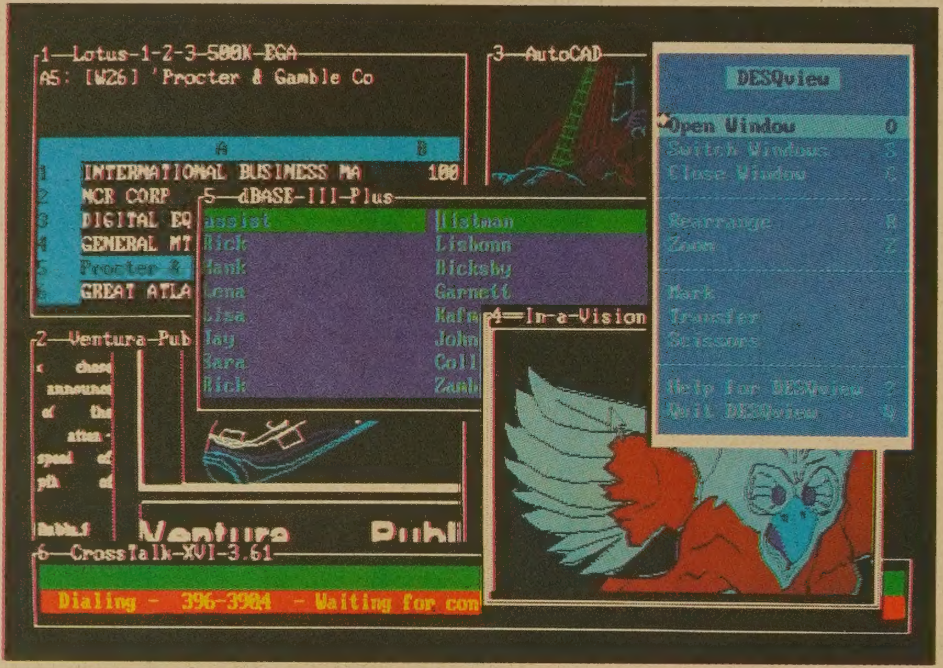
Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak

Hands-On Reviews:

- DESQview 2.0
- Adobe Illustrator
- Toshiba T1000 Portable

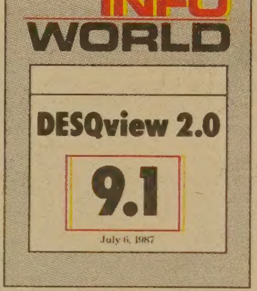
How to tell the difference between DESQview™ 2.0 and any other environment.


1—Lotus-1-2-3-500K-EGA
A5: [W26] 'Procter & Gamble Co
A
B
1 INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MA 100
2 NCR CORP
3 DIGITAL EQ
4 GENERAL MT
5 Procter &
6 GREAT ATLA
3—AutoCAD
5—dBASE-III-Plus
assist
Rick
Hank
Lena
Lisa
Jay
Sara
Rick
Listman
Lisbonn
Bicksby
Garnett
Kafm
John
Coll
Zamb
4—In-a-Vision
2—Ventura-Pub
Ventura Publi
6—CrossTalk-XVI-3.61
Dialing - 396-3904 - Waiting for con
DESQview
Open Window O
Switch Windows S
Close Window C
Rearrange R
Zoom Z
Mark
Transfer
Scissors
Help for DESQview ?
Quit DESQview Q

One picture is worth a thousand promises.

Selecting DESQview, the environment of choice, can give you the productivity and power you crave, without the loss of your old programs and hardware. If you like your existing programs, want to use them together, transfer data between them, print, sort, communicate with or process-in-background, yet still have the need to keep in place your favorite PC(8088, 8086, 80286 or 80386), DESQview is the "proven true" multitasking, multi-windowing environment for you. Best of all, DESQview 2.0 is here now, with all the money saving, time saving, and productivity features that others can only promise for the all-too-distant future.

And with DESQview's new graphics enhancements for Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA, Version 2.0 still offers the same award winning and pioneering features for programs that earned DESQview its leadership, only now you can also run desktop publishing programs, CAD programs, even GEM-™, Topview-™, and Microsoft Windows-™ specific programs. In some cases you'll add as little as 10–40K to your system overhead. Now you can have multi-tasking, multi-windowing, break the 640K habit too and still get an auto dialer, macros, menus for DOS and, for advanced users, a new complete application programmer's interface capability. No wonder that over the years, and especially in recent months, DESQview, and now DESQview 2.0 have earned extravagant praise from some of the most respected magazines in the industry.


INFO WORLD
DESQview 2.0
9.1
July 6, 1987

"Product of the Year" by readers vote in InfoWorld.

"Best PC Environment" by popular vote at Comdex Fall in PC Tech Journal's "System Builder" Contest.

"—I wouldn't want to run an IBM or compatible computer without DESQview"—InfoWorld, Michael Miller.

"A colossus among windowing environments"... "will run almost anything"—PC Week, Marvin Bryan.

"Windows, promises, but DESQview delivers"—MICROTIMES, Birrell Walsh.

No other environment has consistently pioneered features, openness, and productivity. See for yourself. Send in the coupon. The possibilities are endless with DESQview 2.0.

Attention Programmers: For more information about Quarterdeck's API, and future 386 program extensions, call us today.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286 or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2 • Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K • Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage • Disk: Two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk • Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA), IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA) • Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles • Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or Compatible • Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS2.0-3.2 • Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to TopView 1.1, GEM 1.1 and Microsoft Windows 1.03 • Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5¼" or 3½" floppy diskettes

Rush me DESQview 2.0! Today!

No. of Copies	Media 3½"/5¼"	Product	Retail Price ea.	Total
		DESQview 2.0	$129.95	$
	Shipping & Handling	USA Outside USA	$ 5.00 $ 10.00	$
		Sales Tax (CA residents)	6.5%	$
Payment: ☐ Visa ☐ MC ☐ AMEX ☐ Check			Amount Enclosed	$

Credit Card: Valid Since ______/______ Expiration ______/______

Card Number: ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Credit Card Name ______________________

Shipping Address ______________________

City ____________ State ________ Zip ________ Telephone ________

Mail to: Quarterdeck Office Systems, 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405.
NOTE: If you own DESQview call us for a special upgrade offer, or send in your DESQview registration card. AST Special Edition users included.

DESQ view™
Quarterdeck

Quarterdeck Office Systems • 150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405 • (213) 392-9851

DESQview is a trademark of Quarterdeck Office Systems. AboveBoard is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Hayes is a trademark of Hayes MicroComputer Products Inc. IBM, PC, Personal System/2 and TopView are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Microsoft Windows and MS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Mouse Systems is a trademark of Metagraphics/Mouse Systems. RAMpage is a trademark of AST Research, Inc. GEM is a trademark of Digital Research. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules.

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

780 Montague Expressway #305
San Jose, CA 95131

Phone:	408-432-6277
Fax:	408-432-1489
Corporate Sales:	408-432-6278

2 Years Limited Warranty on AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEM XT/AT/386 SYSTEMS.

All our Systems are American Made and Built TO LAST A LIFE TIME.

NO HASSLE MONEY BACK GUARANTEE ON XT/AT/386 SYSTEMS

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

* 20 MB ST225 with Controller and Cable	$269
* 30 MB ST238 with Controller and Cable	$289
* 40 MB ST251 (Drive only)	$379

DOS

* Microsoft DOS 3.21 with GW-Basic	$79

AM-1000 XT 10 MHz 0-Wait State with Built-In Multi I/O Card — Special Price $599

* 4.7/10 MHz switchable Clock Speed * 640 KB Memory on Motherboard *Built-In Serial/Parallel/Game Port, two Drive Floppy Controller and Clock Calendar with Battery Back-Up * One 360 KB Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive * Monographics Printer Card * 150 Watt Power Supply * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor * XT/AT Keyboard * MS-DOS 3.21 with GW-Basic * Fully IBM Compatible * Completely Assembled, Tested, and 48 Hours Burn-In * 2 Years Limited Warranty * Optional AT Jr. Case, Reset and Turbo Switch, Keylock and LED Indicators for Hard Disk Usage and Power

Above System with 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$899
Above System with 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$929

EGA and Video Cards

* Hercules Compatible EGA, CGA, and MGA Autoswitch	$139
* EGA, CGA, MGA with Printer Port	$149
* Advanced EGA Everex, Resolution: 1056x350 Multisync., 640x480, fully Hercules Compatible	$159
* Monographic Printer Card/Hercules Compatible	$59
* Color Graphics Printer Card/Gercules Compatible	$59

SERIAL/PARALLEL/CLOCK/GAME

* RS232 Serial Card w/Clock Calendar and Battery Back-Up	$49
* RS232 Serial Card for XT, 1 Serial Port	$35
* Parallel Printer Card	$17
* Serial/Parallel/Game Card for XT/AT	$59
* Clock Calendar Card for XT	$29
* Slotless Clock, (Clock in ROM, requires no slot)	$35
* Game Card, 2 Ports	$17

MOUSE

* 100% Microsoft and PC Mouse System Compatible	$69

MODEMS

* 1200 Baud Hayes Compatible w/Software and Manuals, 2 yr. warranty	$69
* 2400 Baud Hayes Compatible Internal w/Software and Manuals	$169
* 2400 Baud External w/Software and Manuals	$189

EMS CARDS

* EMS Card for XT, Memory expandable up to 2 MB	$95
* EMS Card for AT, up to 2 MB	$129
* 640 KB Ram Card	$ 35

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

* Multi-Disk I/O for XT, 2 Serial/1 Parallel/ Game Port and Floppy Controller	$69
* Multi I/O, 1 Serial/1 Parallel and Game Port	$59

AMERICAN COMPUTER SYSTEMS
780 Montague Expressway #305
San Jose, CA 95131

open 8:30 to 5:00 Mon to Fri
11:00 to 4:00 Sat

MONITOR

* Samsung Amber	$89
* Samsung Amber w/tilt and swivel	$99
* Samsung Color RGB	$275
* Samsung EGA	$375

MOTHER BOARDS

* 386 - 16 MHz with 512 KB	$1,399
* 286 - 12 MHz 0-Wait	$399
* 286 - 12 MHz 0-Wait Baby	$379
* 8088 - 10 MHz XT 1 MB Board 0-Wait	$109
* 8088 - 10 MHz Multi Turbo 2-in-1, 0-Wait	$139

DRIVE CONTROLLER

* 2 Drive Floppy Controller	$25
* 4 Drive High Density 360 KB, 720 KB, 1.2 MB Floppy Controller	$49
* Hard and Floppy Drive Controller for AT	$129
* Hard and Floppy Drive Controller for XT	$99
* Hard Disk Controller for XT	$69
* Hard Disk Controller for AT	$79

POWER SUPPLY

* 150 Watt	$59
* 200 Watt for Baby AT	$69
* 220 Watt for AT	$79

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

* Fujitsu 360 KB	$79
* Fujitsu 1.2 MB	$99

KEYBOARDS

* XT/AT 84 Keys	$59
* XT/AT 102 Keys Enhanced	$69

Any Questions?
Call Today!
408-432-6277

2 Years Limited Warranty on XT/AT/386 System Parts, 6 month Labor. For No Hassle Money Back Guarantee systems must be returned in original condition within 30 days. Warranty will be void if system is modified in any way. Prices and Specifications are subject to change without notice.

AM-2000 XT 10 MHz 0 Wait, expandable up to 1 MB — $579

* 4.7/8/10 MHz switchable Clock Speed * 640 KB on 1 MB Motherboard * 0-Wait State at 10 MHz * Software for Extended Memory included * Monographic Printer Card * Two Drive Floppy Controller * One 360 KB Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive * 150 Watt Power Supply * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor * Fully Assembled, Tested, and 48 Hours Burn-In * XT/AT Keyboard * MS-DOS with GW-Basic *2 Years Limited Warranty * Made in USA * Optional AT Jr. Case, Reset and Turbo Switch * LED Indicators for Hard Disk Usage and Power

With 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$868
With 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$898

AM-3000 12 MHz 0-Wait State Monochrome AT System — $ 989

* 8/10/12 MHz Hard/Software switchable clock speed * 512 KB memory on 1 MB Motherboard * Serial/Parallel and Game Port * Clock Calendar with Battery Back-Up * High Density 360 KB, 720 KB, 1.2 MB Floppy Drive Controller * Monographic Printer Card * 1.2 MB Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor * XT/AT Keyboard * Fully IBM Compatible * MS-DOS 3.21 and GW-Basic included * Completely Assembled and Tested and min. 48 Hours Burn-In * 2 Years Limited Warranty.

With 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$1,293
With 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$1,334

AM-4000 12 MHz 0-Wait State Baby AT — $959

* 6/8/10/12 MHz switchable Clock Speed * 0-Wait State at 10 MHz * 512 KB Memory on 1 MB Motherboard * Serial/Parallel/Game Port * 200 Watt Power Supply * 1.2 MB Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive * High Density 360 KB/ 720 KB/1.2 MB Floppy Drive Controller * High Resolution Monochrome Monitor * AT/XT Keyboard * Deluxe Baby AT Case * Fully IBM Compatible *MS-DOS 3.2 with GW-Basic * 2 Years Limited Warranty * Completely Assembled and Tested and 48 Hours Burn-In * Made in USA.

With 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$1,269
With 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$1,299

AM-5000 386 - 16 MHz 0-Wait State 22.4 Norton Si Index — $1,859

* 512 KB Memory on Motherboard, expandable up to 8 MB * 1.2 MB Fujitsu Floppy Disk Drive * High Density 360 KB/ 720 KB/ 1.2 MB Floppy Drive Controller * Monocrome Graphics Controller Card * Serial, Parallel, and Game Port * 220 Watt Power Supply * High Resolutiopn Monochrome Monitor * XT/AT Keyboard * Fully IBM Compatible * 2 Years Limited Warranty * MS-DOS 3.21 and GW-Basic * Completely Assembled and Tested and 48 Hours Burn-In * Made in USA

With 2.5 MB of 32 Bit Memory	$2,459
With 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$2,159
With 30 MB Seagate Hard Disk Drive	$2,239

TO ALL OUR FRIENDS
"Business Is Booming"

We wish to thank all the people who have purchased from Advance Computer Systems. Companies like Novell, Ashton-Tate, Sun Microsystems, Hewlett-Packard, Lockheed, Tasvir Corp., Orchid, Faraday, Samsung, Stanford University, SRI, NASA, The U.S. Navy, AMD, National, Cetus, all the Universities, Insurance Companies, Thousands of Attorneys, Martin Dean, Merrill Lynch, Smith Barney, and the numerous banks.

To all the top brains of Silicon Valley, who have been with us for all their hardware and software needs. To all the industrial giants and soon to become industrial giants. For the startups and the hopefuls.

For the publisher of this magazine, Dennis, and his staff. For all the people who read MicroTimes. For every company in the Bay Area: We have just seen the start of the NEW ERA. Like the telephone, everybody needs a computer and a reliable computer place—plus thousands of computer part manufacturers.

We buy quality products, from quality companies of the Silicon Valley. Companies like Everex, Orchid, Paradise, Video 7, Seagate, Tall Tree, Intel, Hewlett-Packard and we service all of you—our valued customers.

Business is booming, the stock market will go to 3000+. All companies are showing a healthy profit. Keep your heads high, keep your confidence high and go ahead with your dreams. Open more Apples, NeXT, Sun Microsystems, Seagates, etc.
If you need computers to start your company from a garage, we will help you. Most of us also started there!

There is a little history which I will narrate: When Japan attacked Pearl Harbor one of the Japanese Admirals said, "Don't rejoice, you have awakened a sleeping giant."
The present-day stock price decline has done the same thing, it has awakened the sleeping giant. Everybody now will put their heads together and we will have the trade deficit and the budget deficit all taken care of and then again everybody will say:

BUSINESS IS BOOMING

Once Again Remember:

**"Excellence Cannot Be Purchased,
It Has To Be Earned"**

We at Advanced Computer Systems try to earn it every day, as most Silicon Valley companies.

This is a valley of giants (Intellectual Giants).

S. Mastan
I. Ahmed
R. Saifuddin
Owners of **Advanced Computer Systems**

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011

SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200

SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902

inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU

386 COMPUTER 20 MHz

80387 Co-processor + 10 MB Memory
1024 x 1024 Video Card + Monitor
130 MB Hard Disk, Tape Back Up
Plotter + Digitizer + Network
Lease or Finance from **$299** P.M.

BUSINESS IS BOOMING

386 CENTER

Mylex Board	LOW
Micronics Board	LOW
Intel Board	LOW
Memory Chips	
Static Column	$7.50
4 MB Board For Compaq **386** + Memory	1299

COMPUTERS

IBM SYS 2/25	999
IBM SYS/2.MOD 30	LOW
IBM SYS/2 + 20 MB	1720
IBM SYS2/50	2600
IBM SYS2.MOD80	CALL
IBM SYS/2, 20MZ MOD80	CALL
NEC LAPTOP	1350
NEC LAPTOP BL	1695
TOSHIBA LAPTOP 1000	895
TOSHIBA 3100/20MB	CALL
PORTABLE 386 + 40 MB	2995
MYLEX 386 1MB COMPUTER	1995
COMPAQ PORT IFL 128K	1699
COMPAQ PORTABLE 256K + 2 FLOPPY	1840
COMPAQ PORT. II BASE	2475
COMPAQ PORT. II +20 MB	2995
COMPAQ PORT. II MOD. 4	3495
COMPAQ PORT. III 20 MB	3750
COMPAQ PORT. III 40 MB	4200
COMPAQ DSKPRO 1 FL 128K	999
COMPAQ DSKPRO 2 FL 256K	1098
COMPAQ DSKPRO 2 FL 10MB	1498
COMPAQ DSKPRO 2 FL 20MB	1598
COMPAQ 386 20 MHz +40MB	LOW
COMPAQ 286 DESKPRO 12 MHz	1950
COMPAQ 386 40MB	LOW
COMPAQ 386 70MB	LOW
COMPAQ 386 130MB	LOW
XT COMP. 0K FDC K/B	399
XT COMP. +256K 1F MONO. SYS	499
XT COMP. REG. 640K 2 FL MONO SYS	595
XT COMP. 640K 20MB 1F MONO SYS	875
XT COMP. 640K 1F + 30MB MONO SYS	995
AT COMP. 512K NO, PORTS 8MZ 1WT ST.	799
AT COMP. 512K MONO SYS. DOS 3.2	995
AT COMP. 10MHz, EVEREX 512K, 1WT	999
AT COMP. 12MZ, 512K	1098
SAMSUNG AT 1024K 8MZ 0WT	1098
SAMSUNG 40MB 28MS MONO SYS	1995
APPLE MACINTOSH	1595
APPLE SE	CALL
APPLE IIE	CALL
AST 1MB 20MB PREMIUM ST225	1720
AST 1MB 40MB ST 251	1910
AST BASE MODEL 80	1299

MONITORS

IBM MONO	245
PS/2COL MONITOR	LOW
HITACHI, 1024x1024	CALL
MITSUBISHI EGA	LOW
MITSUBISHI 1024x1024	LOW
MAX 12 E	160
AMDEK 310 A	145
AMDEK 410	169
WYSE TERMINAL	CALL
KIMTRON TERMINAL	CALL
AMDEK 722	540
SR 12	580
NANAO MONO	143
NANAO COLOR	374
NANAO B/W	147
NANAO EGA 8060	595
NANAO EGA 8042	CALL
SAMSUNG AMBER/GREEN	79
SAMSUNG FLAT SCREEN	115
EGA MONITOR	349
NEC MULTISYNC	535
SONY MULTISCAN	599

DIGITIZER

SUMMA GRAPHICS	CALL
HITACHI	LOW
NUMONICS	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

PAPER	
DISKETTES DS/DD	35
PRINTER STAND	
FAX MACHINES	
NETWORKING	

PRINTERS

OKI 192 P	299
OKI 193 P	489
EPSON LX800	209
EPSON FX86E	319
EPSON 286E	479
EPSON LQ 1050	LOW
EPSON LQ1000	525
EPSON LASER	LOW
EPSON EX1000	LOW
EPSON LQ 800	475
ALL EPSON	LOWEST
PANASONIC 1080i	189
PANASONIC 1091i	199
FUJITSU	CALL
BROTHER	LOWEST
IBM PROPRINTER	589
IBM PROPRINTER XL	599
HP LASER JET	1720
HP LASER JET PLUS	3300
HP LASER JET 500 PLUS	CALL
WBC 890 POSTSCRIPT 35 FONTS 3M RAM	3395
OKIDATALASER	LOW
APPLE IMAGEWRITER	LOW
NEC 2200	399
NEC LASER PRINTER	3599
NEC P6/P7	444/599
APPLE LASER	CALL

VIDEO CARDS

IBM MONO CARD	235
IBM COLOR	220
HERCULES COMP (DFI)	69
COLOR GRAPHIC (DFI) NO PORT	69
HERCULES COMP. CUNTRY MONO	65
IBM EGA WITH PIGGYBACK 256K	LOW
SIGMA 400	CALL
PARADISE AUTO SWITCH EGA (480)	189
EGA CARD	149
VIDEO 7 DELUXE	249
SEGA EGA	139
ORCHID EGA	CALL
ORCHID TURBO EGA	LOW
GENOA SPECTRUM	CALL
N TH ENGINE	CALL
TECHMAR GRAPHIC	275
EVEREX THE EDGE	310
HIGH RESOLUTION CARD	CALL

ADD-ON CARDS

AST 6PAK/64K	160
AST 6PAK/384K	220
AST ADV 128K	375
AST RAMPAGE	CALL
SIGMA MAX	175
ORCHID TURBO/640K	699
ORCHID TURBO/256	610
ORCHID TINY TURBO	CALL
INTEL ABOVE BOARD PC	LOW
INTEL ABOVE BOARD AT	LOW
J RAM 3 PC	CALL
J RAM 3 AT	CALL
GENERIC RAM UPGRADE PC	119
GENERIC RAM UPGRADE AT	129
GENERIC MFC PC	99
MULTI I/O PC	79
MULTI I/O AT	99
FLOPPY CONTROLLER PC	29
HARD/FL CONTROLLER AT	CALL
HARD/FL CONT. COMPAQ 286	CALL

MODEMS

HAYES 1200	389
HAYES 1200B	349
HAYES 2400	600
EVEREX 1200	89
EVEREX 2400	189

DRIVES

TEAC 360K 1/2 HT FL	99
TOSHIBA 360K 1/2 HT FL	98
CDC 360K 1/2 HT FL	89
FUJITSU 360K 1/2 FL	89
TEAC 1.2MB FL	CALL
HLF 10MB+CC	386
HLF 20MB+CC	410
HLF HT 30MB + CC SEAGATE	379
HLF 40MB + CC SEAGATE	499
SEAGATE 40MB	499
SEAGATE 80MB	895
MICROSCIENCE 40MB	565
MINISCRIBE 40MB	LOW
MICROPLISS 40MB	LOW
BERNOULLI BOX	CALL
TAPE BACKUP	CALL
EXTERNAL TAPE BACKUP	CALL

KEYBOARDS

KEYTRONICS 5151 FOR XT	CALL
KEYTRONICS 5151 FOR AT	CALL
KEYTRONICS 5153	CALL

MICE (COMPUTERIZED)

MICROSOFT BUS MOUSE	137
MICROSOFT SERIAL MOUSE	149
LOGITEK MOUSE	89

SOFTWARE

LOTUS 123	299
SYMPHONY	420
DBASE III PLUS	399
R BASE 5000	370
WS 2000	285
WS 2000+	285
WS PROPAK	CALL
PFS WRITE	95
PFS REPORT	80
PFS FILE	95
WORD PERFECT 4.1	199
MANAGE YR $	125
DOLLARS & SENSE	145
REFLEX	69
NORTON UTILITIES	120
TURBO PASCAL	120
COPY II PC	69
FRAMEWORK II	375
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35
ENABLE	399
Q & A	CALL
ENRICH	CALL
VENTURA	469
PAGEMAKER	489
MS DOS 3.2 + GW BASIC	95
DOS 3.3	125

CHIPS

RAM 64K	1.25
RAM 128K	4.75
RAM 256K 150NS	3.50
RAM 256K 120NS	4.95
RAM 256K 100NS	5.25
8087	120
8087-2	140
80287-3	199
80287-8	315
80387	CALL
80287-10	350

PLOTTERS

HUSTON INSTRUMENTS	LOW
HP	CALL
CALCOM	CALL
NUOMICS	CALL
ROLAND	CALL

ADVANCE
COMPUTER SYSTEMS

3 LOCATIONS TO SERVE YOU
SUNNYVALE 665 Grape Ave.
(408) 732-6200
WALNUT CREEK 1987 N. Main St.
(415) 945-8011
SAN FRANCISCO 1231 Market St.
(415) 552-2902
inside San Franciscan Hotel main floor, Market & 8th Mezz.
Not responsible for typographic errors
Subject to stock on hand. Prices subject to change.

ISSUE NO. 38 DEC. 1987
MICROTIMES

FEATURES

76 Jasmine Computer Systems

By Mary Eisenhart
This company's early choice of a direct-sales marketing strategy has paid big dividends in customer feedback — and the creation of popular, innovative drives for the Macintosh market.

HANDS ON

80 DESQview 2.0

By Woody Liswood
Multitasking that's available now for your PC.

86 Telephones And The PC Connection

By Ed Kahn
Software and hardware products to help your PC and telephone work together in new ways.

94 The Toshiba T1000

By Jeff Spurrier
The 8-bit laptop that offers impressive performance at a low cost.

98 The Datavue Spark

By Wayne A. Yacco
An economical portable computer with many good features and a few tradeoffs.

102 From The Land Down Under: Tracker

By David Batterson
This interactive filing and prospecting system from Australia promises not to end up in the back of your disk storage tray.

104 Adobe Illustrator

By Mary Eisenhart
Whether you're an artist or just a user who has to work with graphics files, this package is a godsend for your sanity and productivity.

DEPARTMENTS

8 But Jan Lewis Says...

Introduction to HyperMedia, and their impact on the way we deal with information.

16 Calendar Of Events

18 Business Products

36 Reviews

108 Buyers Guide

118 Game Buyers Guide

148 User Group Network

174 Classifieds

175 Computer Service And Repair Guide

176 Index Of Advertisers

178 Dvorak's Last Column

By John C. Dvorak
How the fun went out of Macintosh.

COVER STORY

COVER AND CONTENTS PHOTOS: © 1987 JIM MARSHALL

62

Personal Computers And The Big Picture: PCW's David Bunnell

By Mary Eisenhart

Successful publisher of some of the industry's most well-regarded magazines (e.g. *PC World*, *Macworld*) and shrewd observer of developing trends, David Bunnell also raises an outspoken — and often controversial — voice on issues that concern him. In this interview, he discusses the convictions that drive his work, what's ahead for the industry, and the impact of the personal computer on society.

COLUMNS

122 Telecommunications

By Brock N. Meeks
9600 baud modems — what you need to know.

126 UNIX

By Bennett Falk
The awk command, and what it can do for you.

130 Atari ST

By Helmi Kobler
Games for the Atarian on your holiday list.

132 Amiga

By Matthew Leeds
New products announced at recent shows.

138 Links

By Mary Eisenhart
A new column on computers in the community. This month, Colorado's Dave Hughes, whose Chariot board is a major player in local politics.

142 PC Systems

By Ken Milburn
Here at last, the long-awaited do-it-yourself 386 machine.

146 Apple II

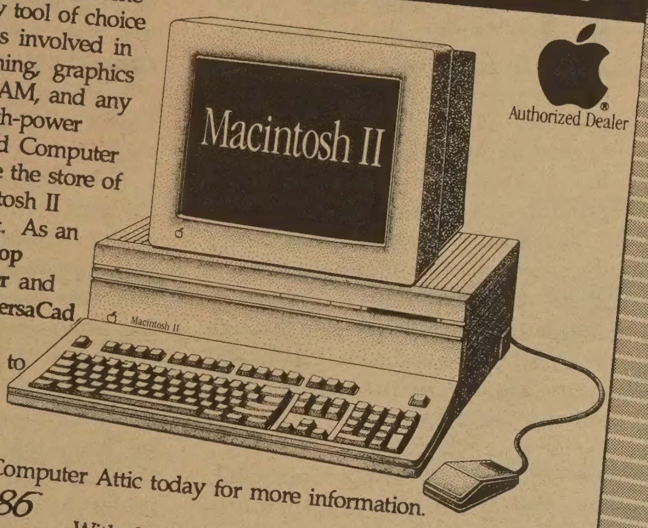
By Mike Markowitz
Report from AppleFest '87.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO

Macintosh II

The Macintosh II has become the produtivity tool of choice for professionals involved in desktop publishing, graphics design, CAD/CAM, and any demanding, high-power application. And Computer Attic has become the store of choice for Macintosh II sales and support. As an **Advanced Desktop Publishing Dealer** and an **Authorized VersaCad Dealer**, we are uniquely qualified to provide you with the service and support you need.

Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information.



Authorized Dealer

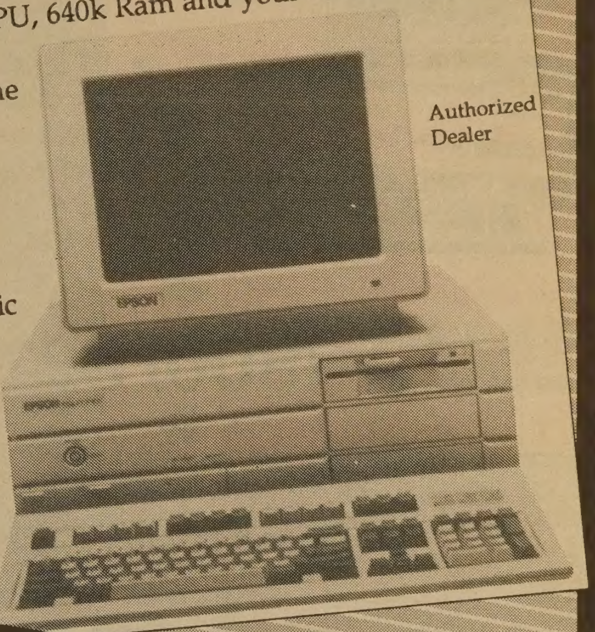
AST Mac286

Mac II MS-DOS Compatibility

With the AST Mac286 board your Macintosh II can become two computers. The Mac286 gives you a powerful MS DOS computer within your Macintosh and allows you to run all the popular (and not-so-popular) MS DOS software. Computer Attic is an AST Authorized Direct Dealer which means you can get the best support and the best prices on AST's full line of Macintosh products!

Equity III+ Power

The Epson Equity III+ Computer is one of the best values available to the power MS Dos user. With a 10MHz 80286 CPU, 640k Ram and your choice of drives and monitors, the III+ will tame your most demanding applications. See it today at your nearby Computer Attic

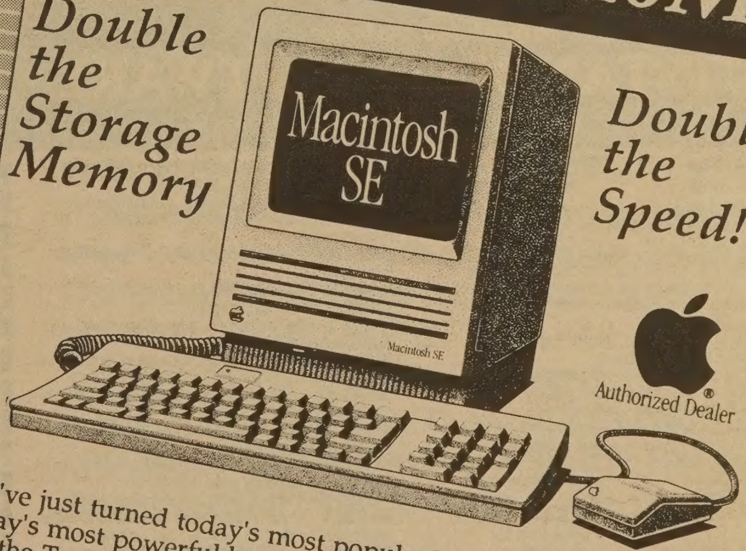


Authorized Dealer

In Stock! On Sale!!

TURBO SE 40MB

Double the Storage Memory



Double the Speed!

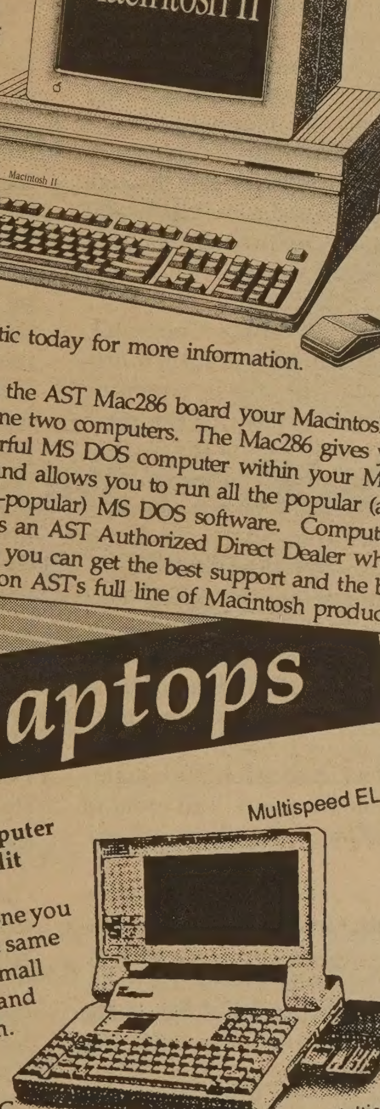
Authorized Dealer

We've just turned today's most popular business tool into today's most powerful business tool for under $3500. Announcing the Turbo SE 40MB. Equipped with a speedy 40MB internal SCSI drive and MacMemory's 16MHz (twice the speed of a normal SE) accerlator board, this SE approaches the power of a Macintosh II for $1000's less. Visit your nearby Computer Attic today for more information.

Macintosh SE, Macintosh, and Macintosh II are trademarks of Apple Computer Inc.

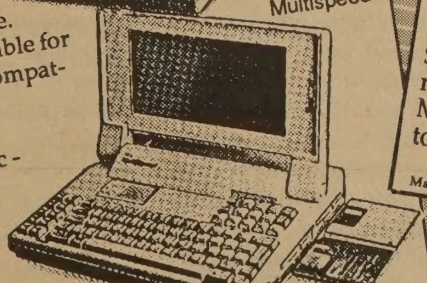
NEC Laptops

Multispeed EL



The world's fastest portable computer now gives you a choice... A backlit Super-Twist LCD or a standard Super-Twist LCD. Whichever one you choose, you'll find they offer the same incredible variety of features. Small enough to fit in your briefcase, and they weigh less than 12 lbs each.

Multispeed



These powerhouses are more than twice as fast as an IBM PC and they are completely compatible. All your favorite options are available for these laptops including a Hayes compatible modem.

Visit your nearby Computer Attic - your Authorized NEC Dealer - to find out more about the convenience and power of laptop computing!

On Sale Now!

Multispeed and Multispeed EL are trademarks of NEC. IBM PC is a reg. trademark of International Business Machines.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
(Delivery Available)
(415) 398-4541

9-6 M-F
9:30-6 W
10-5 SAT

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

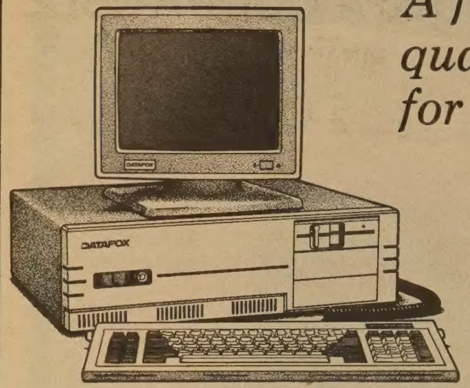
9-6 M-F
9:30-6 W
10-6 SAT

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza Blvd.
(408) 253-5300

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415) 322-4800

DATAFOX™
COMPUTERS

A family of
quality computers
for the serious user.



- XT and AT Compatible Computers
- Monitors and Modems
- New Small Footprint AT and 386
- Nationwide Service

For the dealer nearest you, call: (800) 821-6317

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Riviera Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada
DATAFOX

MicroCom Systems
OUTSTANDING SOFTWARE
For IBM PC's and Compatibles

$3.50 PER DISK SMALL QUANTITIES
$3.00 PER DISK FOR TEN OR MORE
$1 OFF 5 DISKS OR MORE WITH THIS COUPON

☐ **BUSINESS 1**—EZ-Forms business form generation.
☐ **CAD 1**—Altamira, 4 color object oriented drawing prog. ★
☐ **COMM 3**—Compression and archival utilities.
[5] **COMM 4a,b,c,d,e**—(5 disks) RBBS Bulletin Board System 14.1D.
[2] **DATABASE 1a,b**—(2 disks) The File Express menu driven general purpose database.
☐ **DATABASE 3**—The pBASE relational database.
☐ **EDUCATION 1**—Interactive DOS tutorial for new PC users. Makes learning DOS painless.
[2] **FINANCE 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Accountant 2.0 personal bookkeepping/finance management:
☐ **GAMES 1**—3-D PacMan, Kong, SpaceWar, JanitJoe. ★
☐ **GAMES 2**—Qubert, Pango, Centipede, Monopoly. ★
☐ **GAMES 3**—Blackjack, Arm Chair QB, and Empire.
☐ **GAMES 4**—Castle, StarTrek, and the original Adventure.
☐ **GAMES 5**—The Hack adventure game from the universities. Like Rogue, only more complex.
☐ **GAMES 6**—Pinball, Othello, Sopwith (fly one). ★
[2] **INFO 1a,b**—(2 disks) Cooking recipes database with keyword/ingredient retrieval prog. Add your own recipes.
☐ **LANGUAGE 5**—Turbo Pascal interactive debugger, pop-up help, formatters, et cetera.
☐ **LANGUAGE 7**—Complete Pascal interpreter, compiler, and debugger. Great for learning Pascal!
☐ **LANGUAGE 8**—Xlisp 1.7, the standard for AI langs.
☐ **MUSIC 1**—Many clever tunes, and an excellent color graphics music editor.
[2] **MUSIC 2a,b**—(2 disks) PianoMan 3.0 polyphonic music recording and playback program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 1**—DeskMate, a Sidekick clone, and the Judy calendar program.
☐ **ORGANIZER 3**—The PC-Outline Resident windowing outline editor/thought organizer.
☐ **PICTURES 2**—High res. digitized pictures. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PINUP 2**—Provocative high res. pinups. Graphics req'd.
☐ **PRINTER 1**—Font & sideways utils, spooler, banner mkr.
☐ **UTILITIES 1**—A collection of invaluable DOS utilities.
☐ **UTILITIES 2**—More invaluable DOS utilities. Too many to list here!
☐ **UTILITIES 3**—Complete set of debugging and diagnostic utilities.

NEW RELEASES/UPDATES

[2] **CAD 2a,b**—(2 disks) Advanced 2D/3D drafting program. 640k.★
☐ **CAD 3**—The PC-Flow, flowchart creation program.★
[2] **COMM 1a,b**—(2 disks) Version 2.4 of the ever-popular Qmodem.
[2] **COMM 2a,b**—(2 disks) Procomm 2.42, an excellent modem program with terminal emulation.

☐ **EDUCATION 2**—Learn the Presidents, States (and capitals) and the periodic table. ★
☐ **EDUCATION 5**—Learn Origami, the Japanese art of paper folding, with step by step animated instructions. ★
☐ **EDUCATION 7**—Learn Basic with this interactive Basic tutorial.
[2] **FINANCES 3a,b**—(2 disks) Express Calc 3.12, a powerful spreadsheet program.
☐ **GAMES 8**—The Striker helicopter attack game, and Risk, the game of world domination. ★
☐ **GAMES 9**—EGARisk, world domination in very high res. EGA required.
☐ **GAMES 10**—Solitaire, Golfing, and Sailing in the Bermuda triangle. ★
☐ **GAMES 12**—Chess, Backgammon, and Wheel of Fortune. Graphics not required.
☐ **GRAPHICS 1**—Record and play back screen images! Excellent for demo creation, training, etc. ★
☐ **HUMOR 1**—Practical, impractical & other jokes.
[2] **INFO 2a,b**—(2 disks) Zip-Phone, national areacode/prefix to zip-code cross ref. A must for businesses.
☐ **LANGUAGE 1**—PDProlog 1.91a, an advanced language for artificial intelligence applications.
[2] **LANGUAGE 3a,b**—(2 disks) The A86 2.18 macro assembler and debugger. A complete assembly development system.
☐ **LANGUAGE 10**—Augusta, a subset of the Department of Defenses' new programming language ADA.
[2] **LANGUAGE 11a,b**—(2 disks) Forth-83 2.1 4th generation programming language.
☐ **SHELL 4**—Automenu customizable menu facility, and the HDM II 4.04 hard disk menuing system.
☐ **UTILITIES 5**—Utilities for formatting, parking, and optimizing hard disk drives.
☐ **UTILITIES 6**—Advanced utilitiess including Dpath, Esc, Hotdos, Pushdir and Popdir. Resident program utilities and more.
☐ **UTILITIES 7**—More Advanced utilities including MasterKey (undeletes files from hard disks), Killdir.
[2] **WORD 1a,b**—(2 disks) PC Write 2.71, a powerful word processing system, with built in spell checker.

★Disks so marked require color graphics.

Cost of Disks ______
CA Res Sales Tax ______
Ship/Handling $1.00
Total Enclosed ______

MicroCom Systems
3673 Enochs Street, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 737-9000
M-F 7 am-9 pm, Sat-Sun 8 am-5 pm

MT-12/87

BUT JAN LEWIS SAYS . . .

Still Linear After All These Years, Or, HyperMedia Explained

Optical storage such as CD-ROM holds the promise of delivering massive amounts of information to consumers. The main problem up until now has been how to give the user the tools to process the information — the tools to navigate through the information space.

That's the biggest challenge. And the more vast the information space is, the more important it is to have a simple structure to navigate through it — a structure that provides instant access to databases in such a way that anyone can use them with ease and excitement.

I believe that Apple Computer, with the introduction of *HyperCard*, has taken the first step to providing those navigation tools to the mass market. HyperMedia for the masses. "Navigating through an information space" for the rest of us, so to speak.

So I'd like to spend the rest of this column explaining HyperMedia.

One of the things that I find most difficult in explaining HyperMedia, is that I'm constrained to explaining it in a linear format. This column, as I present it to you, the reader, is an unfolding of my thoughts in a linear fashion. The succession of thoughts is determined a priori. The order of the unfolding of my ideas is fixed. By me.

In the process, I'm constantly eliminating ideas — constantly controlling the urge to go off on a tangent. For every sentence I write, for every idea that I put into print, there have probably been 10 or 20 ideas that I've thrown away.

Furthermore, I'm the one who determines which tangents I write about and which ones I eliminate. You, the reader, have no say in it.

But HyperMedia will change all that. In fact, HyperMedia will change virtually all the ground rules of publishing information and consuming information. It will change them in three important ways.

First, for the "author" of the information, it will mean the removal of the linear constraint of traditional media. But it will also mean developing totally different ways of thinking, organizing, and presenting information. Instead of thinking of ways to eliminate or pare branches, authors will need to think of effective ways to explore and present those branches.

Second, software tools must be available for expansion and tracking of the branching possibilities. In fact, the more complex the information space, the stronger the need for a simple and familiar structure to navigate through it. *HyperCard* is an elegant start.

Third, and the most significant, is the *user involvement in the creation of the content*. The consumer of the information will no longer passively consume the "storyline" the author has selected, but will become an active agent in configuring the storyline. In the ideal HyperWorld, exploration of information by dimensions of time, topic, level of expertise, geography, etc. would be totally under the control of the user.

If 100,000 people read this column, they'll all read the same column. Yet if I were to have individual conversations with each of the readers, each conversation would be different.

Obviously, that can't happen, but the promise of HyperMedia is that I could create a database with so many branches that every individual could in fact end up with a different "storyline" that I would be telling them.

One person might want to ask why I refer to an "information space" instead of a database. One person might want to examine "the ground rules of publishing" that I assert will be changed. Someone else might want to explore how my views evolved, or who were my biggest influences. Someone else may hear the phrase "new ways of exploring and presenting branches" and want to find out what those might be.

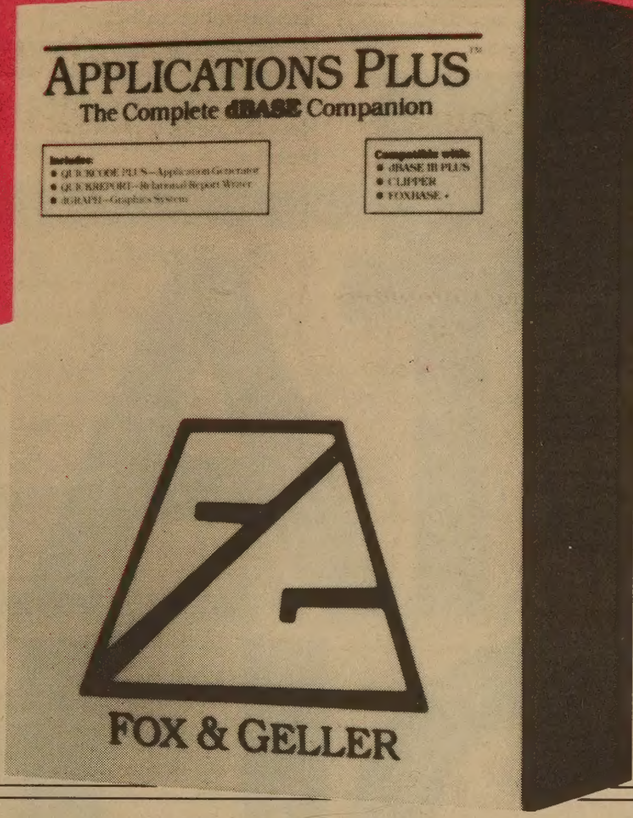
Using the *HyperCard* metaphor, I'd love to give you buttons to click on right now to let you explore branches that never made it to this column: interactive storyboarding, the "Prosumer," resolution/navigational trade-offs, multi-media presentation considerations, terminology, authoring and artists tools, birth of a snowflake industry, design techniques for interactivity, and more.

But we're not there yet, folks, so hold onto your horses. We'll explore each of these topics in subsequent columns. ☐

Copyright 1987 by Jan Lewis. Jan Lewis is a leading analyst and commentator on the microcomputer industry, known for her keen insights and understanding of the industry's trajectory. As president of Lewis Research Corporation, Sunnyvale, CA, Ms. Lewis serves as marketing consultant to a variety of high tech companies.

NEW FOR dBASE!

The Complete dBASE Companion



Introducing

APPLICATIONS PLUS

100% COMPATIBLE with CLIPPER and FOXBASE+

- **QUICKCODE PLUS-** Application Generator
- **QUICKREPORT-** Relational Report-Writer
- **dGRAPH-** Graphics System

ALL IN ONE PACKAGE-- At One Very Affordable Price!

As a dBASE user, you've got some big needs: Creating application programs. Producing reports from your databases. Making sense out of all that data. A tall order, but at last there's a product that answers it...APPLICATIONS PLUS. It's been long overdue.

Triple Your Productivity... Overnight!

APPLICATIONS PLUS puts *three* powerful tools on your desktop. Each one is a powerful program in its own right. Together, they form a dBASE toolkit that's impossible to match at *any* price.
First, for applications, there's QUICKCODE PLUS, our widely-acclaimed application generator. InfoWorld said it was "remarkably easy to use."
PC Magazine called it "impressive". DataBased Advisor said the dBASE programs it writes are "outstanding in terms of form, structure, style, and internal documentation... offering unique user interfacing and multi-page and multi-file capability."

QUICKCODE PLUS can write almost any kind of dBASE program automatically... in minutes. Saving you countless hours.

Then there's QUICKREPORT, the dBASE report writer you've always wanted. A full-featured relational report writer, QUICKREPORT lets you design reports in seconds simply by drawing them on the screen. Computed fields, linked databases, sorting, grouping... QUICKREPORT has it all. PC Magazine said it was nothing short of "elegant". PC World called it "a top-notch report generator that's easy to learn and operate... a furlong ahead of dBASE." You can have it on your desk tomorrow.

Finally, there's the new version of dGRAPH, our popular graphics system. Produce bar, line, and pie charts directly from dBASE databases. Output to your printer, color or Hercules monochrome screen, and plotter. dGRAPH lets you analyze your data in a variety of ways... gain new insights into your data!

Ask your local dealer for APPLICATIONS PLUS today. Start being three times as productive.
Call us and we'll send you a free QUICKCODE PLUS demo disk.

Fox & Geller

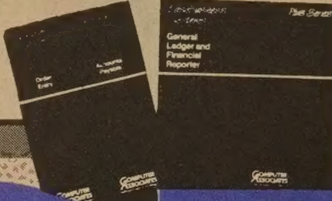
Available At All Egghead Discount Software Stores.

Computer-Softwar
Training Classes
To Begin Soon

More Than a Software Store: •Harware

WHY BUY AN ACCOUNTING MICROCOMPUTER SYSTEM?

Microcomputer accounting gives you complete control over your finances. It guarantees complete and timely information so you can make the most informed and profitable business decisions. And microcomputer accounting is cost effective. We recommend EasyBusiness Systems™ from Computer Associates. EasyBusiness Systems offers flexibility through modular, integrated design and full networking capabilities. With specific Accounting solutions for vertical markets. And comprehensive service and support from a $200-million software company.



We carry Computer Associates Accounting Packages and EasyBusiness Systems for the IBM PC. If you wish to see a demonstration call 237-5257. By appointment only. **1 hour free consultation!** In addition, we offer 1 hour free consultation on How to ComputerizeYour Business.

Word Perfect

Amiga/IBM

Performance Report. With a built-in thesaurus, Word Perfect lets you choose synonyms for any words in your document, and by splitting the screen horizontally, you can view 2 documents at the same time. Choose either Text columns, newspaper columns or parallel columns. All features of Word Perfect for the PC and also takes full advantage of Amiga's unique capabilities.

Amiga $\$225^{00}$

IBM $\$215^{00}$

WordPerfect

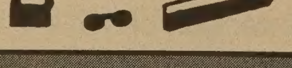
WordPerfect
CORPORATION

TOTAL SOLUTI

SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS+

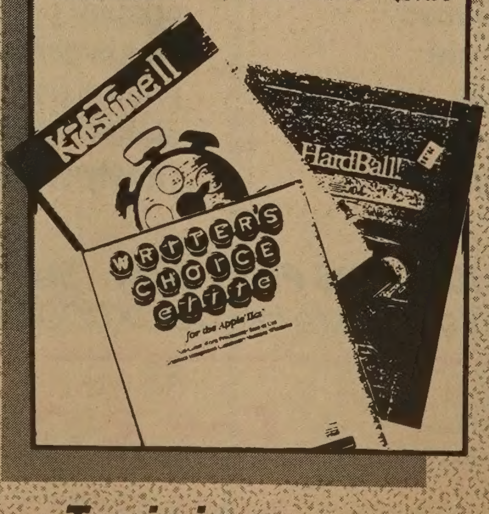
Color Ribbons & Paper

Imagewriter I, II DMP	*$5.95*
Epson MX80, FX80, RX80	*$5.95*
ProWriter, NEC 8023	*$5.95*
Epson MX100, FX100, FX286	*$9.00*
Panasonic 1080/1090/1091/1092	*$9.00*
Proprinter Ribbons	*$9.00*
Okidata 92/93, Gemini 10X	*$4.50*
Paper 100 Sheets/50 Envelopes	*$7.95*



Apple IIGS Corner

SpaceQuest	*Sierra*	**$40.95**
Paint/Write/Draw	*Activision*	**$145.95**
Printshop	*Broderbund*	**$47.95**
Fatavision	*Broderbund*	**$47.95**
Writers Choice	*Activision*	**$63.95**
816 Paint	*Baudeville*	**$60.00**
Top Draw	*Styleware*	**$79.95**
Mouse Talk	*United*	**$79.95**
Graphic Writer	*DataPak*	**$120.00**
Mean 18	*Accolade*	**$34.95**
Hard Ball	*Accolade*	**$39.95**
Kids Time II	*Great Ware*	**$39.95**



GS Ram

Apple

Turn your IIGS into a giant. Simply plug GS RAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips. Features include: Automatic Memory recognition by the IIGS; Expandable to 1.5 MEG on main card; Accelerates Apple Works and menu other programs; Low power consumption; Advanced Computer Aided Design.

256K $\$145^{00}$

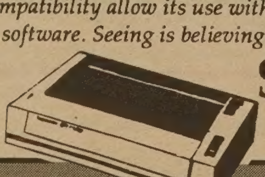
Applied Engineering AE

Panasonic 1080i Model II

Apple/Amiga/IBM/Commodore

"The Near Letter Quality is so good one would be hard pressed to believe it came from a dot matrix printer." Total Epson and IBM compatibility allow its use with a wide variety of software. Seeing is believing.

$\$205^{00}$



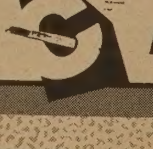
Microsoft QuickC

IBM

You've chosen C, the high performance language, and you want to get all you can out of it. You want a package that provides all the power and features you need, but is supportive enough to get you through the rough spots. And to get you going quickly, Microsoft QuickC comes with the most complete set of learning tools in the business, so mastering the ins and out of C is all very basic.

Introductory Price

$\$75^{00}$



Microsoft

•Service •Training • Seminars

•Peripherals **•Printers** **•Supplies & Software**

Logimouse Plus

IBM

Logimouse is now available with new software. Logimouse sets new standards for the mouse with: LOGIMENU; CLICK; POINT-CLICK-SHELL; POINT EDITOR.

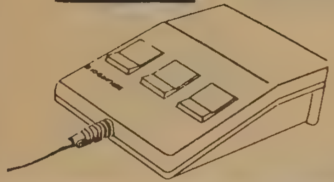
Logimouse w/ CADD	$139.95
Bus LogiMouse w/ LogiPaint	$109.95
LogiMouse w/LogiPaint	**$84.95**

LOGITECH

BUS MOUSE NOW AVAILABLE W/LOGIPAINT

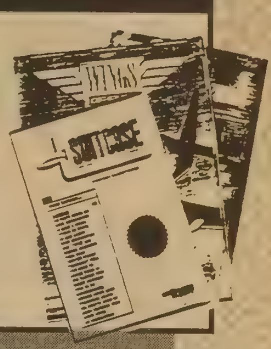
LOGIMOUSE
From the World's Leading Mouse Experts

$99.95



Other New Arrivals

Hardball	Accolade	IBM	$32.95
Might & Magic - HOT	New World	IBM	$40.95
Infiltrator II	Mindscape	IBM	$29.95
Wings of Fury	Broderbund	Apple	$28.95
Fools Errand	Miles Computing	Mac	$40.95
Suit Case	Software Supply	Mac	$48.95
ReadySetGo 4.0	Letraset	Mac	$300.00
Earl Weaver Baseball	Electronic Arts	IBM	$32.95
California Games	Epyx	Apple	$31.95
Gunship - HOT	MicroPro	IBM	$39.95



Microsoft Works

IBM

Now when you put your thoughts into words, put in your numbers, graphs, and records, too. With Microsoft® Works and IBM a common-sense combination for anyone who's just getting started with computing.

Microsoft

Microsoft Works

$135.00

Where Desktop Publishing Begins - PageMaker

- *Ease of use*
- *Text and Graphics Interation*
- *Broad Application*
- *Design Flexibility*
- *Compatibility*
- *Customer Service*

IBM $555.00

Mac $395.00

ALDUS

ON

Microsoft Word

IBM

New Microsoft Word Version 4.0 is fast,! Word makes it easy to create, organize, and print professional-quality business documents on the IBM PC and compatibles; Microsoft Word offers work-saving features like on-screen character formatting as well as automatic generation of index, table of contents, and foot notes.

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Word

$239.95

Adobe Illustrator

A new software program designed to produce high quality illustration with the smoothness of a french curve, the versatility of a pencil and the speed of a computer.

$395.00

ADOBE

237-5257 11185 San Pablo Ave., El Cerrito CA 94530
Monday- Saturday- 10 am - 6 pm

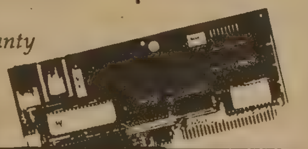
Datalink

Apple/IIe/IIGS

- *1200 and 300 baud*
- *Hayes® "AT" command compatible but with more commands*
- *1200 or 300 BPS half or full duplex*
- *Bell 212A and 103 compatible*
- *Communications software in ROM and on disk*
- *Works in any slot of the IIe, IIGS, or II+ (except0)*
- *Auto-dial, auto-answer*
- *Call progress detection electronically or with speaker (speaker volume control)*
- *Built in self test*
- *Two built-in phone connectors*
- *Phone cable included*
- *5 year no hassle warranty*

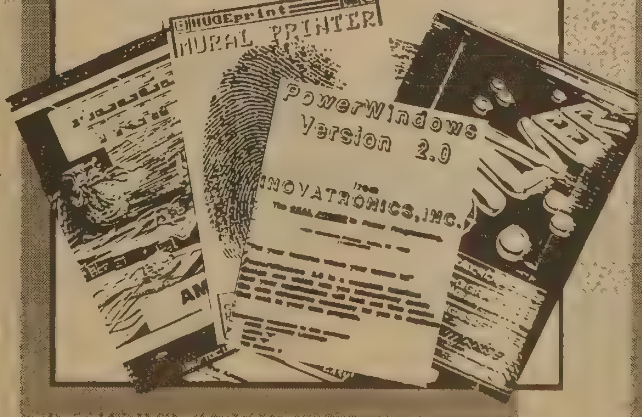
$189.00

Applied Engineering

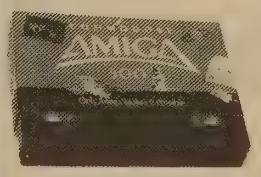


Amiga Corner

Silver	Impulse	$150.00
Plutos	Mindscape	$24.95
Mural Printing	Hydes's Software	$39.95
Mouse Trap	TDC	$19.95
Studio Magic	Sunrise	$81.00
Power Windows	Inovatronics	$69.95
Express paint	PAR Software	$65.95
Terrorpods	Psygnosis	$35.00
Deep Space	Psygnosis	$25.00
Black Jack Academy	Micro Illusion	$35.00
FirePower	Micro Illusions	$25.00
Facc II	ASDG	$31.95
Vizawrite	Viza Software	$120.00
Video Scope 3D	Aegis	$150.00
Microfish Filer	Software Vision	$79.95
Hard Ball	Accolade	$39.95



Test Fly an Amiga. Free



COMMODORE
AMIGA
500

The ride of your life is waiting for you. The new Commodore Amiga 500 is the ultimate home computer. Eye dazzling graphics in 4,096 colors and pro-quality animation. Advanced word processing, database and spreadsheet programs. State of the art home video special effects. Even arcade quality games in stereo. But you'll never really know all that the commodore Amiga 500 can do until you see it for yourself. So come on in and check out our free Amiga demonstration videocassette...and don't forget to fasten your seat belt.

Only Amiga Makes It Possible

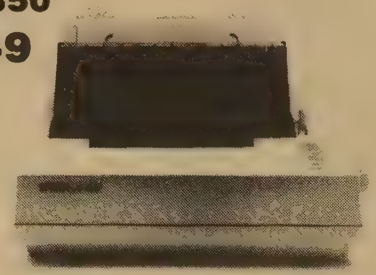
Fuji Disks

5 1/4" DSDD Color Disks	$12.95
3 1/2" DSDD w/ free case	$19.95

•Price **• Quality** **•Selection**

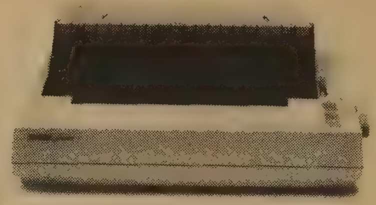
WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR LESS

LQ-850
$549



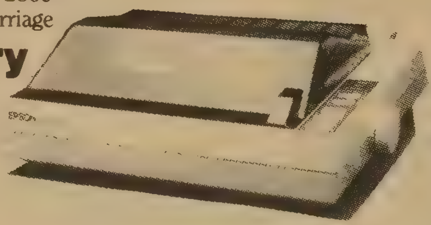
Epson's remarkably quiet LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are fast, 24-pin dot-matrix, letter quality printers ideal for small business and corporate environments. Both print at 264 characters per second (CPS) in the high-speed draft mode and 88 CPS in letter quality mode, at a quiet 55 dB or less noise level. The standard, 80-column LQ-850 and wide carriage, 136-column LQ-1050 bidirectionally print high-resolution quality in both text and graphics. For versatility and ease of operation, the LQ-850 and LQ-1050 are built with SmartPark™, the paper handling feature which allows changing paper without changing hardware; and SelecType, an illuminated LED, front control panel for selection of resident and optional fonts, pitches and print modes at the touch of a button. There's also a standard 6K internal buffer. And both come with Epson's one year limited warranty.

LQ-1050
$748



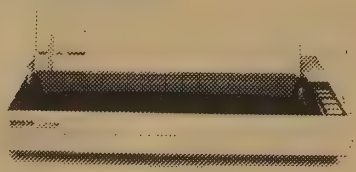
We Beat any legitimate Price in the Bay Area.

FX-86e
Same as 286e
Small carriage
$Very Low

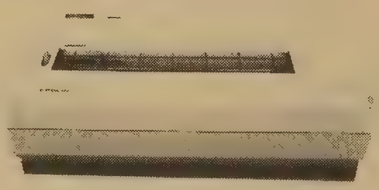


Printing 240 characters per second printhead speed in the high speed draft mode, the superb 9-pin FX-86e and FX-286e will turn out a typical length business letter in approximately 20 seconds. To provide your business printing with a more polished, professional appearance, switch to the Near Letter Quality mode. At 48 characters per second printhead speed, your reports, correspondence, proposals and other important documents will look like they came from an office typewriter.

FX-286e
BEST PRICE



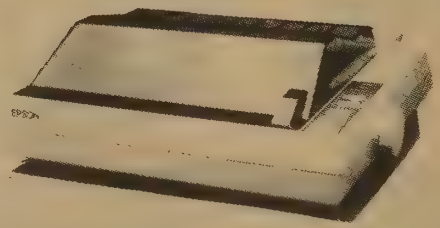
LQ-800
$395



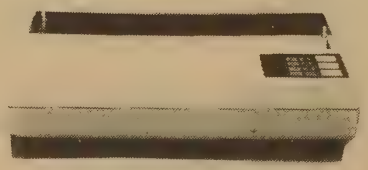
At 180 characters per second printhead speed in draft mode, each is capable of printing a typical length business letter in under 25 seconds. When your needs require the professional look of crisp, clearly formed characters, switch to the 60 characters per second Letter Quality mode using Epson's unique front panel single-stroke changeover feature.

The advanced new 24-pin printhead creates elegant documents superior to those produced by other dot-matrix printers. Your correspondence, reports, and proposals will look like they came from a top-of-the-line office typewriter with superb, finely defined resolution. And the LQ-series printers are capable of outstanding graphics, so you can add a new dimension to your proposals and presentations.

LX-800
$199 (limited quantity)



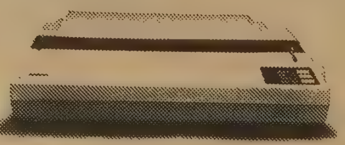
EX-800
IN STOCK
BEST PRICE



Fast, efficient and superbly versatile, the EX-800 and EX-1000 dot matrix printers are two of the best choices you'll find where volume printing and ease of use are a must. From the corporate level workstation to the small business desktop, these high speed, high productivity printers will master any size job with ease and efficiency.

Remarkably fast, they print 300 characters per second printhead speed in 12 characters per inch draft mode. That's fast enough to print a typical business letter in under 15 seconds. When you want to make the right impression, switch to the 60 characters per second Near Letter Quality mode for results that rival an office typewriter. And for maximum throughput, their intelligent, logic-seeking electronics systems print text and graphics bidirectionally.

EX-1000 IN STOCK
BEST PRICE



• Monochrome card	$9	• Equity II 640K	$849
• Equity 384K/clock card	$85	• LX-80/LX-90 cut sheet feeder	$17

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR LESS

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission Street
(Mission & 2nd)
San Francisco, CA
94105

(707) 545-7838
626 4th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

HOURS
10-7 M-F
11-5 SAT
UPS DELIVERY

Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%.

SANTA ROSA STORE GRAND OPENING

NOVELL

Our team installed over 100 networks in San Francisco. Call for quotes & references. Let us help you solve your network problems!

LAPTOPS

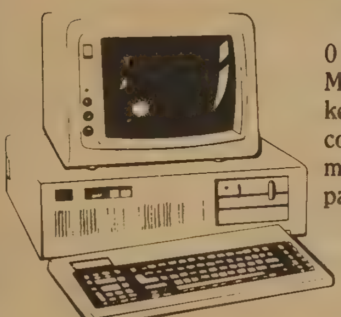
NEC Multispeed	$1299
NEC Multispeed EL (NEW)	$1,675
Sharp PC 4501 Lap-Top 640K (2) 3.5 inch Drives	$1,295
Toshiba T-1000	$925
Toshiba 3100 w/20 MB Hard Disk	$3,275

November Specials

Seagate 20MB kit	$275
ATI EGA Wonder	$217
Advance Netware 286 (up to 100 terminals)	$1499
Printer ribbons	Very Low

AST COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 512K 1.2 MB Dr.	$1,549
AST Premium 286 512K 1.2 MB Dr 40 MB Hard Disk Mono Graphics Card —Mono Monitor	$2,149
AST Premium 1MB RAM, 70 MB Hard Disk, 1.2 MB Drive Mono System	$2,695



CEDARS AT 1

0 wait state 6/10 MHz, 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB drive, keyboard, Western Digital controller, graphics card & monitor. 1 year parts/labor.

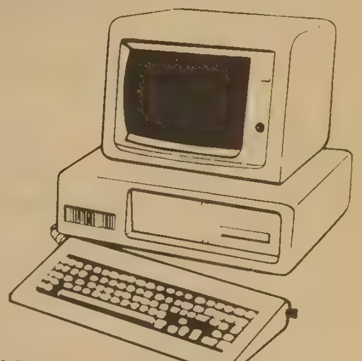
$975

Same w/Seagate 40 MB hard disk **$1399**

CEDARS XT TURBO 1
COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM

640K, 1 Drive, 360K, monographics card, mono monitor, AT style keyboard 6 month warranty, parts & labor.

$467



CEDARS XT TURBO II with 2 drives complete system	$547
CEDARS XT TURBO III w/1 drive & Seagate 20 MB hard disk	$777
For EGA Configuration add	$399

P6—$419

P7—$589

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

COMPAQ SPECIALS

Compaq III Model 20	$3675
Compaq Deskpro 286	$1995

IBM SALE

IBM XT 640K, 1 dr., 10 mg mono system (demo)	$1095
IBM PC 256K mono system (demo)	$675
IBM System II Model 30 1 dr. & 20 MB hard	$1645
IBM System II Model 50	$LOW
IBM AT w/30 MB Model 339	$3375

PRINTERS

HP SERIES II W/ TONER	ˢ1688
NEC P2200 24 pin	$375
Citizen Premiere 35 (daisy-wheel 35 CPS)	$448
Okidata 192+/193+	SPECIAL PRICES
Epson printer stand	$7
Dynax DX-21	$299
Printer ribbons	BEST PRICE
Panasonic All models	ALL/VERY LOW
Brother HR40	$629

MODEMS/MONITORS/ OTHER

Hayes 1200 External 1200/2400	$295/425
NEC Multisync	$515
Samsung EGA	$345
Samsung CGA Monitor	$245
Samsung Mono Monitor	$69
Amdek 310A/410A	Call
PGS Max-12/HX-12	Low
Memory Card	$49
Multifunction Card	$79
Vega Deluxe EGA	$265
Surge Protector 6 Outlets	$19
Power Director	$35
8087/2/80287/6/8/10	Best Price
64K/256K Chips	Call
Printer Stand	$9
Printer Paper 2500 sheets/Laser cut	$27
Everex EGA Card	$129
Everex 1200 Internal modem	$89
Everex 2400 Internal modem	$185

SPECIAL SALE

CITIZEN 120D
$157

CITIZEN

MSP 50 $395

DRIVES

Plus Hard Card 20	$585
Seagate 40 MB ST-251	$425
Seagate 4038 (AT) 30 MB	$499
Seagate 238 (RLL Technology) Kit	$335
Seagate 4096 (80MB AT)	$875
CMS 20 MB Hard Card	$349
Everex 60 MB Tape	$649
Mountain Tape Backup	Lowest
Fujitsu/Teac 360K	$79/89

WE SELL EXCELLENCE FOR LESS

DISCOVER

AMEX

VISA

BAY AREA COMPUTERS

(415) 543-2190
589 Mission
(Mission & 2nd)
San Francisco, CA
94105

(707) 545-7838
626 4th Street
Santa Rosa, CA 95404

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of COMPAQ. Cedars is a trademark of International Micro Devices. Prices subject to stock on hand. Prices reflect 5% cash discount. For terms, add 5%. Visa, Mastercard, American Express call.

WE STOCK THESE COMPLETE LINES
IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL US!

1-800-356-7401
(1-800-FLORI-01)

PRINTERS

ALPS

P2000	250 cps	$719
P2000	Image Enhancer Card	389
P2100	400 cps, 18 pin	1159
P2418C	360 cps, Color Printer	939
P2424C	360 cps, Color Printer	1009
ALQ218	240 cps, 18 pin	429
ALQ224	240 cps, 24 pin	499
ALQ318	240 cps, 18 pin	649
ALQ324	240 cps, 24 pin	699

CITIZEN™

120D	120 cps	$154
MSP-10	160 cps	272
MSP-15	160 cps	349
MSP-20	200 cps	312
MSP-25	200 cps	439
MSP-50	300 cps	379
MSP-55	300 cps	489
TRIBUTE 124	200 cps, 24 pin	489
TRIBUTE 224	200 cps, 24 pin	669
PREMIERE 35	350 Daisy	459
OVERTURE 110	Laser Printer	1499

DICONIX

150P	Ink Jet, Parallel	$329
150S	Ink Jet, Serial	329

Panasonic

KX-P1080IM2	144 cps	$179
KX-P1091IM2	192 cps	199
KX-P1092I	240 cps	329
KX-P1524	240 cps, 24 pin	589
KX-P1592	180 cps	425
KX-P1595	240 cps	459
KX-P3131	17 cps Daisy Wheel	279
KX-P3151	22 cps Daisy Wheel	439

Personal Computer Products, Inc.

LI1000	Laser Printer	$1799
L2000-PLUS	Laser Printer	2899
L3000-PLUS	Laser Printer	4899

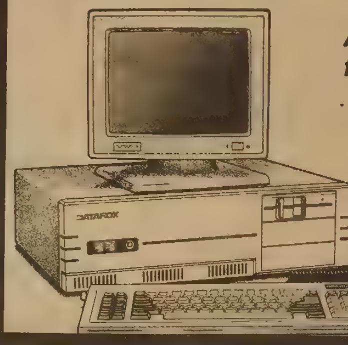
star

NB15	300 cps, 24 pin	$799
NB24-10	216 cps, 24 pin	489
NB24-15	216 cps, 24 pin	639
ND10	180 cps	289
ND15	180 cps	419
NP10	100 cps	155
NR15	240 cps	489
NX10	120 cps	179
NX15	120 cps	329

FAX BOARDS

Panasonic FX-BM83 (Bus. Partner)	$689
Panasonic FX-BM89 (IBM)	689

DATAFOX™



A family of quality computers for the serious user.

- Nationwide Service
- XT and AT Compatible Computers
- Monitors and Modems
- New Small Footprint AT and 386

CALL FOR PRICE

MONITORS

MAGNAVOX

7BM613	12"	TTL Green	$89
7BM623	12"	TTL Amber	89
8CM515	14"	CGA	309
8CM540	14"	EGA	449
8CM643	14"	CGA	389
8CM873	14"	Multiscan	569
BM7622	12"	Amber Composite	85
BM7652	12"	Green Composite	85
CM8562	13"	RGB	289

DATAFOX

12-TTL-GR1	12" TTL Green	CALL
12-TTL-AM1	12" TTL Amber	CALL

Panasonic TR-125M9T	TTL Green	89

TAPE BACKUPS

InterDyne

PT-20251	20MB Internal	$1359
PT-201—AT or XT	20MB Internal	639
PT-T60E	60MB External	1079
PT-T60I	60MB Internal	839

BLOWOUT!
ADS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
Payroll, Accounts Payable, Inventory, General Ledger, & Accounts Receivable
$199 Each!!
All other modules, CALL!
Suggested Retail: $485

TECMAR

QT-125I	125MB Internal Tape	$1275
QT-125E	125MB External Tape	1685
Q-60W20	60MB Tape, 20MB HDD	2345
Other Models Available		CALL

PARADISE, EFI, VERBATIM, & PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS, CALL!

1200 BAUD INT MODEM $89
From Computer Peripherals

HARD DISK DRIVES AND CONTROLLERS

MiniScribe

3053	44MB, 25MS	$629
3425	21MB, 85MS	239
3438	31MB, 85MS	259
3650	41MB, 61MS	319
6032	28MB, 28MS	579
6053	44MB, 28MS	609
6085	71MB, 28MS	819
8425	20MB, 68MS	289
8438	32MB, 68MS	299

WESTERN DIGITAL

WD-20 IFC 20MB Filecard	$549
WD-1002-WX1	65
WD-1002-27X	72
WD-1003-WAH	124
WD-1003-WA2	129
WD-1003-RAH	169
WD-1003-RA2	189
Other Models Available	CALL

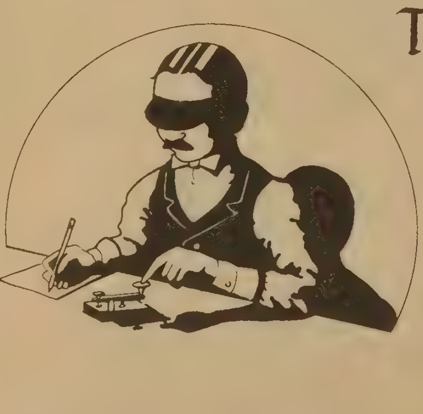
All orders shipped within 24 hours. Next-Day-Air available. Allow two weeks for checks to clear. For faster delivery use Visa, MasterCard, cashier's check or money order. Add 3% for credit card orders. Freight added to invoice. Your card will not be charged until we ship. No sales tax outside Arizona. Prices and policies subject to change without notice. Orders subject to availability.

FLORI \ DIRECT
205 S. 29th St., Phoenix, AZ 85034
A DIVISION OF FLORI CORPORATION

OUR 27th YEAR IN BUSINESS
$2 MILLION IN INVENTORY

All products carry factory warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. Defective hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion. All sales are final. Returned shipments subject to 15% restocking fee. Returned product must be in original packaging with warranty cards and manuals intact and carry an RA#. No credit issued after 30 days from shipment.

The Berkeley Telegraph



ON LINE INFORMATION SERVICE

- NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL NEWS
  ARCHIVES CROSS INDEXED BY SUBJECT
- ACADEMIC AMERICAN ENCYCLOPEDIA
  80 MEGABYTES CROSS INDEXED BY SUBJECT
- INTERACTIVE FICTION
- SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS
- MESSAGE BOARDS

Modem: (415) 843-0801 1200 Baud N-8-1 24 Hours

Voice: (415) 843-1267

MICROTIMES

PUBLISHER/EDITOR Dennis Erokan

Consumer Audit BPA

EDITORIAL

MANAGING EDITOR Mary Eisenhart
EDITORIAL ASSISTANT Robert Beauchamp
PUBLISHER'S ASSISTANT Erica Stein
CONTRIBUTING EDITORS Robert D. Athey, Jr., Bennett Falk, Helmi Kobler, Matthew Leeds, Michael Markowitz, Brock Meeks, Ken Milburn, Warren Sirota, Jeff Spurrier, Birrell Walsh, Jim Wolcott, Wayne A. Yacco
CONTRIBUTING WRITERS Sue Albert, Lenny Bailes, Martha Conway, Kristen R. Coston, Bruce A. Fraser, Paul Hoffman, Woody Liswood, Ben Means, Jean Means, Nancy Mulvany, Aubrey Pilgrim, Sharon Rufener, Stephan Wickham
CONTRIBUTING PHOTOGRAPHERS Marc Franklin, Ken James, Pat Johnson, Ann Summa

EDITORIAL CONSULTANTS Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

DESIGN

CREATIVE DIRECTOR Lee Ann Nelson
ASSISTANT ART DIRECTOR Michael P. Didier
ART STAFF Mary Beth DeSantis, Tim Levin, Lisa Lusk, Missy Mote, Heidi Sommer, Deborah Venezia
PRODUCTION MANAGER Doug Boone
PRODUCTION ASSISTANT Sheryl Manchester
CAMERA OPERATOR John Moorehead
TYPESETTING Context, Image Factory, The Typesetting Shop, Inc.

ADMINISTRATION

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Miles Hurwitz
ACCOUNTING MANAGER Linda Schenk
ACCOUNTING ASSISTANT Lesley Hunter
ACCOUNTING Brian DeLuca, Rosemary Galten, Carol Hunter, Brian Murray
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS Jef Brewer, Martha Conway, Chantel Schiffeler, Jill Stauffer

ADVERTISING

ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Joe Amadeo
ASSISTANT TO THE ASSOCIATE PUBLISHER Anna Calofonos
ADVERTISING DIRECTOR Chuck Stanley
NATIONAL ACCOUNT DIRECTOR Bill Reefer
SC SALES MANAGER Reece A. Franklin
ADVERTISING & PROMOTION Susan R. Bower, David Boyles, DeAnne D'Zamba, Tina Gagliano, Barry Green, Lee Salem, Jane Shepherd
ADVERTISING ASSISTANTS Ruth Samberg (San Francisco), Robbie Wood (Los Angeles)
National Reps.: Carol Oppenheimer, John Lockhart

DISTRIBUTION

DISTRIBUTION MANAGER John Erokan
Art Holland, *Assistant Manager/LA*
DISTRIBUTION STAFF John Clefstad, Rand Crook, Roe Eyth, Danny Fernandez, Bruce A. Fraser, Frank Grygus, Eliot Kleinberg, Kirk Lanier, Trevor Loffs, Ron Lubben, Loren Ozaki, Jac Michanovic, Joseph Rafalo, Resource Dist., SDS, Bill Smith, Alan Spector; Racks by Free Distribution
MICROTIMES FOUNDERS Dennis Erokan, Don Hamilton, Pat Hamilton

This Vol. 4. No. 11, December 1987, Whole No. 38 MicroTimes, California's Computer Magazine, is published by BAM Publications, Inc., 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609. Phone (415) 652-3810. Los Angeles Office, 1800 N. Highland, Suite 220, Hollywood, CA 90028. Phone (213) 467-7878. San Jose Office, 36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117. Phone (408) 244-4400. Anaheim Office, 800 S. Brookhurst, Suite 1F, Anaheim, CA 92804. Phone (714) 776-2900. MicroTimes™ is © 1987 by BAM Publications, Inc. Subscriptions rate: 12 issues, U.S.: 3rd Class $24 (Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery), 1st Class $50 (Allow 1 to 2 weeks for delivery). MEXICO & CANADA: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 4 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $65 (Allow 1 week for delivery). OVERSEAS: Surface Mail $40 (Allow 6–10 weeks for delivery), Air Mail $160 (Allow 1 week for delivery). To receive sample issues, please send $1 ($4 for overseas) to cover postage costs. Back issues are $4 each. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission of Publisher is strictly prohibited. Unsolicited material is gratefully accepted, but we can't be responsible for returning it unless it is accompanied by a stamped, self-addressed envelope. The staff and management of MicroTimes do not advocate or encourage the use of any product or service advertised herein for illegal purposes.

Below Cost
Printing Calculator w/pur.
$9.88
Reg. 39.95

One of the *newest*, largest, and lowest priced displays in the USA!

WE BEAT EVERYBODY WE TAKE TRADE-INS

THE PEOPLE ARE TALKING SALE

As Seen On "The People Are Talking" Channel 5 Sally Socolich

Thank you to our thousands & thousands of customers for making this give away possible!

SUPPLIES

New!!
True Blue 386 AT
- 1MB on Board
- (1) 1.2MB Floppy
- (1) 20 MB Hard Drive
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- Monocard & Delux Hi-res Monitor
- Loaded

Only $\$2499^{88}$

Check Great November Prices

Repair Service

Why Buy True Blue IBM Compatibles?

1. They give you price, performance, and peace of mind.
2. One year limited warranty.
3. Custom built with only the finest parts: Seagate, Keytronics, BTC, DTK, NEC, Toshiba, Western Digital, Samsung, Fujitsu, and many more!
4. The price is right!

Toshiba 1100 . . . . $\$878^{88}$

OEMI's True Blue XT Model II

Only $\$999^{88}$

- Full IBM PC/XT Compatible
- 640K RAM, (1) 360K Floppy
- (1) Seagate 20 Meg w/WD Controller
- Monocard & Delux Hi-res Monitor
- 8 Expansion Slots-Calend & Clock
- High Quality AT Style keyboard
- (2) Par/(1) Ser Port
- 4.77-8 MHz

XT's low as $\$469^{88}$

PC MAGAZINE

True Blue 286 As low as **899^{88}**

1000's of CRAZY PRICES

HOT PRINTERS!
DAISYWHEEL, DOT MATRIX, & LASERS

DAISYWHEEL PRINTER Par **169^{88}**

DYNAX

FORTIS	**DM 2010**	**318^{88}**
BROTHER	**DM 2015**	**385^{88}**

1 YR Guarantee Better than Epson

DX 15XL Serial	299^{88}
DX 25 7K	388^{88}
1310	239^{88}
DH 45	678^{88}

Free T/F

brother

1109	218^{88}
1509	394^{88}
1709	539^{88}
HR40	649^{88}

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	1699^{88}
Laser Jet Plus	2948^{88}
Laser Jet 500	3289^{88}

C.ITOH

Prowriteman	249^{88}
315	629^{88}

Panasonic

1080i	178^{88}
1592	479^{88}
1524 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Laser Printer	1488^{88}

Others

STAR GEMINI

SG 10	228^{88}
2410 (24 pin)	529^{88}
1215 (wide carr.)	349^{88}
Other Models	Call

TOSHIBA

1100	878^{88}
321 SL	489^{88}
341 SL	669^{88}
351C	999^{88}
351	899^{99}
321 Par & Ser	Call
341E	569^{88}

24 Pin

OKIDATA

Okimate 20	135^{88}
192 Plus	374^{88}
193 Plus	529^{88}
292 P	489^{88}
293 P	659^{88}
Laser Printer	1388^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

SEIKOSHA 24 pin. . . . 389^{88}

EPSON

SP 1000	199^{88}
SP 1300 (300 CPS)	499^{88}
SL 80 (Com 64)	229^{88}
SL Imagewriter	249^{88}
24 Pin (new)	399^{88}

Others

IBM

Proprinter	388^{88}
Other models	Call

DIABLO

625	529^{88}
635	1088^{88}

HOT

THE BEST

EMULATES DIABLO

SILVER-REED

Exp 400 (10 CPS)	198^{88}
Exp 600 (25 CPS)	469^{88}
Exp 800 (40 CPS)	689^{88}
Exp 500 (16 CPS)	249^{88}

NEC

P5 XL (24 pin)	1048^{88}
3550	799^{88}
P6 (24 pin)	448^{88}
P7 (24 pin)	628^{88}
Other models	Call

JUKI

6100		355^{88}
6300		669^{88}
5510	Color	359^{88}

Canon

BJ 80	469^{88}
LPBP-8	1948^{88}
Other Models	Call

FUJITSU

Daisymax 320	999^{88}
DX 2100F	379^{88}
DL 2400 Color	999^{88}

CITIZEN

120D	169^{88}
MSP 10	299^{88}
MSP 15	374^{88}
MSP 35	458^{88}

Call For Latest Prices

PRINTERS/TYPEWRITERS

OLIVETTI - World's Best

CX 880	368^{88}

SILVER REED

901D (12K mem)	468^{88}
EP-87 w/int	269^{88}

ROYAL Typewriters

Beta 8200		299^{88}
Beta 9000	2K mem	378^{88}

OLYMPIA

Carrera/199^{88}
Compact S 338^{88} Int.
Compact I 229^{88}

Startype	499^{88}
121 XL 80K Spellwrite	288^{88}
Orbit XP (parallel int)	269^{88}
125XL (7K mem)	349^{88}
Orbit/Int Heavy Duty ES95	399^{88}

brother

AX/10		129^{88}
CE65		249^{88}
CE58	3K mem	268^{88}
CE50		199^{88}
EM100 Heavy Duty		469^{88}

SHARP

370 17" carr	399^{88}

EPSON

300	8K mem	269^{88}

PANASONIC

310	8K mem	299^{88}
TK 35	4K mem	268^{88}

100's of miscellaneous electric & electronic typewriters from 59^{88}
MUST SELL NEW, USED, DEMOS

SMITH-CORONA

Sterling		139^{88}
Smith Corona X1000		149^{88}
5000/5100		188^{88}
5200		229^{88}
250	5K mem	288^{88}
8000		389^{88}
8500	16K mem	499^{88}

Spellwrite Word Erase Electronics

Other models

WORD PROCESSOR

		w/TW
Smith Corona Pwp 12	348^{88}	568^{88}
Smith Corona Pwp 14	448^{88}	649^{88}
Amstrad		388^{88}
Magnavox (w/rebate)		549^{88}

IBM

IBM

Selectric I	199^{88}
Selectric II	349^{88}
Selectric III	589^{88}
Quietwriter (SUPER)#7	699^{88}

Others

CANON

350	8K mem	499^{88}
500	7K mem	688^{88}

Others

COPIERS

SAVE 50-60%

Canon PERSONAL COPIERS (PC)

Sharp Z55	**619^{88}**
Sanyo	**599^{88}**
Sharp 7100	**979^{88}**
Ripro 2050	**1188^{88}**
Ripro	**779^{88}**
Sharp 7750	**1888^{88}**
Sharp 8260	**2788^{88}**

Sharp Z70
Enlargement
Reduction
Free Set-up
Was 1395
Now 799^{88}

Sharp 8100
Auto Exposure
Free Setup/delivery
Reduction mode
Was 3995
Now 2288^{88}

Sharp Z50
Personal Copier
Compact Color Copies
Superb Quality
Beats Canon
Was 1199
Now 489^{88}

Canon PC-10 588^{88}
Canon PC-20 799^{88}
Canon P3 539^{88}
Canon P5 599^{88}
Canon PC-25 789^{88}

CASH REGISTERS *SAVE 50-60%*

Sharp 1017	**169^{88}**
Sharp 1050	**249^{88}**
Maxi	**179^{88}**
Sharp 2050	**299^{88}**
Victor 3001	**269^{88}**
Victor 3008	**499^{88}**

For any size business

ELECTRONICS
We have others & accessories

(2-4 dept)

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

NEW LOCATION

YOU MUST BRING AD
TO GET THESE PRICES

OEMI INC

102 Grand Ave., So San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 872-6668

HOURS
M-F 9-5 Sat 10-5 Thurs till 7

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice Not responsible for misprints

CALL FOR DEALER PRICES

CORPORATE DISCOUNTS

THE COMPUTER INTERFACE SPECIALISTS

Specializing in dealer, department store, mail order and premium sale. All offers limited. Call or come in for details. Cash, credit card, check or money order. We ship UPS — add $\$5^{00}$ for handling.

PHONE ORDERS WELCOME

master charge VISA

1000's TO CHOOSE FROM • 1000's IN STOCK!

MONITORS

Casper Amber	98^{88}
Samsung Deluxe	89^{88}
Amdek 310	148^{88}
Nanao 7030n	338^{88}
Nanao Green	128^{88}
Nanao EGA 842	488^{88}
Victor	99^{88}
Others	Call
Mouse	79^{88}

FAX MACHINES
Sharp $\$1348^{88}$

CALENDAR OF EVENTS

November 12 Gavilan User Group Third Anniversary. Featuring Manny Fernandez And Jan Lewis. 7:00 pm. Lockheed Bldg., 160, Third and Matilda, Sunnyvale. Call (408) 379-2774 for more information.

November 18 Lecture. Ted Nelson, developer of the "Hypercard" concept and author of *Computer Lib.* Computer Literacy. Techmart, 5201 Great America Parkway, Santa Clara, 7 p.m. For information call (408) 562-5799.

November 14-15 DataFlex Advanced Topics Seminar. San Francisco. Contact Cochlin Computer Systems at (415) 495-5999.

November 17 Beginner DOS Class. Santa Clara. National Computer Club, 3080 Olcott Dr., Suite 125 A, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

November 19-21 MacFair. New York City. Call American Expositions Inc., (212) 226-4141.

November 19-22 imPACT '87 International Conference And Exposition On Electronic Publishing. Hong Kong. Contact Seybold Seminars at (213) 457-5850.

November 21 How To Develop And Program HyperCard Seminar Featuring Danny Goodman. Santa Clara Tech Mart, Santa Clara. Sponsored by The Software Entrepreneur's Forum. Conatct Barbara Cass at (415) 854-7129.

November 21 Amiga Class: Music, DMCS. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

November 21 Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. Contact the Students Activity Center (408) 996-4350.

November 28-29 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Brooks Hall, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 1-2 DataFlex Class. Mountain View. Contact Goldcoast Software Systems. (415) 964-1500.

December 5 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Cow Palace, San Francisco. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 5 Build An AT/XT Clone Seminar With Edwin Rutsch. Whole Earth Computer Access Computer Training, Berkeley. Contact Sharon Williams at (415) 843-1700.

December 8 Beginner DOS Class. Santa Clara. National Computer Club, 3080 Olcott Dr., Suite 125 A, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

December 9 Special South Bay Meeting Of AT&T Bay Area User Group. AT&T Building 1090 East Duane Ave., Sunnyvale. Contact Mark Dill at (408) 995-3966 or Bob Larsen at (408) 226-0116.

December 12 Computer Swap Meet. Santa Clara County Fairground, San Jose. RK Productions. (800) 252-7927.

December 12 Amiga Class: Overviews. Contact Patrick Bailey at (415) 949-4864.

December 12-13 Computer Supermarket Show And Sale. Santa Clara Convention Center, Santa Clara. Microshows (800) 433-7469.

December 13 Mac Festival '88. Dunfrey Hotel, 1770 South Amphlett, San Mateo, CA. Contact Mac Business Association, 425 Anchor Road, Suite 205, San Mateo, CA 94404 or call M.A.C. at (415) 644-0516.

December 14 Visualizing Troff Internals Tutorial. One day clinic or three day seminar. Contact Uni-Ops, 260 Marshall Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2833. (415) 945-0448.

December 15 Beginner DOS Class. Santa Clara. National Computer Club, 3080 Olcott Dr., Suite 125 A, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

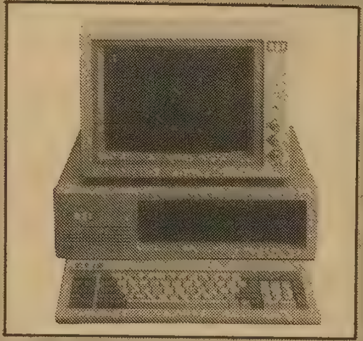
December 16 Unix System Security Tutorial. One day clinic or three day seminar. Contact Uni-Ops, 260 Marshall Drive, Walnut Creek, CA 94598-2833. (415) 945-0448.

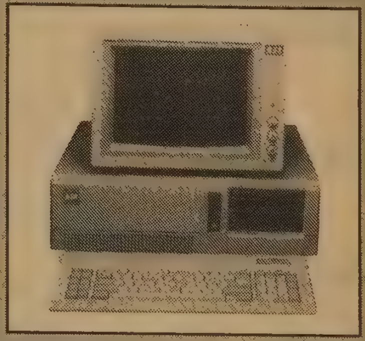
January 9 Computer Mart. De Anza College Campus Center, Cupertino. Contact the Students Activity Center (408) 996-4350.

As a community service, MicroTimes lists trade shows, seminars, and other special events in the Calendar of Events free of charge on a space-available basis. To improve the likelihood of your listing's timely inclusion, please make sure we have the necessary information no later than the first of the month two months before the cover date of the issue in which you'd like it to appear (i.e. the deadline for the December issue, on the street in November, is October 1). Send to: MicroTimes Calendar of Events, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

News about user group meetings and other regularly scheduled activities should be sent to User Group Network at the same address.

Manufacturer's Direct





OUTSTANDING
PC/XT/AT
VALUES
FROM
PILLAR INDUSTRIES

ASI-100E SERIES
Enhanced 16-Bit Personal Computer
ASI-100E $259
8088 4.77 MHz, 256K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 640K), 8 SLOTS, "AT" STYLE KEYBOARD, BARE BONES
ASI-103 $549
AIS-100E W/2 FLOPPY DISK DRIVES, MULTI-IO CARD W/CLOCK-CALENDAR, 640K RAM, MONOCHROME GRAPHICS

ASI-3000 SERIES
TURBO/AT COMPUTER
ASI-3000 $899
80286 10 MHz 512K RAM, BARE BONES W/KEYBOARD
ASI-3001-M $1069
ASI-3000 W/1.2 MB FLOPPY, MONOCHROME GRAPHICS, MONITOR
ASI-3003-E $1599
ASI-3000 W/1.2 MB FLOPPY, 360K FLOPPY, EGA BOARD, 20 MB HARD DISK.

OPTIONS

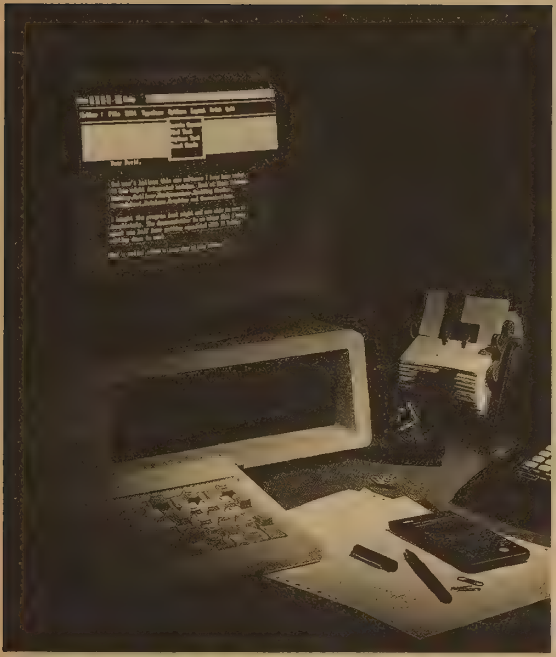
GB-001 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER $45
CGP-001 COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER W/PRINTER PORT $50
EGA-001 ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER $125
RGB-14H 14" CGA COLOR MONITOR $285
EGA-14H 14" EGA COLOR MONITOR $379
DIB-541 MULTI-IO CARD W/CLOCK-CALENDAR $63
HFA-286 "AT" HDD/FDD CONTROLLER W/CABLE $130
HDK-020 20 MB HARD DISK W/XT CONTROLLER $325
CRT-12M 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR $85
CRT-12S 12" MONOCHROME MONITOR W/SWIVEL BASE $95

There is a $\$12^{00}$ flat charge to install any options except with pre-configured systems.
All prices FOB City of Industry, CA. Terms C.O.D.
3% Service Charge for MASTERCARD and VISA.
Quantity Discounts Available.

PILLAR
INDUSTRIES
15318 E. Valley Blvd.
City of Industry, CA 91746
(818) 333-9106

Better Working Eight-in-One

There Are Eight Productive Things You Can Do With A Computer. This Program Does Them All.



For Dealer inquiries only call:
1-800-323-8080

For consumer orders only call:
1-800-826-0706

Others call: 1-617-494-1200

Price: $59.95

Better Working Eight-in-One comes **COMPLETE,** with every productivity tool you could ever need. *Eight-in-One* is **INTEGRATED,** allowing you to pass work smoothly among all eight applications. Analyze figures from your data base with your spreadsheet, graph the results, and then place the graph in a letter to your boss. It's **SIMPLE,** with on-screen drop down menus that make it easy to learn commands. And if you get stuck, context sensitive help is right at your fingertips. Best of all, *Eight-in-One* is **POWERFUL,** giving you full-featured applications that contain everything you will need no matter how experienced you are or become.

- The **DESKTOP ORGANIZER** keeps track of appointments, issues reminders of birthdays and anniversaries, and gives you the current time and date all over the world. The "To-Do" List helps you organize your day-to-day obligations such as project due dates. Plus, the Address Book keeps all your important names, addresses and phone numbers.
- The **OUTLINER** provides you with a structure for organizing major and minor points into a coherent writing plan before you actually begin.
- The "What You See Is What You Get" format of our **WORD PROCESSOR** makes creating documents a breeze. What you see on the screen is what will appear when you print. The Word Processor features full editing and formatting functions such as cut and paste, word count, search and replace, directory listing, centering, text justification and settings for margins, tabs and line spacing. Design the layout of your document with headers, footers, automatic page numbering and an automatic table of contents. Special print features can be used, such as underlining, boldface, italics and compressed print. It's easy to set-up your printer ...simply select your printer from the list of pre-set printer models. Also, standard ASCII files are supported.
- The 100,000 word **SPELLING CORRECTOR** captures over 99% of spelling and typing errors and suggests correct spellings for misspelled words.
- Eight-In-One's **SPREADSHEET** gives you Lotus 1-2-3 import and export capabilities. Plus, it gives you 30,000 rows, 10,000 columns and a total of 30 mathematical functions.
- The **DATA BASE** can read and write in DBASE III compatible files. You can search by any field and create reports on the information on file. The Data Base will support up to 10,000 records with a maximum of 128 fields, and each record can hold up to 4000 characters.
- Present your numerical analysis visually with our **GRAPH** program. Take data from your Spreadsheet, Data Base, or input other figures and numbers to create bar charts, point and line graphs and pie charts.
- Eight-In-One's **COMMUNICATIONS** program takes full advantage of the features of Hayes compatible modems. The Communicator offers auto-dialing, a full or split screen option, and a baud rate of 300-1200.

IBM® PC and True IBM Compatibles
384K/Requires DOS 2.1 or higher
Supports Hard Drive Systems
5¼″ Disk
*Graphics Adaptor
Required for Graphics Output

SPINNAKER™

Lotus 1-2-3 is © of Lotus Development Corp. All rights reserved.
DBASE III is © of Ashton-Tate. All rights reserved.
Better Working is a trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.
© 1987 Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139.
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Look for BetterWorking Eight-in-One and all Spinnaker products at these fine stores.

A+ COMPUTER CLINIC
2815 Porter Street
Soquel, CA 95073
(408) 462-1954

ADVANCED COMPUTER SYSTEMS
681 Grape Avenue
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 732-6200

CL CONSULTING
1543 Quail Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
(408) 262-0925

COMPUCLUB
5155 Madison Avenue, Suite 21
Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 332-0404

COMPUTER CENTER OF SANTA CRUZ
740 Front Street, Suite 115
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
(408) 458-1644

COMPUTER CENTRUM
1924 Franklin Street
Oakland, CA 94612
(415) 465-4800

COMPUTERTIME
8040 Greenback Lane
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
(916) 723-4000

ECX COMPUTER CO.
2678 N. Main Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
(415) 944-9277

MBE SOFTWARE
1681 Talmage Road
Ukiah, CA 95462
(707) 463-1623

MCHENRY COMPUTERS
1514 Princeton Avenue
Modesto, CA 95350
(209) 524-7281

SOFTWARE AND SUCH
4760 N. Pershing Avenue
Stockton, CA 95207
(209) 473-1414

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
1800 S. Bascom Avenue
Campbell, CA 95128
(408) 377-9311

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
10151 S. Deanza Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 252-2822

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-8788

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
540 University Avenue
Palo Alto, CA 94301
(408) 252-2822

SOFTWARE EMPORIUM
105 Oakridge Mall
San Jose, CA 95123
(408) 224-2175

SOFTWARE OUTLET
104 University
Los Gatos, CA 95030
(408) 354-7638

SOFTWARE STOP/MADDY'S MICRO
612 El Camino North
Salinas, CA 93907
(408) 449-8800

USED COMPUTER STORE
2820 Telegraph Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94705
(415) 548-1278

WAYNE'S SOFTWARE
511 N. Golden State Blvd.
Turluck, CA 95380
(209) 632-2404

Price, Service, And Support
That's What Our Dealers Deserve

Introducing the LaserImage 3000™ from PCPI. It gives you 15 page per minute speed, 20,000 pages per month capability and the industry's longest life cycle.

Dealers—give your customers more features without the cost. Lucas International now announces the addition of PCPI Laser Image Printers to our all star line up!

All PCPI LaserImage printers have these standard features:

- 31 standard fonts (7 resident fonts and 24 downloadable fonts from diskettes) and optional cartridge fonts
- Full-page graphics at 300 by 300 dots per inch resolution
- Raster and vector graphics plus independent X and Y expansion
- Mixed text and graphics without limits on each page
- Both portrait and landscape modes
- Both full- and partial-page bit mapping
- HP LaserJet Plus, IBM Proprinter, Diablo 630, Epson FX/80, and spreadsheet graphics (HP Graphics Language subset) emulations as standard with an optional HP 7475A HP GL emulation cartridge; LaserImage 1000 also emulates the HP LaserJet Series II and LaserImage 3000 emulates HP LaserJet 500 Plus

Backed by Ricoh Service Centers located throughout the United States and Canada

Personal Computer Products, Inc.™

Lucas International
A DISTRIBUTING COMPANY

BEST WHOLESALE PRICES

- IBM
- Compaq
- Apple
- Hewlett Packard
- Seagate
- Epson
- NEC
- Tandon
- 386 Machines

3419 Pacific Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94403
(415) 341-6351

SERVING YOUR
COMPUTER GRAPHIC NEEDS

CAD • PRESENTATION GRAPHICS • DESKTOP PUBLISHING • VIDEO & ANIMATION

New products for your presentation needs:
General Parametrics VS Professional with Natural Image Display
KLOSS Color Computer Video Projectors
JVC Professional Video Equipment

Hours
Mon.-Fri.10am-6pm
Sat. by Appt.

MasterCard or VISA

COMPUTER GRAPHICS CENTER, INC.
444 High Street, Palo Alto
(415) 325-3111

HARDWARE

A+ Mouse

An Optical Mouse For Apple Computers

Manufactured by: *Mouse Systems*
List Price: *$119*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Until recently, the only sort of mouse you could get for your Apple II series computer was an Apple mouse, identical, in fact, to the Macintosh mouse (except you also need an adapter card to make it work with a IIe.) While the Apple mouse is an admirable rodent, many users find that the little rubber ball needs frequent, delicate cleaning, and it tends (with age) to skip.

There is more than one way to catch a mouse. The A+ Mouse, from Mouse Systems, is an optical device, with no moving parts. The good news is that there is nothing to stick, skip or wear out. The bad news is that it costs more, and you need a special optical grid pad, rather than any convenient surface.

The principle of the optical mouse is quite simple. Inside the box there are two light sources (LEDs) and two light detectors. One pair works in the visible spectrum, and the other works in the infrared, so they don't interfere with one another. The grid pad has fine black lines running in one direction (x-coordinates), and fine blue lines running in the other direction (y-coordinates). As the mouse glides across the grid pad on its felt paws, the detectors see alternating bright and dark bands, which the circuitry inside the mouse translates into x and y displacements.

The A+ Mouse measures 2½" wide by 3¾" long, and stands an inch high. This is somewhat wider and flatter than the original Apple mouse. The cable is about 41 inches long, which is sufficient to accommodate either right- or left-handed users. The DB9 connector has gold-plated pins and a full metal jacket. It is secured to the computer with two captive slotted screws, which are somewhat less convenient than the thumbscrews on the Apple mouse, particularly if you often swap a joystick or other device into the same port. The switch on the A+ mouse button is greatly superior, having a much lighter action and a quieter click. The beige-and-putty color scheme is very close to Apple's traditional colors.

As an active electronic device, the A+ Mouse is subject to electronic interference. If the wall socket you're using isn't properly grounded the cursor may "float" or move erratically. The mouse itself has an FCC Class B rating, and the internal circuit card is shielded with foil to minimize stray radio frequency noise.

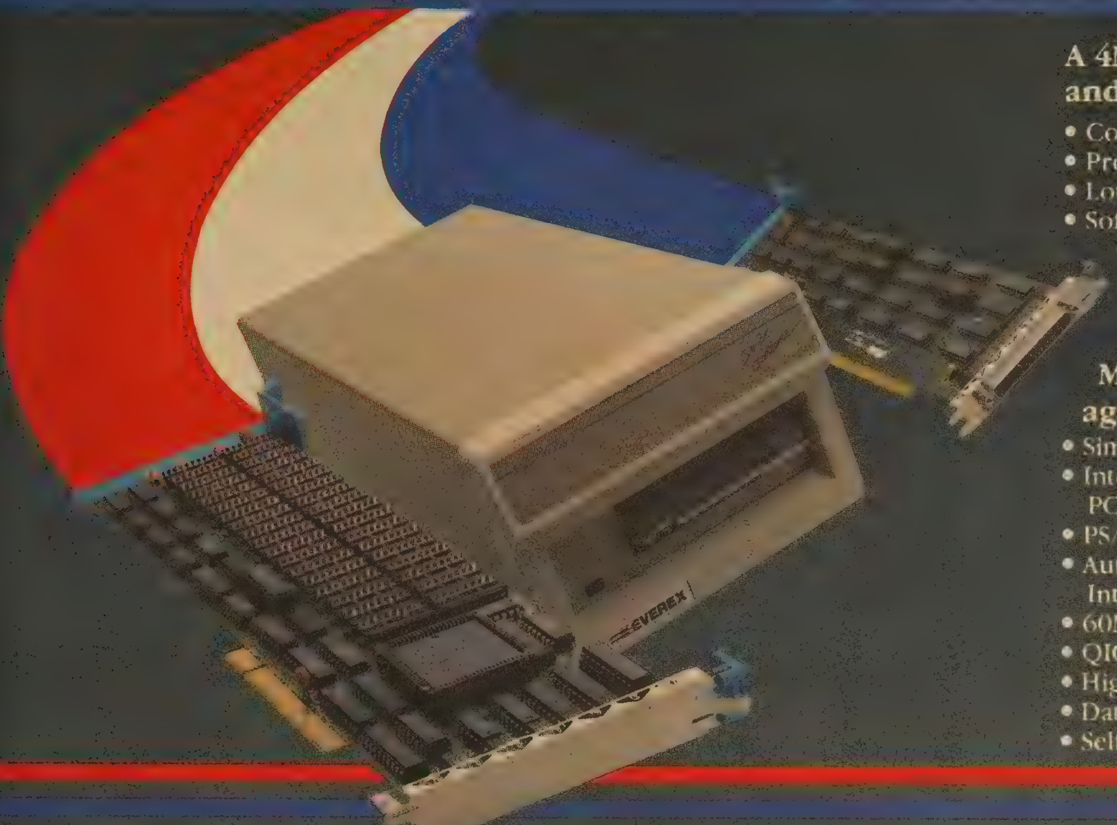
The A+ Mouse can be used with an Apple IIc, Macintosh Plus, Mac XL or Lisa computer. It also worked on the Laser 128 we tested. With Apple's adapter card it can be used with a IIe or II+. Mouse Systems offers an outstanding limited warranty: "Your mouse and any associated hardware . . . are free from defects in material and workmanship and will remain so for as long as you own them." After the first year, repair or replacement of a defective unit carries a $10 service charge.

We tested the A+ Mouse with a variety of software including Mouse Desk, Dazzle Draw, and AppleWorks (modified with a mouse driver). Although the "feel" of the mouse was different, everything worked.

With Apple IIGS and the Mac SE and Mac II, Apple has redesigned the mouse with a new

Products for PS/2

CLUB American Technologies once again proves itself to be the technology leader.



A 4MB Memory Board for the IBM PS/2™ Series and the Microchannel Architecture™ (MCA)

- Compatible with IBM PS/2 Models 50 & 60
- Provides upto 4MB of Expanded & Extended Memory
- Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Compatible (EMS & Extended)
- Software Configured
  - No Switches or Jumpers
  - Made in U.S.A.

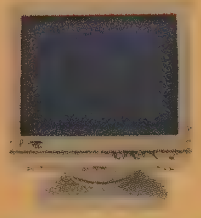
$299

Tape Backup for the IBM PS/2™ Models and the Microchannel Architecture™ (MCA). Protect yourself against Hard Disk crashes and accidental data Loss!

- Simple Usage
- Interchangeable Tape Cartridges Between PS/2™ and PC/XT/AT™ Machines
- PS/2™ Compatible
- Automatic Tape Backup Using Semi-Artificially Intelligent Software (Scheduler)™
- 60MB & 125MB in Cartridge Format Available
- QIC24 Format Controller for MCA™
- High Speed (5MB/MIN)
- Data Rewritten 16 Times to Prevent Errors
- Self Diagnostic Software

60MB Ext	$1095
125MB Ext	$1285
QIC-24 Controller Excel-II	$275

Monitors



Evervision Monitors

- Flatscreen 14"
- Ergonomic Design
- Tilt & Swivel Base
- .31mm Dot Pitch

Monochrome	$149
EGA	$390

Graphics Boards

Club Mono

- 132 Columns
- 720x348 Hercules Compatible **$79**

Hercules Compatible RAM Fonts

New

- 132 Columns
- 1024x704 Hercules Compatible **$128**

Club Autoswitch EGA

- 720x348 (EGA Mode)
- Parallel Port

$149

Everex Modems

On the road or on the desktop the Everex Modem line will make a difference.

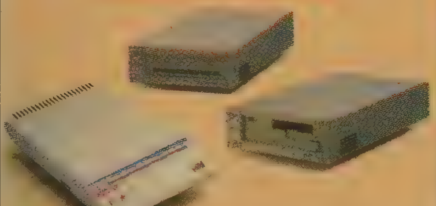
Internal	300/1200	$99
Internal	1200/2400	$175
External	1200/2400	$199

Multifunction and Memory Boards

- Six Pac Compatible **$85**
- 2MB Multifunction for AT **$169**
- 16Bit EMS for AT **$159**
- I/O PC/XT **$55**
- Mini Magic **$45**

16 Bit EMS Boards, or Extended Boards with Ramdisk, Printspooler Software

Mac Products



CLUB American Technologies now is carrying products for the Mac™SE computers. SCSI Intelligent controllers are built into the tape and drive subsystems.

Hard Disks (External)

CLUB-MAC 20D		$649
CLUB-MAC 40D		$949
CLUB MAC 91D	18ms	$1495

Tapes Backups

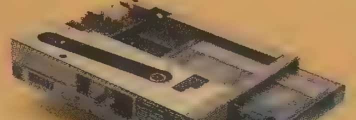
CLUB MAC 60T	$950

Modems

- Bell 103/212A
- CCITT-22/BIS
- 300/1200/2400 Baud
- On/Off Speaker
- Super Sleek Look
- Fully Hayes™ Compatible Works with Smartcom®, Apple Link®, MAC Terminal®.

CLUB MAC Modems CV-2400MD	$320

Everex Tape Backup for AT™



The Made in USA cure to hard disk crashes. Comes with a Scheduler Software which allows you to backup and restore automatically.

	Cassette		Cartridge	
	Int	Ext	Int	Ext
60MB	$650	$690	$757	$827
125MB	—	—	$995	$1395

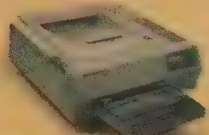
Hard Disk Subsystems

20MB	$280	40MB	$545
30MB	$345		

Superb Packaging at the best possible price. All glossy manuals, face plates, rails, cables, and formatting software

- For Combo Floppy/HD Controller add **$50**

Printers



Laser Jet II

- 8 Pages per minute, Six Fonts Built-in, Parallel, Serial Interface, 200 Page Capacity

$1900

Line Printers Epson FX286e

- 9 Pin 240 CPS Draftmode
- 48 CPS NLQ

$490

All Sales Call	(415) 490-2201
Tech Support Call	(415) 683-6580
24Hrs. FAX No.	415 490 2687
Others Call	(415) 683-6600

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

CLUB

American Technologies, Inc.

Peripheral Division

3401 W. Warren Ave. Fremont, CA. 94539

Quantity Discounts are available

Corporate Buyer Call for Corporate Desk

Dealers and University P.O.'s are welcome

ORDER BY MAIL: Check or Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax

ORDER BY PHONE: C.O.D., Cashier Check, VISA (3%), MasterCard (3%), American Express (4%) or Approved Company P.O

TERMS: All prices are subject to changes and quantity may be limited and we reserve the Right to Substitute Equivalent Items
Unauthorized Returns are subject to 10% Restocking Fee. Call for RMA Numbers for Returns and Repairs
Returning items must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. Limited Warranty. 1 Year parts and 6 months labor

IBM, Hercules, Bitcom, Xenix, Micropolis, PS/2, MCA and Macintosh are trademarks of their respective companies

The American Success Story Continues...

12MHz
0 WAIT STATE
PULSE-286
NORTON SI
15.3 V(3.0)
10MHz
0 WAIT STATE
NORTON SI
11.5 V(3.0)
CLUB 286
CLUB 286

CLUB 286 (12MHz Zero Wait State) (16MHz Throughput) Mono System $1695

- 12MHz, Zero Wait State 80286 /• 16MHz Throughput /• Small Footprint Chassis /• Secured Hardware Reset /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350)/• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- Speaker On/Off /• Standard 1MB Memory /• Norton SI:15.3
- Keyboard Selectable Between 8/12 and Zero/1 Wait State
- Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

New

12MHz EGA System $2065

CLUB 286 (10MHz Zero Wait State) (12MHz Throughput) Mono System $1529

- 80286 10MHz Zero Wait State /• 8/10 Keyboard Switch
- 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Wait State Insertable Slots
- 12MHz Throughput /• 2 Serials, 1 Parallel Port Built In
- Norton SI:V(3.0) 11.5 /• Plus Basic System Features /• Made in U.S.A.

10MHz EGA System $1895

Basic System Features:

- 80286 16-bit CPU/• 512K Motherboard Expandable to 1MB
- Clock Calendar with Battery Backup/• 195 Watt Power Supply 220/110V (UL, CSA)/• Fully Compatible AMI BIOS (Written in USA)
- 200 Page Documentation and User's Guide/• Limited One Year Warranty
- Optional Add Ons: 360KB Floppy Drives/ Enhanced Keyboard/ 720KB Floppy Drives 3 1/2"

ORDER BY MAIL: Check and Money Order. California add 7% Sales Tax.

ORDER BY PHONE: COD. Cashier Check. VISA (3%). American Express (4%). or Approved Company P.O.'s.

Policy and Terms: All prices are subject to changes and quantities may be limited and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent items. Unauthorized returns are subject to a 15% restocking fee. RMA numbers must be attached to all returned items and must be sent shipping prepaid by customer. The limited warranty is 1 year on parts and 6 months on labor.

286 System Options

20MB 65ms Half Height	$280	80287-8	$235
30MB 39ms Full Height	$500	80287-10	$310
44MB 28ms Full Height	$575	Optical Mouse	$99
72MB 23ms Full Height	$920	Mechanical Mouse	$69
71MB 28ms Full Height	$870	14" Flatscreen Evervision Mono Monitor	CALL
130MB 18ms Full Height	$1800		
NEC Multisync	CALL		

All 14" Evervision monitors shown above are optional.

NEC. Hercules. Evervision. OS/2. OS/3. Xenix. Unix. DBase III+. Lotus. Framework. Sidekick. Symphony. PC Limited. Compaq. and Premium 286 are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

And now, the most powerful line up of machines from the leading manufacturing, design and engineering company in America.....

Introducing the 12MHz Pulse

The CLUB 286 Series of computers is ready for OS/2™ and OS/3™. The CLUB 286 Series will run Xenix, Unix, DBase III + , Lotus, Framework, Sidekick, Symphony and a host of all the popular software you can think of.

Call for our 386 Machine

6/8MHz
1 WAIT STATE
XT
TURBO

CLUB 286 (8MHz 1 Wait State) 8MHz Monochrome System

Special Only **$995**

- Includes Basic System /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card /• Made in U.S.A.

8MHz EGA System $1399

Model	Pulse-286	IBM	PC Limited	COMPAQ	Premium 286
Processor: Clock speed	80286-12	80286-10	80286-12	80286-12	80286-10
Wait States	0	1	0	1	0
Norton SI (3.0)	15.3	10.1	13.3	11.5	11.5

CLUB Turbo 4.77/8.0MHz Monochrome System

$699

- 8088-2 Keyboard Selectable /• 256K Standard /• 12" Monochrome Monitor (800x350) /• Hercules Compatible 132 Column Video Card
- 135 Watt Power Supply

4.77/ 8MHz EGA System $1150

20MB System Add **$300**

Mon - Fri	7:30 — 6:30 (West Coast)
Mon - Fri	10:30 — 9:30 (East Coast)
Saturday	10:30 — 3:00 (West Coast)
Saturday	1:30 — 6:00 (East Coast)

International sales desk now open
Corporate Buyer call for Corporate Desk
University P.O.'s are welcome
Dealers and Quantity Discounts are available

(415) 490-2201

Tech Suport
(415) 683-6580

CLUB
American Technologies, Inc.

3401 W. Warren Ave., Fremont, CA 94539
FAX (415) 490-2687 (24 hrs.)

Visualize
The Power
In Your
Future

Meet the NEC Family of Products that can make your vision a reality.

When you need a powerful business partner, look to the NEC line of personal computers. You're serious about your business. We're serious about providing you with the best and the most affordable automation tools that technology has to offer.

Meet the very affordable **NEC Powermate I**: a powerful and extremely flexible AT compatible. The **Powermate 2**: a system with exceptional speed, memory and storage capacity that allows you to run memory-hungry software more quickly than other machines in its price range. The **APC IV Businessmate**: this system offers outstanding multiuser, multitasking performance for less than the cost of a local area network. Meet the high performance **Powermate 386**: it provides speed, memory, and storage capacities far exceeding those of even the best 80286-based machines.

NEC Information Systems, Inc.

WIN NEC Complete Video System

20" Stereo TV • 4 Head VCR

To introduce our Partnership Program and our new line of NEC computers, we're giving away **FREE Training** and the chance to **win** a complete NEC Training and Entertainment System. All you have to do is come in and register. No purchase is necessary. Four systems will be given away—so hurry and register to win!

FREE TRAINING

$50 COUPON

Register now
while space is
still available!

1. Intro To Personal Computing
2. Advanced Personal Computing
3. Intro To Word Perfect
4. Word Perfect II
5. Intro To Lotus 1-2-3
6. Lotus 1-2-3 II

Call now at 386-2700 for further information!

NEC systems combined with our application expertise give you the business team you've been looking for.

4411 GEARY BOULEVARD
SAN FRANCISCO,
CA 94118
(415) 386-2700

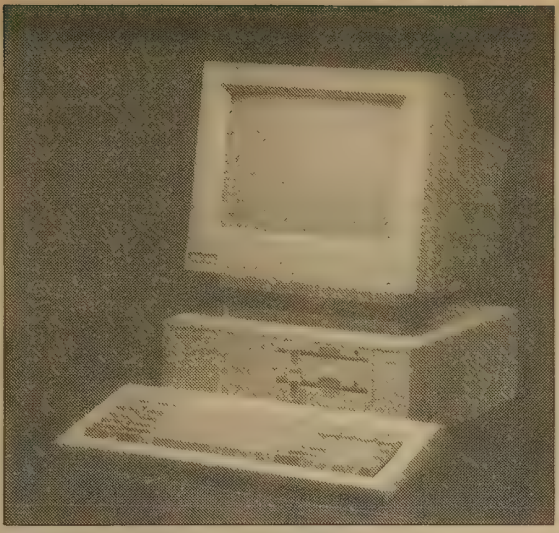
Managing Technology
"Builds Business Success"

OPENING SOON
SAN MATEO
METRO CENTER
FOSTER CITY, CA

humped shape, a flatter button, a new color ("platinum") and a new four-pin "desktop bus" connector. A friendly and well-informed tech support person at Mouse Systems told me that the company expects to have an optical mouse that is plug-compatible with the new design by the Fall of 1987. (MSC Technologies, 2600 San Tomas Expwy., Santa Clara, CA 95051. (408) 988-0211.)

The Blue Chip Personal Computer XT

From: *Blue Chip Electronics*
Price: *$599.99. Monitor extra.*
Reviewed by: *Robert D. Athey Jr.*


The Blue Chip Personal Computer XT offers low cost and good performance.

The Blue Chip Personal Computer XT was introduced a few months ago as an import from Hyundai of Korea. The prime selling points were low cost and IBM compatibility. The base computer is a 512K RAM single disk drive device for $599.99. The green monochrome monitor is available for $99.99 and the amber monochrome monitor sells for $129.99.

The computer has an 8088 chip which runs at 4.77 MHz. A socket is available for an 8087 math co-processor chip. The machine's operating system is MS-DOS 3.2 which is included for $99.99.

Other options (paid for separately!) include: a color monitor for $349.99, a high resolution CGA board for $139.99, a 360K floppy disk drive for $139.99 and a multifunction and memory expansion board (128K) with serial and game ports for $149.99.

Big Blue can't match these prices by any means, but they aren't uniquely low for clones either. What makes these computers unique is their marketing strategy—in addition to various computer dealers, they are being sold through such mass-market channels as Target, Fedco, Savemart and Federated Group. They are also being test marketed by Walmart and Toys 'R Us! The marketing organization behind this strategy is Yogo-Yogo, which appears to be aiming for the home as well as the small business market.

We found setting up the Blue Chip easy, as the documentation provided clear illustrations of the necessary steps. It was also well written and unusually lucid for the moderately experienced user. The documentation came in two large loose-leaf booklets. One of them had pockets that contained the three disks with the operating system and GWBASIC.

We encountered no major compatibility problems running standard programs on this machine, except with certain games that apparently don't like MS-DOS 3.2. Public domain programs *MBRAIN12*, *CWEEP214* and *SIMCGA* were useful and ran well.

The main task we tried on this computer was word processing with a spelling checker. The RAM was converted to a 360K RAM disk with *MBRAIN12*. *Perfect Writer/Perfect Speller* was then loaded into the C: RAM disk section. The spelling checker worked without any difficulty and the document could be modified as needed. When you only have one disk drive, this method of "creating" another "disk drive" in your RAM allows you to run your applications much faster than when you have to use disk swapping routines.

We also tried several games, including the bridge games *CYBRON* from Electronic Arts and *BridgePro* from Computer Management Corp. The action graphics games from the public domain that did not require CGA were *CENT* and *The WW I Biplane*. Adventure games such as *Rogue* and *Hack* were also played.

For games that did require CGA, the program *SIMCGA.COM* allowed them to run on the Blue Chip. The graphics were clear, and highlighted where necessary. The Washington PC Users's game *Dragons* was a bit fuzzy. This, however, this may be the fault of the program.

The computer had a workout of about four to six hours a day for several weeks and showed no sign of problems. An unusual squeal came from the fan for the first few minutes it operated, but the noise went away as it warmed up and has not reappeared. The fan was certainly efficient, as the room felt several degrees cooler than the rest of the house when it was on.

All in all, if you need a low cost MS-DOS device, the Blue Chip may be for you. As Hyundai is providing financial backing for Blue Chip, as part owner through a minority share purchase, you can certainly expect them to be around awhile to support the machine. Since the machine is

MIP
COMPUTER & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC.
Your Best Buy for
Performance, Price & Support

NETWORK/MULTI-USER PRODUCTS

100' max
100' max
Hub 4
100' max
100' max
optional 4th workstation
or
100' max
optional Hub 8

- ARC Net card $179
- Novell . . . . 30% Off List
- 3 COM/IBM LAN
- EtherNet/ARC Net/PC Net/Starlan
- ACER Diskless Workstation
- Bridging 2 different networks
- Remote Workstation (by telephone)
- Fault Tolerant File Server
- PC/MOS 386 Multi-User Software
- Installation Services Available (From $149 per node)

MONTHLY SPECIALS
- AUTOCAD Products . . . . 30% Off List
- IOLINE Plotters . . . . 25% Off List
- 10 MHz XT $699
- 12 MHz AT $1395

ACER* 1100

"The Acer 1100, a 386 Machine, is fast, compatible and inexpensive. . . . The on-site warranty as well as a fast system for a low price earn the 1100 an excellent rating and value."

Stephen Satchell,
InfoWorld, June 29, 1987

16 MHz 386 SYSTEM
- 16 MHz 80386 CPU (0 Wait State)
- Acer-designed motherboard w/interleaved memory
- 32-Bit RAM BIOS
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **44 MB (28 Msec) Hard Disk + Controller**
- 1 MB 32-Bit On-Board Memory
- 5 16-Bit AT Bus, 2 8-Bit PC Bus, 1 32-Bit Bus
- Enclosure Supports 5 ½-Hgt. Drives
- 2 Serial/1 Parallel Ports
- 101 Key tactile-feel keyboard
- **120-Day On-Site Nationwide TRW Warranty + 8 Month Service Center Warranty**

Faster than Compaq 386!

* ACER TECHNOLOGIES CORP. is the US Division of the $300 million MSC GROUP

THE CLONE KILLER!!!
IBM PS/2 MODEL 25®
8086 8MHZ 0 WAIT STATE (VERY VERY FAST!) COMPUTER WITH BUILT-IN HIGH RESOLUTION MONITOR
1 DR. MONO SYSTEM $995
1 DR. + 20MB MONO SYSTEM $1395
1 DR. COLOR SYSTEM $1195
1 DR. + 20MB COLOR SYSTEM $1595

DESKTOP PUBLISHING PRODUCTS
- Xerox Ventura Publisher $469
- HP Laser Jet II Printer $1695
- ACER LP-75 Laser Printer (Ricoh Engine, HP Compatible w/1.5 MB) $1645
- WYSE 700 (1200x800) Monitor + Card $795
- HP/Datacopy Image Scanner . . . . 30% Off List

Distributed by
MIP COMPUTER & COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS, INC.
(408) 738-8578
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
1270 Oakmead Parkway, Suite 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
HOURS: M-F 8:30-6:30 SAT 10:30-5:00

GRAND OPENING SALE

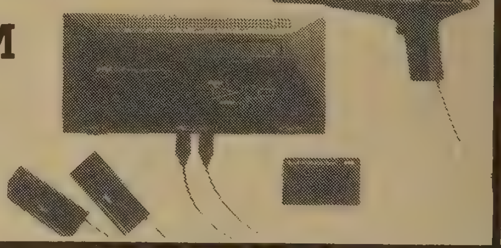
INTERNATIONAL MICRO NET

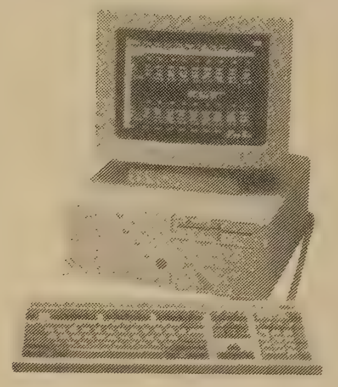
FREE

SEGA®

VIDEO GAME SYSTEM

Game Play That Challenges You Like Never Before! Never has so much power, memory, graphics, and sound been packed into a home video game system! And it comes with 2 Free Games!
($116 Value)
(With Wyse and AST Computer Systems Only)





WYSE PC 286 Model 2108

8 MHz
512K of Memory
1.2MB 5.25" Disk
Serial/Parallel Adapter
Enhanced PC Keyboard

Only **$1395**
Retail **$1599**

WYSE Authorized Reseller

COMPLETE XT TURBO SYSTEM
640K 4.77/10 MHz Clock Speed Hi-Res Monitor 150W P.S. AT Style Case Herc. Compat. Card Keyboard

Only **$575**

COMPLETE AT TURBO SYSTEM
1MB, 10 MHz, 0 Wait State, AT Case, 200W P.S., Hi-Res Monitor, 1.2 Floppy Drive, WD AT Contr., Herc. Compat. Card, Keyboard

Only **$1045**

COMPLETE 386 SYSTEM Intel
512K 16 MHz Hi Res Monitor 1.2MB Floppy 200W P.S. WD AT Contr. Herc. Compat. Card Keyboard

Only **$2495**

AST PREMIUM 286 Model 80

512K RAM
6/8/10 MHz
0 Wait State Memory Access
Up to 1 MB RAM, Expandable to 13MB
Serial & Parallel Ports
1.2MB Floppy Drive
101-Key Keyboard
FCC Approved
One Year Warranty
7 Expansion Slots

Only **$1695**
Retail **$1995**

AST® RESEARCH INC.

brother PRINTERS

M1509	$395
M1709	495
HR40	695

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D	$159
MSP 10	315

COMPLETE DESKTOP PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
Training for Ventura & Pagemaker Seminars

Ventura Publisher	$499	List $895
Aldus Pagemaker	$550	List $695

TAXAN MONITORS

EGA w/card	$595
EGA Multiscan	550

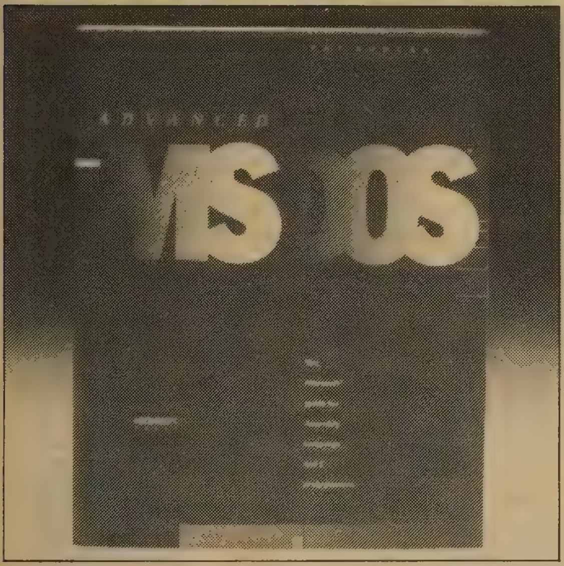
Educational Special
Word Perfect
Only $125

916 Clement Street • Between 10th & 11th Ave. • SF 94118
(415) 752-8843

being marketed through a variety of channels, check into the service and support policies of the establishment where you're thinking of buying—your local computer dealer will probably offer greater support than some of the massive discount chains, and that's a major consideration for most users.

Blue Chip's Technical Support number is (800) 832-2272. (Blue Chip Electronics, 7305 W. Boston Ave., Chandler, AZ 85226. (602) 961-1485. Yogo-Yogo can be contacted at (617) 566-4733.)

BOOKS



Advanced MS-DOS is an indispensable tool for the serious programmer in the DOS world.

Advanced MS-DOS:

The Microsoft Guide for Assembly Language and C Programmers.

Written by: *Ray Duncan*
Published by: *Microsoft Press (1986) 496 pages*
List Price: *$22.95 softcover*
Reviewed by: *Wayne A. Yacco*

Advanced MS DOS is not a book for the fainthearted. If you aren't prepared to open the guts of your operating system and stick your hands in, then this book may not serve any practical purpose for you. If you lack the curiosity to, at least, look into the bowels of DOS, then it is unlikely to provide you with any benefit whatsoever. On the other hand, if you have always wanted an illustrated guide into the maze of arcana that surrounds your microprocessor, here is your electronic *Gray's Anatomy.*

Duncan's work is logically divisible into two parts. The first part, Section I, contains the details necessary to program in the DOS environment. The second half includes Sections II, III, and IV and provides detailed references to the functions of the operating system.

The thirteen chapters in Section I provide the user with the information necessary to integrate programs with the operating system. The structure and organization of DOS are examined and memory is mapped. Vital protocols such as the program segment prefix are detailed. Techniques are provided for interfacing with the various resources of the DOS environment: monitors, keyboards, printers, and mass-storage devices.

The volume is laced throughout with tips and techniques for accomplishing virtually every basic programming task through the services provided by the operating system. Also set forth are the rules for creating well-behaved applications. There are many charts and tables for quickly comparing, learning or referencing various elements of DOS.

The DOS programming-support facilities have been covered. Step-by-step procedures and practices, required for program development, are also explained. Examples are contained in code samples

SERVICE DIAGNOSTICS
SuperSoft

Service Diagnostics: The KIT

SuperSoft announces **Service Diagnostics: The KIT.** All the software, alignment diskettes, parallel/serial wrap-around plugs and extensive, professional documentation to provide the most comprehensive testing available for IBM PCs, XTs, ATs and *all compatibles under DOS or Stand Alone.* No other diagnostics offers such in-depth testing on as many different types of equipment by isolating problems to the board and chip level.

For over eight years, major manufacturers have been relying on SuperSoft's diagnostics software to help them and their customers repair microcomputers. End users have been relying on SuperSoft's Diagnostics II for the most thorough hardware error isolation available. Now versions of Service Diagnostics are available to save everyone (including every serious repair technician) time, money, and headaches in fixing their computers, even non-IBM equipment.

All CPUs & Numeric Co-processors
System Expansion & Extended Memory
Parallel & Serial Ports
Mono, CGA, Hercules & EGA Adapters
All Keyboards & the 8042 Controller
All Color Graphics & Monochrome Monitors
Floppy, Fixed & Non-standard Disk Drives
Standard & Non-standard Printers
System Board: DMA, Timers, Interrupt, Real-time Clock & CMOS config. RAM

Join the ranks of XEROX, NCR, CDC, SONY and PRIME who have bundled SuperSoft diagnostics with their microcomputers at no risk because of our 30 day money back guarantee.

Service Diagnostics for PC, PC/XT, and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (48 tpi drives)	$40
Wrap-around Plug for PC, PC/XT and compatibles (parallel and serial)	$30
Service Diagnostics for AT and compatibles only	$195
Alignment Diskette for AT and compatibles (96 tpi drives)	$50
Wrap-around Plug for AT (serial)	$15
Service Diagnostics: The KIT (includes all of the above—save $30)	**$495**
Service Diagnostics for all other CPUs (386, V20, V30, Harris, etc.)	$195
Diagnostics II is the solution to the service problems of users of *all* CP/M-80, CP/M-86 and MS-DOS computers	$125
Alignment Diskette for PS/2 and compatibles (3.5 inch)	$40

To order, call 800-762-6629 (in Illinois 217-359-2112), fax 217-398-5923, or write SuperSoft. (Please specify DOS or Stand Alone.)

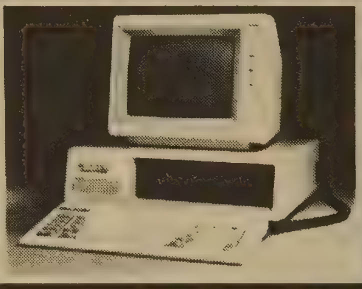
SuperSoft®

FIRST IN SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY P.O.Box 1628 Champaign, IL 61820 (217) 359-2112 Telex 270365

SUPERSOFT is a registered trademark of SuperSoft, Inc.; CDC of Control Data Corp.; Dysan of Dysan Corp.; IBM PC, AT & XT of International Business Machines Corp.; MS-DOS of MicroSoft Corp.; NEC of NEC Information Systems, Inc.; PRIME of PRIME INC; Sony of Sony Corp., and Xerox of Xerox Corp. CPM-80 & CP/M-86 are the trademarks of Digital Research, Inc.

AMERICAN DIGITAL DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION

SUPER iXT SYSTEM



with Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
Monochrome Monitor
Video Card
20 Mb Hard Disk

Model II/8MHz	**895.00**
Model III/10MHz	**945.00**

Multisynch Monitor

TAXAN 770 Multivision
14'' Screen, 800x600........$525

TAXAN 570 Card
auto switch, 132 column emulator, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA........$179

TAXAN 770
w/TAXAN 570 card
special package price.....$695

SUPER iAT/10 MHz SYS

Super iAT/10 MHz System

with 640K Memory • 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb Hard Disk (39ms)
Monochrome Monitor • Video Card

Super iAT System $1495

Please call for Super iAT 12 MHz

ACER 386 System

ACER 1100

CPU — Intel 386
16 MHz Clock Speed
1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
40 Mb High Performance Hard Disk............**$3500**

TOSHIBA LAPTOP-3120

AT Power in a Compact Size
GaS Plasma Screen
8MHz Speed
640K Memory
One 3.5'' 720K Floppy Drive
Parallel/Serial Port
20 Mb Hard Drive

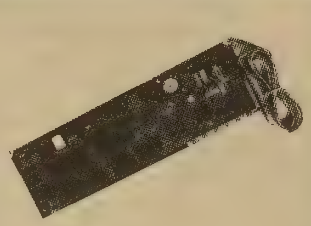
T3120 Laptop	**$ Call**
T1000 Laptop	**$ Call**

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM

ARCHIVE 60Mb Tape Backup
Self Contained & Menu Driven Image & File by File Backup • PC/XT, AT & Compatibles
Quick Data Format

Internal..........................**$495**
External..........................**$595**

MODEMS



1200 Baud Internal.....$89
Fully Hayes Compatible

ADDA 2400 Baud Internal
w/ProCom Software
Support Com 1 - Com 4
Made in U.S.A........**$159**

U.S. Robotics 2400 Baud
Internal w/BitCom Software
Made in U.S.A........**$189**

EGA MONITOR

TAXAN 765 Monitor
14'' Screen, 650x350 **$415**

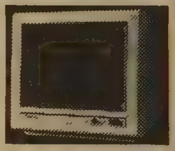
TATUNG 1380 Monitor
13'' Screen, 650x350 **$395**

EGA CARD

SUPER EGA CARD **$165**

ATI NEW ENHANCED CARD
Auto-switch Capability, 800x560, 132 Column emulation supports VGA, PGA, EGA, MGA, CGA **$195**

RGB MONITOR



CGA Spec.
640x200
Resolution.

TAXAN 720	**$295**
TATUNG 1360	**$325**
ADDA RGB	**$295**

PRINTERS

240cps in Dot Matrix. 50cps in Near Letter Quality. Epsen 286 Compatible Tractor & Friction Feed.

FORTIS DM2015 - 132 Col.	**$395**
FORTIS DM2010 - 80 Col.	**$345**
DM1310 130cps, 80 Col.	**$225**

EPSON PRINTER 300cps, NLQ Mode

EX-800 80 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**
EX-1000 132 Col. (OEM)	**$ Call**

HARD DRIVE for PC/XT

20 Mb w/Controller	**$295**
30 Mb w/Controller	**$345**
60 Mb w/Controller	**$795**
100 Mb w/Controller	**$1495**

HARD DRIVE for PC/AT

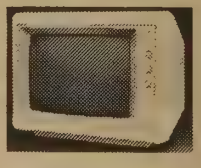
40 Mb By Seagate	**$445**
40 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$695**
60 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$995**
70 Mb Micropolis, 25mS	**$1095**
80 Mb By Seagate	**$1195**
120 Mb By Maxtor, 25mS	**$2995**

TTL MONO MONITOR

TTL Monochrome Monitor

Taxan 123 Green	**$109**
Taxan 124 Amber	**$119**
Tatung Green	**$ 99**
Tatung Amber	**$109**
ADDA Amber	**$ 89**

COMPOSITE MONO MON



Taxan 118 Green	**$ 99**
Taxan 119 Amber	**$109**

EMS CARD

0K Expandable to 2.5 Mb
Supports EMS Standard
Works with Lotus Release 2 Etc. w/Software

For AT	**$89**
D-RAM 41256	**$ Call**

ADD-ON CARDS

Mono Graphic/Printer Port	**$49**
Color Graphic Card	**$49**
XT Multifunction w/384K Memory	**$159**
XT Multi-I/O Card	**$69**
XT Mini-I/O Card	**$59**
AT Mini-I/O Card	**$69**

LASER PRINTER

LASER PRINTER
By HP
Laser II
$1795

PC XT/AT KEYBOARD

KEYBOARDS
for
IBM PC/XT, AT

AT Style	**$59**
Enhanced AT Keyboard	**$79**

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

XT-360K	**$ 89**
AT-1.2 Mb	**$129**
AT/XT-3½''	**$ Call**
Apple IIC & IIE	**$125**
Macintosh **MAC-800K**	**$195**

POWER SUPPLY

Uninterruptable Pwr Supply
Power Failure Interrupt Signal to Computer
Back-up Power for 15 Min.
Noise Surpression & Surge Protection

500 Watt	**$ Call**

POWER SUPPLY

150 Watt Power Supply For PC/XT	**$49**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/Baby AT	**$69**
200 Watt Power Supply For PC/AT	**$79**

SYSTEM SOFTWARE

(New)
MS DOS 3.3
w/GW BASIC
$ Call

FAX MACHINE

SHARP
Model FD-200
Support Group II & Group III w/Telephone
$1495.00

ACCESSORIES

8087 Chip	**$ Call**
80287 Chip	**$ Call**
Printer Cable	**$12.00**
2-Way Data-Switch Box	**$29.00**
3-Way Data-Switch Box	**$39.00**
Power Directory with Modem Protection	**$49.00**

Prompt delivery, usually shipment within 48 hours (except personal check orders). We welcome major educational institutions and government agencies to establish open accounts (P/O) status with us to facilitate shipment of orders. Write or call for details.

Prices quoted above do not include UPS shipment charges.
Prices subject to change without notice.
California residents add 6½% sales tax.
Mastercard or Visa add 3%

Business hours: Mon.-Sat. 8:30am - 5:30pm

IBM PC is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp.
TAXAN is a registered trade mark of TAXAN Corp.

©1987, American Digital Discount Association

AMERICAN DIGITAL
DISCOUNT ASSOCIATION, INC.
In Torrance
4040 Spencer St., #M
Torrance, CA 90503
(213) 542-3578

and complete programs for assembly and C languages. They abound to the extent of necessitating a companion diskette which is available separately from Microsoft for $16.95, delivered.

Files and record handling are covered in one chapter and templates are provided for both FCB- and Handle-file-access methods. The hierarchy of disk-subdirectories and directory organization is treated in a separate chapter that also discusses volume labels. A third chapter examines the physical organization of disk storage including the formats and contents of the file allocation table, directory and boot sector.

Memory allocation, expanded memory, the environment block and the EXEC function are discussed in chpaters nine and ten. In the last three chapters of the section, software and hardware interrupts, the interrupt vector table, installable device drivers, and DOS filters are examined.

The reference section includes most of the system interrupts for both DOS and the BIOS. A few, like BIOS interrupt 13H (19 decimal), are not fully expanded upon. Most of the interrupts, however, are explained in great detail. The same information is available from IBM only by careful reading of the BIOS listings or the DOS Technical Reference. Interrupts for the LIM Expanded Memory Specification (EMS) are also included in a third reference section.

This book has an abundance of information on the DOS environment within personal computers. It brings together the essential material from several important references. Nearly all of the material applies equally to both MS- and PC-DOS, and many exceptions are pointed out and explained for each. The single disappointment for me was the scant coverage of terminate-and-stay-resident programs. No major example, such as those given for device drivers and filters, was provided for this class of program. What is provided is clearly presented, well organized, and extremely useful. Although I also have the references upon which is it based, it is still an indispensable resource.

SPREADSHEETS

VIP Professional:

A Lotus 1-2-3 Compatible Spreadsheet for the Apple II Family

Published by: *ISD marketing (1986)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K) or Apple IIe, IIc (256K, Transwarp Accelerator card recommended)*
List Price: *$300 (IIGS), $250 (IIe, IIc)*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

VIP Professional is an integrated spreadsheet program that closely emulates the conventions and command syntax of *Lotus 1-2-3* (the standard business spreadsheet for the IBM PC and compatibles). "Integrated" in this case means that sophisticated graphic charting and simple database management funcitons are part of the package. *VIP* uses many features of the "Macintosh user interface" including pull-down menus, scroll boxes, and icons. Every function that can be performed with the mouse is duplicated in keyboard commands.

There are two editions of the program: A ProDOS 8 version for the IIc and enhanced IIe requiring 256K, and a ProDOS 16 version for the IIGS requiring 512K. In both cases, the memory must be in the auxiliary slot, which is directly addressable by the microprocessor. This essentially rules out using the program on a II, Franklin or Laser.

VIP is a huge program—over 200K of machine code that loads itself completely into RAM. The ProDOS 8 version is supplied on two 5¼" disks, using all four sides: a boot disk, program overlays, sample files and utilities. The screen display initially shows fourteen rows and ten columns. This is only a small window into a huge work area

MULTIUSER
PC SYSTEMS
ARE THE
FUTURE—
LET THE EXPERTS
TAKE YOU THERE!

SCO XENIX TRAINING

Learn how to get the most from PC-based multiuser systems. SCO, the #1 vendor of multiuser business software for PCs, is offering world-famous SCO XENIX training in Santa Cruz! Call now and sign up for the multiuser future!

- ***Introduction to SCO™ XENIX® for Users***
- ***SCO XENIX System V System Administration***
- ***SCO Lyrix® and SCO Professional™ Administration***
- ***SCO XENIX-NET Administration***
- ***Fundamentals of XENIX for Programmers***
- ***SCO XENIX Programming***
- ***Writing XENIX Device Drivers***
- ***Programming for Networked XENIX Environments***
- ***Using SCO Lyrix***
- ***Using SCO Professional***
- ***SCO XENIX for Resellers***

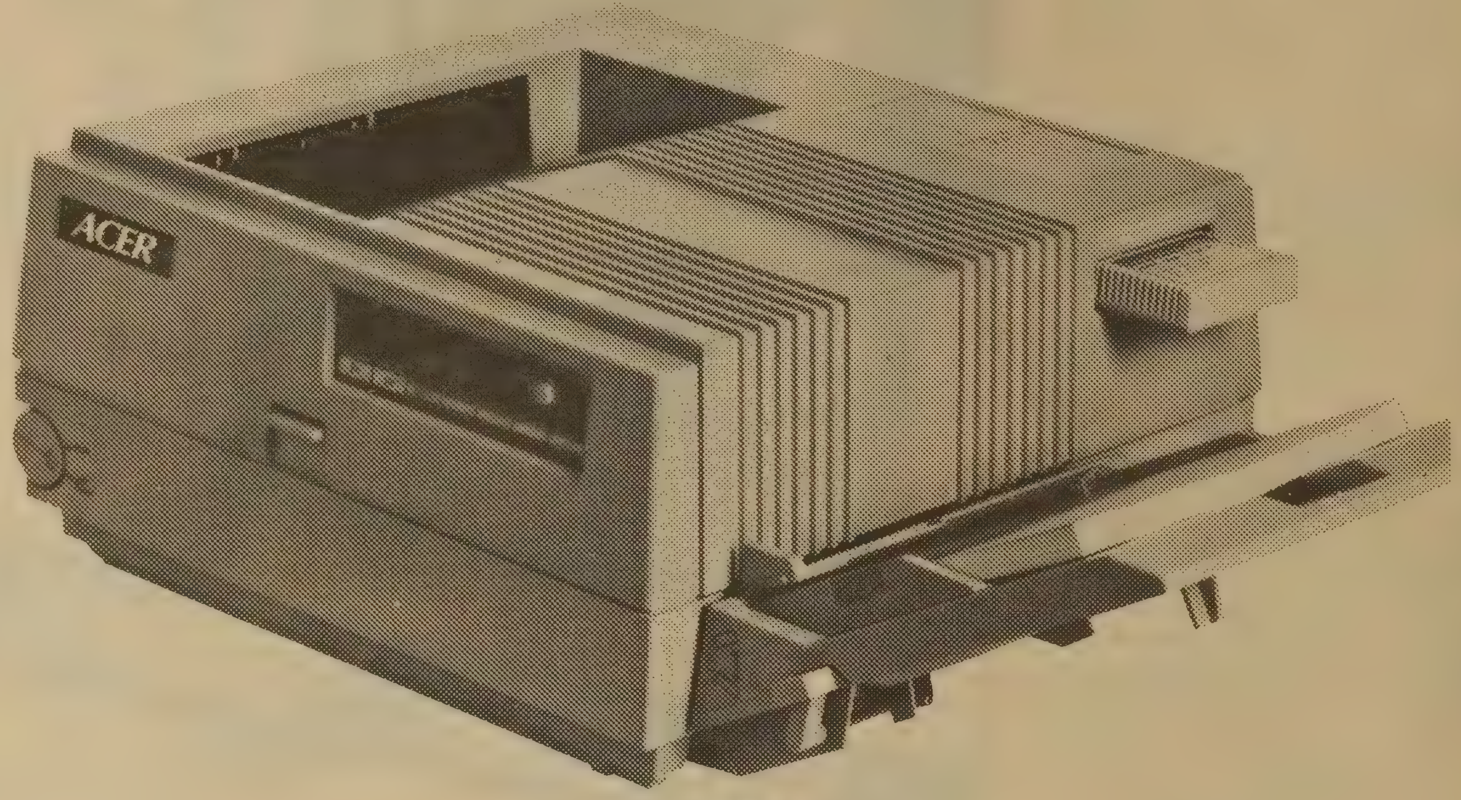
All classes are held at our Training Headquarters in Santa Cruz.

Call (800) 626-UNIX (626-8649) Toll-Free!

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

400 ENCINAL STREET
P.O. BOX 1900
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061
(408) 425-7222

XENIX is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. • Lyrix is a registered trademark and SCO and SCO Professional are trademarks of The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc.



HOW TO LOOK GOOD ON PAPER.

If you want your reports and presentations to look as good as possible for as little as possible, look into the ACER LP-75™ laser printer.

It's the first to offer complete compatibility with HP™'s line of LaserJet™ printers. With a couple of important differences. With the LP-75 you get 1.5MB of memory and full page 300 x 300 DPI graphics. Built in. Plus the industry's strongest support program. All for a price that will make your decision easy.

If you think this sounds good on paper, give us a call today. You'll find that business never looked better.

Distributed by:

Tara Enterprises, Inc.

800 541-ACER

Authorized ACER Reseller
Acer Technologies Corporation

ACER, and ACER LP-75 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. HP and LaserJet are trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Co.

ACER
ACER
ACER

APPEAL TO A HIGHER POWER.

For sheer power in a personal computer, the magic number is 386. And for ultimate value in an 80386-based PC, it's 1100. The ACER 1100.™

Because you won't find an 80386-based PC that gives you more speed, functionality or compatibility than the ACER 1100. With its 32-bit, 16MHz engine and exclusive Acer™ enhancements, it outperforms the Compaq 386.™ At less than two-thirds the price. And it's backed by the strongest support program in the business.

Call us today. Find out how appealing an ACER 1100 can be.

Distributed by:

Tara Enterprises, Inc.

800 541-ACER

Authorized ACER Reseller
Acer Technologies Corporation

ACER and ACER 1100 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. Compaq 386 is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

The Best Prices In The Industry

ATC-XT Turbo-88
System Includes:
- 256K RAM, ½ Height Floppy
- ½ Height Floppy Drive
- Swivel/Tilt Base Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphic Adapter w/Printer Port
- User's Manual and Spec

10 MHz Price Breakthrough

Only $450 Reg. $650
W/20 MB Seagate 225 Hard Disk
Only $750 Value $925

ATC Pro-286
Runs More Than 2 Times Faster Than AT Or Compatibles At 6 MHz
- Multispeed 6/10 MHz, 1/0 Wait State For Full Compatibility
- 512K RAM can expand to 1 MB
- 1.2 MB ½ Height Drive
- Fast AT HD/FD Controller
- Monographic Adapter
- Swivel/Tilt Base Amber Monitor

Only $885 Value $1100
W/ 40 MB Seagate Fast Access Time HD
Only $1333 Value $1975

SPECIALS

Multi I/O	$55
Mono Graphic	.45
Color Graphic Card	.45
Color Monitor	.250
Optimouse	.105
EGA Monitor	.370
IBM	.Call
Compaq	.Call
Digitizer	.Call
Witti Mouse	.55
Mouse Pad	.8
1-2-4 Laser Memory Board for HP Series II	$175

Brother Printers
HR 20/HR 40
Daisywheel, 2 Color Printing, Option Autocut Feeder $399/599
Twinriter 6
Dot Matrix/Daisywheel $950
HL-8 Laser Printer
HP Series II Compatible, 1 MB Memory, 5 Fonts $Call
M2518
Data Processing Workhorse! Auto Paper Adjustment $Call

WE ALSO SUPPORT CAD
NEW MAC PERIPHERALS BY EVEREX

EGA Micro Enhancer
- 640×350 graphics in 16/64 colors
- Half card fits in a short slot
- Emulates Hercules and CGA modes
- Compatible with the IBM EGA

Only $135 List $395

Mac 20 MB HD (External) $425
Mac 40 MB HD (External) .875
Mac 40 MB HD (Internal) .1325

Mac II 20 MB (Internal) $425
Mac II 40 MB (Internal) .795
Mac II 91 MB (Internal) .1295

Everex 1200B Modem
- 300/1200 Baud
- Bit Com software & manual
- Supports tone & pulse dialing
- Automatic answer & voice/data switching

Only $85 List $199

EVEREX PRODUCTS

Evercom 2400 Internal Modem
- 2400 BPS
- Compatible With Hayes AT Command

Only $180 List $289
Evercom 2400 External Modem
Only $230 List $499

20 MB Hard Disk Kit
- Seagate ST225
- Western Digital HD Controller
- User's Manual/cables

Only $265 List $480
30 MB Hard Disk Kit
Only $310 List $525

Everdrive 40 MB Internal
- ½ HT 40 MB Formatted
- Seagate ST 251

Only $399 List $865

Accelerator Card
- Converts Your XT To The Power Of AT Turbo
- 33% Faster Than Standard IBM AT
- Add Up To 640K Of Cache RAM Socket For 8287 math co-processor

Only $279 List $399

ATC
1504 Franklin Street, Suite 306
San Francisco, CA 94109
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME
Sales, Upgrades, Repair Services, PC's For Rent Hourly On-Site
You MUST bring in this ad to get these prices!
(415) 776-1520

Experts in Publishing, CAD & Graphics Systems.
MicroTrend is Marin's Premier Computer Supplier.
Our systems are designed with you, the user, in mind.

- Installation & Support
- Peripherals & Software
- Laser Printers & Scanners
- Hardware—Software Training
- Complete Expandable Systems
- MS-DOS Computers 386, AT, XT

(415) 485-5406
10 Bolinas Ave. San Anselmo, CA 94960
MicroTrend CORPORATION

of 8,192 rows by 256 columns. For comparison, the (unmodified) *AppleWorks* spreadsheet is 999 rows by 153 columns.

Built into *VIP* are 34 math and logic functions, five financial functions, seven database functions and five calendrical functions. These are all identical to features of *Lotus 1-2-3*. *VIP* also supports keyboard macros, which are combinations of entries and commands that can be composed in advance, named and stored as part of the worksheet, and executed with a few keystrokes. *Lotus 1-2-3* macros are virtually a programming language, capable of automating repetitive tasks and performing very complex functions. Most Lotus macros will work in *VIP*; some require patching due to differences in file structure and keyboard layout.

VIP requires a considerable investment in hardware for optimal performance. In addition to the expanded RAM, 8-bit Apples should have a Transwarp accelerator card (from Applied Engineering). A RAM Disk card would be helpful, as would a hard disk or Unidisk. The mouse is optional, and most IBM PC users making the transition to *VIP* would probably prefer to do without it. *VIP* does not support digital RGB video—if it detects an RGB card it automatically switches to monochrome. A high-resolution green or amber monitor is preferable. Since the entire screen is treated as a bit-mapped display, the legibility of text is marginal, but the graphics look very clear.

The ProDOS 16 version for the Apple IIGS is a much better value. The IIGS version supports graphics in up to eight colors (and these graphics can be printed out on an Imagewriter II with the color ribbon). The program should not be loaded from the horrible IIGS Program Launcher—this wastes 34K of RAM, which significantly decreases the size of the spreadsheet you can build on a 512K system. The publisher strongly recommends a full megabyte of RAM for serious users. *VIP* does not work with the RAM Disk created by the IIGS Control Panel; it has its own memory manager that will automatically utilize any RAM above the 512K minimum.

Both versions of *VIP* use the same 261-page spiral bound manual, which is well illustrated with screen shots, and very slow and heavy reading. Any of the many excellent introductory *Lotus 1-2-3* books would be better for a beginner, as long as you ignore everything about MS-DOS directories. Differences between the IIe and IIGS versions are covered in a 10 page pamphlet. A good understanding of ProDOS pathnames is an absolute prerequisite to using this product.

The publisher, ISD Marketing in Ontario, Canada, provides a technical support phone (not toll-free) to registered users for six months from the date of purchase. This can be extended for an annual fee.

In its documentation, *VIP* modestly claims to be "the best and most powerful spreadsheet for any commputer, bar none. This means. . .better than *Lotus 1-2-3* on the IBM and better than *Excel* on the Macintosh." This claim is somewhat overstated. On very large spreadsheet recalculations, reviewers have reported that the program slows down to a crawl.

At a list price of $250 ($300 for the IIGS version) *VIP* is well beyond the means of the average Apple home user. This is a high powered spreadsheet for the financial analyst or scientist who might work on an IBM PC environment, but is unwilling to give up a beloved Apple. Users who need presentation graphics would find *VIP Professional* especially valuable. Applied Engineering offers an attractive discount when the program is bundled with one of their boards. Versions for the Amiga and the Atari ST are also available. By not competing in the IBM PC arena, the publishers have been able, so far, to avoid legal hassles with Lotus. (ISD Marketing, Inc. 2651 John St., Unit #3, Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 2W5. (416) 479-1991.)

Heath® Zenith®
Computers & Electronics

Northern California's Newest Authorized Apple Dealer

There are over 10,000 reasons to buy an Apple IIGS.

Starting with 10,000 Apple® II software programs from the largest software library in the world. Which means you'll never run out of things to do with an Apple IIGS™. In the classroom or at home.

And the reasons continue as new software is introduced.

Including the dozens of exciting new Apple IIGS software programs we have available right now.

Music programs that will let you and your kids compose and play—with up to 15 different instruments.

Or graphics programs that let you draw, illustrate, paint and design—all with remarkable resolution and in brilliant color, too.

And that's just the beginning. The Apple IIGS also has other new programs to help you write letters, organize information, budget household expenses and a whole lot more.

All of which make it easy to see that with over 10,000 programs and your Apple IIGS—you'll never run out of things to do. Stop in for your free demonstration. You'll see and hear exactly what we mean.

Authorized Dealer

© 1987 Apple Computer, Inc. Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. The Apple IIGS is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Carrying Case with every IIGS system purchased
($39.95 value)
Effective until Dec. 11, 1987

FREE

These and many other quality computers & peripherals are available at:

Heath Zenith

Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation

Campbell
2350 S. Bascom Ave.
408-377-8920
OPEN: 10:00-7 M-T-W-Th-F
10:00-5 Sat

HAMILTON AVE

El Cerrito
6000 Potrero Ave.
415-236-8870
OPEN: 9:30-6 M-T-W-F
9:30-9 Th
9:30-5 Sat

POTRERO AVE

Redwood City
2001 Middlefield
415-365-8155
OPEN: 9:30-6 M-T-W-Th-F
9:30-5 Sat

EL CAMINO
MIDDLEFIELD RD

Call For Complete Catalog

Dealers
We Want Your Business

Limited Offer Call Now

IBM

Model 30-2 drive	$1359
Model 30-20 MB	$1799
Model 50-20 MB	$2768
Model 60-44 MB	$4077
Model 70-70 MB	$4847
IBM PC AT 339 30 MB	$3520
IBM PS/2 14″ Color (8512)	$504
IBM PS/2 12″ Color (8513)	$548
IBM PS/2 14″ Color (8514)	$1192

Seagate ST225

20MB w/controller **$259***

QTY 5 Cash Price Installation Available

HEWLETT PACKARD

LASER JET S II	$1695
HP PLOTTERS ALL MODELS	
HP SCAN JET	$1225
HP QUIET JET	$BEST
Fonts, tray available	
Toner	$83
Legal Tray	$62
Memory Exp/1MB/2MB	$398/783

HARD DRIVES

Seagate ST225 20 MB w/Ct.	$259
Seagate ST238 30 MB w/Ct.	$299
Seagate ST4038 AT	$499
Seagate ST251	$429
Miniscribe 6053 44MB 28MS	$599
Miniscribe 6085 71MB 28MS	$799
Atasi 3046 39MB	$399
Maxtor 1140 140MB	$1995

COMPAQ

386 Model 40 MB	$4572
386 Model 70 MB	$5320
386 Model 130 MB	$6790
Portable III 20 MB	$3999
Portable III 40 MB	$4699
268 Model 1 12 MHz	$1995
DeskPro Model 2 2Dr	$1079

EPSON®

LX-800 9 Pin-Narrow	$189
EX-1000 9 Pin-Narrow	$339
FX-286E 9 Pin-Wide	$449
EX-800 9 Pin-Narrow	$399
EX-1000 9 Pin-Wide	$565
LQ-800 24 Pin-Narrow	$479
LQ-1000 24 Pin-Wide	$685
LQ-2500 24 Pin-Wide	$899
GQ-3500 Epson Laser	$1499
Tractor & Cut Sheet Feeder	Available

AST COMPUTERS

Ast Premium 286 AT Model 80	$1535
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 120	$2395
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 140	$2695
Ast Premium 286 AT Model 170	$3195

INTEL

80387-16	$489
80287-10	$299
80287-8	$245
Intel 286 (512K)	$387
Intel Inboard	$1203

FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½″	$108
Fujitsu 360K	$69
Fujitsu 1.2 MB	$98

SOFTWARE

Lotus 1-2-3	$302
Xerox Ventura	$449
IBM DOS 3.3	$97

PRINTERS

IBM ProPrinter	$382

CITIZEN

120 D	$169
MSP-10	$257
MSP-15	$325
MSP-25	$392
Premium 35	$415
Tribute 224	$565
Citizen Printers All Models	Best $

HARD DISKS

Miniscribe

3425 20 MB w/cont	$289
3650 40MB	$342
6053 44MB	$599
6085 72MB	$789
WD 1003-WA2 Hard & Floppy Controller	$129
Watson Voice Recording Sys	$472

MISC

Wyse Terminals	Best $
Plus Card 20MB	$615

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

NEC Mutlispeed	$1299
Zenith 181 2 Dr	$1675
Zenith 183-92 (10MB)	$2460

TAPE BACKUP DRIVES

Irwin 110 10MB	$219
Irwin 120 20MB	$375
Irwin 145 40MB	$405
(New) Archive 40MB	$329

Talltree JLaser — Still a Great Value

The original HP Laserjet (and similar lasers built on the Canon engine) are still widely used.

But the desktop publishing performance with 300 dpi graphics is awful.

We suggest the Talltree JLaser interface combined with the Talltree JRAM memory card. This looks to your computer like an EMS RAM card, but transfers data direct to the printer's laser head. Speed improvement > 15 x.

The memory card with 1 MByte RAM (expandable to 2 MByte), the piggyback laser interface, and the HP style cable (automatically switches between JLaser and conventional serial port); package price $475.

This Month's Special

FREE Desktop Publishing Software.

For limited time only from Quality Micro w/ purchase of Logitech Mouse. List Price $299

Our Cost **$149**

POLICIES:
- Blue Label or Next Day Delivery Available
- Letters of Credit & Corporate Accounts Accepted
- We accept certified checks, cashier checks, wired funds
- All orders over $500 must be paid by cashier check.
- Minimum order $100.
- Allow 1 week for personal & company checks (maximum amount-$500)
- Prepaid orders get 1% discount
- Add 3% for Visa/Master Card Purchases
- Allow one week for shipping
- 15% Restocking Fee On all return merchandise

QUALITY MICRO

VISA

(213) 474-3764

800-553-3339 in CA orders only

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

1-800-MICRO 86 (642-7686) in U.S.
West Coast Office 10551 W. Pico Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064
East Coast Office 313 Post Ave. Westbury, NY 11590 516-338-4949
For Technical Service Call Watson Line (213) 470-8073

See you at COMDEX/**Fall '87**
Nov. 2-6, 1987, Las Vegas, NV
Booth R8101

All prices
subject to change without notice

When you need competitive prices, prompt service & complete support, call us.

Quantity 5 cash price, installation available

SONY • TOSHIBA • MINISCRIBE • ZENITH • LOTUS • MAXTOR

IBM • COMPAQ • HP • NEC • AST • INTEL • EPSON • TEAC • SEAGATE

IRWIN • ARCHIVE • MINISCRIBE • KURTA

GraphicWriter

Designed by: *Gary Crandall*
Published by: *DataPak Software (1986)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K, Imagewriter printer and color monitor desirable)*
List Price: *$149.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Any word processor that uses bit-mapped text must pay a heavy price in computing overhead—which translates into slower response for the user. The compensating benefit is the ability to integrate text and graphics. The document becomes a blank canvas, where the writer can type or paint with equal facility. This is hardly news for Mac owners, who have been doing it for years, but for the Apple II environment it still seems like magic. The Apple IIGS has the screen resolution, memory, speed and (above all) system firmware to make it possible.

GraphicWriter by Gary Crandall is the first program for the IIGS to provide effective integrated text and graphics. *GrapicWriter* introduces some unfamiliar new concepts and terminology, and it suffers from poor documentation, but with forthcoming upgrades, it could turn out to be the next *Newsroom*. Two years ago, *Newsroom* from Springboard Software, proved that it was possible to create and market a successful low-end "desktop publishing" program for school, home and small business users. *Newsroom* used 6 or 8 bit-mapped "panels" of text and graphics to compose a page. To fit the limits of a 64K RAM space, each panel had to be separately saved to disk, then read back into memory during printing.

With half a megabyte or more of elbow room, the IIGS doesn't have to go through such gyrations. A full, multicolored page can be displayed and manipulated easily. *GraphicWriter* has an uncluttered screen with a row of drawing-tool icons across the bottom, and a pull-down menu bar across the top. The word processing functions follow the standard user interface established by *MacWrite*. The drawing functions are similar to *MacPaint*, but there are innovative and powerful ways to manage colors.

The fundamental unit in *GraphicWriter* is the "region". Initially, the blank screen is a "bottomless" typing region. You can create any number of "boxed" regions that contain graphic objects or text. Like many programs for the IIGS, *GraphicWriter* shows you only about half a page of working space, but provides a toggle that gives you a reduced view of the full page. You can manipulate regions on the full-page view, but not text or graphic objects.

For users lucky enough to own an ImageWriter II printer, *GraphicWriter* has some unusual color printing options. There is a palette of 26 dithered colors (dithered colors are made by mixing pixels of pure colors and white in various proportions.) You can select "heavy paint," which will conceal anything under it, "water color," which will mix with any underlying color, and let black show through, or "dye," which will color only the black pixels in the underlying image.

GraphicWriter can easily import *AppleWorks* text files from 5¼" floppy disks. The program also accepts bit-map graphic files created with *Paintworks Plus*, or certain scanners. For Apple II users, accustomed to frustratingly incompatible graphics file formats, this is a friendly and flexible new environment.

GrapicWriter is boxed with a 70-page spiral-bound manual that is well-illustrated but amateurishly written. A tutorial covering the whole process of page composition, from start to finish, would be a great help. So would a quick reference card, or on-screen help menu. Regrettably, *GraphicWriter*

DEALER QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

MOTHER BOARD

TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (10 MHz)	$95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (4.77/8MHZ, 4-LAYER)	95
TURBO MAIN BOARD (OK) (4.77/8MHZ, 2-LAYER)	75
BABY AT MAIN BOARD (OK) (10MHZ, 0 WAIT)	310

XT SERIES

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (2 Port/4 Port)	$22/26
384K MULTIFUNCTION CARD	65
I/O PLUS II	45
576K RAM CARD (OK)	27
MULTI-I/O CARD	47
RS-232 SERIAL CARD	25

KEYBOARDS. . . . .**CALL**

AT SERIES

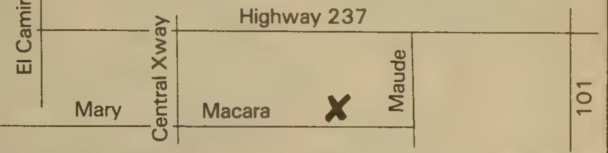
2.5 Mb RAM CARD (OK) W/EMS SOFTWARE	$80
3 MB MULTIFUNCTION (OK) W/EMS SOFTWARE	120
AT I/O CARD (S.P.G.)	48

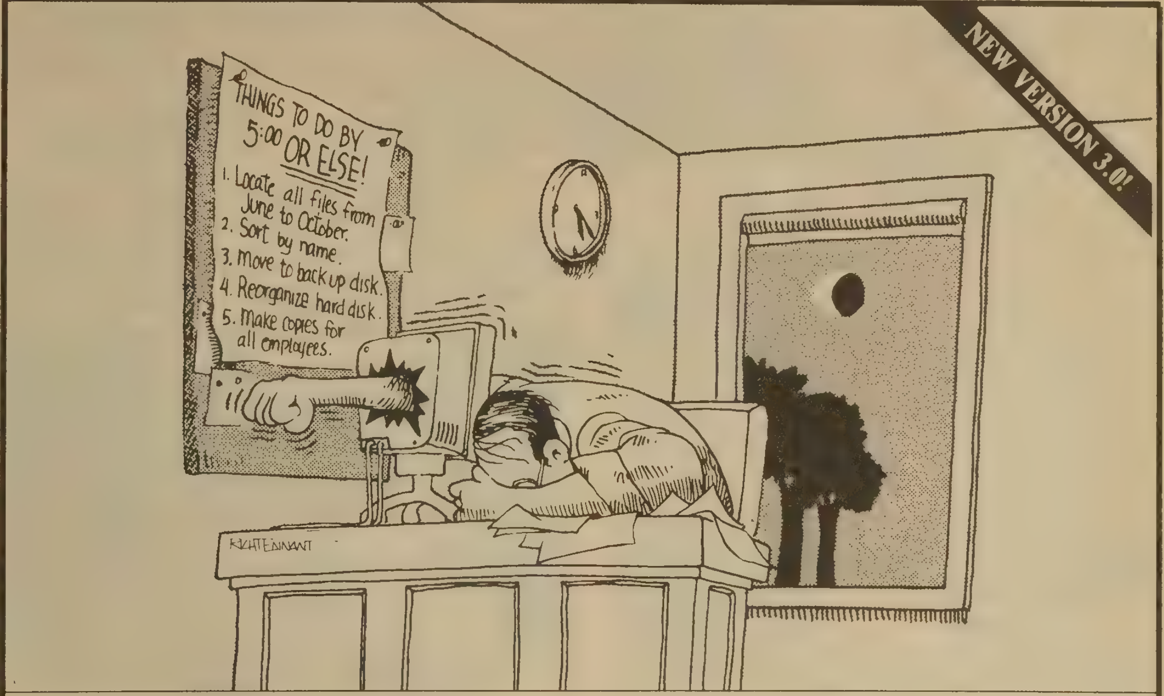
AT/XT SERIES

FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER (360K/720K/1.2M)	$45
CGA/MDA/PRINTER	45
COLOR GRAPHIC CARD	40
PRINTER CARD	15
MONOGRAPHIC CARD	40
MONO/GRAPHIC/PRINTER	45
MGP + FDC (1.2 M/360K)	70
ACCELERATOR 286 CARD	230
EGA CARD (640 x 350)	130

SUMMIT MICRO DESIGN

479 Macara Ave. Suite 803
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel: (408) 739-6349
Fax: (408) 739-4643
2 blocks East of Mary & Central Expway Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5




NEW VERSION 3.0!
THINGS TO DO BY 5:00 OR ELSE!
1. Locate all files from June to October.
2. Sort by name.
3. Move to back up disk.
4. Reorganize hard disk.
5. Make copies for all employees.

If working with DOS was easy, you wouldn't need TopDOS!

Let's face it: working with DOS can humble even the most advanced user. Which is why we created TopDOS.

"As a program that offers to improve DOS, TopDOS is a marvel." — *InfoWorld*

TopDOS makes working with DOS simple by providing a RAM-resident full-featured text editor, enhanced command-line editing, on-line help for DOS commands, and a dynamic TREE command that instantly displays your hard disk directory structure and provides simple point-and-shoot commands to copy, delete, move, edit and execute files.

"One way to make DOS better, if not the best, is a product called TopDOS. Its HISTORY command, which lets you replay previous DOS commands, is worth the price of admission alone . . ." — *Business Software*

TopDOS makes working with DOS easy by adding UNIX-like features such as a HISTORY command, a MOVE command for moving files between directories, an ALIAS feature for creating custom DOS commands, and the fastest WHEREIS command 'thereis' for instantly locating files.

"TopDOS is a well-designed, well-executed product. It comes with an excellent manual and quick-reference card, augmented by on-line help." — *PC Tech Journal*

TopDOS even makes working with DOS 'fun' with tricks like auto-command and filename completion, a transposition command in case you type "coyp" instead of "copy", keyboard macros, automatic screen blanking, EGA support in 43 line mode and much more.

"This is a software package that you'll soon wonder how you ever did without." — *The Los Angeles Times*

30-Day, Money-Back Guarantee.

FrontRunner
DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION

TopDOS
FrontRunner

Get The Most Out Of DOS With TopDOS!

Special Offer
For MicroTimes Readers*
Save $10 Only $59.95
Order Toll Free and mention this special offer or send us the coupon below.

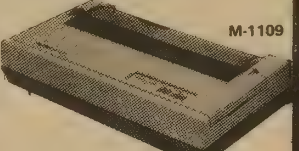
Call Now And Save
(800) 654-7494
14656 Oxnard St,
Van Nuys, CA 91411

YES! ☐ I want to get the most out of DOS with TopDOS.
Attn: MicroTimes Special. Just $59.95
Name ____________
Address ____________
City ____________
State ____________ Zip ____________
Credit Card expiration date: ______/______
Card # ____________
14656 Oxnard Street, Van Nuys, CA 91411
Purchase by Check, Money Order or Credit Card. All orders add $3.00 shipping. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. Send $5.00 for demo disk. *Offer expires 12/31/87.

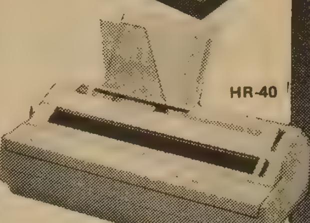
TopDOS runs on any IBM PC/XT/AT or compatible with DOS 2.0 or later. Requires 40K. **Not Copy Protected.** MS-DOS is a ™ of Microsoft. IBM is a registered ™ of International Business Machines. UNIX is a ™ of Bell Labs. TopDOS is a ™ of FrontRunner Development Corporation.

brother Printer Sale!

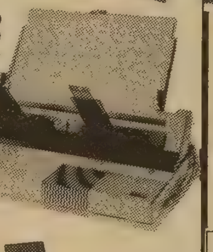
Brother printers are known for their reliability, performance and versatility. Presented here are a few state-of-the-art printers for your word processing and data processing needs. Let Brother put your reputation on paper!



M-1109 — 100cps, 80 column printer with near letter quality mode. 2K buffer. Compact (13"x2.8"x7.6") & lightweight(7.8 lb.) design. Ideal for use with portable or lap-top computers. Complete with tractor . . .$219



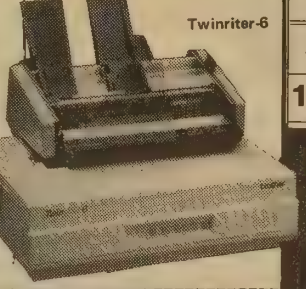
NEW! HR-40 — A high speed daisywheel printer that make you look good on paper. 40cps, 136 column. Built in push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Built-in single-sheet feeder makes it the best price-performance daisywheel printer. A unique paper parking feature lets you insert single sheet without removing continuous form. A truly outstanding value at. $689



M-1509 — Our best seller! 180cps (45 cps NLQ), 136 column. Unique side-mounted cable connection would not tangle form paper and push-type tractor would not waste the first form. Single push button for near letter quality printing. 3K buffer. IBM & Epson compatible. Parallel & serial I/F $389

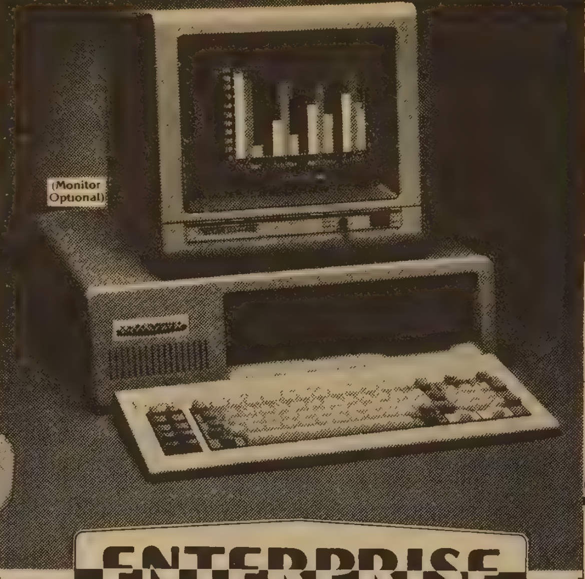
M-1709 — It has features similar to 1509 but high speed 240cps (50cps NLQ), 136 column, large 24K buffer. Unique push-type tractor and paper parking features. Heavy duty printhead for business use. Quiet . . .$489

NEW! M-1724 — A truly versatile text and graphic printer with its 24-pin head and 216cps output (72cps NLQ), 136 column. Advanced paper parking feature lets you switch to single sheet without removing the continuous forms. IBM, Epson, Diablo compatible. . . . . $CALL



NEW! Twinriter 6 — If you believe 2 heads are better than one, this is it! The dot matrix head creates crisp graphics and prints draft text at 200cps and its daisywheel prints letter quality text at 36cps. Compatible with the new integrated text/graphics software such as Lotus & Framework. Parallel interface . . . . $CALL

Twinriter-5 — above but 140cps dot matrix. Close-out special $749



ENTERPRISE

ENTERPRISE XT-TURBO

- Fully IBM PC/XT compatible
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 640K on mother board
- 8 expansion slots
- 84-key keyboard with LED's
- Keyboard speed selectable from 4.77 MHz to Turbo speed
- 150-watt power supply
- Floppy disk controller included
- Parallel printer port included
- Serial port included
- Game port included
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Compatible w/EGA, CAD CAM, and networking systems

	640K memory 1-360K drive	640K memory 2-360K drives	2-360K and 20-MB Drives	2-360K and 30-MB drives
8MHz	$475	$575	$915	$955
10MHz	$515	$615	$955	$995

(Monitor Optional)

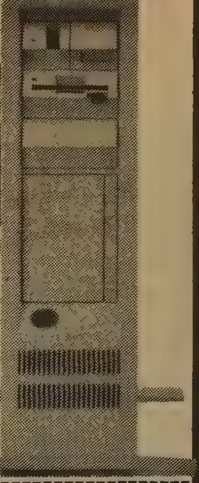
ENTERPRISE 286

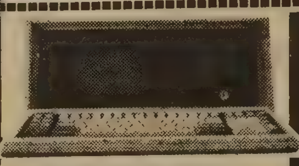
- Fully IBM AT compatible
- 512K memory — expandable to 1-MB
- Controller for floppy & hard disks
- 1.2-MB floppy drive
- 101-key enhanced keyboard w/LED's
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- Keyboard speed selectable from 6MHz to Turbo speed
- 200-watt power supply
- 8 expansion slots
- Full 1-year warranty

	512K memory 1 floppy drive	512K memory 2 floppy drives	2 floppy and 30-MB drives	2 floppy and 40-MB drives
10MHz Mini size	$889	1009	1539	1685
10MHz Full size	$899	1025	1550	1699
12MHz Mini size	$949	1075	1585	1745

IBM

PS/2 Model 30 — 2 drives	$1,199
PS/2 Model 30 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$1,625
PS/2 Model 50 — 1 dr., 20-MB	$2,675
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$3,950
PS/2 Model 60 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$4.695
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 44-MB	$5,695
PS/2 Model 80 — 1 dr., 70-MB	$6,996
AT 339 — 1 drive, 30-MB	$CALL





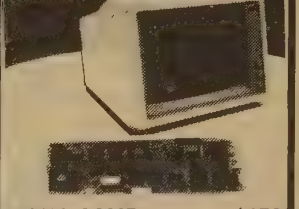
COMPAQ

Portable 2, 256K, 2 drives	$1950
Portable 2, 640K, 20-MB.	$2795
Portable 3, 640K, 1.2-MB	$3395
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 20-MB. . .	$3995
Portable 3, 1.2-MB & 40-MB. . .	$4295
Despro 256K, 2 drives	$1095
Despro 286 12-MHz,256K,1 drive	$1995
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 40-MB . .	$4450
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 70-MB . .	$5150
Despro 386, 1.2-MB & 130-MB .	$6450

LAP-TOP COMPUTERS

Toshiba T3100/20 with 20-MB hard disk	$CALL
Toshiba T1000 — 512K, 1 drive.	$Call
NEC Multi-speed — 2 drives battery operated, LCD screen.	$Call
NEC Multispeed EL— similar to above but with back light	$1,750
Datavue Spark Laptop, 640K, 2 drive with back light screen . . .	$1450

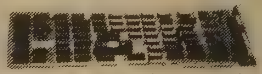
MONITOR SALE



MONO COMB...*complete*	$150
RGB COMBO....*complete*	$300
EGA COMBO ...*complete*	$500
Amdek 410A Amber w/base. .	$169
Amdek 722,RGB Color Monitor	$535
IBM 8503 — 12" B/W Monitor	$225
IBM 8512 — 14" Color Monitor	$549
IBM 8513 — 12" Color Monitor	$625
NEC JC1401P — 14"Multisyn	$549
PGS SR-12 — PGA Color. . Sale	$495
Roland 142 — Black/White . .	$259
Samsung 12" Amber w/o base. .	$89
Samsung 12" Green w/o base . .	$85
Samsung 12" Amber w/base. .	$109
Samsung 12" Grenn w/base . .	$105
Samsung 14" RGB w/base . . .	$275
Samsung 14" EGA Color. . . .	$385
Taxan 650 — 12" RGB Color .	$499
Taxan 760 — 14" EGA Color .	$485
Taxan 770 — Multisyn Color .	$545
Thompson 14" RGB Color . .	$289

AST 286

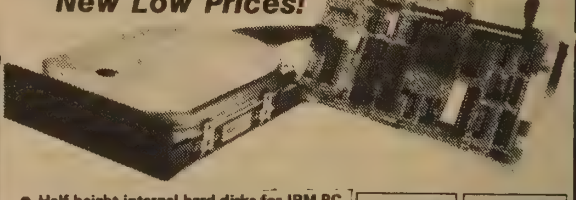
CALL FOR BEST PRICES!



Monographics Card w/parallel . .	$89
Color graphics Card w/parallel. .	$85
Generic EGA Card	$145
Orchid Tiny Trubo 286	$295
RS-232Serial Card	$29
Parallel Printer Card	$25
Vega EGA Card	$199
Vega Deluxe EGA Card	$275
IBM Monochrome/Printer Card	$189
IBM Floppy Disk Controller. . .	$79

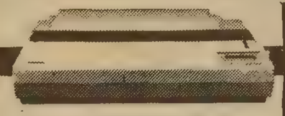
HARD DISK SALE!

New Low Prices!



- Half height internal hard disks for IBM-PC, XT and Compatibles.
- Boots directly from had disk
- Low power consumption
- Complete with controller, manual, cables & mounting hardware

20-MB	30-MB
$285	$339



EPSON

LX-86 — 120cps, 80 col	$179
FX-86E — 240cps, 80 column. .	$315
FX-286E — 240cps, 132 column	$499
EX-800 — 300cps, 80 col. . . .	$410
EX-1000 — 300cps, 132 col.. .	$569
LQ-850 — New! 24-pin , 80 col	$546
LQ-1050 — New! 24-pin, 132 col	$759
LQ-2500 — 324cps, 132 col..	$989

HOMEWRITER 10

Dot matrix printer with near letter quality printing at a home budget price. 100cps draft speed, 80 column.

List $299 *Special* $139

FORTIS

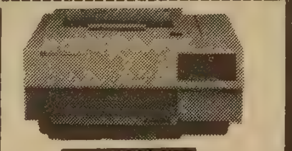
Fortis DM-1310—130cps (33cps NLQ), 80 column	$245
Fortis DM-2010 — 200cps, 50cps NLQ, 80 colum, emulates Epson FX-286 and IBM graphics printer. .	$CALL
Fortis DM-2015 — Similar to DM-2010 but 130 column	$CALL
Fortis DM-20 — 160 cps dot matrix, 136 col., NLQ mode, both parallel and serial interfaces.	$499
Fortis DX-25 — 25cps daisywheel, 132 column, 7K buffer, quiet operation, built-in parallel & serial. . . .	$399

OKIDATA

192+ 160 cps, 80 col. Parallel . .	$375
193+160 cps, 136 col. Parallel. .	$499

STAR GEMINI

SB-10, 24-pin, 80 column	$375



HEWLETT PACKARD

H-P Laserjet Version 2 $1,695

CITIZEN

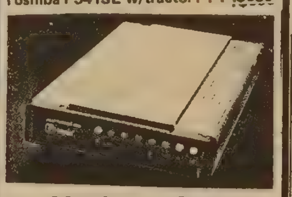
MSP-10 — 80 column.	$269
MSP-15 — 132 column	$359
MSP-20 — 80 column.	$325
MSP-25 — 132 column	$475
Citizen Premium 55 Printer . .	$595
Citizen Tribute 224, 24-pin . .	$695

NEC

P660 Printer, 216cps, 80 col . . .	$499
P760 printer, 216cps, 132 colum	$699

TOSHIBA

P321SL Model 2 — 24-pin head,built-in tractor.	$499
P351 Model 2 — 288cps, 132 col	$899
Toshiba P341SL w/tractor. . .	$689



Modem Sale!

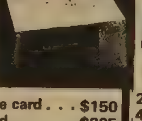
AST 1200B internal modem w/side-kick & CrossTalk limited qty.	$149
Everex 1200B Int. modem. . .	$105
Everex 2400 External modem.	$275
Hayes 1200 J xternal modem .	$329
Hayes 1200B Int. w/Smartcom	$329
Hayes 2400 External modem .	$485
Hayes 2400B Int. w/Smartcom	$485
Prometheus 1200 Ext. modem	$249
Prometheus 1200B Int.w/Mirror	$169
Smart One 1200B Int. modem .	$99
U S Robotics 1200B Int. Modem	$99
U S Robotics 1200 Ext. Modem	$135
U S Robotics 2400 Int. Modem	$195
VenTel 2400 Internal.	$399

360K Drive for PC/XT (black) .	$99
360K Drive for AT (grey) . . .	$109
1.2-MB Drive for AT (grey) . .	$145
SONY 3½" 720K drive.	$135
Toshiba 3½" 720K drive	$135

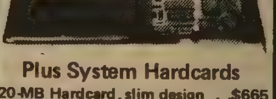
IRWIN TAPE BACKUP

Irwin 110,10-MB Internal Unit	$269
Irwin 120, 20-MB Internal Unit	$379
Irwin 145, 40-MB Internal Unit	$409
Irwin 20-MB External for XT .	$595
Irwin 20-MB External for AT .	$659

I·OMEGA BERNOULLI BOX



10+10-MB --	$1395
20+20-MB --	$1775
Non-bootable interface card . . .	$150
Bootable interface card.	$205



Plus System Hardcards

20-MB Hardcard, slim design .	$665
40-MB Hardcard, slim & fast. .	$865

All goods are brand new and guaranteed. All advertised prices already include a 2% cash discount for full payment by cashier's check, money order or cash. Personal or company checks must clear 3 weeks before we ship. Add 2% for credit card purchases. COD's are accepted for UPS shipments only and require 20% paid deposit and $3 COD fee. No COD's to Canada, Puerto Rico, FPO/APO or P.O. Boxes. Shipping & insurance charges by UPS Ground: $5 (card/modem/drive/software), $10 (monitor/printer), $15 (computer/plotter), $25 (laser printer/UPS/copier). UPS Blue: 3X Ground. UPS Red: 4X Ground. P.O.'s accepted from government agencies, Fortune 1000 firms and major institutions. Calif. buyers add sales tax. Prices subject to quantity available, correction or change without notice. You may call for the latest prices.

EASTERN ENTERPRISES, INC.
Mass Merchandising Since 1969
6001 BANDINI BLVD., LOS ANGELES, CA 90040
COME VISIT OUR GIGANTIC SHOWROOM & STORE

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

TOLL-FREE (ORDERS ONLY) **(800)392-7081**
Hours: Monday to Friday 8:30am — 5:00pm Pacific Time
Calif., Alaska & all info *Call* (213) 725-3080
FAX: (213)838-5301

IBM PC, XT, AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.

is copy-protected, but a hard disk installation utility is provided.

By releasing the program while ProDOS 16 (the IIGS operating system) is still in a relatively flaky stage of evolution, DataPak has taken a risk. The LaserWriter printer driver from Apple was not ready for the initial release of the program, but appears in the current verison (1.1R). On the ImageWriter II the program produces very clear and crisp output, especially on the high-quality text setting. Subsequent waves of desktop publishing software for the IIGS may eventually arrive with features that will blow the doors off *GraphicWriter;* but for now, this is the best product available for the IIGS users who need something better than *Newsroom.* (DataPak Software, 14011 Ventura Blvd. #507, Sherman Oaks, CA 91423. (818) 905-6419.)

DESKTOP ACCESSORIES

Partner 64

By: *Timeworks*
For: *Commodore 64, 128 (cartridge) (reviewed); IBM (Disk), Atari ST (Disk) also available*
List Price: *$59.95 & $69.96 Commodore 64 & 128; $59.95 IBM; $79.95 Atari ST*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

Recently I said "Howdy!" to the *Partner 64* and we became instant friends. The creative programmers at Timeworks have jammed into a single basic black cartridge some real life savers.

After installing a rubber foot to prevent pressure on the connection and seating the cartridge firmly in the slot, the only indication of *Partner's* presence on power-up is an attractive black screen with blue text replacing the washed out blue on blue. While automatically speeding up loading on programs not heavily protected or loaded by sectors, *Partner* remains politely invisible until its button is pushed. The current program is then suspended, and a menu appears offering you an array of time-saving accessories.

SwiftDOS and Screen Print are my hands-down favorite options. Now from within the skimpiest programs I can format a disk, change file names and perform disk chores without reloading. From the SwiftDOS menu, codes may be sent directly to the printer for print style changes within *Partner,* or in my software's printing. With the Screen Print module I can print out text (not graphic) screens and capture those elusive commands that sometimes disappear from the screen just when I need them most.

For those organizational chores computers seem to generate, *Partner* has two full-featured listing programs. The Address List can be saved, loaded, searched, sorted, and printed on either paper, labels or envelopes. It can be used as an auto-dialer in connection with an autodialing modem and will auto-disconnect at the end of a call. The Phone List has all the same features with the exception of label and envelope printing.

Users with the required machine language skills can reprogram or write their own *Partner* utilities. Instructions are obtainable at a nominal charge and Timeworks will answer written technical questions.

Partner seems compatible with most Commodore 64 programs I've tried. If problems do occur with incompatibility, *Partner* can be disabled from the keyboard without removing the cartridge. *Partner* will not work with other cartridge programs or with the 1541 Flash on. No word yet on compatibility with the RAM Expansion Modules.

The well-illustrated manual is unusually clear in explaining the simple commands needed to use *Partner* functions. Most important and least encountered nowadays is the outstanding user support. The people at Timeworks are unusually concerned and helpful with problems.

Your Source for Reliable Computers & Peripherals Since 1983

NEW PRODUCT

TOWER CASE W/POWER SUPPLY	$399
SUPER TOWER-386 SYSTEM	CALL
PORTABLE *EGA* 286 SYSTEM	CALL
LAP-TOP 286 (*plasma* display)	CALL
66MB HARD DISK (RLL,26ms)	589

THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL

20MB HARD DISK (65ms) $215

10MHz BABY 286 SYSTEM • Monitor • 1MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 0 Wait • **Small foot print case** $949

256K DRAM (100ns) $3.80

SYSTEMS

PORTABLE 386 • 44MB hard disk (28ms) • 1MB RAM • 16 MHz (0 Wait) • 1.2 MB floppy • Serial/parallel port	$3249
PORTABLE 286 SYSTEM • 1MB RAM • 10MHz (0 wait) • 1.2MB floppy • MGP card	$1325
PORTABLE TURBO XT • 10MHZ • 640K • Two floppy drives • Serial/parallel/clock/game	$895
386 DESKTOP SYSTEM • 1 MB RAM • 1.2MB floppy • 200W P/S • WA-2 controller • 101-key keyboard	$1995
10MHz TURBO XT • Monitor • 150W P/S • 640K RAM • Two floppy drives • Keyboard	$575

ADD $195 FOR COLOR or $410 FOR EGA

MONITORS

14″ Amber w/base (by SONY)	$115
Samsung amber 12″ w/base	75
RGB Monitor (14″)	265
EGA Monitor	365
Multi-frequency EGA (all models)	CALL

POWER SUPPLY

200W	$75
150W	55

KEYBOARDS

RT style enhanced 101-key	
• with **CLICK** sound	$65
• no click sound	55
AT style 84-key	
• with **CLICK** sound	55
• no click sound	42
XT style 83-key	39

BOARDS & ADD-ON CARDS

386 System board	$1499
AT system board (0K)	325
10MHz XT system board (0K) **half size of regular XT board**	89
AT I/O card (**2S/2P**)	59
XT multi I/O card	59
XT I/O Plus II card	52
AT/XT floppy controller (for 1.2MB/720K/360K floppy)	55
XT floppy controller	25
286 accelerator card	259
Hard disk controller (XT)	60
WA-2 controller (AT)	139
EGA WIZARD card	199
Mono/graphic/printer card	45
Color graphic card	40

ACCESSORIES

Panel display card (shows speed & I/O access)	$45
Baby AT case w/200W power	140
Full size AT case	70
XT case	28
Portable computer case	
for 386/286	495
for XT	449
Keyboard drawer (wood)	30
Diskette box	5.95
Vertical computer stand	15
A/B switch box	25

DRIVES

44 MB HARD (28ms, half height)	$575
30MB w/controller	305
20MB w/controller	280
40MB drive (40ms)	399
1.44MB 3.25″ floppy	159
1.2MB floppy	99
720K 3.25″ floppy	125
360K floppy	69

Dealer Pricing & Quantity Pricing Available

STORAGE SYSTEM ENGINEERING SERVICE
3350 Scott Blvd., Building 19, Suite 1902 (near Bowers Ave.)
Santa Clara, CA 95054 **(408) 727-6040**

FAX 727-6042
HOURS: 10 AM-7 PM Mon-Sat

HOME MANAGEMENT

On Balance

By: *David Eisler*
Published by: *Brøderbund (1986)*
For: *Apple II series (128K)*
List Price: *$99.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

On Balance
USER'S GUIDE

On Balance is a personal finance package that works the way people think.

The irony of home accounting programs is that the people who need them most are the least likely to use them. By temperament and inclination, people like us are unwilling to spend time adding and subtracting dollar amounts in little notebooks.

I can't be out of money; I still have checks!

On Balance represents a clever attempt to trick lazy users into responsible accounting by making the software fun to use. It is one of the best Apple II emulations of the Macintosh user interface to appear since *Mouse Desk*. The program requires an Apple IIe with 128K and extended 80-column card, or a IIc or IIGS. It ran without problems on the Laser 128.

There is virtually no setup time required. Brøderbund claims that you can be using the program in under ten minutes. The screen starts as a clean white sheet of paper. There is a menu bar with six pull-down menus: File, Transactions, Accounts, Reports, Goodies, or Customize.

Everything that can be done with the mouse can also be done from the keyboard, with twenty-seven different open-apple key combinations. Help is always available with a mouse-click or keystroke. A pop-up calculator and notepad are provided as "desk accessories." This sort of thing may be easy on the Macintosh, but in the Apple II environment it is a real programming tour-de-force.

Transactions are recorded in much the same way that you would fill out a checkbook record. You enter the day, the check number, or a letter code that identifies the type of transaction, the payee (up to 20 characters), major and minor accounts, and, of course, the amount. Major accounts are things like Assets, Liabilities, Income, Expenses, and Miscellaneous. Minor accounts are anything you want, like Groceries, Insurance or Bribes.

The remarkable thing about *On Balance* is that it can create accounts "on the fly" as you enter transactions. Up to 175 different accounts can be created, and the names or types of accounts can easily be changed. You do not have the daunting task of designing an entire financial system before you can enter a single transaction.

The program is smart enough to know whether a given type of transaction should be added or subtracted from the account balance, so you need not worry about + and − signs.

You can record up to 800 transactions a month. Each year of records requires its own data disk. You can search the data by date, by check number, by payee, by dollar amount, or by any text string. *On Balance* data can be easily converted into Appleworks' spreadsheet format, using an "export utility" provided on a separate disk.

The program can be set up to prompt you when regular payments are due, and it can even print checks. The documentation is first-rate, but no program manual can substitute for training in bookkeeping, the tax laws, or common sense. The 110-page spiral-bound manual includes a short chapter on "Principles of Home Finance" that defines such esoteric terms as Net Work and Net Income. The manual provides examples of how to enter various kinds of transactions, as a complete description of every command, option and report.

Early versions of *On Balance* were copy protected. On May 15, 1987 Brøderbund began shipping the program without copy protection. According to Nanci Buck (that's her real name!), marketing manager for the product, "We are finding that users are becoming very dependent on the fast, easy way *On Balance* helps them manage their finances: so much so, in fact, that their concerns about disk failures or possible delays in back-up disk fulfillment have prompted us to reconsider our protection policy..." Registered own-

LOCAL AREA NETWORKS
Featuring NOVELL Advanced Netware

Novell Advanced Netware from: ....G/NET = $1,895 .. ARCNET = $1,895 ...ETHERNET = $1,995.... STAR LAN = $1,725 ...PC-NET = $1,995

NOVELL Advanced Netware/286

File Server
Shared Printer
Work Station
Work Station

Complete LAN Package
- Novell Advanced Netware/286
- Runs on 286 *and* 386
- Includes Cards and Cables for 1 File Server & 2 Workstations
- FREE *On-Site* Installation !

G/NET $2,995
ARCNET $2,995 *
ETHERNET $3,595

* PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice

... And ITT Hardware

Network Workstations
ITT XTRA Series 300 $1,395
- 10 Mhz, 640K, Monitor

ITT 286 ATW Workstation $2,195
- 640K, Amdek 410A Monitor
- 10 Mhz, IBM AT-compatible

Network File Servers
ITT 286 ATW File Server $2,495
- 1 MB RAM, 10 Mhz, Monitor

Network Hard Disk Subsystems

40 MB	*(40 msec)*	$650
80 MB	*(28 msec)*	$1,195
183 MB	*(28 msec)*	$3,595
244 MB	*(28 msec)*	$4,795
488 MB	*(28 msec)*	$8,595

Precision Software Products

833 Market St., Suite 506
San Francisco, CA 94103

(415) 896-5464

You Can Whisper About How Good This Printer Is.

That's because Toshiba's P321SL Printer will raise your productivity, not your voice. It has a selective quiet mode and standard features you will rave, but not yell about. Taking full advantage of a 24 × 42 character matrix that's unequaled in the industry, other 24-pin printers, (not to mention any 9-pin relatives), will have to play follow the leader.

Toshiba built it because you asked for it.

"MAKE IT EASIER TO USE." Say goodbye to the DIP switches in your life with front panel selection of type fonts, pitch, emulation, quiet mode and more.

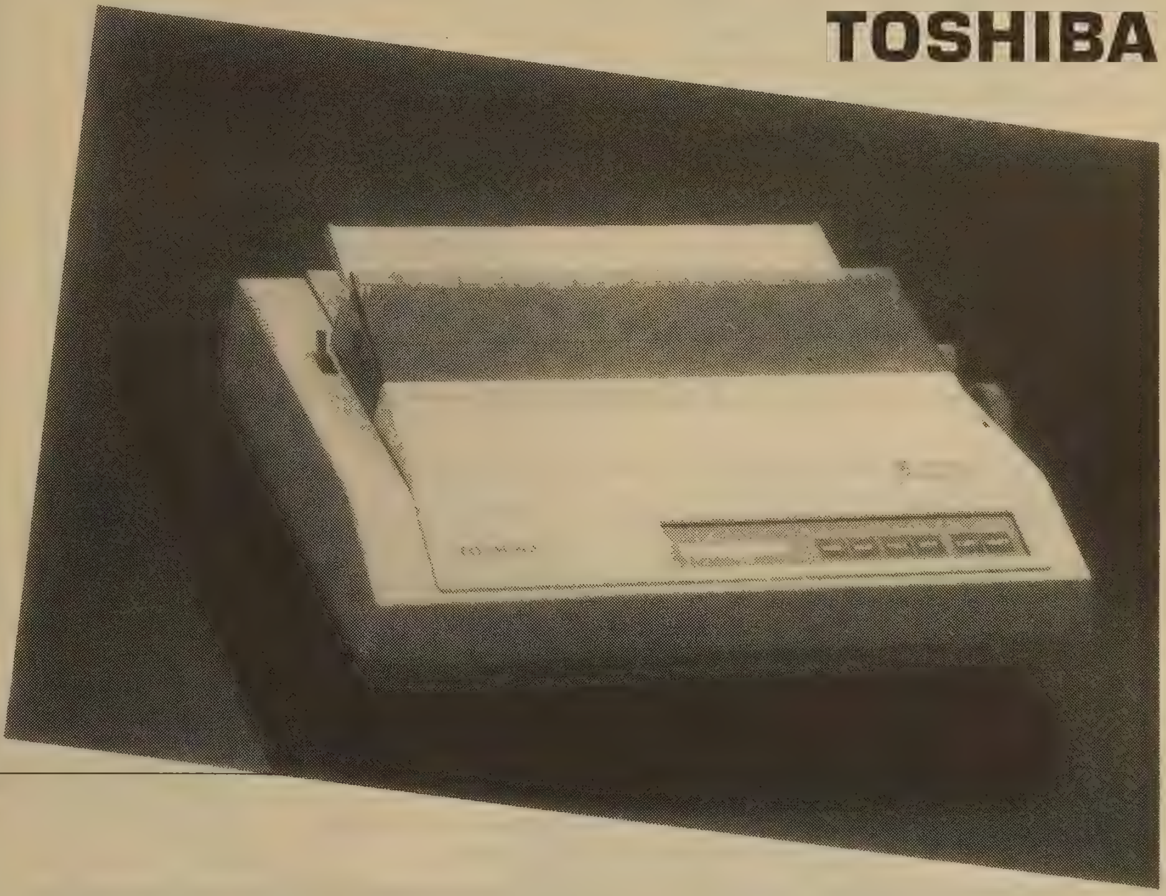
"BE SURE IT HANDLES LOTS OF SOFTWARE." The P321SL handles practically any software, so you won't have to pay extra for exotic print drives. With a finger-tip you can choose from three standard emulations: IBM PROPRINTER, QUME SPRINT 11 or TOSHIBA P351. You can create truly unique text with the selection of five resident fonts, two more via the front leading card slot and two more from disk.

"PROVIDE ENHANCED PAPER HANDLING." Forget about paper changing hassles. The fan-fold bypass feature lets you feed single sheets without pulling out the continuous form paper. Plus, with the auto-load lever you can position either type of paper quickly and precisely.

"KEEP IT AFFORDABLE." For slightly more than a 9-pin model, you can enjoy the printer you've designed yourself. The P321SL retails for $749.

"GIVE IT ATTRACTIVE STYLING." At a streamlined 16.3″W × 3.9″H × 15″D and only 17 lbs., it's the heavyweight champ pound for pound. You get great graphics with resolution as high as 180 × 360 DPI. It can also use compressed print so you can put 132-column spreadsheets on convenient letterhead size paper. Toshiba is where standard features set industry standards. Consult your nearest dealer listed below to get your printer today.

TOSHIBA



Now the printer that you designed is ready at one of the dealers listed below!

Direct Computer Resources
1070 Shari Circle, #200
Concord, CA 94518
415 685-2025

Infomax Computers
1310 Mt. Diablo Blvd.
Walnut Creek, CA
415 356-6565

Winner's Circle
2618 Telegraph
Berkeley, CA 94705
415 845-4814

California Computer Options
2213 Shattuck Ave.
Berkeley, CA 94704
415 486-8292

Micro-Tech International
5835 Doyle St., Suite 101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415 658-1433

Monarch Computers
863 San Pablo Ave.
Albany, CA 94706
415 526-7741

Infomax Computers
761 E. Blithedale at the
Alpha Beta Center
Mill Valley, CA
415 929-2295

Infomax Computers
601 Van Ness Ave.
Civic Center Area
San Francisco, CA
415 929-2250

Micro Menders
81 Lansing St., Suite 101
San Francisco, CA 94105
415 543-0500

Western Computer Group
858 Burlway Road
Burlingame, CA 94010
415 340-1781

Crescent Computers
3531 Ryder
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408 738-2480

Connective Micro Systems
1257 B Oakmead Parkway
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408 739-1170

Custer Computers
811 Castro St.
Mountain View, CA 94041
415 969-8890

ERA Electronics
4500 El Camino Real
Los Altos, CA 94022
415 948-4500

BROUGHT TO YOU BY

Gates
DISTRIBUTING

DID YOU DISCOVER A FEW THINGS MISSING WITH YOUR NEW COMPATIBLE?

AT/XT Compatible Personal Computer User's Guide $12.95
Finally, an instruction manual for all AT/XT compatible computers! Fully illustrated with comprehensive, step-by-step documentation.

Microsoft MS-DOS 3.21 with GW Basic $75.00
Latest release of the Industry Standard! Complete with User's Reference manual.

Microsoft MS-DOS User's Guide .$12.95
If you didn't get documentation with your copy of MS-DOS, this handy reference is a must! Not availble elsewhere.

Microsoft MS-DOS Programmer, Reference Guide $19.95
From the source. This detailed technical information manual provides you with everything you need to know about MS-DOS . . . and more!

Special Low Low Price No-Slot Clock $39.00
An accurate, real-time clock and calendar. Installs in any 28-pin EPROM socket. 3 year warranty. Includes manual and software.

408-922-0111
800 Charcot Ave. Ste. 113
San Jose, CA 95131
Dealer Inquiries Invited
MS-DOS and Microsoft are
registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

WHOLESALE DIRECT

CLIP AND MAIL TODAY

Please send me the items indicated below:
________ MS DOS Programmer's Reference $19.95
________ Computer User's Guide $12.95
________ MS-DOS 3.21 .... $75.00
________ MS-DOS User's Guide $12.95
________ No-Slot Clock $39.00
CA residents add 7% sales tax .... ______
Shipping/handling (per order) $2.00
Total enclosed .... ______

Mail to: ________
Street ________
City ________ State ________ Zip ________

We apologize, but due to our guaranteed lowest prices, we cannot accept credit cards.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES • SAME DAY SHIPPING

Icon

For Dealers and Consultants

Best Prices!

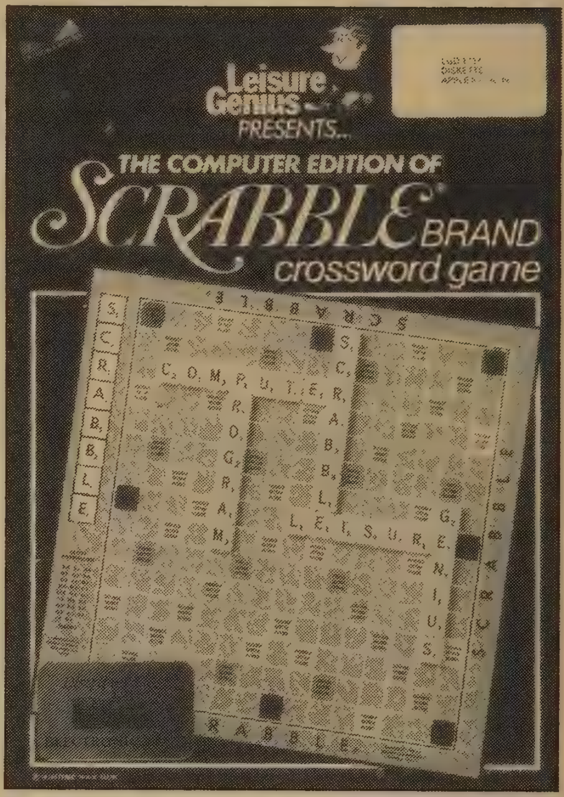
IBM • APPLE • COMPAQ • NEC • TOSHIBA • MYLEX 386 • INTEL 386
Hewlett Packard Printers and Plotters • IBM Networks • File Servers
AT&T • Seagate Drives • Aldus' Pagemaker • Xerox's Ventura

(415) 659-1293

ers will be able to upgrade to the unprotected version at no additional charge. At the same time, Brøderbund will start packaging both 5¼" and 3½" disks in the same box, as a convenience for Unidisk users.

On Balance is probably the best personal finance software ever created. It is designed for the way people really think and work, not the highly organized, disciplined way accountants would prefer. It would be particularly suitable for Apple users who run a small business out of their homes (as long as there are less than 800 transactions a month). The cost is rather high for personal software, but not unreasonable considering the potential value of the product. (Brøderbund, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 479-1185).

GAMES



Now available for a variety of machines, the computer edition of Scrabble offers plenty of challenge for the word gamer.

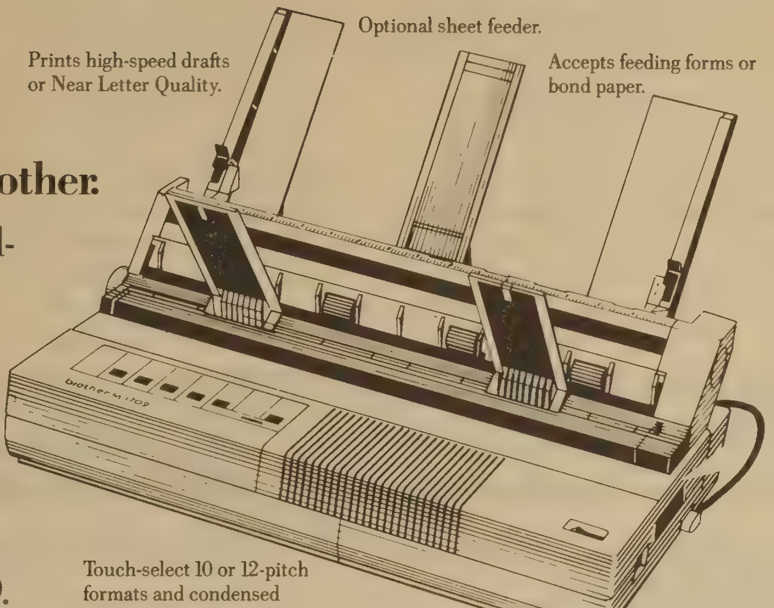
The Computer Edition Of Scrabble

Published by: *Leisure Genius*
Distributed By: *Electronic Arts*
For: *Commodore 64 (revised), Macintosh, IBM*
List Price: *$34.95*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

Few of us are unfamiliar with the board game *Scrabble*. Since 1948 it has entertained several generations and become a classic. Now a computer version puts some elctronic zip into this golden oldie without compromising the original. The only things I miss are the click and feel of lovely wood titles.

For those of you that somehow missed afternoons hunched over the dining room table with a dictionary on your knees, *Scrabble* is a crossword puzzle game. Players form words from alphabet tiles, with higher values given to less frequently used letters. Points are scored by placing your tiles so they make the most use of letters from previous words. You can use any dictionary words except proper names, foreign words, abbreviations or words with hyphens or apostrophes. Extra points are given when tiles form more than one word, and some board squares double or triple the points for a letter or a word. Several blank tiles act as "wild cards." The game is over when all the

Fast, friendly and full featured.


Optional sheet feeder.
Prints high-speed drafts or Near Letter Quality.
Accepts feeding forms or bond paper.
brother M-1709
Touch-select 10 or 12-pitch formats and condensed or proportional spacing.
Prints boldface, auto underlining, superscript and subscript.
Top print speed of 240 characters per second.

The M-1709 dot matrix printer from Brother.

Contact your nearest retail store for the full-featured Brother M-1709 printer and other top-quality products and accessories, like Brother's M-1509 dot matrix or HR-20 daisy-wheel printer.

Sponsored by Mini Micro Supply, the Reseller's Resource, 2050 Ringwood Avenue, San Jose, CA 95131. Telephone (408) 434-6859.

The Reseller's Resource.

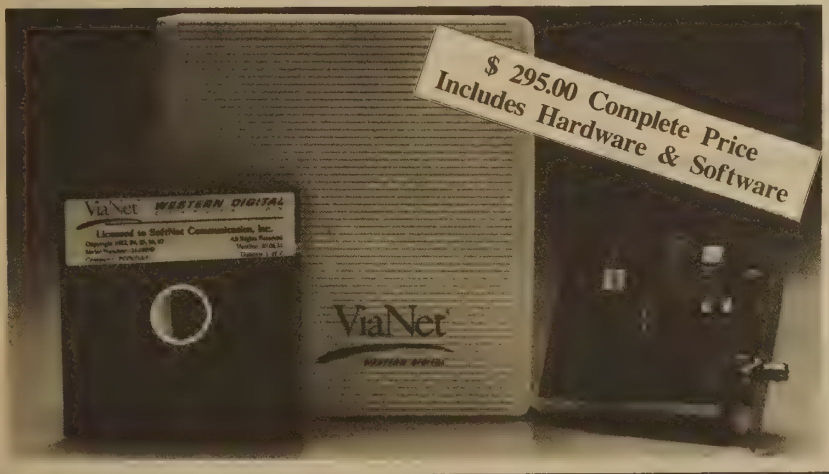
In stock at the following stores:

CIMPEX	ComputerLand	Micronet, Inc.	Universal Computer Products
Mountain View	Santa Clara	San Francisco	South San Francisco
(415) 964-5000	(408) 246-4500	(415) 752-8843	(415) 583-9736

brother®

ViaNet & KAL1000

Local Area Network
The Perfect Pair!!!


$ 295.00 Complete Price
Includes Hardware & Software
ViaNet WESTERN DIGITAL
Licensed to SoftNet Communication, Inc.
ViaNet
WESTERN DIGITAL

The performance leader of all LAN systems based on Western Digital's ViaNet (R) software.

- 2 Mega bits/sec
- Serverless, fully distributed
- Supports DOS 3.xx
- Can share All resources
- Unix-like DOS shell
- Password Protection
- File & Record lock
- Easy to install & use

SoftNet
Communication, Inc.

(800) 533-1157 Toll Free Order
(516) 829-6536 Technical Support

15 Hillcrest Drive, Great Neck, NY 11021

IT'S NOT 29¢ PLUS THIS AND THAT, IT'S

29¢

With sleeves, tabs, labels

		EACH
5¼"	5¼" DS/DD Min. 100	
	39¢ Min. 50	29¢
	Color 5¼" DS/DD Min. 50	49¢
	5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50	79¢
	Box of 10 Min. 10 boxes	
	5¼" DS/DD	$4.29
	Box of 10 Min. 5 Boxes	
	Color 5¼" DS/DD	
	Free Plastic Case	$5.99
3½"	3½" SS/DD	
	Min. 25 Subject to availability	99¢
	3½" DS/DD	
	Min. 25 Subject to availability	$1.09
Data	205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge	
	3m/DEI Compatible Min. 5	$15.90
	600' 120 MB Data Cartridge	
	Min. 5	$19.20

Immediate shipping—Guaranteed satisfaction Call for greater discounts on larger orders

Shipping: $3.50 per min. order/$1.50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

100% Lifetime Warranty

1-800-537-1600

Operator #268

MEP

Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, Ca. 94161

tiles are used or no new words can be formed. The manual gives a clear explanation of all rules before proceeding with loading and computer play instructions.

Computer Scrabble is played exactly the same way, with only minor accomodations for the board being on a video monitor. The board takes up three quarters of the screen alongside a narrow scoreboard containing the players names, running scores, a status box, and a keyed-in option window. Up to four may participate. The computer can play one player, or for an automated game, all the challengers.

The computer can play at levels 1-8. Unfortunately I have only one level. An adolescent whiz, I found the brain cell loss of middle-age all too evident when I challenged the computer at higher levels. This game can keep you on your toes. One innovation is that you have a choice of watching the computer opponent "think" and try out different possibilities before placing its tiles. I was gratified to find it took slightly more time "thinking" as the game got tougher.

Scrabble uses the computer to advantage in the options. Built in it is a 20,000 word dictionary, but if the computer challenges your word, you may bypass with a keystroke. The honor system or your opponent should keep you straight. For serious competitors there is a time clock available. You may, by forfeiting your turn, change one or all your tiles. If inspiration fails you just "juggle" the tiles. The computer will even give you a hint if you are at a dead loss. Tile or board values are visible from "Options." If you are interrupted, you may save the game to disk and resume it later.

There are no print functions in *Scrabble*. The program seems solid and bug free, and I could only wish the board colors could be altered to lessen eye strain. I must warn users having a Cardo +G Printer Interface that it must be disconnected to get the disk to properly load.

So forget the dining room table, sit you down at the keyboard and spend a long afternoon with a game that lets you painlessly hone your spelling and vocabulary while having a rousing good time.

THE CLONE STORE

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE
20 MB HARD DISK
- 20 Megabyte Hard Disk
- 640k RAM on board memory
- 4.77/8 MHz switchable
- 8 expansion slots
- Hercules compatible graphics card
- 150 watt power supply
- Parallel, Serial and game ports
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- 2-360K DS/DD
- Power, turbo and hard disk leds
- Keyboard lockout
- AT style keyboard
- 12" high res monitor w/swivel
- 1 yr. warranty on Parts & Labor

$795

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE
20 MB SYSTEM
and a Dot Matrix Printer
- All of the Above Features *Plus* the Citizen 120D!

Only $999

Citizen 120D Dot Matrix Printer:
- Dot Matrix 120 CPS
- Ribbon Cassette
- Sheet Feeder
- Standard Tractor Feed
- Parallel Interface

MINI AT COMPATIBLE
20 MB SYSTEM
- 640K RAM on board memory
- 6/8/10/12 MHz switchable CPU
- 8 expansion slots
- Hercules compatible graphics card
- Award BIOS
- Parallel port
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- 1.2 Meg drive
- Power, turbo and hard disk leds
- Keyboard lockout
- Enhanced keyboard
- 20 Meg hard disk
- Hi res amber monitor w/swivel
- 180 Watt power supply

20% overall size production compared to IBM PC/AT

$1195

We ship anywhere UPS C.O.D. (Cash/Cashiers Check) All prices do not include shipping and C.O.D. charges Prices are subject to change without notice **Call for products not listed**

CALL US FOR YOUR SPECIAL CONFIGURATION NEEDS!!

We carry a complete line of parts and accessories for IBM XT, AT and 386's

THE CLONE STORE 18 Dutton Ave. San Leandro, CA 94577

(415) 569-4222
STORE SERVICE AND SALES

PLEASE VISIT OUR
SHOWROOM

(415) 569-4547
TECHNICAL SUPPORT

Shanghai

Designed by: *Brodie Lockard*
Published by: *Activision (1986)*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
List Price: *$44.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

The origins of Mah-Jongg are obscure. Some say it was invented by Chinese sailors and fishermen to pass the time on long sea voyages. In the 1920's it enjoyed tremendous popularity among the fashionable and decadent. By the 1950's it had dwindled to a quaint pastime of a few women's clubs.

It is an exotic, almost sensual game, with its great piles of brightly painted, engraved ivory tiles that make a distinctive click as they are slapped down on the table. The rules of play are extraordinarily simple, but the scoring system is dismayingly complex, under both the Chinese and American rules. Large sums have traditionally been staked on Mah-Jongg games; Americans and Chinese both love to gamble.

In developing a version of this ancient game for the computer, Brodie Lockard has kept the bright, exotic feel and dropped all of the complexity. The result is an "addictive" game called *Shanghai* that combines elements of chance and skill in a particularly pleasant way.

In adopting a Macintosh version for the Apple IIGS Ivan and Carol Manley took a significant risk, with a shaky, prototype operating system and a new computer, of unproven market potential. Rather than limit the resolution of the graphics, the developers decided to require 512K of RAM (the Apple IIGS is sold with only 256K on the motherboard). The gamble has paid off.

After opening with a super high-resolution picture of a red-lit opium den (which probably occupies more disk space than most entire games for the 8-bit Apple), the game builds a stack of 144 colored tiles on the screen. This is called the "dragon" and follows a precise pattern, although the position of the individual tiles is randomized for every game. There is a graphic 3-dimensional perspective that gives the player a clear impression of the arrangement of the stack.

The object of the game is to remove pairs of matching tiles. There are three suits of tiles—dots, bams and craks—numbered from 1 to 9 with four of each number. There are also 12 dragon tiles, 16 winds, 4 seasons and 4 flowers. A tile may only be removed if it is not blocked ot the left or right. You may select a tile by clicking on it with the mouse. You can double click on the second tile to remove it immediately, or you can make your move more deliberately, by clicking on a button that pops up when the second member of a pair is selected. Some games cannot be played to completion, since critical sets of matching tiles may be "buried" underneath one another. Tough luck.

The game will not let you make an error. There is a full set of pull-down menus, providing options to save a game in progress, establish time limits, revise the rules, get help or toggle the sound.

Although *Shanghai* plays smoothly enough, it is not immune from the bugs that seem to plague the first generation of 16-bit software for the Apple IIGS. On some early copies, when you win, the program tries to load a congratulatory screen, but crashes into the monitor, after flashing a forlorn "picture load error—please contact Activision" message. Activision provided a simple patch that

CITIZEN™ 120D FEATURES

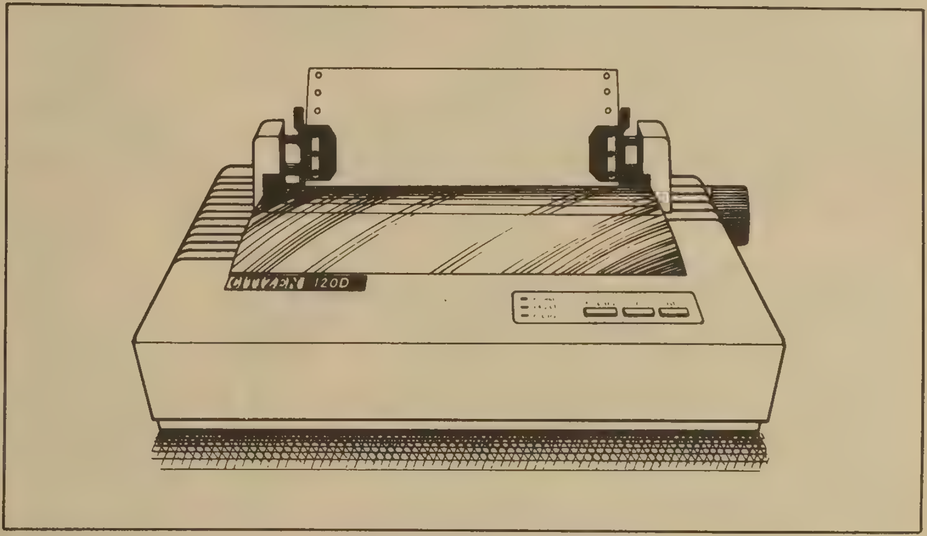
- Switch-selectable compatibility provides software versatility.
- Sleek, modern design conserves space and provides excellent reliability.
- Draft- or correspondence-quality printing at the flick of a switch.
- Select compressed, expanded or italic characters from the front panel.
- 80-column print width.
- Complete high-resolution graphics capability.
- Full 12-month warranty on all parts and labor.
- Engineered by the people who've become a wristhold word in fine, precision-engineered timepieces.

© 1985 Citizen America Corporation.
Citizen and the Citizen logo are trademarks of Citizen Watch Co., Ltd.

FREE DUET LITE* SOFTWARE PACKAGE WITH EVERY MSP SERIES PRINTER

FREE PRINTER CABLE WITH EVERY 120D AND 180D PRINTER

THERE'S NO SUCH THING AS AN ORDINARY CITIZEN.



COMPAC
EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE

CITIZEN™

DUET™

*$39.95 Retail Value

SEE THE FULL LINE OF CITIZEN PRINTERS AT THE FOLLOWING DEALERS:

ABORN COMPUTER
3260 South White Road
San Jose, CA 95148
408-270-5888

ABLE MICRO COMPUTERS
678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

CALSOFT
290 Battery Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
415-397-6901

XITEL
2678 North Main Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-944-9277

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD
68 Paul Drive, Suite C
San Rafael, CA 94903
415-492-8890

MICRO TECH
605 Market Street, #510
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-546-4188

MICROAGE CONCORD
1150 Contra Costa Boulevard
Concord, CA 94523
415-680-1489

HOME COMPUTING CENTERS
1125 East Hillsdale
Foster City, CA 94404
415-341-9215
"4 STORES IN THE BAY AREA TO SERVE YOU"

SHORELINE SOFTWARE
3510 Auburn Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95821
916-481-2412

COMPUCLUB
5155 Madison Avenue
Sacramento, CA 95841
916-332-0404

SOFTWARE STOP
612 El Camino Real North
Salinas, CA 93907
408-449-8800

TOP TEK MICRO CENTER
1520 Taraval Street
San Francisco, CA 94116
415-564-3500

FRY'S ELECTRONICS
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-733-1770

avoids this problem: "Each time you initially load the program, pull down the file menu and select open. From the dialog box select cancel, and then continue to play." On another occasion, the program left part of the edge of each tile behind the screen when the tile was removed. This glitch seems intermittent.

Although there are options for two-player and multiplayer games, most users will probably pursue *Shanghai* as a solitary addiction. The designers have thoughtfully provided ways to "cheat" by backing up one move at a time, or by "peeking" under a tile (this forfeits the game, however).

Shanghai is simple enough to please the youngest player, and subtle enough to interest the deepest strategist. It is a good example of the extraordinary graphics that can be realized on the Apple IIGS. (Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. (415) 940-6044.)

Silent Service:
The Submarine Simulation

Designed by: *Sid Meier*
Published by: *MicroProse (1986)*
For: *Apple IIGS (256K)*
List Price: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Compared with today's nuclear-powered and missile-armed leviathans, the submarines of the Second World War were so feeble that it is hard to believe they were nearly the decisive weapons in two oceans. Subs were often slower than the ships they hunted. They could stay under water for only a few hours. Their torpedoes were short-ranged and unreliable, particularly in the U.S. Navy. Yet with a little luck and skill, a submarine could sink the mightiest warship.

Silent Service is a simulation of U.S. Navy submarine operations in the Pacific between 1942 and 1945. The Apple IIGS version shows how dramatically the sound and graphics of this machine can enhance a game. You *become* a submarine Captain, moving between battle stations in a realistically detailed control room. Click the mouse pointer on the periscope and the screen becomes the view through the periscope. Click on the map table and you have a chart of your position, and the location of any detected enemy ships. Click on the ladder down and you can check damage. Click on the ladder up and you can scan the horizon with binoculars from the bridge (if you've surfaced). The effect of weather on day and night visibility is realistically modeled.

You can steer, change speed, aim and fire by clicking on the appropriate icon at the bottom of the screen. Mouse-haters (rodentophobes?) can use a full set of keyboard commands for all the game functions. Basically, this is a game of point-and-shoot. Even at this early date, American submarines were equipped with a Torpedo Data Computer (TDC), a sophisticated analog device that automatically set the torpedo course based on predicted target motion. There is therefore no need to "lead" the target (unless your TDC is on the blink. . . .)

On the surface, you can fire your deck gun, using the + and − keys to adjust your aim, based on spotting the shell splashes.

The submariner lives in a world of sound, and digitized sound effects play an important role in the game: the sonar "ping" of approaching destroyers, the splash of depth charges hitting the water, the whoosh of a torpedo leaving its tube, and an ominous creaking sound when you exceed your safe depth. *Silent Service* does not live up to its name—there are plenty of explosions, so if you have amplified speakers hooked up to your IIGS, you might keep the volume down low, as a courtesy to the neighbors.

Belmont Computer Products

Turbo XT System
$379
- 4.77/8 MHz Switchable
- 640K RAM on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive w/Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

AT 286 System
$799
- 6/10 MHz 0 Wait
- 640K RAM on 1 MB Motherboard
- Real Time Clock, Calendar
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive w/Controller
- 220W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Graphic w/Printer Port
- Western Digital FD/HD Controller
- 1 Yr Limited Warranty

Monthly Sale
Seagate ST 251 40 MB 39 MS $399
Everex Micro Enhancer EGA Card 640 X 480, 752 X 410, 132 Columns, Autoswitch $125
AT 12 MHz 0 Wait Motherboard Landmark=16.1 $335

Motherboard
Turbo XT	$80
10 MHz XT Motherboard	.90
AT 6/10 MHz	.279
AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait	.299
Baby AT 6/10 MHz, 0 Wait	299
ELT-286 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait	.319

Interface Card
Mono Graphic Card	$45
Color Graphic Card	.40
Multi I/O	.55
RS 232 Serial Card	.25
Floppy Disk Card XT/AT	25/45
Game Card	.15
Printer Card	.16
Everex Micro Enhancer Deluxe	.135
AT I/O	.49
AT 2 MB RAM Expansion Card	.105
AT Multifunction Card	.105
AT RS232 (4 serial port)	.99
AT WA2 Floppy/Hard Disk Controller	.119

Modem
Easy Data 1200 In/Ex	$70/75
Easy Data 2400 In/Ex	.160/165
Everex 1200 Baud	.85
Everex 2400 Baud	.175

Floppy Drive
Fujitsu 360K/1.2M	$69/83
Teac 360K/1.2M	.79/93
Toshiba 3.5″ 720K	.102
Toshiba 3.5″ 1.44MB	.149

Keyboard
BTC 5060 XT/AT	$45
BTC 5339 Enhanced	.57

Misc.
150/200W P.S.	$45/69
LogiMouse C7	.69
XT/AT Case	.28/55

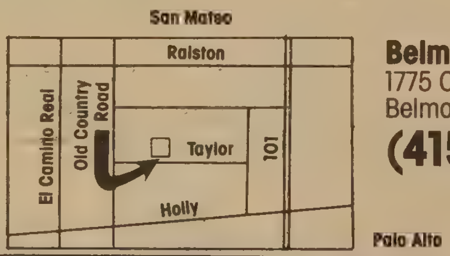
Hard Disk
Seagate-225 Kit	$259
Drive Only	.210
ST-238 Kit (30M)	.289
ST-4038	.469
ST-251 (40M 39MS)	.399
ST-4096	.849

Monitor
Samsung Mono	$70
Samsung Color	.220
Samsung EGA	.320
Casper Mono	.80
Casper Color	.245
Casper EGA	.350
NEC Multisync	.519
Nanao 8060S	.545

Printer
Epson Printer	.Call
Citizen 120D	.169
Ricoh 3200Q	.199

Hours: M-F 9-7
Weekend by appt.

UPS Shipping Daily
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
Co. Purchase Welcome



Belmont Computer Products
1775 Old Country Rd. #21
Belmont, CA 94002
(415) 598-9058

Hellman's Marin's Macintosh Experts
814 'E' Street-San Rafael,CA 415 453-7924 Open 10 AM to 7 PM Mon-Fri 10AM-5PM Saturday

Upgrades
128-512	$165
512-1 Meg	$219
512-2 Meg	$475
Radius Accellerator	$785
Mac+/SE/II/4 Meg	$1199
SE-II/2.5 Meg	$In Stock

Big Screens
Now taking orders for Supermac Color Monitors. Call For Prices!!

Peripherals
Jasmine 20	$679
Peripheral Land P130 Turbo	$799
Dataframe XP30	$799
Radius Full Page Display	$1399

Levco Prodigy SE
with 2 Meg memory
$1599
800k Drives	$199.00
Avatex Modems	$139.00
Weltec Modems	$119.00

We are an authorized Jasmine Dealer!

Software
Insight	$439
Xpress	$Call
4th Dimension	$489
Videoworks II	$145
Stepping Out	$69
Diskfit	$49
MS Word 3.01	$249
Suitcase	$49
Disktop	$49
READ•IT OCR	$225

Many more titles in stock

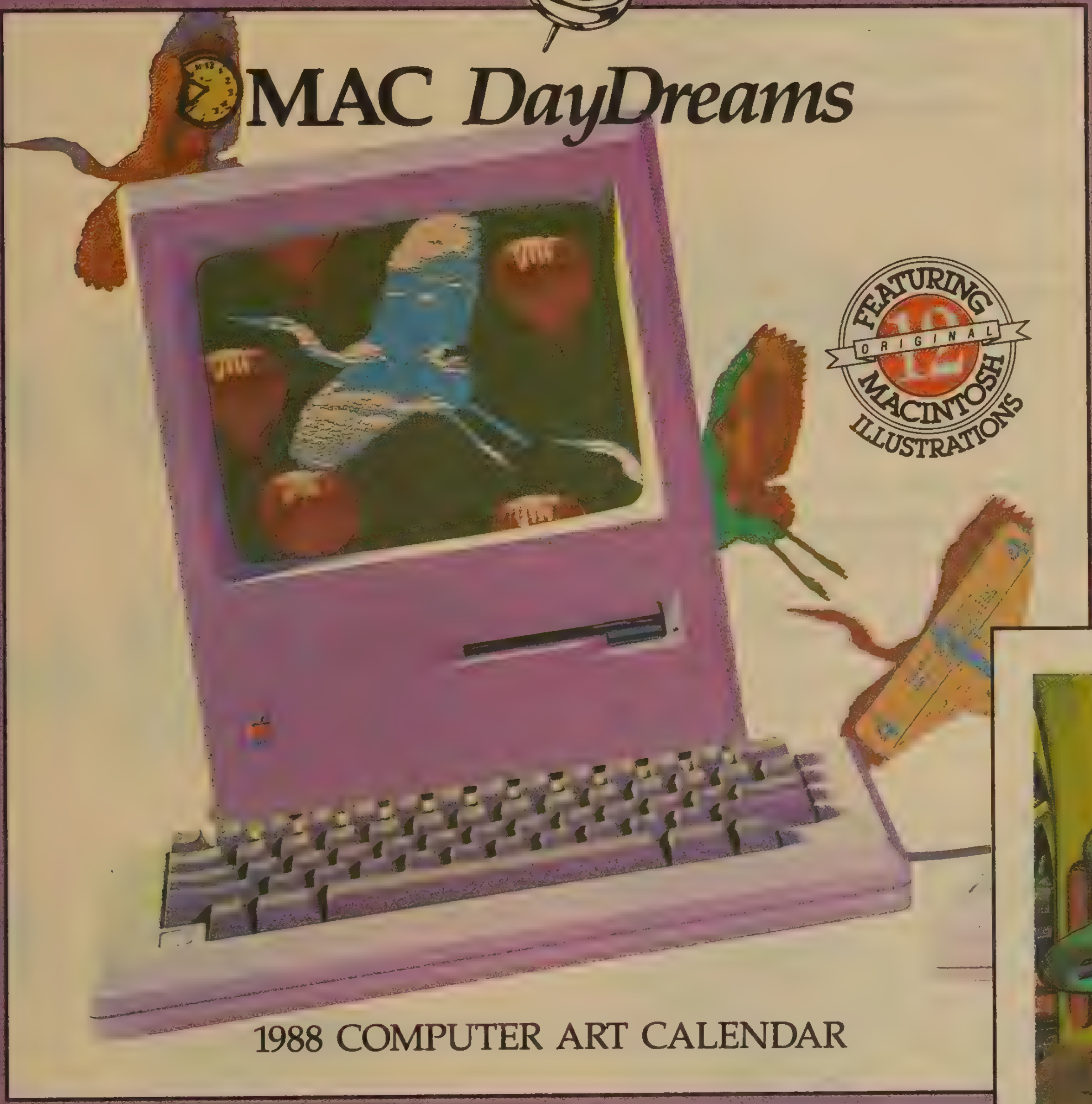
We now offer the fastest Macintosh Service in the Bay Area. Most times you will have your Mac back in 24 Hours!

It works 365 days a year, never bombs, and the user interface is a thumbtack.

THE PERFECT MACINTOSH GIFT. ONLY $10.95.

MacDay Dreams™
100% Macintosh-Generated 1988 Wall Calendar.

12 months of full-color art and fun created by the world's finest Macintosh artists.


MAC DayDreams
FEATURING 12 ORIGINAL MACINTOSH ILLUSTRATIONS
1988 COMPUTER ART CALENDAR

ORDER TODAY!
NEXT DAY
DELIVERY AVAILABLE.

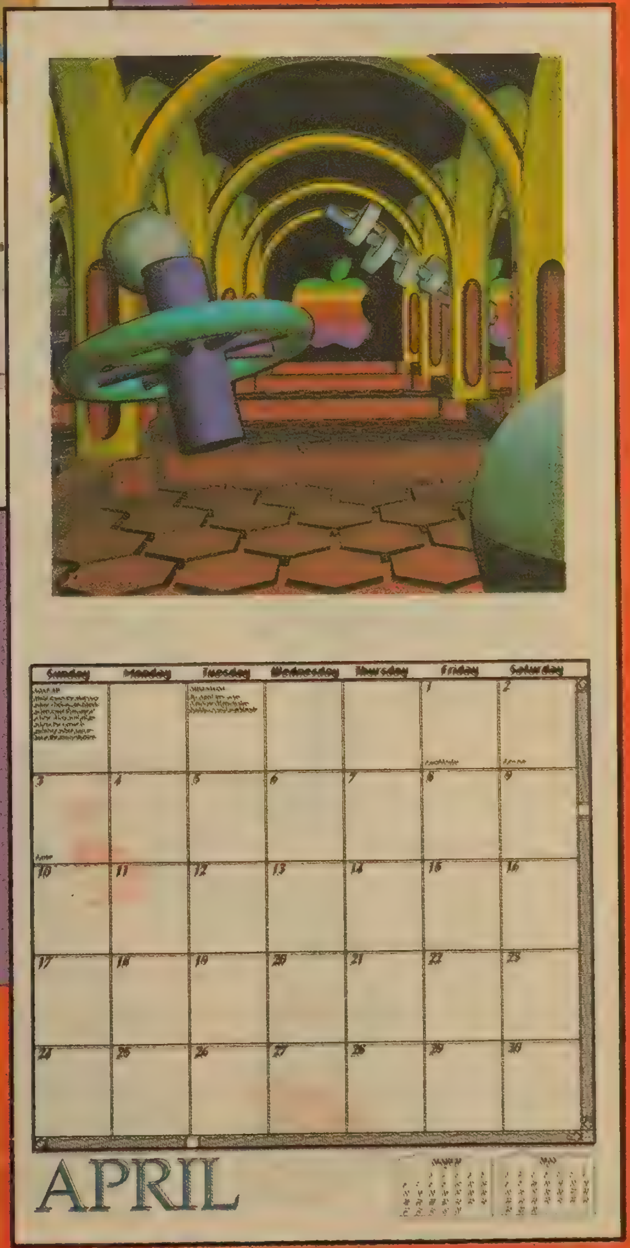
See your local
computer store or call:

800-543-7326 (U.S.)
818-500-7857 (CA, AK, HI)
VISA MasterCard

- *Also available: DigitalDayDreams™ featuring graphics from many popular [illegible] — also $10.95*

The perfect gift for friends, customers, employees...

- Artwork created on every Macintosh model ever made – from 128K through the new Mac II!
- 12 original graphics using: Adobe Illustrator, Dimensions 3-D, Cricket Draw, FullPaint, ChromaPaint, MacPaint, MacDraw, FontMaker and more!
- 12 individual months of Macintosh trivia, milestones, user tips...and clip art...with scroll bars that actually move!
- Every word, line and number typeset using PostScript™ at 2500 dots per inch!
- Plus a top-secret 24-bit graphic from Apple Computer R&D in January!


Sunday
Monday
Tuesday
Wednesday
Thursday
Friday
Saturday
APRIL

PUBLISHING ink

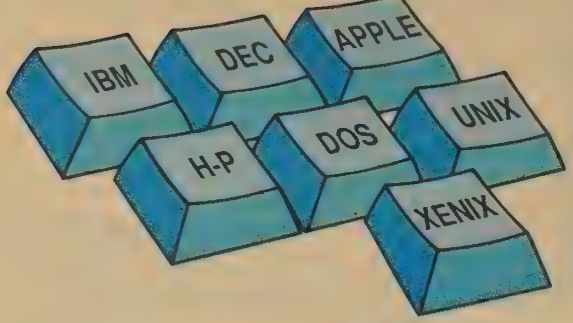
Send $10.95 + 1.50 each shipping/handling to:

Publishing Ink, Inc.
521 State Street Glendale, CA 91203

Dealers: Call Bonsu Corp.
1-800-535-0900 (U.S.) 1-800-874-8662 (CA)

All trademarks apply to trademark [illegible]

Make a fe
into ne

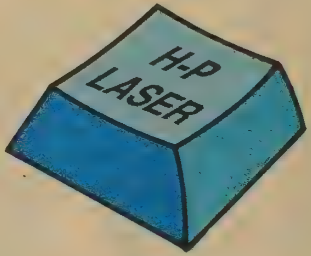


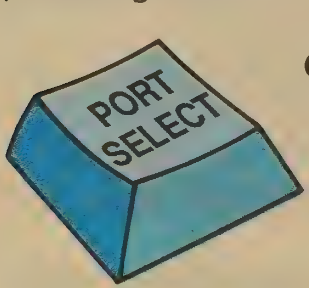
Total compatibility
across computer
systems, protocols
and operating systems.

**IMC Data Manager
Products Are Transparent To the User
— No Software to Load!**

100% Hardware and Software Compatibility

100% hardware and software compatibility with H-P laser printers or compatibles — from cabling and protocols (like end of document controls), to the latest desktop publishing software.



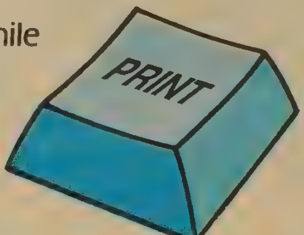


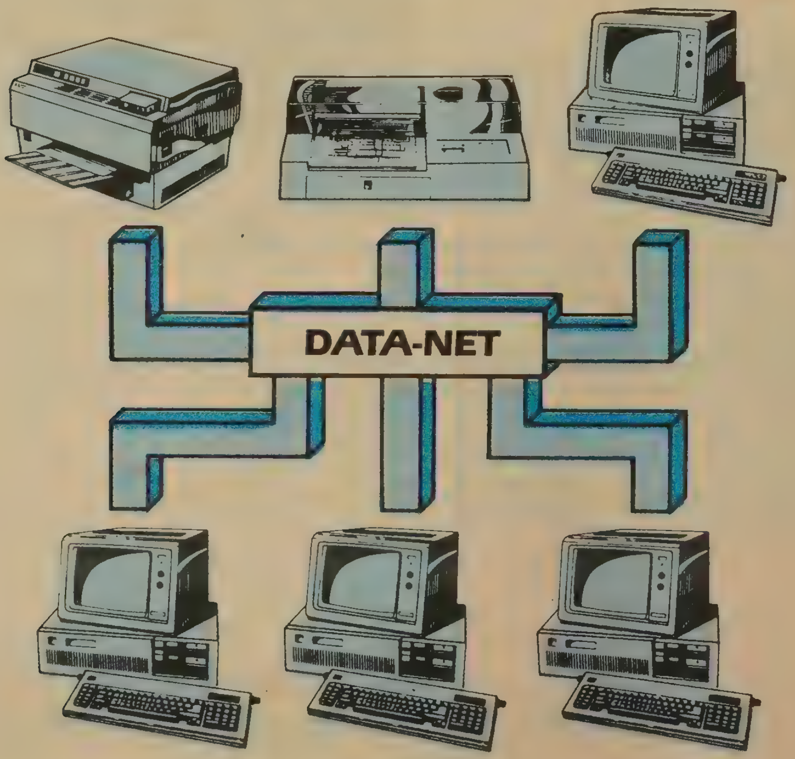
Connect Computer to Computer Or Multiple Computers to a Printer

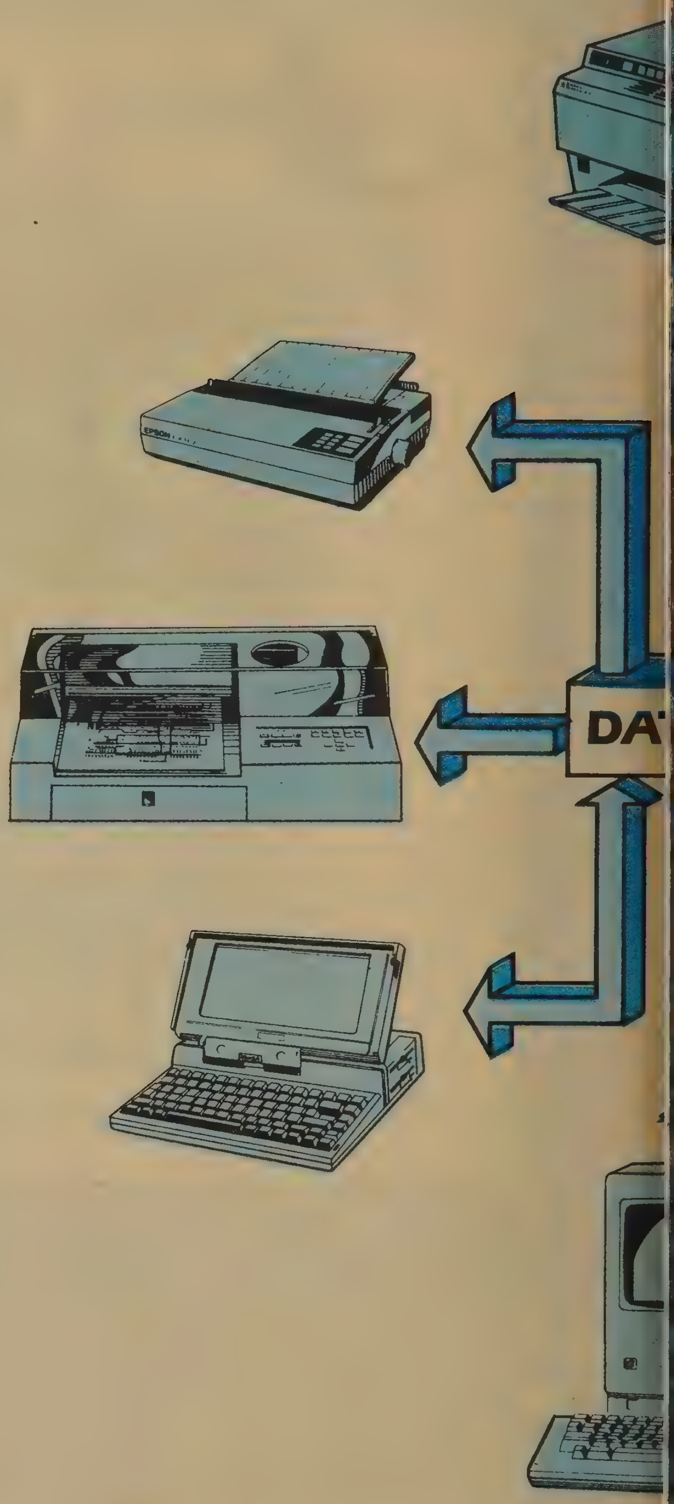
Data PBX features of the new DATA-NET resident program lets you connect computer to computer, multiple computers to a printer, and each port can be selected for input or output.

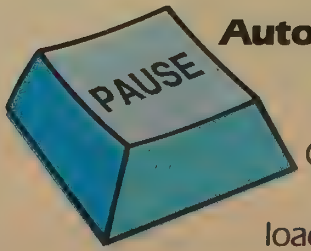
Simultaneous Operation

Want to run three computers to one printer while plotting from a fourth computer? Simultaneously? The new IMC DATA-NET does it all when it comes to printing, with up to a Megabyte of REM for buffered spooling.







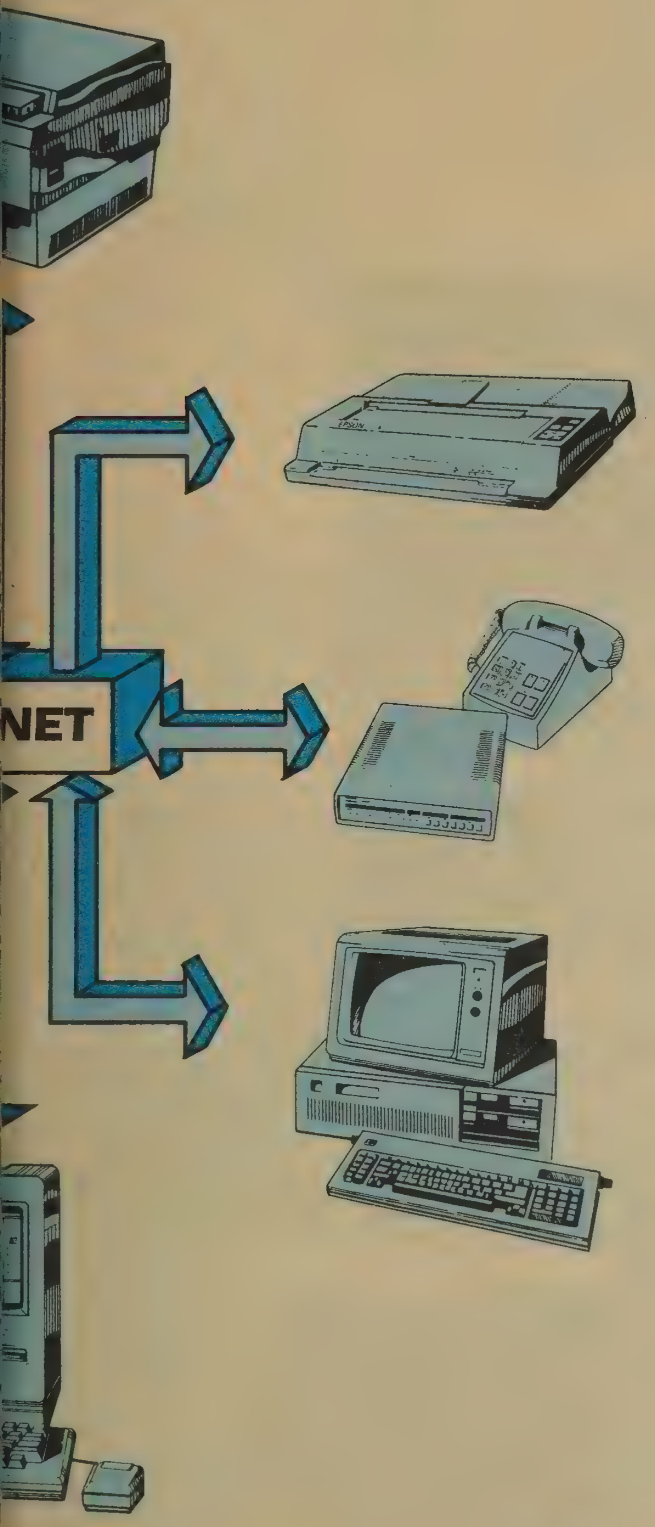


Automatic or Manually Controlled Pause Command

Change paper or vellum at any time as files are loaded into the DATA-NET.

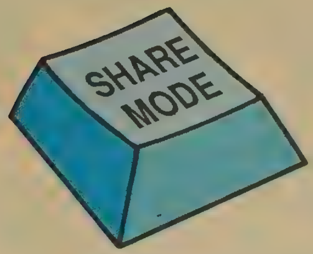
Manufacturing & Ma

key moves working

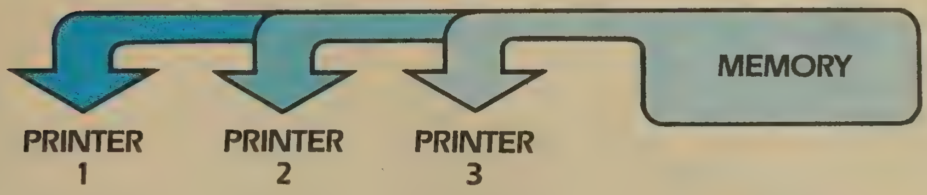


Copy or Collate
DATA-NET gives you up to 99 collated copies of any document — a lot easier and faster than just making copies.

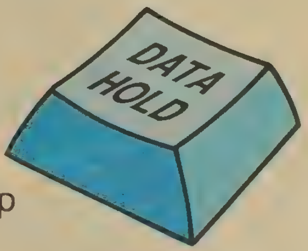
ng of "Interface Tools"



Tandem printing option saves you down time and service contract costs. DATA-NET's proprietary program routes print data to the directed or next available printer.



DATA-NET Will Hold the Data You Send to Memory Until You're Ready to Print



Eliminate holding-up the printer with start-stop printing while you're still processing data.

DATA-NET gives you all the right connections for peripheral sharing.

Phone us now for immediate response — prices, ordering details, reference accounts, specifications:

800-537-5999

Integrated Marketing Corporation

INTERFACE TOOLS

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '87
November 2–6, 1987
Sahara Hotel
Las Vegas, Nevada

1031H East Duane Avenue, Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Telephone: (408) 730-1112
Telex: 5106018576 FAX: (408) 730-1452

HEAVENLY

TURBO ENHANCER

Our Enhancer Series brings to you State of the Art Technology, Divine Quality, and prices that are simply. . . Heaven sent.

The Enhancer 286 offers you 10MHz, zero Wait State and full compatibility.

The Enhancer 286 Plus provides 12MHz, Zero Wait State and a total upgrade package that makes this the most sought after AT System on the market.

To learn more about The Enhancer Series or the exciting new Turbo Enhancer System, CALL US TODAY!

ENHANCER 286 PLUS

ENHANCER 386

P C
ENHANCEMENT
PC Enhancement Incorporated
5315 Randall Place, Fremont, CA 94538
FAX No. (415) 683-9301
(415) 683-3980

Enhancing the World

You'll need to remember a few numbers to survive. Your maximum periscope depth is 44 feet—below that you're nearly blind. Water pressure will start to crush your hull like an eggshell at 300 feet (increased to 400 feet later in the war). Your torpedoes run out of steam at 4500 yards (being used to modern naval games, with 30,000-yard torpedoes, I forgot this limit, and wasted many shots. . .). Your deck gun can reach out 8000 yards, but it is only lethal to small ships. It takes ten minutes of real time to reload torpedo tubes. This can seem like eternity when Japanese destroyers, intent on ramming, are bearing down on you.

One of the first maneuvers to practice is a 180-degree turn, to bring your stern torpedo tubes to bear on the target when your bow tubes are empty. This is also handy for running away. You can even pull the favorite old trick of movie submarine captains: pressing the ? key will send up an oil slick and debris that may fool the enemy into thinking you're dead.

The designers made a few compromises with reality, to make the game playable. Convoys are pretty hard to find if you hang around the shipping lanes. There are no enemy patrol planes to make your life miserable (submarines caught on the surface by attacking aircraft were almost helpless). Your periscope includes an automatic range-finder display (range estimation was actually a tricky business. . .). You can only have four torpedoes in the water or four shells in the air at one time—the program does so much number-crunching for every shot that the graphics seem to slow down until the microprocessor catches up.

The game can be played on three levels. "torpedo/gun practice" lets you blast away at four stationary hulks. "Convoy actions" recreate six historic battles from different periods of the war. "War patrols" begin in port, extend over several battles and end when you return to port, or sink. You cannot save a game in progress, but you can record your victories on the disk.

A 47-page manual is packed with historical notes and tactical hints. The game is copy-protected, but registered owners can get a backup for $10. Any IIGS owner interested in naval history will want to own *Silent Service*. (MicroProse, 120 Lakefront Drive, Hunt Valley, MD 21030.)

Ring Quest

Designed by: *Dallas Snell*
Published by: *Origin Systems (1986)*
For: *Apple II series (64K)*
List Price: *$19.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

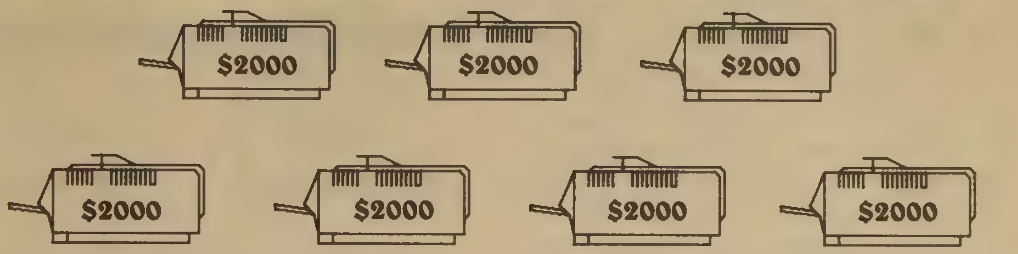
"The Ring of Chaos has possessed the enchantress Lisa and threatens the very fabric of the universe. Unless it is reunited with the Ring of Order, life as we know it may come to an end. The Ring of Order has now found its way into your hands. . . ."

Ring Quest is an illustrated fantasy adventure game. It is designed to appeal to those who love J.R.R. Tolkien's world, while skirting the edges of emulation enough to avoid litigation with the fierce orc lawyers who guard the literary properties of the Tolkien estate.

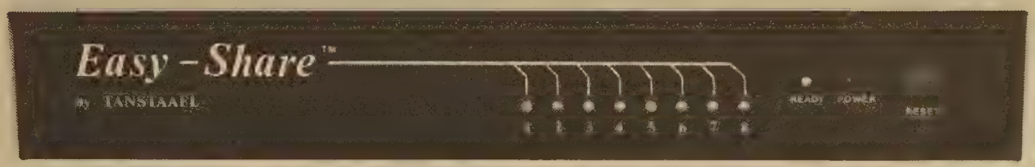
On the box cover we have the obligatory dragon and scantily-clad, heavily muscled swordsman (steroids must be legal in the Land of Balema). The head of a green-skinned enchantress hovers in the background, badly in need of a conditioning shampoo.

The game follows the familiar conventions of fantasy adventure gaming; i.e., it is essentially a scavenger hunt through a very rough neighborhood. You move in various directions, pick up weapons, spend money to buy information from friendly wizards, and attempt to kill monsters that impede your progress. Neither the bow and arrows

WHY BUY ANOTHER LASER PRINTER?



When *Easy-Share*™ lets ONE do the work of SEVEN!



With Easy-Share you can share your laser printer (or other devices) with up to 7 computers, or 6 computers to 2 printers, or any other combination of 8 devices. Easy-Share automatically accepts and buffers data from all users, simultaneously, and routes it to the desired printer.

Connecting to your computers serial, or parallel ports, Easy-Share is compatible with all application programs, yet doesn't need any special software to operate.

- **Supports up to 8 devices (Computers, Printers, Plotters, etc.)**
- **SERIAL and PARALLEL interfaces**
- **Simultaneous operation of all ports**
- **Automatic buffering (up to 1 Megabyte)**
- **Two year warranty**
- **From $595**

TANSTAAFL
Manufacturing Inc.
1800-6 Wyatt Drive,
Santa Clara, California 95054
(408) 748-9330

USED COMPUTERS

Buy from the FIRST in the Nation. Buy from the BEST in Experience.

CALL FOR THE LOWEST PRICES ON:
APPLE IIE/IIC
MACINTOSH
IBM/COMPAQ
EPSON PRINTERS
DIABLO
TOSHIBA
AND MORE!

BUY • SELL • TRADE

Holiday Special
Mac 512K
Includes:
Mac Write
Mac Paint
Keyboard
Mouse
Only $900

Apple II+
Only $395

"The oldest used computer store in the United States . . . buyers have found as much user support as could be expected at any retail computer store."—Personal Computing, April '86

90 Day parts & labor

1415 El Camino Real • Mountain View, CA 94040
(415) 968-6811
icb
INTERSTATE COMPUTER BANK

nor the silver dagger is effective against the Manticora. I'm still looking for something that works....

You begin at an eightfold intersection on an open plain. There are mountains, forests, a flaming chasm, and an island with an ill-tempered werewolf. There is also a mountaintop castle where the goal of your quest must lie, but is protected by an impenetrable green forcefield. From time to time, the enchantress will appear, to harass you with spells.

The game is illustrated with colorful graphics, which fill most of the screen, except for a four-line text window. You can speed play by toggling the graphics off, which gives you full-screen text. The text parser (the software that interprets your commands) is rairly unsophisticated, as you might expect for a game constrained by the limits of 64K. There are 80 illustrations, over 100 locations and two little "arcade games" in the adventure. In the first, you must climb to the top of a cliff while dodging falling boulders and snakes. In the second, you must fly down to a platform in the midst of a flaming pit, while avoiding fireballs and arrows.

There is an amusing booklet that provides a background for the story, a quick reference card, and a fragmentary map on plastic laminated stock that the player can mark up with an erasable pen (included). The program uses both sides of a disk (DOS 3.3 format) but if you have two drives, side B can be copied, to speed play. A quick reference card explains the very simple command options.

Ring Quest would be a good choice for a beginner. It is a solid reworking of familiar material, with puzzles that are challenging, but not infuriating. The game is nicely packaged, and very reasonably priced. More advanced gamers would probably find it a bit outdated, since the state of the art in both graphics and text parsing has gone well beyond this level. (Origin Systems, 340 Harvey Road, Manchester NH 03103.)

Go Fish

By: *Netherall Software*
Published by: *HRM Software (1987)*
For: *Apple II series (48K) one drive required, color monitor optional*
List Price: *$69*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Go Fish is a computer simulation that provides a realistic adventure for any young person (Grades 6–12) considering a career as the bookkeeper of an English fishing trawler. While worrying about the price of mackerel in Aberdeen, the dangers of running aground on the Irish coast, and the high cost of diesel fuel and maintenance, the player can absorb quite a bit of economic geography.

Originally developed in England for Cambridge University Press. *Go Fish* is designed for classroom use, with extensive student activity in filling out worksheets and forms copied from masters provided with the Teaching Guide. This illustrated looseleaf manual is excellent, with detailed instructions and background material. There is a cutaway drawing of a typical stern trawler, sketches of 18 different fish species, harbor charts, and ship's logbook sheets. If the British Isles are not your cup of tea, you can play the game on waters surrounding an imaginary continent.

The game screens alternate between a small navigational map, where you set course, and a view of the ship's bridge, with buttons for various options. You can check the hold, which displays a view of the ship with blocks filled in to show how many tons of fish are stowed in cold storage. You can use sonar to find any schools of fish within 100 km. You can check the market prices at any of four ports, or radio for help when you run aground. There is a sizeable salvage fee deducted

Your #1 Sou

Mon.-Fri. 8:30-6:00 Sat. 9:30-5:00

Lotus 123 $297

dBase III + $369

WORDPERFECT $191

Desqview Qemm 386 $38

SOFTWARE

• a pc underware co.	
TAKE TWO	$77
• adobe systems	
ADOBE ILLUSTRATOR	282
ADOBE TYPE LIBRARY	CALL
• aldus corp.	
PAGEMAKER / IBM	469
• alpha software	
ALPHA 3 DATABASE	199
KEYWORKS	52
ADVANCED KEYWORKS	159
• american small business	
PRODESIGN II	139
DESIGN CADD 3/D	139
FONT EDITOR	35
ELECTRICAL LIBRARY	35
PLUMBING LIBRARY	35
ARCHITECTURAL LIBRARY	35
• american mitac	
PLAYBACK	29
• american programmers guild	
INSET II	67
• ann arbor softworks	
FULL PAINT (MAC)	59
• ansa software	
PARADOX V.2.0	385
• ashton-tate	
dBASE III +	369
dBASE III + LAN PACK	549
dBASE MAC	292
FRAMEWORK II	385
BYLINE	179
RAPIDFILE	229
CHART MASTER	202
SIGN MASTER	130
DIAGRAM MASTER	185
MAP MASTER	218
MASTER PRESENTATION GRAPHICS	329
MULTIMATE ADVANTAGE II	259
• autodesk	
AUTOSKETCH REG	49
AUTOSKETCH ENH. W/8087 SUPPORT	59
• banner blue	
ORG PLUS	62
• barrons educational	
BARRONS SAT	36
• bartel systems	
LE MENU	39
• block development	
FORM TOOLS	55
• boeing computer services	
BOEING GRAPH	189
BOEING CALC	224
• borland int'l.software	
QUATTRO	107
SPRINT	112
REFLEX	82
REFLEX WORKSHOP	45
REFLEX (MAC)	57
SIDEKICK NCP	49
SUPERKEY	55
TURBO PASCAL W/BCD-80/87	57
TURBO TUTOR	27
TURBO GRAPHICS TOOLBOX	45
TURBO EDITOR TOOLBOX	45
TURBO DATABASE TOOLBOX	45
TURBO GAMEWORKS	45
TURBO LIGHTNING	57
TURBO NUMERICAL TOOLBOX	57
TURBO PROLOG	57
TURBO PROLOG TOOLBOX	57
TURBO BASIC	57
TURBO BASIC TELCOM	65
TURBO BASIC EDITOR TOOLBOX	65
TURBO BASIC DATABASE TOOLBOX	57
EUREKA EQUATION SOLVER	89
TURBO "C" COMPILER	57
WORD WIZARD	44
• breakthrough s/w	
TIMELINE	262
TIMELINE GRAPHICS	107
• brightbill roberts	
SHOWPARTNER	52
• broderbund software	
MEMORY MATE	42
TYPE !	31
PRINTSHOP	35
PRINTSHOP COMPANION	32
PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (1/2/3) EACH	27
TOYSHOP	37
TOYSHOP REFILL	15
• bourbaki	
1 DIR +	53
• bytel	
GENIFER	199
• core international	
CORE FAST	87
• central point software	
COPY TO PC (IBM & MAC)	21
PC TOOLS	21
COPY TO PC OPTION BOARD	79
• chipsoft	
TURBO TAX FED. PERSONAL VER	41
TURBO TAX STATE CA.PER.VER.	31
• compuserve	
COMPUSERVE STARTER KIT	22
• computer associates	
SUPERCALC 4	229
SUPER PROJECT PLUS	229
SPREADSHEET AUDITOR	79
G/L & A/P & A/R & PAYROLL	CALL
• concentric systems	
R&R/RELATIONAL REPORT WRITER	117
FOXBASE + MODULE	42
• csi/consumer software	
DUET	57
• cosmos software	
REVELATION	435
ADVANCE REVELATION	CALL
R. NETWORK BUMPDISK	242
• dac software	
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING BONUS PACK	95
DAC EASY ACCOUNTING VER. 2	59
DAC EASY PAYROLL VER. 2	42
DAC EASY BASE	32
DAC EASY RE-PORT	29
• daybreak technology	
SILK	89
• delta tech.	
DIRECT ACCESS	51
• design software	
DS BACKUP PLUS	49
DS RECOVER	27
DS OPTIMIZER	36
DS TUTOR	21
• digital research	
GEM COLLECTION	79
GEM DRAW PLUS V.2 W/BUS. LIB.	169
GEM GRAPH	141
GEM WORD CHART	87
GEM DESKTOP PUBLISHER	209
GEM DESKTOP	37
• dow jones co.	
DOW JONES NEWS RETRIEVAL	21
• executive systems	
X TREE	30
HOT	45
• finot group	
KEEPTRACK PLUS	61
• fox company	
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 SINGLE USER	239
FOX BASE PLUS V.2 MULTIUSER	342
SINGLE USER LIMITED RUNTIME	179
SINGLE USER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	262
MULTIUSER LIMITED RUNTIME	291
MULTIUSER UNLIMITED RUNTIME	371
• fifth generation	
FASTBACK NCP	87
• funk software	
SIDEWAYS	42
IN-WORD (FOR LOTUS)	59
• fox & geller	
QUICKCODE PLUS	147
QUICKREPORT FOR DBASE	147
QUICKCODE FOR 123	CALL
• gazelle system	
Q DOS II VER.3	39
BACK IT	57
• generic software	
GENERIC CADD 3/D SOLIDMODELING	99
GENERIC CADD 3/D RENDERING	79
GENERIC CADD V.3.0	57
AUTO CONVERT	29
DOT PLOT	29
AUTO DIMENSIONING	29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #1	29
DRAFTING ENHANCEMENTS #2	29
ELECTRONIC SYMBOLS#1	29
IGES MINI OR MAINFRAME LINK	124
FLOWCHARTS MODULE	29
HYDROLICS MODULE	29
BASIC HOME DESIGN	29
COMMERCIAL & RESENDICIAL	29
• good software	
CELEBRITY	55
• golden bow systems	
V OPT	42
V CACHE	39
V FEATURE DELUXE	108
• howard software services	
TAX PREPARER FEDERAL/1987	187
TAX PREPARER STATE; CA./1987	79
• imsi int'l.	
DR. HALO II	54
DR. HALO II W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE	99
DR. HALO II W/MECH. MOUSE	75
TURBO HALO	87
DPG/DESKTOP PUBLISHERS GRAPHICS	119
DPG W/MOUSE SYS. MOUSE	151
DPG W/GENIUS MOUSE	129
• intersecting concepts	
BACKUP MASTER	51
DISPLAY MASTER	51
• javelin corporation	
JAVELIN	79
JAVELIN PLUS	149
• lifetree software	
VOLKSWRITER 3	141
• living videotext	
THINK TANK	95
MORE (MAC)	141
READY	55
• lotus development	
LOTUS 123	297
SYMPHONY	419
HAL	99
MANUSCRIPT	359
FREELANCE PLUS	330
LOTUS METRO	57
• layered inc.	
NOTES FOR EXCEL (MAC)	29
NOTES FOR PAGEMAKER (MAC)	29
NOTES FOR WORKS (MAC)	29
• logitech	
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W	75
LOGIMOUSE W/ + PACK S/W & CARD "BUS"	83
LOGIMOUSE PS/2 MOUSE	67
PC PAINTBRUSH OPTION PACK	28
GENERIC CADD OPTION PACK	48
• macropac	
101 MACROS FOR LOTUS 123	42
101 MACROS FOR SUPERCALC	42
101 MACROS FOR SYMPHONY	42
• mark elfield assoc.	
FAST TRAX	29
• mansfield software group	
K EDIT	CALL
• mark williams co.	
FAST FORWARD	37
• master soft	
WORD FOR WORD	81
• mathsoft	
MATHCADD VER.2	209

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

CALL NOW • TOLL FREE
1-800-225-3034 CA.

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

rce For Discounts!

Call Now - Toll Free 1-800-225-3034 CA.

- M/S Excel $295
- Clipper $353
- Super Calc 4 $229
- NEC Multi-sync $529
- Vega Deluxe $249
- Ventura PUBLISHER $449

• meca	
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	.107
• meridian	
CARBON COPY PLUS	.108
• micropro int'l.	
WORDSTAR PROPACK VER.4	.229
WORDSTAR 2000 + PERSONAL EDITION	.239
WORDSTAR 2000 + LEGAL VERSION	.239
• micrografx	
PC DRAW	.197
WINDOWS DRAW	.151
WINDOWS CLIPART	.59
IN-A-VISION	.259
WINDOWS GRAPH	.265
WINDOWS CONVERT	.67
• microrim	
R:BASE SYSTEM V	.393
SYSTEM V RUNTIME	.149
DB GRAPHICS	.177
CLOUT 2	.177
PROGRAM INTERFACE	.350
EXTENDED REPORT WRITER	.177
• microsoft	
WORD /MSDOS	.210
WORD /MAC	.221
EXCEL /MSDOS	.295
EXCEL /MAC	.221
MACRO ASSEMBLER	.87
WINDOWS V.2	.65
WINDOWS 386	.117
WINDOWS DEVELOPMENT TOOLKIT	.290
"C" COMPILER V.5	.252
QUICK "C"	.59
MULTIPLAN	.114
QUICKBASIC COMPILER	.65
BUS MOUSE W/EASY CADD	.112
BUS MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	.105
BUS MOUSE W/WINDOWS	.121
SERIAL MOUSE W/EASY CADD	.112
SERIAL MOUSE W/PAINTBRUSH	.105
SERIAL MOUSE W/WINDOWS	.121
WORKS /MSDOS	.112
WORKS /MAC	.169
FLIGHT SIMULATOR /MSDOS & MAC	.31
ACCESS (COMMUNICATIONS)	.139
CHART	.165
PROJECT	.215
LEARNING DOS	.32
FORTRAN COMPILER	.249
COBOL COMPILER	.389
• microstuf c/o d.c.a.	
CROSSTALK 16	.95
CROSSTALK MARK 4	.121
REMOTE	.95
• migent	
ABILITY VER. 2	.109
MIGENT POCKET MODEM	.155
• monogram/tronix	
DOLLARS & SENSE	.99
• nantucket	
CLIPPER	.353
MC MAX /MAC	.149
• new england software	
GRAPH IN THE BOX	.55
• northedge software	
TIMESLIPS REG	.59
TIMESLIPS ADV. V.3	.109
• owl international	
GUIDE	.107
• paperback software	
VP PLANNER	.53
VP PLANNER PLUS	.89
VP INFO	.53
VP INFO PLUS	.CALL
VP EXPERT	.53
VP GRAPH	.53
• paul mace software	
MACE + UTILITIES	.49
H TEST H FORMAT	.49
• palantir software	
WINDOWS FILER	.99
WINDOWS SPELL	.45
WINDOWS IN-TALK	.99
WINDOWS CALC	.CALL

• peachtree software	
COMPLETE BUSINESS ACCOUNTING	.147
• personics	
SMART NOTES	.47
SEE MORE (FOR L. 123)	.47
• peter norton	
NORTON UTILITIES VER. 4.0	.49
ADVANCED NORTON UTILITIES	.77
NORTON COMMANDER	.39
INSIDE THE IBM PC (BOOK ⅓DISK)	.24
NORTON GUIDES / PASCAL	.52
NORTON GUIDES / ASSEMBLY	.52
NORTON GUIDES / "C"	.52
NORTON GUIDES / BASIC	.52
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & PASCAL	.72
TWINPACK / ASSEMBLY & "C"	.72
• prosoft	
FONTASY	.39
ADD ON FONTS 1/2/3 EACH	.30
• prime solutions	
DISK TECHNICIAN REG	.65
DISK TECHNICIAN W/RLL SUPPORT	.CALL
• productivity software	
PRD +	.57
• quarterdeck	
DESQVIEW VER. 2.0	.71
DESQVIEW COMPANION #1	.62
QEMM/386 EXP. MEMORY MANAGER	.38
• revolution software	
CRUISE CONTROL	.27
• reference software	
GRAMMITIC II	.49
• rightsoft	
RIGHTWRITER	.62
• rixx software	
EGA PAINT	.CALL
• solution systems	
BRIEF EDITOR	.157
• simon & schuster	
TYPING TUTOR 4	.30
FULLY POWERED PC (BOOK/DISK)	.22
WEBSTERS SPELLING CHECKER	.39
WEBSTERS THESAURUS	.39
SPEED READING TUTOR	.27
• sterling software	
INTELLIGENT BACKUP	.79
• softlogic	
DISK OPTIMIZER VER. 2	.31
DOUBLE DOS VER. 2	.31
SOFTWARE CAROUSEL VER. 2	.31
CUBIT VER. 2	.31
MAGIC MIRROR	.49
@ LIBERTY	.59
• softstyle	
PRINTWORKS (LASERS)	.67
PRINTWORKS (DOTMATRIX)	.42
• storage dimensions	
SPEEDSTOR	.59
• solar systems software	
TEMPLATES OF DOOM (FOR VPPLANNER	.37
• software directions	
PRINT Q	.65
• software publishing	
PFS:PROFESSIONAL FILE	.132
PFS:PROFESSIONAL WRITE	.108
PFS:PROFESSIONAL PLAN	.137
PFS:FIRST CHOICE	.109
PFS:FIRST PUBLISHER	.59
PFS:FIRST PUB. ALL FONT KITS	.27
HARVARD TOTAL PROJECT MANAGER	.323
HARVARD GRAPHICS	.222
• springboard	
THE NEWSROOM PRO	.79
CERTIFICATE MAKER	.34
• symantic	
Q&A	.195
Q&A WRITE	.109
• swfte int'l.	
GLYPHICS	.77
• sublogic	
KINGS QUEST I/II/III	.32
JET	.32
SCENERY DISKS (ALL)	.21
• tele-ware west	
ABOVE DISK	.47

• turner hall	
4 WORD (FOR LOTUS)	.64
NOTE-IT!	.53
SQZ!	.53
SPELLIN	.50
SPREADSHEET ANALYST	.57
• three/d/graphics	
PERSPECTIVE	.141
• unison world	
PRINTMASTER PLUS	.35
NEWSMASTER	.59
• wordtech systems	
DB XL	.87
QUICKSILVER	.287
• word perfect corp.	
WORD PERFECT VER. 4.2.	.191
WORD PERFECT LIBRARY REL. 2	.62
WORD PERFECT EXECUTIVE	.99
PLAN PERFECT	.166
• xerox corp.	
VENTURA PUBLISHER REL. 2	.449
• z soft	
PC PAINTBRUSH PLUS	.79
PUBLISHERS PAINTBRUSH	.169

HARDWARE

• amdek	
AMDEK 410 BLACK & WHITE	.155
AMDEK 410 AMBER	.155
AMDEK 410 GREEN	.149
AMDEK 1280 BLACK & WHITE W/CARD	.660
• ast research	
SIX PAC PLUS W/64K	.145
SIX PAC PLUS W/384K	.227
SIX PAC PREMIUM W/256K	.209
RAMPAGE AT W/512K	.379
RAMPAGE XT W/256K	.242
ADVANTAGE AT W/128K	.319
• ati	
ATI EGA WONDER CARD	.189
• belkin	
SWITCHBOX SERIAL/2 POSITION	.47
SWITCHBOX PAR./2 POSITION	.47
• brother printers	
ALL PRINTERS	.CALL
• chips "memory"	
256K 100NS	.4^{90}
256K 120NS	.3^{60}
256K 150NS	.3^{30}
64K 150NS	.1^{40}
• citizen printer co.	
CITIZEN 120-D 120CPS	.149
CITIZEN 180-D 180CPS	.173
MSP 40 240CPS 80COL	.296
MSP 45 240CPS 132COL	.384
MSP 50 300CPS 80COL	.355
MSP 50 COLOR OPTION	.66
MSP 55 300CPS 132COL	.449
MSP 55 COLOR OPTION	.71
TRIBUNE 224 24PIN/132COL	.595
CITIZEN PREMIERE 35 DAISYWHEEL	.435
• curtis	
UNIVERSAL COMPUTER STAND	.22
UNIVERSAL PRINTER STAND	.20
COMPUTER TOOL KIT	.21
• everex	
300/1200BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	.91
1200/2400BAUD INT. MODEM W/S/W	.183
2400/1200/300BAUD EXT. MODEM	.209
I/O MINI XT W/PAR/SER/CLK	.61
I/O MINI AT W/PAR/SER	.61
RAM 3000 DELUXE-AT OK TO 3MEGS	.99
• genoa	
SUPER EGA HIGH RES.800x600	.271
• hayes	
ALL MODEMS	.CALL
• hercules	
GRAPHICS CARD + W/RAMFONT	.179
IN COLOR CARD W/ 16 COLORS	.289
• intel corporation	
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-5MHZ	.112
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-8MHZ	.154
MATH COPROC.8087-PCXT-10MHZ	.195
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-6MHZ	.174
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-8MHZ	.242
MATH COPROC.80287-AT-10MHZ	.284
MATH COPROC.80387-386-16MHZ	.464
• kraft	
PREMIUM II JOYSTICK	.27
PREMIUM III JOYSTICK	.32
• microspeed	
FAST 88 W/ V20CHIP	.96
FAST TRAP (MOUSE/LIKE)	.95
• megahertz	
10 MHZ XT SPEEDUP CARD! IBM ONLY	.119
• mountain	
20 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.529
30 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.577
50 MEG. HARDDISK CARD INT	.653
• nec	
NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR	.529
NEC MULTISYNC PLUS	.905
NEC MULTISYNC XL	.2120
NEC P660 PAR. PRINTER	.434
NEC P7 PAR. PRINTER	.595
• panasonic	
KXP1080i/M2	.171
KXP1091i/M2	.189
KXP1524 24PIN WIDE CARR	.549
• paradise	
BASIC EGA	.121
EGA AUTOSWITCH-350	.141
EGA AUTOSWITCH-480	.171
VGA PLUS	.262
VGA PROFESSIONAL	.387
• quadram	
ULTRA VGA	.297
• samsung	
12" AMBER MONO. MONITOR	.85
• seagate	
20 MEG-XT W/CONTL. CARD	.295
30 MEG XT W/CONTL. CARD	.333
20 MEG-AT H/H	.272
30 MEG-AT F/H	.524
• smt	
SMT NO SLOT CLOCK	.39
• stb	
STB EGA PLUS	.249
STB CHAUFFEUR (HT)	.191
VGA EXTRA	.299
• toshiba	
TOSHIBA P321SL P/S	.494
TOSHIBA P341SL P/S	.639
TOSHIBA P351SL P/S	.909
360K XT/AT DISK DRIVE	.85
1.2 MEG. AT DISK DRIVE	.109
3.5 XT/AT DISK DRIVE	.109
1.44 3.5 DISK DRIVE	.109
• taxan	
TAXAN 770 MULTISCAN MONITOR	.525
• tecmar	
TECMAR EGA 480	.349
TECMAR EGA 800	.419
• video 7	
VEGA DELUXE EGA	.249
• zuckerboards	
ALL CARDS	.CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

• amaray	
DISKETTE HOLDER/50 DISKS 5¼	.12
DISKETTE HOLDER/100 DISKS 5¼	.17
DISKETTE HOLDER/30 DISKS 3.5	.10
• maxell corp.	
5¼ DS 10 PACK DISKS	.13
5¼ HD-AT 10 PACK DISKS	.27
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	.19
• generic disks	
LOW PRICES!	.CALL
• sony	
3.5 DS 10 PACK DISKS	.20
3.5 SS 10 PACK DISKS	.15
• printer cables	
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 6′	.10
IBM PARALLEL CABLE 12′	.17
• sgl waber electric	
LG20 SURGE PROTECTOR	.25
DOS OPERATING SYSTEMS	.CALL

DISCOUNT MICRO WORLD™

68 PAUL DRIVE SUITE C SAN RAFAEL CALIFORNIA 94903 • 415 492 8890

Call For Programs Not Listed

Terms: Prices include 3% cash discount. Add 3% for charge card orders. Shipping on most software is $5.00. CA. order add 6% sales tax. Price and availability are subject to change without notice.

WE'RE LOOKING OUT FOR NUMBER ONE!

It takes a lot of talent and dedication to become Number One. We know what it takes, because we're Number One in multiuser business software in the microcomputer world today.*

We've got the experience and savvy you'd expect from a leader in UNIX® System software, but we've also maintained the energy, enthusiasm and spontaneity of a start-up.

And now, when the business world is discovering the power of our multiuser solutions to turn the latest generation of microcomputers into virtual desktop mainframes at a fraction of the cost, we're growing like a start-up, too.

In just this past year, we have doubled in size from 200 to over 400 employees, and opened offices in both Washington, DC, and London, in addition to our new corporate headquarters in Santa Cruz, California.

And because we know what it takes to be Number One in our field, we're looking for people with the talent and dedication it takes to be Number One in theirs.

We have immediate openings for proven leaders in:

- Customer and Technical Support
- Technical Training
- Technical Writing
- Telemarketing

UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

Everything it takes to be Number One — and stay there.

Who are we? We're The Santa Cruz Operation, Inc. — SCO — and we offer you the opportunity to experience the world-class challenge of excelling in a dynamic, growing market, while enjoying the relaxing environment of beautiful Santa Cruz. We're looking for candidates who will share SCO's commitment to excellence and success, working in an informal, open-door environment where your ideas and your performance will truly make a difference.

If SCO sounds like your kind of place, call our Personnel Department at (408) 425-7222. Or send your resume to:

THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION, INC.
400 ENCINAL STREET
P.O. BOX 1900
SANTA CRUZ, CA 95061

We'll be right here looking out for Number One. You.

*"SOFT*LETTER 100" annual ranking of the top 100 independent microcomputer software publishers and developers.

SCO
THE SANTA CRUZ OPERATION

EQUAL OPPORTUNITY EMPLOYER

The Secret of Great Printing

A high quality ribbon can be the best kept secret to good-looking printing. We use a higher quality ink and more of it. Now—you can have a ribbon that will run smoothly, won't fade, and will last longer. So if you want great printing, get your next ribbon order from us.

Christmas Colors Available!

"Providing Quality Ribbons For 27 Years"

American Ink Products Co.
630 E. 10th Street, Oakland, CA 94606
(415) 268-0825

from your account each time this happens.

The objective in *Go Fish* is to make as much money as possible. Maintenance, fuel, crew wages, and salvage fees are paid out of the proceeds of your catch. You can trawl anywhere, and your catch can range from nothing to a whopping 20 tons. The catch will decline in an area that is over-fished.

It is far too easy to run aground. This never happens to British seamen. It is also far too difficult to get back into a port, unless you exactly retrace your course. The problem is the screen resolution. You have to be on target almost to the nearest pixel. There is no way to "zoom" in for a detailed view of your position. This is both unrealistic and frustrating.

Go Fish is copy-protected. One free backup copy is provided with the program, and HRM Software will replace any program disk that is damaged (a lifetime warranty.) The game runs without difficulty on the Apple IIGS.

Generally, I dislike simulations that require a lot of record-keeping on paper. If I want to muck about with little bits of pager, then I don't need a computer. There are some good ideas in this program, but *Go Fish* seems too dull to capture the imagination of it's intended audience. It would be greatly improved by some adventure game elements, and better graphics. (HRM Software, 175 Tompkins Ave., Pleasantville, NY 10570. (800) 431-2050.)

Alternate Reality— The Dungeon

Published by: *DataSoft*
Distributed by: *Electronic Arts*
For: *Commodore 64/128 ($39.95), also Atari, Atari ST, Apple II*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

The Dungeon . . Eiiiii . . You should live so long! In this integrated sequel to *Alternative Reality—The City*, your fantasy alter ego is lost in a dungeon that lives up to your lowest expectations. No place here for Mr. Nice Guy. Being friendly to one creature automatically makes you the enemy of others. This motley crew starts on the lowest level with a nasty, aggressive mold and goes downhill from there.

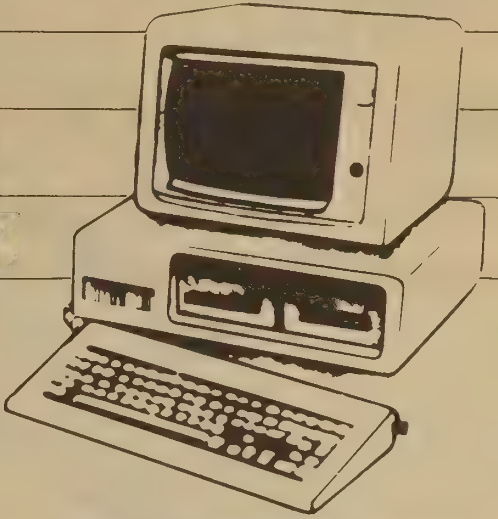
Trust? Hope? Forget it! Even the diseases are sneaky. The world of the dungeon is at war, and you must fight, fight, fight your way through the mixed metaphors of mangled mythologies, using weapons ranging from the utterly fantastic to the latest Kung Fu contraptions. Occasionally there is help, but only at a price. The computer keeps tabs on your gains and penalties and lets you resurrect your character for another try after a "fatal" encounter, giving you a demerit in intelligence each time you decide to return. Is this trying to tell us something?

OK, so I'm bitter! I have no aptitude for fantasy quest games and never "live" very long. The Dungeon, I must admit, may be the most intricate fantasy realization I've seen to date. This very complete world has its own "time," three levels, peculiar elements, a host of supernatural life forms, even a religion.

I was impressed by the music. The introductory screens are an extravaganza with animation and an original theme song with sing-along lyrics. The detailed, colorful game screens are small and have simple animations with some sound effects and music. The illustrated manual is very thorough. There can be a fair amount of disk swapping using the two "flippy" disks, plus your character disk, without any provisions for dual drives or the 1764 Ram Expansion. You will use the joystick much less than the keyboard. Be prepared for a rather startling,

NORDIC COMPUTERS

Best Prices
Best Service
Best Quality



286 System A **$949**

- 10 MHz
- 0 wait on RAM
- 512K RAM—100ns
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

286 System B **$1759**

- 10 MHz
- 0 wait on RAM
- 1024 K RAM
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 44MB Hard Disk 28MS Access Speed.
- Clock/Calendar

Upgrade options for AT/XT

CGA color monitor w/CGA card	$195
EGA color monitor w/EGA card	$425
Upgrade to enhanced keyboard for XT	$20

COMPONENTS

1200 Baud Modem	$79
2400 Baud Modem	$185
Logitech C7 Mouse	$79
360K Fujitsu Drive	$75
XT Multi I/O	$75
Turbo Motherboard	$85
Monochrome Graphics Card	$55
Enhanced 101 Keyboard	$75
Monochrome Monitor on Swivel Stand	$79
CGA Color Monitor	$275
EGA Color Monitor	$385
EGA Card	$165

TURBO 8088 SYSTEM A **$575**

- 2 Floppy Drives
- 640K RAM
- Monographic Card
- Monochrome 12" Monitor on Swivel
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

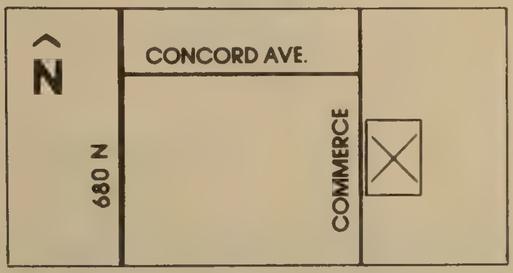
TURBO 8088 SYSTEM B **$819**

- 1 20 MB Hard Disk
- 1 Floppy Drive
- 640K RAM
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

386 SYSTEM **$1995**

- 16 MHz
- 1024K RAM
- Hard Disk Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor on Swivel
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Parallel Port
- Clock/Calendar

Grand Opening of Fairfield Store



2170-R Commerce Avenue, Concord, CA 94520 (415) 687-3050

809-B West Texas St., Fairfield, CA 94533 (707) 425-5998

M-F 10:00-6:00 open Sat 10:00-4:00

AT/XT ARE TRADEMARKS OF IBM

3F
ASSOCIATES INC.
(415) 659-0403
FAX 651-9190

AUTHORIZED EVEREX MAIL ORDER HOUSE
ORDER DESK 1-800-445-1900

EVEREX BLOWOUT
★ SALE ★
THIS MONTH ONLY

MICROENHANCER EV-657 $\$145^{00}$
EGA ★ CGA ★ MDA HERCULES COMPATIBLE

RAM 3000 EV-135 ONLY $\$115^{00}$
3MB MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD FOR AT

DON'T PASS UP
60 MB EXTERNAL TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEM $\$699^{00}$
EXCEL STREAM TAPE BACKUP WITH CONTROLLER CARD & SOFTWARE

BACK TO SCHOOL SPECIAL
3FAT-12 (EVEREX SYSTEM 1700) AS LOW AS $\$1599^{00}$
12 MHZ ZERO WS MONOGRAPHIC AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM
- STANDARD 1MB MEMORY/
- NORTON SI:15.3/
- S/W SELECTABLE SPEED & WAIT STATE

INTERESTED IN MULTI-USER MULTI-TASKING?

ASK US ABOUT

NEW

IE™ 286/386 SYSTEM SOLUTIONS

★ OPERATING SYSTEMS

SYSTEM V/AT & V 386 — **MICROPORT SYSTEMS, INC.**
A fully licensed and complete version of AT&T's Unix 5 with all the utilities.

DOS MERGE 286 & 386 — **MICROPORT SYSTEMS, INC.**
Makes DOS applications available to Unix on the same disk without partitions.

PC MOS/386 — **THE SOFTWARE LINK**
The DOS like Multi-User, Multi-Tasking System.

★ SOFTWARE APPLICATIONS

PROGRESS — **DATA LANGUAGE CORPORATION**
4th generation data base management and application development language, with a wide range of specialized applications available.

UNIPLEX II — **REDWOOD INTERNATIONA LTD.**
Combination of office programs for the Multi-User system with word processing, spreadsheet, data base and schedule planner.

LINKS PCs TO FACSIMILE MACHINES

ALSO AVAILABLE NOW
GAMMAFAX
COMMUNICATION PRODUCT

CALL

LOOK ONTO THE NEXT PAGE AT OUR HUGE INVENTORY FOR YOUR ONE-STOP-SHOP CONVENIENCE

CALL US • WE SHIP ANYWHERE IN USA & CANADA

44100 OLD WARM SPRINGS BOULEVARD • FREMONT, CA 94538

3F
ASSOCIATES INC.

PLEDGES TO YOU . . .

QUALITY BRAND NAME EQUIPMENT
SERVICE COMPLETE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
&
PRICE AFFORDABLY LOW

3FAT-10
10 MHZ MONOGRAPHIC SYSTEM
$1234
EVEREX SYSTEMS

CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

- Fully IBM Compatible with AMI BIOS
- 1.2MB FDD
- Option Math Co-processor 80287
- 1 Year Warranty
- Made in USA
- 1.44MB 3.5" Drive (Option)
- 720KB 3.5" Drive (Option)
- Mono Monitor
- Mono Graphic Card
- 8/10 MHz CP
- 1024KB Memory, (optional) 512K standard
- Hard Disk/ Floppy Controller
- Maxi Keyboard
- 192W Power Supply
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup

3FAST-286
10 MHz ZERO WAIT STATE
CALL
Call for IBM Computers

- INTEL 80286-10 CPU
- 6/8/10 Keyboard Switch Selectable
- 512K Standard
- Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- AT Style MAXI SWITCH Keyboard
- Serial & Parallel Port
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- One Year Limited Warranty

Faster than the fastest PC AT & Compatible

XT COMPUTERS

- 8088 CPU
- 4.77/8MHz Software Switch Selectable
- 256K Std.
- 360KB Floppy Drive
- 150W Power Supply
- Floppy Disk Controller
- Keyboard AT Style
- FCC Class B Approved

TURBO 3F XT
$399
CALL FOR 10 MHZ-XT

MONITORS

NEC MULTISYNC	549
Hi Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base	95
TATUNG Hi Res EGA	465
SAMSUNG Hi Res EGA	385

GRAPHIC CARDS

3F-221 Monographic with Printer Port	$99
3F-657 Micro Enhancer EGA/CGA/MDA Herc Compat	145
VEGA Deluxe 640 × 480 Hi Resolution	299

PRINTERS

NEC PINWRITER	$449
CITIZEN MSP 10/15	$285/385
C. ITOH 310P 300 CPS LQ	499
TOSHIBA P321SL	CALL
EPSON 86e	349
EPSON 286e	CALL

CALL for Plotters & Laser Printers

EVEREX MODEMS

300/1200 Baud Int w/S/W Hayes Comp.	CALL
1200/2400 Baud Int/Ext Hayes Comp.	199/239

HARD & FLOPPY DISK

ST225 w/Controller Card and Cable for XT **(Special)**	LOW
ST238 w/Controller Card & Cable	339
ST225 Half Ht. Drive only	249
ST238 Half Ht. Drive only	299
ST251 40MB 39 ms Half Ht.	549
ST4026 20MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	449
ST4038 30MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	545
ST4096 80MB 39 ms Full Ht. Drive only	CALL
ST4051 40MB 39 ms Full Ht.	575
TEAC 360K/1.2 MB	85/125
TOSHIBA 3½", 720K/1.44MB	CALL

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUP SUBSYSTEMS

EVEREX

20MB Tape Backup Int/Ext	CALL
60MB Ext W/CNTRL CRD & SW	CALL
60MB Int W/CNTRL CRD & SW	CALL
50MB Floppy Tape B/U Int	CALL

HARD DISK CONTROLLER

Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD Up to 160MB	$69
Hard Disk Controller for AT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	160
Hard Disk Controller for XT Controls 2 HD and 2 FD	139

MULTIFUNCTION CARD

3F-170 Mini I/O for XT w. CLK CLNDR/BAT. BKUP/SP/PP	$65
3F-170A Mini I/O for XT/AT	70
3F-170B Mini I/O for PC/XT/AT w. 3 SP/1 PP	75
3F-170C Combo I/O & FDC for PC/XT	95

All 3F Boards are Everex Products

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

Zenith 181
- 4.77/8MHz
- 2 3 1/2" 720 KB PD
- 640 KB Memory
- 12" Screen
- 1 SR/1 PR Port

CALL

PS/2™ Compatible Prod.

- WIREWRAP CARDS
- TECHNICAL DETAILS
- DESIGN EXAMPLES
- EXTENDER CARDS
- BRACKETS

CALL

MEMORY

EVEREX BOARDS

3F-136 4MB for IBM PS/2	CALL
3F-138 Mem Expn Short Card for PC/XT & Portable	$45
3F-165 0-2 MB LOTUS/INTEL/ MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT/AT	149
3F-173 Mul Fun EMS Brd LOTUS/INTEL/MICROSOFT/Expanded Memory for PC/XT or AT Compatible 1 SR Port Standard, 2nd optional/GP	179
3F-125 OK-2MB Memory 1 SP Standard, 2nd optional/GP	159
3F-135 3 MB Mem Expn Brd for AT	115
3F-100 Six Pack Compatible	$99

MISCELLANEOUS

Expansion Chassis for PC/XT/AT	$425
Optical Mouse	99
Power Supply FCC Class B Approved 150/200	85/135
4 Way Printer Switch	59
Generic CADD	99
DOS 3.2/GW BASIC	93/93
Keyboard IBM Enhanced Type	85
80286 Turbo Brd PC/XT	298

3F
44100 Old Warm Springs
Fremont, CA 94538

CALL (415) 659-0403
FAX (415) 651-9190

FOR DELIVERY IN THE USA & CANADA

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Visa, MC, Am Ex Accepted

Dealers are Welcome

POLICY: Returned items must be as-new, not modified or damaged with all warranty cards, manuals & packaging intact. Returned items must be shipped insured and bear a 3F return authorization (RA) on shipping label. Call for RA No. No credit issued after 30 days of shipment

We reserve the right to substitute with equivalent items
Prices subject to change without notice
Prices based on C.O.D. orders

35mm Color

Prints and Slides from the same roll

Kodak MP film . . . Eastman Kodak's professional color motion picture (MP) film now adapted for still use in 35mm cameras by Seattle FilmWorks. Its micro-fine grain and rich color saturation meet the movie industry's exacting standards. And with wide exposure latitude, you don't have to be a pro to get great everyday shots or capture special effects. Shoot in low or bright light from 200 ASA up to 1200 ASA (with our high speed 5294® film). Get prints or slides, or both, from the same roll.

"there has long been the dream of one film that could produce everything. . . . Such a film is here now in the form of 5247 . . ." MODERN PHOTOGRAPHY

INTRODUCTORY OFFER

☐ Rush me two 20-exposure rolls of your leading KODAK MP film—Kodak 5247® (200 ASA). Enclosed is $2.00. I'd like to be able to get color prints or slides (or both) from the same roll.

NAME____________________

ADDRESS____________________

CITY____________________

STATE__________ ZIP__________

Limit of 2 rolls per customer.

Mail to: Seattle FilmWorks
P.O. Box C-34056
Seattle, WA 98124

Kodak 5247 and 5294 are registered trademarks of the Eastman Kodak Company. Offer does not include processing. Process ECN-II
©1984 Seattle FilmWorks

4020

but harmless disk drive spinning when the disk is removed for a swap.

God forbid I should live there, but if you have a penchant for Black Magic, monsters, and medieval guilds, and posses a good sense of direction and quick reflexes, you might want to spend a prolonged and exciting visit in this alternative reality.

Dan Dare, Sanxion and Delta Patrol

By: *Virgin Games Ltd. and Gang of Five, Stavros Fasoulas and Thalamus Software Ltd.*
Distributed by: *Electronic Arts*
For: *Commodore 64 ($19.95 each)*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

Electronic Arts has recently begun to distribute a new "affordable" line of fast-paced arcade style software from other countries under the "Amazing Software" label. These come in simple, colorful sleeves and have minimal but adequate documentation. The games are familiar in their overall style, but offer many levels of play and high quality graphics, animation, sound effects and some unusually good computer music. All can be controlled by either joystick or keyboard.

In *Dan Dare, Pilot of the Future*, an English comic strip hero becomes an interactive adventure game. With Stripey, his bouncy little alien pet, Colonel Dan must rescue two friends from underground caverns on a nuclear-armed, guided asteroid hurtling toward the earth. Combating Treen guards, he must defeat Mekon, the evil alien mastermind, destroy the asteroid and escape in his ship with his comrades to safety. The graphics are comic book style and there is plenty of action, although I found Dan a tad sluggish in a fight. There are lots of objects Dan can use in his search, and of course he is armed with some deadly grenades. You must watch the time and not waste Dan's strength. Messages appear on the screen to warn and instruct you as you search the maze of caverns. This game has a tongue-in-cheek wit and should prove entertaining as well as economical.

The next two games fall into the classic space ship, shoot 'em up school. Stavros Fasoulas has filled the many scenes and levels with gorgeous color and downright classy music in both *Delta Patrol* and *Sanxion*. Although the pace is fast, I did manage to get to the second level on both games after an hour or so of intense play. These games are refreshingly direct. You are challenged by odd vehicles and frustrating space obstacles (like the Freudian, puckering "space donuts" in *Delta Patrol*) that you must blast through in your deepspace patrol of the dangerous and varied no-mans-land of the Delta space sector. With this program the screens are actually more attractive than the sleeve's photo illustration.

As a pilot on *Sanxion* you must cleanse your sector on the planet of all alien invaders, then pass complex training tests for bonus points. After patrolling ten sectors you get a promotion and the privilege of fighting more invaders on the "dark side." Be sure and let the intro screen music play all the way through at least once on this disk.

If your fingers and blood pressure can take it, you will be in for some long hours of fun and surprises with both these games.

Legacy Of The Ancients

By: *Quest Software*
Published by: *Electronic Arts*
For: *Commodore 64/128, (Apple II+, IIc, IIe version due)*
List Price: *$39.95*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

I'm a very busy person with a battered but surviving work ethic, so games have to win *me!* The winningest games I've encountered lately seem to be coming out of Electronic Arts. Innovative if not always original, their recent games have solid, bug-free operation, now enhanced by fast loading that ends those "EA hypno-nods" acquired from staring at their flickering logo during five-minute loads.

Not only am I a busy person, I am a female person, so quest games have never held much attraction for me. In literature the women in quest classics usually spend their time at weaving, waving hankies at jousters or clutched in the scaly forepaws of hot-breathed monsters. They rarely traveled or had much fun.

Legacy of the Ancients however, has a novel preview mode that gives you a provocative glimpse of the many attractions of the mythical world of Tarmalon. My mind said "You've come a long way baby!" as *Legacy* pandered to my weaknesses: graphics, animation, sound, and humor. This program has graphics so good you might mistake your C64 for an Amiga. After choosing and saving a custom "character" to disk you quickly start the quest in the cavernous maze of The Galactic Museum built by the Ancients of the title. Your footsteps echo as you walk the brick halls past torches that flicker and crackle as you pass. Approaching an arch you hear the static of one of the many TV-like screens that are animated with special jeweled coins to offer you advice, weapons, secrets, gold, and doorways into the outer world.

The outer world is seen and heard from a birds-eye view, and is a very dangerous place where you are constantly approached by 30 different creatures with ulterior motives. Many are spoiling for a fight, but some have useful items to sell and a few are even good to eat. Twelve different towns offer haven for a traveler, with opportunities to increase your wealth and skills. Here you can bank, borrow gold, purchase weapons, magic spells, transportation and supplies, get wounds healed and have your fortune told.

There are several quality games-within-a-game in *Legacy of the Ancients*, like Blackjack, Flip Flop, and Stones of Wisdom. The training schools are also exciting games where improved skills help you to survive journeys to the elegant castle and visits with denizens of the creepy dungeons, both abounding with treasure, magic, and adventure.

Legacy of the Ancients is easy to use with the keyboard and even easier with the joystick. Holding down the joystick button activates a command menu that frees you from typing. The brief manual explains commands and the characteristics of objects and creatures, giving useful hints and clues. The included Access Code Wheel is used when returning to the Museum and makes life more complicated for "realtime" pirates.

I can envision weeks of exciting entertainment with *Legacy of the Ancients;* it'll be a nice change to enter a male myth and start waving a sword instead of a hankie.

Maniac Mansion

By: *Ron Gilbert and Gary Winnick*
Published By: *Lucasfilm (1987)* **Distributed by:** *Activision*
For: *Apple IIe, IIc (128K), also Commodore 64/128*
List Price: *$34.95*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Dave's girlfriend, Sandy the Cheerleader, has been abducted by Dr. Fred, a mad scientist who's planning to turn her brain into jello in his fiendish lab in the basement of that creepy old house on top of the hill. You're Dave, and you have to pick two college buddies to help you stage a midnight rescue and uncover the Terrible Secret of Maniac Mansion.

As you might expect from a product of the Lucasfilm game factory, *Maniac Mansion* has

GET A **FREE** CABLE WITH EVERY ALPS PRINTER

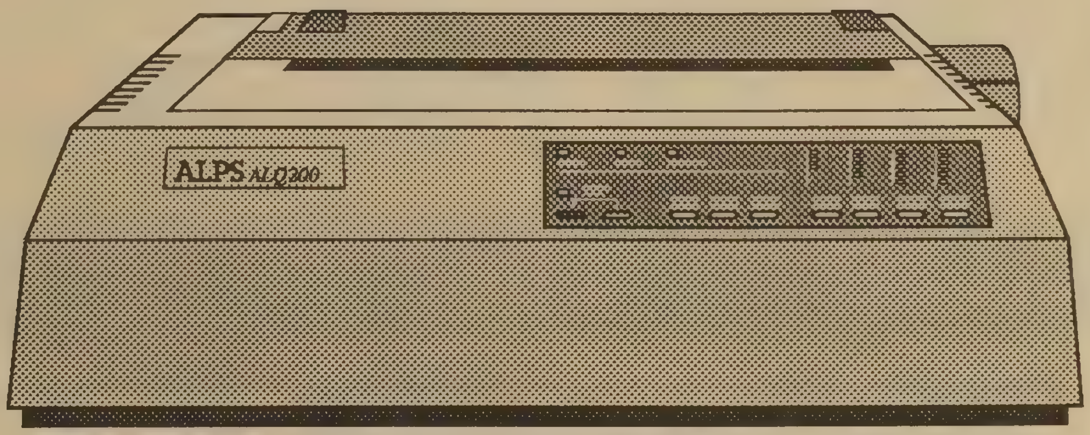
The ALPS ALQ200™ letter-quality dot-matrix printer is one value too good to pass up. For plenty of good reasons:

- Speed—240 cps draft, 120 cps correspondence, 80 cps letter quality.
- Versatility—snap in/out 24- or 18-pin print heads, multiple font cartridges, automatic paper loading, prints high-resolution text and graphics in seven colors.
- Ease of use—push-button front panel controls all printing functions without software commands or DIP switches.
- Compatibility—runs with most popular PCs and software.
- Reliability—5 years normal use without a breakdown, limited one-year warranty.

You'd probably expect a printer that offers this much to be quite expensive. But the ALQ200 is quite inexpensive. All the more reason to see it in person today.

IT'S TIME YOU SAW THE ALPS.

COMPAC
EVERYTHING YOUR DISTRIBUTOR SHOULD BE



ALPS
AMERICA

ALQ200 is a trademark of ALPS Electric Co., Ltd. © 1987, ALPS America.

See the ALPS Printers at the following authorized dealers:

ABLE MICRO COMPUTERS
678 Ralston Avenue
Belmont, CA 94002
415-593-2253

HIGH TEK COMPUTERS
1435 Duncan Street
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415-930-9600

FRY'S ELECTRONICS
541 Lakeside Drive
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-733-1770

A & A ENGINEERING
2000 Wyatt Drive, #8
Santa Clara, CA 95054
408-972-8721

GURNEY SYSTEMS
5321 Scotts Valley Drive, #107
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408-438-5147

D & G COMPUTER CENTER
5051 Auburn Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95841
916-344-8666

SHORELINE SOFTWARE
3510 Auburn Boulevard
Sacramento, CA 95821
916-481-2412

BEST PC SUPPLY
1203 Grandview Drive
South San Francisco, CA 94080
415-875-6888

MICRO TECH
605 Market Street, #510
San Francisco, CA 94105
415-546-4188

MICRO TECH
5835 Doyle, #101
Emeryville, CA 94608
415-658-1433

COMPUTER OPTIONS
2213 Shattuck Avenue
Berkeley, CA 94704
415-486-8292

ADVANCED ENGINEERING LABORATORIES
11255 Sunrise Goldcircle, #H
Rancho Cordova, CA 95670
916-635-2676

some of the cleverest animation and special effects ever seen in the world of 8-bit microprocessors. The program manages something that has defeated more than one good programmer: using a joystick effectively as a mouse, to select options, move the players around, and even grope through darkened rooms. When you direct a character to move into an edge of the screen, the scene changes to show the next room, or the next part of your current room.

The game uses a limited vocabulary, with all the words displayed across the bottom of the screen: WALK TO, PUSH, PULL, GIVE, OPEN, CLOSE, READ, PICK UP, WHAT IS, UNLOCK, USE, TURN ON, TURN OFF, FIX. There is also a NEW KID command, used to switch control between your three characters, and an Inventory of the objects you've picked up.

Being moviemakers at heart, the folks at Lucasfilm Games have included "cut scenes"—short animated sequences that are "triggered" when you do certain things. These little flashbacks help to tell the story and give you hints about the game. Some fancy data compression techniques must have been used to get so much information onto a double-sided disk (the game prompts you when it's time to flip the disk over).

The mansion is BIG, with 55 "rooms" and over 450 objects. The puzzles are humorous and challenging, but not so difficult that a beginning adventure gamer would become frustrated (My idea of "too difficult" is getting the Babel fish into your ear aboard the Vogon ship in *Hitchhiker's Guide To The Galaxy* from InfoCom.)

We are assured that there are five possible solutions to the game, so it can be played repeatedly, with different characters, although the objects will always be in the same places. A game in progress can be saved to a DOS 3.3 formatter disk.

Maniac Mansion will run on the Apple IIGS, but you have to set the system speed to the "slow" setting, or else the joystick cursor will be almost impossible to control. My contact at Lucasfilm Games thought the program's colors looked bad on the analog RGB monitor, but when I plugged a composite color monitor into my IIGS, for a side-by-side comparison, there was hardly any detectable difference. It would have been nice if the designers had included a mouse option, but the vast majority of Apple II gamers are still mouseless.

Documentation is a minimal, which is altogether fitting and proper for a game where you are expected to figure things out for yourself. A fold-out poster included in the package recreates a bulletin board from the State University. A lot of hints are hidden among the jokes.

Maniac Mansion is something very rare in the world of computer adventure games—a treasure house of new ideas and programming techniques. In a period when so many games are dull repetitions of standard formulas, written in klutzy compiled BASIC for 48K of RAM, it is refreshing to see something so creative. (Activision, 2350 Bayshore Parkway, Mountain View, CA 94043. 415/960-0410.)

Street Sports Baseball, California Games

By: *EPYX*
For: *Commodore 64/128, IBM, Apple II, California Games also for Amiga and Apple IIGS*
List Price: *$39.95 all versions*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

East is East and West is West in these two new games continuing the EPYX Games Series. These are charmers, not only because of the catchy music, well-articulated animation, and humor, but because even a bumble-finger at the joystick can rapidly catch on and improve enough to dream of winning. Both games acknowledge a universe where females not only exist, but are talented competitors.

Street Sports Baseball has two fields to play on a vacant lot and a parking lot. Both are authentic with can lid and tire bases, stumps, puddles, and car horns honking in the background. You choose teams, toss a coin, and play against a friend or the computer. The players, reminiscent of the street-smart "Dead End Kids," are the 52nd Street Gang, each with unique player attributes. Favorite teams can be saved to disk. The play is realistic, players bend down for the ball and slide into bases. The split screen helps you to get a bead on the ball for batting and fielding. In the Commodore 64/128 version, the manual incorrectly states that before completion of the game you may press run/stop-restore to start over, when actually you must reboot for a new game.

As a second generation native, I found *California Games* especially appealing with its catchy music and recognizable locals. Loved surfing despite the lurking shark, got a kick out of skateboarding the Half Pipe where I could almost feel the skinned elbows, impressed myself by doing snappy foot bag tricks and managed a few wheelies on my BMX bike, but I felt "totally" at home tossing the Frisbee under Half Dome in Yosemite. I enjoyed roller skating the Venice boardwalk, but occasionally I seemed to lose all my momentum. The manual covers the fine points of each sport. Events can be played against the computer or up to eight players can compete, Olympic style. *California Games* is endearing with unexpected humorous details like tempermental losers and even a cute little 'quake.

FULL SERVICE AT DISCOUNT PRICES

Please Come
See Our
Demo

WYSE 386 40MB MONO SYSTEM $3795
- Modular Systems Architecture
- 80386 CPU AT 16MHz. 0 Wait State
- Dedicated 32 Bit Memory BIOS
- 1 MB Memory
- MS DOS 3.21 with enhanced features
- 1.2 MB Internal Floppy Disk Drive
- 40MB Hard Disk

HIGH RES OPTION FOR CAD APPLICATION
- Wyse 700 Monitor with Controller
- 1280 x 800 Pixel
- Runs IBM & Hercules Mode

Add $550

EGA OPTION FOR DESKTOP PUBLISHING add $600
- NEC Multisync or Taxan $770+
- V7 Vega Deluxe or Genoa SuperEGA (800x600)

AST PREMIUM AT .... CALL

MULTITECH ACER 1100 386 System MONO 40MB HARD DISK $3595
- 80386 CPU at 16MHz, 0 Wait State
- 1MB Memory, System Max 16MB
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk, 28 ms Access
- 14" Mono Monitor

ACER 710 10MHz PC Compatible Dual Floppy $999
- 16 Bit 8088 at 10/4.77 MHz
- Built In Clock/Calendar
- 768 KB RAM Standard
- Serial, Parallel, Light Pen Interface
- Built In Mono/Graphic/CGA Adapter
- White Phosphor Monitor

WYSE 286 Multisync Vega DeLuxe $2655

20 MB EGA SYSTEM
- 80286 CPU 10/6 MHz Front Panel Selectable
- NEC Multisync 800x560 Resolution
- 20MB Hard Disk
- Video 7, Vega DeLuxe Auto Switch
- MS DOS 3.21 Enhanced Version
- One Year Warranty

WYSE 2108 20 MB MONO SYSTEM $1795
- 8MHz 80286 CPU
- 512K RAM
- Front Panel Status Display
- 14" Mono Monitor
- 20MB Hard Drive
- MS DOS 3.21
- One Year Warranty

PRINTERS

Brother 1409/1509	$359/395
Brother 1709	565
Brother HR20/HR40	399/735
Panasonic 1091i/1081i	315/249
NEC P7/P6	635/489
Toshiba 321 SL	CALL
HP Laser Jet II (Full Toner)	1699
Okidata All Models	CALL

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan	$625
NEC Multisync	565
Casper Mono 12"/EGA	99/399
Quimax 14" Mono w/Tilt & Swivel	135
Samsung 14" Mono w/ T/S/EGA	99/369

Price subject to change without notice

MODEMS

Volk Internal 1200 (Hayes Comp)	$109
Avatex 1200 HC External (Easy Install)	129
Signalman 2400 External (Fast)	309
Everex 2400 Internal	199

ADD ON CARDS

EGA Video7, Vega Deluxe	$325
EGA 648x480	239
EGA Paradise Autoswitch (Hercules Com.)	189
XT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB, OK	129
AT Memory Expansion (EMS) 2MB/4MB	139/149

One Stop Shopping For Your Computer Needs

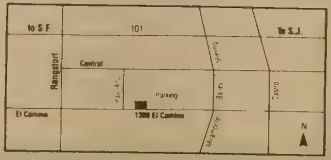
ACCESSORIES

EVERY DAY *LOW PRICES* ON SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

SPECIAL!!

CIMPEX TURBO XT $495
- 10/4.77 MHz 8.88-2 CPU
- 640K DRAM
- 150 W Power Supply
- 360K Floppy Drive & Controller
- Mono Graphic Adapter
- 12" Mono Monitor w/T/S
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty on Parts & Labor

CIMPEX TURBO AT $985 MONO SYSTEM
- 10/6 MHz 0 Wait State
- 512K Fast DRAM Exp. to 1MB
- Western Digital HD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- Hercules Compat. Graphics Adapter
- Mono Monitor with Tilt & Swivel
- AT Style Keyboard
- 1 Year Warranty on Parts & Labor



Cimpex computers

Computer Supplies

1398 El Camino
Mountain View
(415) 964-5000

(Between Bailey & Rengstorf)

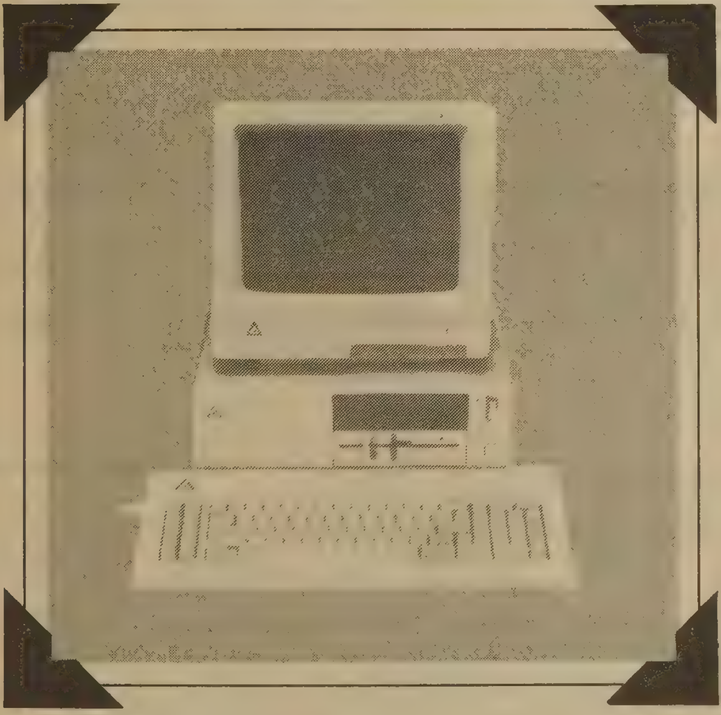
ENOUGH IS ENOUGH

FULL SERVICE DEALERS CAN PLAY HARDBALL TOO! FROM NOW UNTIL CHRISTMAS . . .

We'll Match or Beat

Any currently advertised prices on **LEADING EDGE** &
DELTA GOLD Systems, peripherals, & software

HURRY while this special offer lasts!
Now you can afford great products at great prices!
Micropoint will prove to you that value, real service, and support still exist in the Bay Area!



LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

Floppy System	**Fixed Memory System**
(2)360K 5¼" Floppy Drive	(1)360K 5¼" Floppy Drive 20MB Hard Drive
$869	**$1169**

This one you've got to see for yourself!

DELTA GOLD ELITE

Sale **$989**

DELTA GOLD 286 & 386 Systems Available

DELTA GOLD *Elite*

10 MHz System 512K RAM
(2) 5¼" Floppy Drives + Space for an Optional Hard Disk
Hercules Compatible Graphics
Tilt Swivel Hi-Res Mono Monitor
MS DOS & GW Basic
FREE Integrated Software Package:
  Word Processor, Database, Spreadsheet
Speed Indicator
Flip Down Panel with "Quick Start" DOS Reference Guide
Independent LCD Clock/Calendar
Space Saving Small Footprint Dimensions

MICROPOINT (415) 591-7651

112 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

DELTA COMPUTER CORPORATION
A MEMBER OF THE INSPECTORATE INTERNATIONAL GROUP OF COMPANIES

Sea Strike

By: *Richard L. Seaborne and Jeff A. Lefferts*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K)*
Published by: *PBI Software (1987)*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Reflagged oil tankers are being attacked by mines, explosive-packed suicide speedboats, and low-flying missiles. U.S. helicopters fly desperate last-ditch intercept missions. Some don't return.

Tomorrow's headlines? No. It's *Sea Strike*, an arcade action game for the Apple IIGS.

Apple IIGS owners have had to wait almost a year for the first crop of arcade games that take advantage of the sound and graphics potential hidden inside their computer. *Sea Strike* even supports the MIDIdeas SuperSonic stereo card, although the explosions and voice warning are quite convincing in plain old monaural output.

Sea Strike makes no pretensions to realism; it is pure shoot 'em up fun. You use the mouse to move your chopper around a rather small window of Persian Gulf seascape, as your sitting-duck tankers crawl across the bottom of the screen. Mines, speedboats, missiles and other Mideast nautical curiosities drift in from the top of the screen. The mouse button fires your laser cannon. Like all good-guy weapons, this has an infinite supply of ammunition. The space bar activates your immolator, which briefly engulfs you in a sheet of flame, destroying anything you touch.

You get points for destroying things, especially Iranian F-14 reconnaisance planes. You get a bonus for every tanker that manages to cross the screen intact. There are several levels of difficulty, including an especially challenging night mission, where the screen is black, except for the flash of explosions, and the rocket's red glare. High scores can be memorialized on the game disk. There are four pages of documentation, which is about three pages more than you need to play the game.

Sea Strike is as good as any arcade game in your local pizza parlor. It costs a lot of quarters, but it comes in a nifty plastic case. Before you can play you have to figure out how to free the disk from behind a transparent plate without demolishing the entire box. The packaging concept needs to be reconsidered . . . (PBI Softwarre, 1163 Triton Drive, Foster City, CA 94404, [800] 572-2746.)

GRAPHICS

TopDraw

By: *Robert A. Hearn and Jeff G. Erickson*
For: *Apple IIGS (512K) one 3.5" drive required; ImageWriter and LaserWriter printers supported*
Published by: *StyleWare (1987)*
List Price: *$90*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

TopDraw is the first object-oriented drawing program for the Apple IIGS. "Object-oriented" or structured graphics differ in several important ways from the "bit-mapped" graphics used in several new paint programs for the IIGS. StyleWare, the publisher, compares *TopDraw* to *MacDraw* on the Macintosh. *TopDraw's* programmers meticulously followed the Apple Human Interface guidelines: the pulldown menus, icon-based tools and dialog boxes will be comfortably familiar to most users. Most menu commands have an equivalent keyboard shortcut.

When you draw something in *TopDraw*, you are creating an object that retains its identity, no matter how you manipulate it. Objects can be selected, grouped, moved, stretched, squeezed, rotated, recolored, duplicated, and subjected to other indignities. A bit-mapped graphics program, in contrast, operates on pixels and groups of pixels. For example, once you use a tool to draw a circle, the program doesn't "remember" that this particular bunch of pixels is a circle.

There are only ten basic drawing tools in *TopDraw:* a pointer (which works something like the "hand" icon in other programs), a text tool, two straight line tools (one for horizontal/vertical lines, the other for lines at any angle) a box tool, a rounded rectangle tool, an oval (ellipse), an arc, a polygon tool and a freehand shape tool. When an object is selected with the pointer it is bracketed by "handles"—eight small black squares. You can reshape an object by dragging its handles.

There is a palette of 16 colors and 16 patterns, which may be edited or moved around the screen. Like all other IIGS graphics programs, *TopDraw* provides two different ways to mix colors by sliding indicators up and down on scale bars with the mouse: RGB (red, green, blue), and HSI (hue, saturation, intensity). *TopDraw* uses only the 320 by 200 screen resolution (the IIGS also has a higher resolution with fewer colors). The pencil and paintbucket icons are not drawing tools, they are indicators on the palette, showing the currently selected outline color and fill pattern. There is no airbrush tool, but I was able to get the same effect by creating a dot pattern, and using it to fill a circle with no border. A smooth polygon command allows you to round off the sharp edges of an angular object.

There are five line widths, and a unique tool that automatically draws arrowheads at either or both ends of a line. You can edit any line width. You can also change the corner radius for any rounded rectangle. *TopDraw* handles dimensions very neatly. In most paint programs, if you want a

continued on page 136

CB SYSTEMS Merged to DSR
Sales/Service/Repair
460 Aldo Avenue
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980 – 9228 or 980 – 1414
OPEN: M – F 8:00 AM to 6:00 PM. SAT 10 – 3.
Tech Support: M – Sat 10:00 AM to 3PM

Extended Warranty Available.

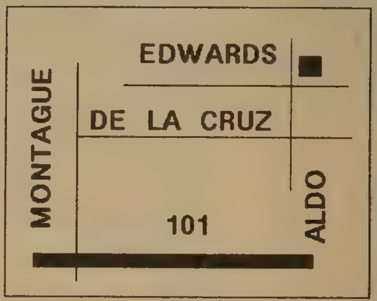
All systems come with 1 year parts AND labor written warranty.

Any Configuration is Sold At Our Low Discount Prices!!!

Add 3% for Mastercard or Visa Charges.

Mail Orders, Corp POs Accepted.

Prices Subject to Change



TURBO XT $495 Complete System. 100% IBM Compat.
- → 4.77/8.00 MHZ Swit.
- → 640 KB Memory
- → Herc Std Mono Monit.
- → AT/XT Keyboard
- 10 MHZ (CALL)
- → One 360K Floppy Drive
- → 150 Watt Power Supply
- → Herc Std Card /Par. Port
- → Multi I/O with Clock, a Ser. and a Parallel Port

SEAGATE HARD DISK W/Controller
20MB ST225 280
30MB ST238 320

AT 10 MHZ $948 Complete System. 100% IBM Compat.
- → 8/10 MHZ Switchable
- → 512KB Memory. 1MB Cap.
- → Herc Std Mono Monit.
- → AT/XT Keyboard.
- → A 1.2 MB Floppy w/WA2
- → 220 Watt Power Supply
- → Herc Std Card /Par Port
- → 8 I/O Slots, 0/1 Wait St.

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

ST225	1/2H	20 MB Hard	230
ST238	1/2H	30 MB Hard	250
ST251	1/2H	40 MB Hard	395
ST4038	ful H	30 MB Hard	485
ST4051	ful H	40 MB Hard	590
ST4096	ful H	80 MB Hard	815

ADD ON CARDS

Multi I/O – Game – Clock (XT)	59
Same MIO w/Floppy IO(XT)	65
AT I/O 1 ser 1 par	59
XT I/O 1 ser	23
Extra Serial Port	17

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu	5 1/4"	360K/1.2MB	70/95
Teac	5 1/4"	360K/1.2MB	82/103

MONITORS

CGA/EGA High Res. Color	238/345
Amber Monocrome Herc Std.	72

HAYES COMPAT. MODEMS W/S.W.

300/1200 Internal	84
300/1200 External	118
300/1200/2400 Internal	168
300/1200/2400 External	175

TEAC Tape Backup Systems

20 MB w/QIC – 02	299
20 MB w/SCSI	315
20 MB w/QIC – 36	290
45/60MB w/QIC – 02 or SCSI	405

MISC

150/180/200W Pwr Sup.	45/60/75
5060 AT/XT Switch Keyboard	50
6151 AT Enhanced Keyboard	60
Logitech Mouse C – 7	71
Turbo XT Board 4.77/8 Mhz 0K	79
AT 386 Board 16MHZ 4MB	2200
XT/AT Slide in Case	27/59
W.D. WX1/WA2	62/119
Serial/Par Cables 6/12/150'	CALL
Set Of Mem 64/256K(120ns)	CALL
Intel Above Bd	CALL
Extended Memory Cards	CALL

SOFTWARE

CALL!!!

PRINTERS

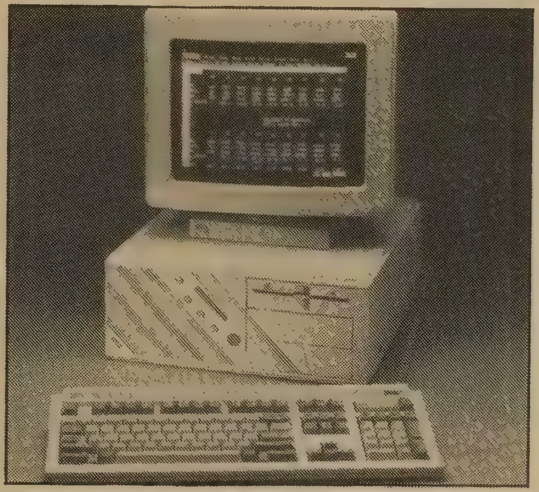
CITIZEN
STAR
BROTHER
OKIDATA CALL

Bring your software To Test On Our Demo Systems.

We Carry Too Many Products To List Everything. Call For latest prices

Get WYSE with Diamond Software

WYSEpc 286 Model 2108



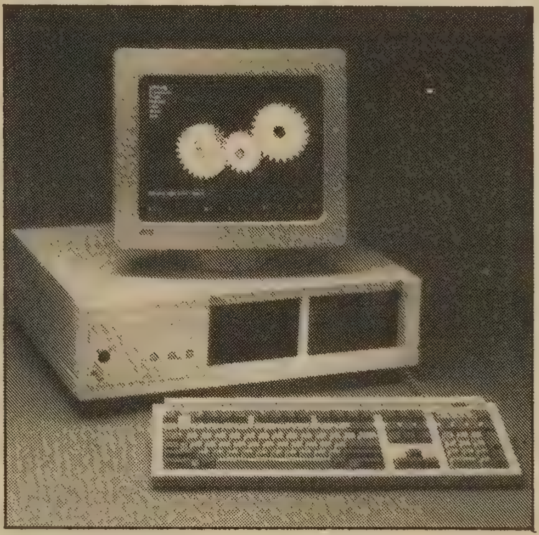
The WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 is designed to provide the best value in a PC AT-compatible system. It is based on the 16-bit 80286 processor running at 8 MHZ (one wait state) and comes standard with 512 K, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor and seven PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (five 16-bit and two 8-bit slots). The model 2108 is based on the WYSE Modular Systems Architecture, which allows you to increase your systems performance as your needs grow.

$1,384 **List $1,604 (includes WYSEpc 286 Model 2108 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**

WYSEpc 386 Model 3216

The WYSEpc 386 Model 3216 provides the computation power of a dedicated 32-bit supermicrocomputer for the price of a personal computer. It utilizes the 32-bit 80386 CPU Chip operating at 16MHZ and includes 1 MB RAM, 1.2 MB internal 5 1/4″ diskette drive, serial/parallel adaptor, socket for either 80387 or 80287 numeric coprocessor chip and six PC-AT-compatible accessory slots (four 16-bit slots, two 8-bit slots). The WYSEpc 386 is the ideal choice in applications that demand the highest level of performance.

$2,999 **List $3,804 (includes WYSEpc 386 and enhanced AT-style keyboard)**



Build Your Own System

Choose from hundreds of available hard drives, monitors, and graphic boards to customize a system for your needs. Call us today for details.

Diamond Software

7916 Capwell Drive   Oakland, CA 94621

(415) 633-2588

WYSE
Authorized Reseller

Trademarks/Owners: WYSE is a registered trademark of WYSE Technology, WYSEpc 286 and WYSEpc 386 are trademarks of WYSE Technology, PC-AT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

On The Firing Line

Multi-User Systems

Based On The XENIX Operating System

By Stephan Wickham
and the Diamond Software Technical Team

Recently we have been doing some interesting work with the Santa Cruz Operation's (SCO) XENIX 386 System V Operating System (developed jointly by SCO and Microsoft). SCO produces all off-the-shelf XENIX products for the PC, while Microsoft sells only to OEMs — such as IBM. XENIX (UNIX) is today's high-performance industry standard multi-user operating system for microcomputers.

There is currently an explosion in applications, and with good reason. An SCO XENIX based 386 computer will offer a complete "true" multi-user system that will have better performance and better resource sharing, at a lower cost than most popular network solutions. Smart business managers are realizing that their employees don't have to work in single user isolation. A few years ago, we would have called this type of system a minicomputer, but today's definitions are based on price, rather than performance — so the powerful 386 systems end up being called micros. Rest assured that under the hood of your 386 system beats the heart of a tiger.

Currently Intel is in full production of 16 MHz and 20 MHz versions of the 80386 processor. My reliable sources at IBM and Intel say that there are a limited number of 24 MHz and 35 MHz 80386 microprocessors, and they work without problems. This could very well mean even more powerful 80386 based systems just down the turnpike.

Meanwhile, Advanced Micro Devices (AMD) has announced a 16 MHz 80286 and will most likely have a 20 MHz 80286 by sometime in 1988, even though Intel has no plans to make a faster version of the 80286 than their 12.5 MHz. As you read this, the Intel 80486 is in the beginning design stages and is expected to offer performance in the 32-40 MHz range with improved cache memory.

What this all means is that we finally are getting computers that can run high-performance operating systems and heavy-duty applications.

Compared to PC-DOS (MS-DOS), XENIX has two major strengths. It was conceived years ago by AT&T as a multi-user, multi-tasking operating system, while PC-DOS is still basically limited to a single user system. XENIX does not face the memory limit inherent in the current versions of PC-DOS. Even the coming IBM OS/2 operating system will not be multi-user in its full implementation, but rather a networked solution that will require a machine with 4-5 MB of RAM to run.

Also, OS/2 will start out with very little available applications software for 1 1/2 to 2 years after its introduction. Today there are thousands of packages that have been developed for XENIX. XENIX has more implementations on more different processors and computer architectures than any other operating system. Therefore, software developed for XENIX (UNIX) System V can be readily moved to machines from small personal computers to super mainframes.

Our journey down the high-performance XENIX 386 System V path started with a request from an import-export client for a multi-user system to run their documentation system. Our development started by installing SCO XENIX 386 System V on one of our new high-tech Wyse 386 PCs. By much experimentation in our lab, we were able to come up with a selection of equipment that is tailor-made for the 80386 32-bit environment.

Our number one lesson on XENIX 386 System V is quite clear: Hard disks, tape drives, printers and terminals work best if you use the built-in device drivers that come with the operating system, *not* the ones that are supplied by third party peripheral manufacturers. The key is to select your devices from internally supported hardware — otherwise you will bash your head against a wall for days trying to make your system work. If you follow our example, your system will be rock solid and more useful than Aladdin's Lamp.

We discovered an excellent connection system with CTC's eight serial port card and box, which allows us to plug in terminals and serial printers. The setup is very solid and allowed us to connect all the peripherals very easily. It is supported internally by SCO XENIX 386 System V and has given us no problems. We were impressed at being able to expand the system to even more ports in the future. For hard disks we are currently using 40 and 70 MB drives from Micropolis, which offer a fast 28 ms access time and good quality.

The most difficult hardware to build into the XENIX computer system was the tape drive. We found that third parties' software did not work correctly with our operating system, despite claims by various manufacturers that their software and tape drives were currently working in such systems. Unfortunately this was so much hogwash. We have discovered that the raw Tecmar QIC-60 internal tape backups work quite nicely and follows our rule of using devices that are supported internally by XENIX. One of the Archive tape backups, and some tape backups from a number of companies like ITT which relabel Tecmar or Archive tape devices, work well also.

Printer and terminal support is quite extensive within XENIX. Our terminal preference is the Wyse 60 which is available with five different keyboards. The best keyboard to use for XENIX applications is the Wyse 60 ASCII keyboard. This keyboard will save you from having to have your function keys remapped for all your applications. Wyse terminals are built to human-engineered (ergonomic) standards and are the best in terms of design and value.

We were also able to add color support to XENIX, and were quite pleased with the ability to be able to add user specified color choices for the foreground, background and cursor in all XENIX applications. Our standard XENIX system now includes a color main console, which we feel adds a nice touch for multi-user system control.

We are able to support most printers commonly used by corporations, though we recommend that you purchase OTC, ALPS, Epson, Hewlett-Packard or Texas Instruments. Our XENIX systems offer queued multi-printer support. Users can easily pick their printer of choice from their application menus. The system will take care of the rest. Printers can be mixed or matched.

From a technical perspective, the operating system is very difficult, but extremely powerful. You, the user, are, for the most part, insulated from the complexities of the operating system by easy-to-use front end menu systems built into the operating system and your applications. The difficulty is in the installation and configuration of XENIX, and not the day-to-day operation of XENIX and applications that run under it.

We do the work. When Diamond Technical builds a multi-user system we program the operating system to automatically take the system operator to the opening menu after inputting their login password. From this menu there are other submenus that provide different system functions. XENIX has built-in password protection, and each user must login on their terminal. Our XENIX system automatically takes each user into their own unique opening menu; regular users on the system are not able to implement functions that affect the whole system — such as system reconfiguration, or the deletion of another users file. They may not even read another user''s file, unless that user has provided them permission.

No wonder the US Government is using billions of dollars of XENIX-UNIX computers. XENIX systems are also in use in large and small universities all over the world, because they are powerful and maintain control of the system, peripherals and users' demands for resources. In short, after a XENIX system is ramped up by the technicians, it is almost bullet-proof.

It is a fact that most business users are in need of a word processor, a spreadsheet, a database and a graphics program — pretty much in that order. We are able to offer true multi-user applications that appear the same as common PC-DOS business applications. We have Fox Software's *FoxBASE Plus,* which was the subject of an earlier "On the Firing Line" article. It is a *dBASE III Plus* clone that offers higher performance. We also have the *SCO Professional,* which is a very powerful *Lotus 1-2-3* clone for XENIX multi-user environments. It can even read *1-2-3* files from your PC disks. The user interface looks the same, so your users will have no trouble using *SCO Professional.* We have very full featured word processing systems like *Lyrix* from SCO, *R Word* from R Systems and *Crystal Writer Plus* from Syntactics. We have proven applications in a number of other areas. Call Diamond Technical for more information. A typical five user, two printer system, with a 70 MB hard disk, a 60 MB tape backup, color main console, one multi-user application and XENIX 386 is less than $12,000. This is very price competitive on a per user basis with single user PC-DOS systems, while offering you greater control over your data.

Call Diamond Software today and ask for Mike Polkinghorn at (415) 633-2588 to see how this multi-user system can save your company time and money. Specific technical questions can be addressed to Diamond Technical at (415) 633-2589. We are here to serve you. □

NEED ASHTON-TATE® SOFTWARE?

We've made a special deal directly with Ashton-Tate and our warehouse is stocked to the ceiling. Better than usual discounts are available on dBase III Plus, MultiMate Advantage II and the Master Graphics Pack. All are in-stock and we guarantee shipment within 48 hours. Try Diamond Software for the right combination of pricing and technical support. Prices below are single unit prices.

dBASE III PLUS

no copy protection

$375 was $399

New dBase III Plus with both 5¼" and 3½" diskettes $429.00

- Use it for mailing lists, labels or to develop entire systems.
- Now contains the Assistant. Pull down menus make ordering commands easy.
- New features. Over 50 new commands. Improved debugging and assembly language interface. Source code encryption standard.
- Built in networking capability, password protection and ability to control five printers.

MULTIMATE® ADVANTAGE™ II

$259 was $294

New! MultiMate Advantage II with both 5¼" and 3½" diskettes $289.00

- dBase merge for mailings—no conversion needed.
- Pull down menus.
- Directly imports ASCII text files.
- Supports over 400 printers, including laser printers and sheet feeders.

RAPIDFILE™

THE FASTEST FILE MANAGER

$219 was $244

- File management, reporting and mailmerge functions.
- Designed for the casual user. Up to twice as fast as PFS:File.
- Imports and exports dBASE, Friday!, Lotus and ASCII files.

NEW! GRAPHICS MASTER PRESENTATION PACK

Regular separate items price $598

Bundle price $349

Includes:

CHART-MASTER: Choice of the Fortune 1000. Turn raw data into easy to remember graphs.

DIAGRAM-MASTER: Creates and edits organization charts, flow charts and Gantt schedules. Includes library of over 100 shapes and images.

SIGN-MASTER: Gives you letter by letter control of typeface size, style and color. Produces presentation quality slides in minutes.

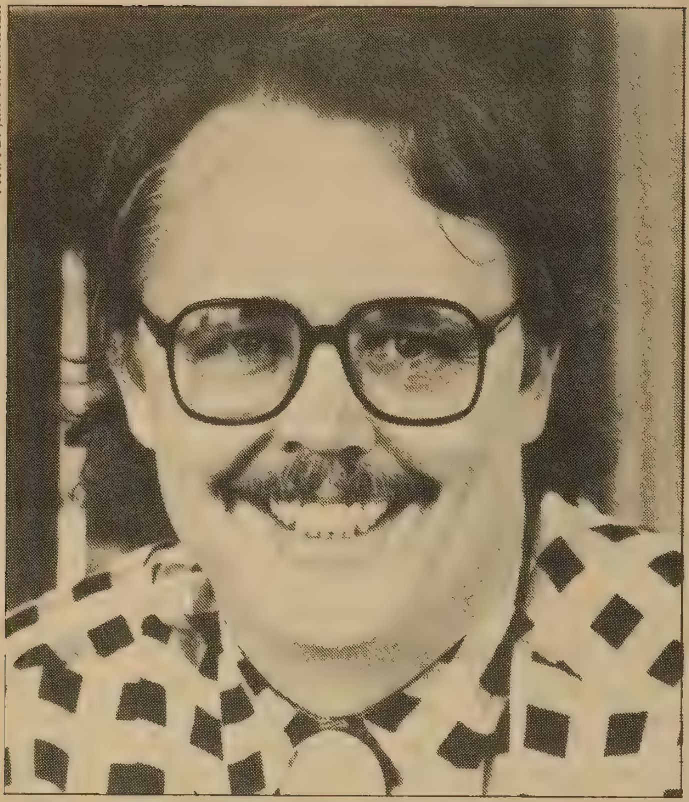
(415) 633-2588

Diamond Software

7916 Capwell Drive, Oakland, CA 94621

Buy with confidence from an
authorized Ashton-Tate Reseller

PHOTO: JIM MARSHALL



Personal Computers And The Big Picture

PCW's David Bunnell on technology, the industry, and society

By Mary Eisenhart

David Bunnell got his introduction to the publishing world in high school, where he earned his first dollar as the sports editor of the Alliance, Nebraska *Daily Times Herald*, of which his father was managing editor. He got into social activism shortly thereafter, where as a member of SDS he organized the biggest demonstration in the history of the University of Nebraska in a successful attempt to persuade the University to include an anti-discrimination provision in its off-campus housing policy. He met the personal computer when, after being involved in the Wounded Knee uprising and having his car fired upon, he moved his family to the more tranquil environs of New Mexico and took a job at a startup called MITS in time to witness the advent of the Altair.

Today, at 40, Bunnell presides over one of the most successful publishing empires in the computer industry. He's displayed an uncanny knack for understanding industry trends before they become readily apparent and founding magazines in support of them, including *Personal Computing* and *PC*. His current company, PCW Communications, is part of international publishing giant IDG and includes such popular and well-regarded magazines as *Macworld*, *PC World*, and *Publish!*

He continues to seek out and support what he considers new opportunities in the marketplace — most recently he's added two publications, the biweekly tabloid *Macintosh Today* (scheduled for weekly publication in 1988) and the monthly *Windows*, due next year. He recently organized a conference called Campus Computing '88 to acquaint vendors with what he considers the burgeoning and neglected university computing market. And *PC World* is about to begin publishing a Moscow-based edition.

It hasn't all been smooth sailing. He parted company with *Personal Computing* over creative issues early on, and he's currently embroiled in litigation with Ziff-Davis, to whom his investor secretly sold *PC* back in 1982. At the time, his reaction was to gather the aggrieved staffers, strike a deal with CW Communications (now also part of IDG) for a new magazine giving himself and key personnel part ownership, and put together the first hefty issue of *PC World* in record time. According to various published accounts, Ziff maintains that Bunnell violated his contract with *PC* in setting up the rival *PC World*; Bunnell has contended that the sale itself was a violation of an agreement giving 45% ownership of *PC* to himself and other key personnel. With the suit in progress, he declines to discuss it ("next interview, hopefully" he suggests) — as does a spokesperson for the legal department of Ziff-Davis.

He also continues to be no stranger to controversy, speaking out in his *Macworld*/*PC World* columns in damn-the-torpedoes fashion when the need arises. His November 1986 column, for instance, took on the Georgia anti-sodomy law in response to blandishments from the state's governor urging him to support local high-tech industry.

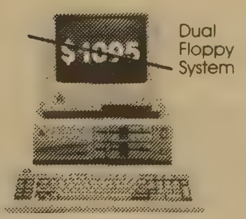
AMERICA'S #1 SOFTWARE DEALER
PROGRAM DISCOUNT CENTER

FOUR WAYS TO DRIVE A MODEL "D"®

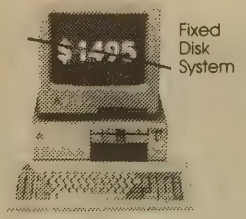
Single Drive System
~~$995~~
One 5¼" 360kb floppy disk drive

And no matter how you drive it, every Model "D" comes complete with:

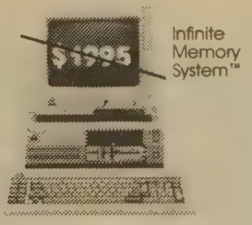
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric®-style keyboard
- 8088-2 Microprocessor (4.77 MHz and 7.16 MHz)
- 512K RAM expandable to 768K on the motherboard
- Open socket for 8087 co-processor
- At least three full-size IBM®-compatible expansion slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- Color Graphics and Hercules™ Monochrome Graphics Emulation
- MS-DOS® and GW BASIC®



Two floppy drives and free Leading Edge® Word Processing with Spelling Correction



A 30MB fixed drive, a single floppy drive and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction



One floppy drive, an Infinite Memory Drive™ featuring Bernoulli Technology,™ two 20MB Infinite Memory Cartridges,™ and Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction

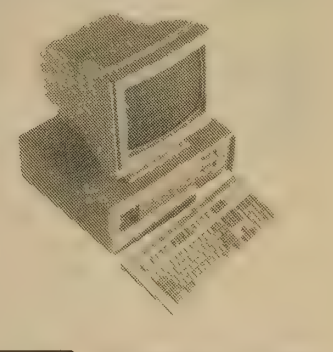
LEADING EDGE® AUTHORIZED DEALER

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Leading Edge and logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks, and Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive and Infinite Memory Cartridge are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega, Inc. Hercules is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. IBM and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS and GW Basic are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than 8 MHz IBM PC AT. 10 MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible



AST RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

GENIFER® III

FOR DBASE III, III+, FOXBASE DBXL

ONLY: $279

SAVE $120 off sugg. retail

Let GENIFER write your next business or home application program!

Come And Test It Yourself.
PICK UP A FREE DEMO DISK AT OUR STORE!

SPECIAL PRICES THROUGH 12/31/87

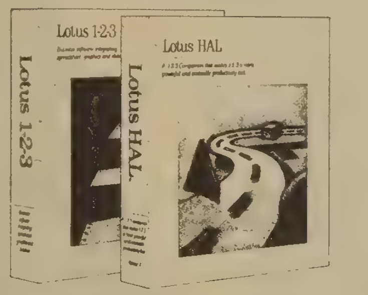
D Base III+	$399
Ventura Publishing	$499
WordStar 2000+	$299
Word Perfect	$235
Library	$\$59^{95}$
Plan Perfect	$279
Word Star Rel. 4	$299
MicroSoft C Compiler	$299
MicroSoft Quick Basic Compiler	$\$69^{95}$
MicroSoft Macro Assembler	$\$99^{95}$
MicroSoft Fortan Compiler	$\$349^{95}$
MicroSoft Window	$\$64^{95}$
Serial Mouse	$\$134^{95}$
Bus Mouse	$\$119^{95}$

*Limited to stock on hand

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE

©1987 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus HAL is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

To help you get more out of 1-2-3, Lotus didn't make it more powerful.



Instead, they made you more powerful.

SPECIAL PRICE

Lotus 1-2-3	$299
Lotus HAL	$105
Lotus 1-2-3/HAL Pkg	$399

Turner Hall Publishing

4 word . . . the add in word processor for 1-2-3®	$75
Note-It . . . Creates notes to document your 1-2-3 worksheet	$60
Sqz . . . Disk space optimizer	$60
256K Memory Board with clock/calendar	$85

ZENITH Laptops

ZENITH **IN STOCK NOW**
Authorized Retail Dealer
CALL FOR BEST PRICE

Software City®

1500 Monument Blvd.
Concord, CA 94520
(415) 676-6662
Mon-Fri 10 AM-7 PM
Sat 10 AM-6 PM
Sun 12 Noon-5 PM

OVER 100 STORES NATIONWIDE
2 STORES SERVING YOU LOCALLY

CORPORATE ORDERS PLEASE CALL (415) 676-2516

155 Main Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 543-0543
Mon-Fri 9 AM-5:30 PM
Sat 10 AM-4 PM

"You may well ask," Bunnell wrote, "what does a law against sodomy have to do with personal computers and high technology? The answer is that the law conflicts with the very vision that compelled the growth of personal computers.

"The original vision of the personal computer world was based on the principle of a progressive, laissez-faire capitalist society. One that allowed for more personal expression and gave people greater decision-making power. A society where people were judged by their contributions and not their lifestyles.

"Therefore, I feel that the personal computer world should think twice about supporting high-tech development in states that lack a decent social climate for high-tech to operate in."

Hate mail was his daily diet for months.

> ***"We should be concerned with the statistics that show that boys are three times as likely as girls to use computers, because if that continues the personal computer is only serving to widen the gender gap. I'd like to see the personal computer narrow the gender gap, as well as the gap between the rich and the poor."***

More recently, he's published a column calling for improved ethical standards in computer journalism, issuing stinging denunciations of practices such as reviewers employed by the product's vendor, writers who steal equipment, and advertising departments that attempt to influence a publication's editorial content. "I hope that over time our image improves," he says now, "and that we're seen as being as respectable, if not more respectable than, people who would work for the *Wall Street Journal* or the *New York Times*. There's no reason that we have to be shoehorned into some category that we're not real journalists, that we're sort of less than genuine professional journalists."

In the face of his considerable success and prosperity, he's maintained a commitment to his social-activist roots, and would rather talk about the big world than technical issues. "I don't have the same exact viewpoints I did then," he says. "I've evolved, but I care a great deal about justice.

"With me, a big issue is the disenfranchisement of large segments of our society. I feel that everyone should participate in the decision-making that affects his or her life. The greater degree of citizen participation, the better.

"But along with that we have to have really good education, so people can make intelligent decisions. So currently, while I'm not concerned anymore so much about ROTC on campus, I'm concerned about the illiteracy rate — 25% of adults in America are illiterate, which means that they can't read at a fifth-grade level. How can you have a really vibrant democracy with true participation unless people can really read and understand and relate and have a cultural literacy as well as the ability to read?

"It seems to me that our country is moving towards disenfranchising more people — I think we made a lot of progress in the late '60s and through the '70s, but it seems like, with the Reagan administration, we've taken steps backwards, and the gap between the haves and the have-nots is broadening. The middle class, I think, is shrinking, and there are more rich people and a lot more poor people. That's not the kind of country I think we want to evolve to, where the country's run by the wealthy who are a small minority, and then the vast majority of people are poor. That makes us evolve to be like some European countries, and I think that that would be very dangerous, and not a good thing."

What's Bunnell doing with Dr. Ruth? They were both honored this year by the Fund for Human Dignity, she as Educator of the Year, he as the recipient of the Howard J. Brown Memorial Award for his editorial criticizing Georgia's anti-sodomy law.

What role do you see computers playing in society, good or bad?

Computers largely have a potential role versus an inherent role. There's nothing inherent in the personal computer that means that it's going to be a positive force in our culture and our society, but there's a potential.

The personal computer can be a very powerful organizing tool. It can be a tool for communications, particularly online communications, where people of like views can get together and organize and find each other. For example, if you're concerned about saving the whales, you can get online and find a lot of other people that are interested in that, and maybe you can find groups that are interested in it, and have instant access and communication with them. It's a terrific organizing tool, where people who might feel otherwise isolated can find that there are people that think similarly to them, and people who are willing to listen to their views and be persuaded. So the ability of

QUALITY COMPUTERS FOR LESS $$$

20 MB TURBO-XT

Only $790

Orig $915

640K RAM, 360K Drive, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slot, Mono Card, Monochrome Monitor

AT 8/12 MHZ System

Only $799

Orig $999

512K RAM, 200W Power Supply, 1.2 MB Drive, HDC/FDC Controller

Above Systems Include 1 Year Warranty

COMPAQ

Port II 20MB	**Call**
Port III 20MB	**Best**
386 40MB	**Price**

LEADING EDGE

2 Dr System	**$895**
20MB System	**1195**

SOFTWARE

Novell	**$1800**
Word Perfect	**208**
Ventura	**495**

PERIPHERAL CARDS

Hard Card 20 MB	**$339**
Mono Card	**45**
Modem	**75**
2 MB EMS RAM Card	**88**
5 MB EMS RAM Card	**140**
Maxi 101 Keyboard	**69**

SPECIAL OFFER

HARD DISK

20MB (Kit)	**$249**
30MB (Kit)	**309**
40MB	**439**

We Do Wholesale

IBM

IBM Convertible	**Call**
PS/2 Model 25	**Call**
PS/2 Model 30 2 DR	**Call**
PS/2 Model 30 20MB	**Call**
AT 339	**Call**

EPSON

Equity I+	**$795**
Equity III+	**1695**

PRINTER

HP Laser Jet II	**$1695**
Panasonic 1080I	**185**
Dynax 2015 (Wide)	**385**
Dynax 2010	**305**

CARDS

Network Card	**$250**
Hard Card 30MB	**369**
Color Card	**45**
EGA Card	**135**
1 MB EMS RAM Card	**75**
3½ Drive	**105**

PRINTER & TYPEWRITER REPAIR

SANTRON COMPUTER

(415) 753-3559

446 Taraval Street
(Between 14th and 15th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94116

Hours: Mon thru Sat
10am til 7pm
Financing Available

Subject to stock availability.

online computing to enhance democracy — the potential is there, and could be very significant.

But computers can be used as an abusive tool, also — one classic example is the word processing pool where the computer keeps track of your keystrokes per hour and your number of mistakes, or the office networks where messages could be monitored and people's mail could be read. We have to keep in mind that all technologies have a bright side and a dark side, and if you want the personal computer to have a real good impact on society you have to actively make it happen.

We have to actively *apply* the personal computer in positive ways, and we have to look at what's happening with personal computers and blow the whistle when they're being used in abusive ways. If we just say, well, there's something inherently good about it, I'm afraid that we'll be disillusioned and it won't really happen.

> ***"Dave Hughes in Colorado Springs has a bulletin board where people debate Star Wars and other issues. I think he's an American hero, and we ought to follow his example. I'd like to see a lot more of that. I'd like to get onto CompuServe and see a lot more political debate and a lot less tech talk."***

What kinds of things would you like to see happening with personal computers that aren't?

(Laughs) I'd like to see several things.

I'd like to see government and industry work together to make sure that personal computers are more available to schools, and to minority groups, and to poor students, and impoverished communities — that they have access to personal computers and that we don't allow the personal computer to just increase the gap between the haves and the have-nots. I think that Apple, particularly, has done a really good job of sort of setting an example, and I'd like to encourage them to do even more. IBM has done some very good things — their *Writing To Read* program was a really excellent example.

But really, these things are small potatoes when you look at them in scope of the size of the problem. We need to do much, much more, and I'd like to see a lot of other companies get involved in these kinds of projects, and I'd like to see the industry as a whole do more to lobby government to provide tax incentives and to provide money for putting more computers in schools in urban areas and the ghettos and making computer technology more accessible to a broader number of people.

Another thing that I've mentioned before and was sort of controversial because it's misunderstood, but I'll mention it in this interview...(laughs) I'd like to see a conscious effort to create what I call software for girls. (laughs) And when I say that, I don't mean software that is...

Barbie software?

...Barbie software or software that has to do with doll-playing; what I'm talking about is software that isn't male-biased. An example is typing tutor programs where you learn how to type by doing shoot-'em-up games. It seems to me that a lot of software is really male-biased, and the games that kids play, particularly educational software, are largely targeted at boys. It's largely written by older boys (laughs) for younger boys.

I think we should be concerned with the statistics that show that boys are three times as likely as girls to use computers, and that they're much more involved in computers, because if that continues the personal computer is only serving to widen the gender gap, and I'd like to see the personal computer narrow the gender gap as well as the gap between the rich and the poor.

I'd like to see the industry itself take more steps to insure that it is a diverse industry. It concerns me a great deal to see so few black faces at COMDEX, for example, and to see that the personal computer industry is largely a white-male-dominated industry. I think we're behind the legal profession, the banking profession — there are other professions where women and minorities play a much greater role than they do in the computer industry, and I think that we as an industry ought to be very concerned about that and make sure that our industry is more representative of the broader culture. I think we'll reap a lot of benefits from that. It's in our self-interest, it's not a matter of just me being altruistic or whatever.

I'd like to see activists be more involved in online computing. I know that there is some of that going on — there's Dave Hughes in Colorado Springs who has a bulletin board where people debate Star Wars and other issues. I think he's an American hero, and we ought to follow his example. I'd like to see a lot, lot more of that. I'd like to get onto CompuServe and see a lot more political debate and a lot less tech talk.

It seems that one of the problems with personal computers is that they're so engaging that people who are involved with personal computers just *talk* about personal computers. And they forget about the other issues of society. And you can't bury your head into sort of a technical nerdy sand or beach — you can't just be concerned about that technology and ignore the rest of the world.

The rest of the world in fact is much more important than the workings of a personal computer, and that's where I kind of see that the personal computer becomes negative. At the point where you draw the line between being concerned with getting your job done, making society better, communicating better, being more productive; where you go over the line to being concerned about the technology, and how responsive it is, and how much you know about the technology, and being concerned about that, is where the negative side is. It's even at a point in some businesses where tasks that lend themselves to the personal computer tend to become a priority, and the business's tasks that are less amenable to being computerized become less important.

I think that's a real danger, to let the personal computer sort of decide what's important and what's not on the basis of how easy it is to apply the personal computer to the problem.

At the Hackers Conference, Todd Rundgren said, "Nobody's written a line of code yet that produced a Mother Teresa."

I think that's true. How good of a human being you are is far more important than how good of a programmer you are.

Within that context, what do you see as the proper role of computer journalism?

(Laughs) I think the proper role is to be a user advocate. It's really important that computer journalists put themselves in the shoes of the users, and our orientation [at PCW] is that what's good for personal computer users is what's good for personal computing and what's good for the magazines. I think it's real important that we be reader/user advocates, number one.

Secondly, I think that we are in a position to really examine the impact of new technologies, and we need to not just be cheerleaders for every new thing that comes along and sort of encourage people to buy, buy, buy. Instead, we need to be the ones who find out first whether a new technology really is useful, and really is worthwhile. We should report on that to our readers, and we should also be concerned about how do people get more out of the existing products they have.

Everybody does not need a 386 machine or a Mac II. We should be helping people get more out of their old PCs or 128 or 512K Macs, and there's a lot of good technology out there, millions of machines, even old CP/M machines that have a lot of usefulness in them. I think our magazines as well as other magazines should also focus on how you get more use out of the old machines as well as the exciting new machines.

I think that we need to make sure that we have good ethics. There's been examples of poor ethics along with the good — we have to make sure that we're not being biased in any way. You need to be straight with the readers, be honest.

We have to be good journalists and we have to be good technologists, and that's sort of a very tricky combination — to be really good at personal computing technology and also be good writers and good editors. But I think there are a lot of good people in that category throughout computer journalism, and I think that while we have our failings, I believe that by and large we've gotten a bum rap, and that most of the writers, and editors and reporters that I know on all the publications throughout the industry have a tremendous amount of integrity, and they care a great deal about the work that they're doing, and they care about the readers and the users. It's just a few rotten apples that are giving us a bad name. And

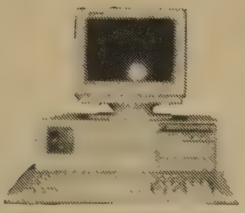
GRAND OPENING IN PLEASANT HILL

Now Authorized Autocad Dealer

Call for the best prices in town!

1

AST PREMIUM 286



512K RAM, 1.2 Floppy, Seagate 30MB fast HD, hi-res mono card, mono monitor, DOS 3.2, GW Basic

$Call

Call for all AST products!

2

COMPAQ 286-12

640K, 1.2 floppy,
30 MB HD monochrome system

$Call

Call for Compaq 386,
Compaq III & all other models

3

WYSE 286 System

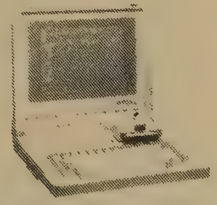
512K RAM, 1.2 floppy, 30MB HD
monochrome system

$Call

Call for Wyse 386
& Wyse terminals

4

LAPTOP SPECIALS



Zenith 181/183
$Call

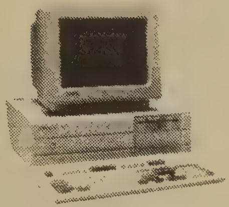
NEW TOSHIBA T-1000
$859

T-3100/20
$3249

Authorized Dealer For All Laptops

5

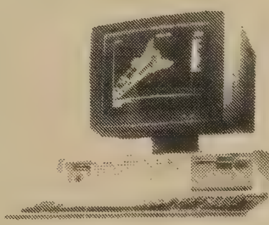
EPSON EQUITY I+/III+



$Call

6

ACER 910/286 SYSTEM



(Formerly Multitech) 512K memory, 20 MB HD, 6/10 0 wait state full mono system

Call for Acer 386 Machine

$Call

We carry a full line of HP, IBM, Intel, Diconix products at best prices in town.

SOFTWARE SPECIAL

Word Perfect	$Call
Microsoft Word	$Call
Lotus	$Call

Call for any software—we deliver it to you in 24 hours!

PRINTER SPECIAL

Epson LX800	$Call
Epson EX800/1000	$Call
Epson LQ800/1000	$Call
Epson LQ2500	$Call
NEC P6/P7	$Call

We carry IBM, Citizen, Okidata, & Panasonic printers too!

Authorized Repair and Service Center, Fast turnaround, carry-in/carry-out, pick up/drop. Call us for Service Contract information.

Registered trademark of Minden Enterprise, Stockton, CA

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc
Samsung is a trademark of Samsung Semiconductor & Telecommunications
Compaq is a trademark of Compaq
Epson is a registered trademark of Epson America Inc.

All prices subject to change on availability without notice.

We Sell, Deliver, Service & Train

AUTHORIZED DEALER FOR

Novell Network
Epson Computers & Printers
AST
Samsung
Zenith
Toshiba
Wyse Computers
AT&T
Atari
Iomega Bernoulli Box
Okidata
NEC
Canon
Universal Data Systems
HAYES
Ashton Tate
Paradox (Ansa Software)
MicroSoft
Ventura
Aldus (PageMaker)

Call us for Apple, PGS, Amdek & Leading Edge products.

Grand Opening
Computown-San Francisco
1527 Contra Costa Blvd.
Pleasant Hill, CA 94523
(415) 634-TOWN (415) 634-8696

Computown-Mountain View

2455 M Old Middlefield Way
Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 962-TOWN
(415) 962-8696
Mon-Fri 9-6 Sat 10-5

Computown-San Francisco

760 Market Street, Suite 219
(Phelan Building)
San Francisco, CA 94102

(415) 956-TOWN
(415) 956-8696
FAX (415) 989-TOWN
Mon-Fri 8-6 Sat 10-5

COMPUTOWN

a few opportunistic publishers who have spoiled it for us.

How did you come to write the Atlanta column?

Well, in the first place I thought it was really outrageous when the Supreme Court ruled to uphold the constitutionality of the Georgia [anti-sodomy] law, because I clearly think that the Georgia law is a gross violation of privacy. And one thing about it that few people seem to appreciate is that it impacts everybody [because of the law's wording]. I did an informal poll around the building and our office, among both straight and gay people, and I was not able to find a single person who has not at one point in their life been guilty of sodomy according to the Georgia statute. (laughs) And so it's something that threatens all of us.

Also, I think the right to privacy is a real key issue in the development of the personal computer, because the personal computer has the potential to abuse privacy. I see that as absolutely a cornerstone of our democracy, and so I found that [law] very outrageous and had been thinking about it in the back of my mind.

What really triggered the column was a letter from Governor Harris, inviting me to take a technology tour of the computer companies in the Atlanta area, with the hopes that I would go back and write glowing reports about how great the Atlanta area is for technology. Which it is, in many ways. But I find it kind of revolting to think that technology which has the potential to liberate people is being developed in an area where they have laws that are very discriminatory and very, I think frankly, un-American.

And so I wrote back to him a simple letter and said that I would not attend his technology tour, I would decline to do so, and would not do so in the future until he assured me that he was actively working to reverse Georgia's sodomy law. And he, or someone in his office, Xeroxed the letter, and sent it around to some of the CEOs of some of the companies in the Atlanta area. People from those companies called our office and started to complain about the letter I wrote.

I thought that was really kind of a low tactic on the part of the governor. Because it was a private letter, and he never responded to my letter. He never wrote back to me, he never called me up, he never talked to me about it. He didn't say boo, but he passed the letter around. So I decided to take it public, by writing a column about it. I felt very strongly about it, so I wrote the column.

It created this amazing reaction. I knew it was very controversial, and I knew that some companies in the Atlanta and Georgia areas would be angry with me. I anticipated that, but I didn't anticipate the volume of the reaction, where I got somewhere in the neighborhood of 5,000 letters. Which is more letters than I've gotten for all my other columns put together — and I've gotten a few letters, because I *have* written a few controversial columns.

In the beginning the letters ran about four to one against me. I received several categories of letters. One was that I was abusing my position as editor in chief and writing about a topic that wasn't germane to the personal computer business, which I thought was a legitimate issue to raise. I could debate that — I don't agree with that, but I thought that was an okay argument.

But then I got letters from people who said that the Constitution of the United States is based on the Bible, and that the Bible forbids sodomy, and therefore the law in Georgia is okay. These letters were the ones that concerned me absolutely the most, because they portrayed a great deal of ignorance, and I wasn't aware that so many people were so ignorant about the American Constitution. I found that appalling and frightening.

> ***"You can't bury your head into sort of a technical nerdy sand or beach — you can't just be concerned about that technology and ignore the rest of the world. The rest of the world in fact is much more important than the workings of a personal computer."***

The third category of letters that were against me were letters that were just — what do you say — hate mail, where people would scrawl "faggot" and write incredibly nasty letters. One letter I got from a guy was so nasty — and he wrote it on his company letterhead — that I Xeroxed it and sent it back to the president of his company. I said, "I thought maybe you'd like to know about how one of your employees is representing you..." (laughs) I never heard again from that.

I did receive a few letters in the beginning that were supportive of me, and over time it seemed like it became more and more balanced, so that maybe by the last couple weeks of receiving letters, about half of them were favorable. I heard from gay rights groups all around the country, I heard from gays in Atlanta.

The most moving experience I had was, I was at a trade show in Dallas, and an elderly man came up to me, his eyes were moist, and he thanked me for the column and said that his son was a gay programmer, and he really appreciated what I'd done. I was very moved by that. I was invited to speak at a couple of gay rights groups, and then I was awarded the Howard J. Brown award, which I shared with Dr. Ruth.

I was really moved by that, and I'm glad I did it. We did lose a few pages of advertising; all the advertisers but one or two, maybe, have come back.

It was worth it. It was worth it because we said "We care about things beyond just the nuts and bolts of computing. We have a bigger perspective, and we're a bigger magazine than just a personal computer magazine. We're a part of the community, the environment, and we care about that environment, and it's important to us."

Also, I think that computer journalists don't just have to write about code. We are human beings, and we can write about the impact that personal computers have in our society, and be concerned about that too. In the long run I think it was a real healthy thing — it really raised the standards, the level of what we can write about as computer journalists. Because I wrote that column , I think other journalists are writing other columns — not on that topic, but they're taking more chances. I sort of pushed the envelope out, and I hope that that is a positive thing.

What effects do you expect to see from PC World's Moscow edition?

We're talking about the computer and democracy, and I think it's really going to be interesting to see what happens — the impact the personal computer is going to have in the Soviet Union.

Can civilians have computers in the Soviet Union?

Gorbachev has said that they're going to have 300,000 personal computers in the Soviet Union over the next two years. I imagine that most of those personal computers are going to be purchased by schools and institutions, so whether individuals can buy them or not, I'm not sure yet.

But I think individuals will lust after them to the point where if they can't buy them they'll acquire them, either through the black market or they'll be able to put enough pressure on their government to eventually start acquiring them. I hope so, and I'd like to see what happens with the impact of that.

We are going to be publishing *PC World* in the Soviet Union beginning next spring. It's an independent operation, where they will largely create their own editorial and their own publication in a joint venture with our parent company, IDG. It's the first time that an American magazine has been published in the Soviet Union, and I think it's a very interesting experiment. I'm supportive of it, because I think that if we could have a lot more ties with the Soviet Union, business ties particularly, but cultural ties as well, it not only increases understanding, it increases this incredible entanglement of mutual interests, where we wouldn't dare want to go to war with each other because it would be bad for business. It's kind of funny, but I think it's true, that the more American companies do business in the Soviet Union, the more Soviet companies do business here, the more exchange of trade and people and ideas — it just seems to me that it creates a climate where we have to learn how to get along better in a political sense.

I say that, but I want to be really clear that I'm not one of these naive left-wing people (laughs) that thinks that the Soviet Union is a good society, and that they have good intentions, and that they can be trusted, 'cause I don't think that at all. I think that history has shown that they *can't* be trusted very much, and that we have to be very careful.

I'm not in favor of just saying, Gorbachev's a great guy and everything's going to be great, because we never know. The recent disappearance of Gorbachev, where he was out of public view for six weeks, was really scary, because it points out there are a lot of reactionary elements in Soviet society that would probably like to do away with him and go back to the old Stalinist days. Stalin was a monster and one of the biggest mass-murderers of all time.

I'd like to see them get out of Afghanistan and stuff like that too. But I'm really hopeful that things are going to improve, and I hope that in a little,

BUSINESS EXPRESS

THE EPSON EX-800 AND EX-1000 DOT-MATRIX PRINTERS

Epson EX-1000

Epson EX-800

CALL FOR SPECIAL HOLIDAY PRICING!

High-speed printing for life in the fast lane.
If your computer printer is having trouble keeping up with the pace of your business, here's a quick solution: the Epson EX-800 standard-width and EX-1000 wide-carriage printers. They work faster—so you don't have to. How fast? Would you believe 300 characters per second when printing draft copies? Or switch to near-letter-quality mode and get results three times faster than the average daisy wheel printer.

In addition to business speed, Epson has built these printers with business smarts. Like a unique control panel that eliminates cumbersome DIP switches. Paper handling conveniences for easier use. And a low-cost, user-installable color option kit. For a demonstration of Epson's fast-moving new printers, see the authorized Epson dealer nearest you.

EPSON®

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
408-733-1770

Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

sort of small way, *PC World* plays a part there. And then in a bigger way, that maybe the personal computer will be a factor too, and help open up the society.

I'm a little skeptical — it goes back to what I said that I don't think there's anything inherent in the technology that will set us free. Personal computers have the potential to do that, and it just depends on the people using them. There are a lot of questions, it's kind of early to tell, but I don't know whether those 300,000 personal computers that Gorbachev talks about are going to have *modems*. I don't know whether people are going to have access to printers. I hope they do.

It's hard to tell — I think the VCR has had a tremendous impact in the Soviet Union and in Poland and in other repressive societies, because it's very easy for people to make homemade tapes of meetings and speeches and things like that, and then pass them around so people can view them in the privacy of their homes. The personal computer has a lot of potential to open up society and empower individuals, and we'll have to see — I think we're putting it to the test.

You've started new magazines in the recent past. What needs do you see them filling?

Macintosh Today, our most recent launch, is specifically targeted at people who are responsible for multiple Macintoshes. People in medium-sized companies and large companies and organizations, including universities, who have responsibility for six or more machines. They are people that typically need to be current with what is happening in the marketplace, so it's designed to be a weekly tabloid news vehicle. It closes on Friday and it's on people's desk on Monday, so they know what is happening up to the minute and can make the wisest decisions, about not only purchases, but about implementation of technology.

When people have large budget responsibility, they have a need for that kind of immediacy. Which is unlike *Macworld*, which appeals to a much broader audience, where people don't necessarily need weekly updates, but they need in-depth product reviews and a lot of how-to hands-on articles that show them how to get through the...(laughs)

The not-so-intuitive interface...?

The not-so-intuitive, increasingly complicated, (laughs) Macintosh computing. Macintosh started out to be easy, but it's increasingly become more complicated as it's become more powerful and diverse.

Windows is a publication that comes out next year, targeted at graphic workstations, particularly 386 machines, running *Windows 386* software. We see the graphic workstation market as being an exploding market.

It's technical, it covers publishing and CAD/CAM, engineering, and advanced applications where you need multitasking, and is a power-user's magazine. It's a magazine for the technically astute and very sophisticated users who have grown beyond the more general magazines like *PC* and *PC World*.

Do you expect its scope to be restricted pretty much to Microsoft Windows, or other windowing environments?

Initially it's focusing almost exclusively on Microsoft *Windows*, but it's not ignoring the other windowing environments. As those environments become important, we will examine them as well as the Microsoft *Windows*. "Windows" is a metaphor for a style and method of computing — graphics-based workstation computing.

> ***"Because Apple isn't willing to share its technology, or license it to other manufacturers, they may find that their installed base is proportionally so small to the rest of the world that it's no wonder that they see connectivity as the key to their strategy."***

Do you see branching into things like Sun workstations?

That's a possibility. I can't say for certain how or when that's going to happen, but we're certainly fascinated by what's going on with Sun, and see Sun as a major player in the future.

Do you see UNIX as a major player in the future?

I think there's hope yet for UNIX. I mean, I was one of the early critics of UNIX, and I think rightly so, but there's been a lot of development of UNIX programs in university environments and in technical environments.

I tend to agree with Steve Jobs' analysis that UNIX has about two more years of life in it, and if during those two years somebody — I presume he's speaking of NeXT or somebody like NeXT — comes up with a really good windowing interface that makes UNIX really accessible to a broader group of people, and usable, then UNIX will survive and actually thrive, because it's a very powerful operating system.

That's the key, though, providing the accessibility to it. He [Jobs] must be working on it or he wouldn't be talking about it, and other people are also working on those kinds of interfaces, which could be the salvation of UNIX. But it better happen pretty soon, because the number of MS-DOS machines is overwhelming. And MS-DOS is becoming more powerful.

[Sun Microsystems'] Bill Joy gave a talk the other day that lumped UNIX and OS/2, both open systems, in the Vanguard of the Future category, and said unkind things about proprietary systems like Macintosh and [DEC's] VMS. Did Apple make the right decision in keeping the Mac interface proprietary, instead of opting for standards and open architecture?

It's really interesting, because there are two sides to that, and one side keeps playing off the other. It seems that Apple's becoming more open, IBM's becoming more closed. And Sun is the one company that has the truly open philosophy.

I think that if I were Apple I would be worried about the size of the installed base of the Macintosh. Everyone right now is very positive about Apple, and there's lots of reasons to be very positive about Apple. But the size of the Mac installed base is really pretty small compared to the MS-DOS installed base, and the MS-DOS installed base is growing at a much faster rate.

The reason is that the MS-DOS machines are open and the IBM machines are cloned, so the operating system is transportable among all those machines. I think that I would have like to have seen Apple at least license Macintosh technology to other manufacturers to make low-cost Macs. You see how Tandy, for example, is really serving what I think is a real positive role in making personal computers more accessible to a wider number of people by creating low-cost yet high-quality MS-DOS machines.

Why couldn't Apple license their technology to Tandy or to somebody like that who could create a low-cost Macintosh clone? I think that could only benefit Apple, because there would be more machines out there to run Macintosh software on. It would stimulate more software.

Because Apple isn't willing to share its technology, or license it to other manufacturers, they may find that their installed base is proportionally so small to the rest of the world that it's no wonder that they see connectivity as the key to their strategy. I think that the connectivity between the Mac and the IBM is, at this point, largely theoretical — it's not very real yet.

It's a real problem for Apple in the long run — they absolutely have to integrate the Macintosh with IBM's standard computers in a way that both of those machines can live in an office environment and both of them can be on the same workgroup-type networks, and they can exchange files and programs.

It seems to me that personal computing is evolving to the point where many personal computers will run several operating systems. It seems likely that you'll have 386 machines that will run UNIX and MS-DOS — we already have that, in some cases — and it would be great to have Mac programs, IBM programs, and UNIX programs. Why shouldn't the user have the accessibility to all those programs through one machine — why should you have to buy three machines? I see that as the one kind of long-range problem that Apple may have — that it may find itself, in spite of its

We Interrupt This Magazine For A Special Announcment . . .

COMPUTER VALLEY'S XMAS SALE

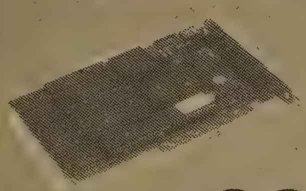
CV-386 Personal Computer $2190

- Intel 80386 CPU, 16 MHz Clock Speed
- 2 MB Standard Memory
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Socket for 80287, 80387
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3./GW BASIC
- Monographic Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty

CV-286-10 Personal Computer $995

- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State SI=11.5
- 512K on Board Exp. to 640K or 1 MB
- AT Style Keyboard
- 200 W. Power Supply (UL)
- 5 Drive Capacity Case
- Western Digital HD/FD Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- DOS 3.3/GW BASIC
- Monographics Printer Card
- Monochrome Monitor
- One Year Warranty

HEGA SPECIAL



- EGA + Monochrome Graphics Compatible
- 256K Display Memory
- Parallel Printer Port Configurable for LPT 1, LPT 2 or LPT 3
- 640 x 200 CGA mode
- 640 x 350 EGA mode
- 720 x 348 Monochrome mode

$99

$439 for HEGA + C.ITOH EGA Monitor

SPECIALS

INTEL MATH CO-PROCESSOR	
80287-8	$250
80284-10	.300
80387-16	.489

EVEREX INTERNAL MODEM	
1200 Baud	$79
2400 Baud	.179

PANASONIC PRINTER	
KX-P1080i M2	$185
KX-P1091i M2	.215
KX-P1092i	.289

E TAPE BACK-UP SYSTEM	
60 MB Int/Ext.	$499/599
Teac 60 MB Cassette Tape	.29

HARD DISK DRIVES

ST225 20MB	$239
ST225 Kit	.259
ST251 40MB	.439
Miniscribe 6053	.650

FLOPPY DISK DRIVE

Teac 360	$85
Teac 1.2 MB	.99
Chino 1.2 MB	.75
Toshiba 3½" 720K	.115
Sony 3½" 720K	.115

ADD-ON'S

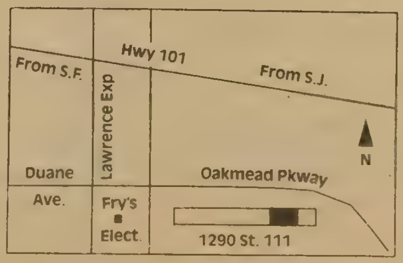
Monographic Card w/Printer Port	$45
Color Graphic Card w/ Printer Port	.45
Everex Mem Exp Card EV-165 2MB (OK)	.89
EV-159 3MB (OK)	.99

MONITORS

NEC Multisync	$549
C.Itoh EGA	.345
Samsung Mono 12" w/Swivel Base	.75
Casper Monitor w/Swivel Base	.79
CTX RGB Color	.259

Computer Valley

COMPUTER VALLEY
1290 Oakmead Pkway St. 111
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 739-3400



master charge VISA

Hours: 9-7 M-F
10-6 Sat & Sun

Price Good Thru Dec. 11

success, increasingly isolated in the business world of computing.

I worry about that. I hope they worry about it too. (laughs)

I know Sculley was quoted as saying that the power-users were the ones that were financing the growth of the personal computer industry, and he indicated that he wasn't concerned about the low end of the market, that he considered the Mac Plus and the Mac SE as being the low-cost Macintoshes. And looking at that, compared to low-cost MS-DOS machines, is kind of frightening to me, because I don't see how Apple Macintosh can be really competitive in small business and schools, in the same way that MS-DOS machines can be competitive.

I'm suspicious that they're still, after all these years, protecting the Apple II market by keeping Mac prices artificially high. I've made this charge before, and they deny it, but I think there's a lot of reason to suspect that that still is the case, and I believe that that could be their flaw that could come back to haunt them in the future.

That, and the other challenge that Apple has is whether or not they're going to be successful in creating a generation of computers beyond the Macintosh, which they'll have to face someday.

What do you think of HyperCard and hypermedia?

I'm a big fan of hypermedia. I think that is the key to helping us deal with the information glut.

I think there are some very exciting things about *HyperCard*. When you extend the personal computer's programming capability to where the ordinary person can program and control the computer and create applications unique to their needs, I think that is extremely good.

I think, though, that what we're going to see over the next couple of months is a lot of criticism about *HyperCard* and the way it was implemented. In other words, I don't think it's as easy as Apple would like you to think it is. I think it's complex still, I think that it's not implemented as well as it could have been, and it has some revisions to go through and some add-ons that it needs before it truly fulfills the vision. I think looking at the whole world in terms of cards is one of its limits. So certainly there's hype there, but the idea that you can begin to program the computer yourself is very exciting.

And secondly, it takes the computer beyond being a mere productivity tool — we're starting to see the computer used as a container and orgainizer of information. When you talk to people who've never used a personal computer before, and you say, "if you had a personal computer, what would you do with it?" — a lot of times, almost always, in my experience, they say "Well, I would put this information inside of it, and I would keep track of this information and I would use the personal computer to organize my life and my information."

And then in fact if you look at what people do with personal computers, it's nothing like that. What I like about *HyperCard* is that it sort of fulfills that vision of what people would do with a personal computer if they had one, who don't have one and don't understand it yet. So I'm hopeful that it will develop into a real powerful tool that's widely used.

Owl's Guide avoids the problem of the card metaphor.

Guide avoids that. It does fall into some pits of its own. The thing about *HyperCard* is that everybody's going to have it, but it's kind of a shame that Alan Boyd and the people at Owl Software didn't get the kind of support for *Guide* that we see for *HyperCard*.

> ***"If people don't buy Toshiba laptops because of what they did, I think they got what they deserved. But if the United States government passes the embargo, and then Apple can't get the parts it needs to sell ImageWriters, then that's really a shame, because that's really hurting Apple and it's hurting users."***

There's another product called *Zoomracks* for the PC that's very similar to *HyperCard*. I wish that some of these little guys that aren't connected to big computer companies could have a bigger presence, and could find an easier avenue for their software. I don't think we've heard the last from *Zoomracks*, or *Guide*, and I don't think we've heard the last from other kinds of hypermedia products. I think it's a very exciting category — it gets really interesting when you add CD-ROM and other optical memory products to it.

What do you think of the Toshiba scandal?

Well, I don't like what Toshiba did, so I don't have any sympathy for them. If people don't buy their products because of what they did, they get what they deserve, basically. But it was one division of Toshiba, and the people responsible have been fired, and I think someone went to jail, and I don't think they'll ever do it again. But I think it was a shame, and they made a big mistake.

I'm not really in favor of the government making some embargo against Toshiba products, because I think they're going to be punished by the marketplace. We're publishing some letters from users about Toshiba, and I'm sure it's having a big impact on them.

What impact do you see it having on people like Apple, who are very dependent on Toshiba for ImageWriters?

I hope it doesn't have a bad impact on Apple. When you say that, you're pointing out that a lot of these things are a lot more complex than they appear to be on the surface. If people don't buy Toshiba laptops because of what they did, I think they got what they deserved. But if the United States government passes the embargo and then Apple can't get the parts it needs to sell ImageWriters, then that's really a shame, because that's really hurting Apple and it's hurting people, the users of Macintoshes.

If they were ever to do anything like that again, I might support a government boycott, but not at this point. The negative press they've gotten has to be enormously damaging to their business, and they deserve it. But I like the idea that the marketplace rules, that you get rewarded or punished by the marketplace, that it's not government regulations that interfere and make the rules of the game — it's the consumers and the producers.

You recently had a conference on campus computing, which seems to be a largely uncharted terrain.

The campus market is a huge market. It's one where people can actually make money. It's not all altruistic.

It's a market that turns over every four years — you have a whole new set of customers, and all the old customers are gone. And there's a tremendous number of Macintoshes and Tandy machines and IBM machines on campus. They're being used as a productivity tool by students and faculty members, using word processing and spreadsheets and databases, much like they're being used in the business world.

There is also the workstation market on campus, and the dream of using computers to simulate experiments in chemistry, engineering, architecture, and other areas where computer simulation could be much more cost-effective than real laboratories.

There's a lot of exciting projects — Carnegie-Mellon's already networked over 5,000 personal computers on campus. You can have a personal computer in your dorm room, you can send messages to your professor, or papers, you can access the library and check out books — it's a very powerful tool.

It's a very exciting market where IBM and Apple and DEC and TI have been particularly active, but the rest of the industry has seemed to largely ignore it. So the purpose of the conference was to expose a broader range of companies and people to the possibilities of the university market, and teach them how to sell to that market, and bring them up to speed about the demographics and dynamics of the campus market.

I'd like to see Microsoft be more involved in the market, I'd like to see Lotus and Ashton-Tate and all of the software and peripherals companies, the ASTs of this world, Hercules — all of them pay a lot closer attention to that market, because it's in their best self-interest to do so.

Borland is probably the most popular software on campus. One of the reasons is that it's language tools, because language programs are right for computer science students. But another reason is that Borland has been very active in creating special programs and packages for university students, where if you go into an authorized university bookstore and you have a student ID, you can buy Borland software at a discount. They have just taken a very active interest in that market, and it's paying off for them. They are making money there,

Computer Insights and Computer-Age Come Together To Offer The Best of Kaypro Prices!

Mention MicroTimes For FREE Bonus With Purchase of System!

FREE $700 Software*!

NOW RUNS AT 10MHZ

KAYPRO® PC 30 Complete 30 MB Hard Disk System

$1695

- Fully IBM Compatible Guaranteed 100%
- 768K RAM
- 30 Meg Hard Disk
- Turbo Dual Speed
- Up To 3X Faster Than IBM and Twice As Fast As Leading Edge
- 9 Expansion Slots
- 1 Floppy Drive Expandable To 2
- AT Keyboard
- Hi-Resolution (720x348) Mono Monitor
- Easily Upgradeable To An AT
- Real Time Clock & Calendar
- Hercules Compatible Graphics Card
- Phoenix BIOS
- Wordstar Professional Release 4*
- Spelling Dictionary*
- Thesaurus (Synonym Finder)*
- Automatic Master Menu*
- MS DOS 3.21 & GW BASIC*
- 12 Month Parts & Labor Warranty
- Made and Supported In The USA
- AT Keyboard (101 Keys)

$3000 Value

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

With Purchase Of A Kaypro PC30 and This Coupon Receive

$50 OFF The Kaypro PC 30 System Price

OR

FREE A.E. Accounting Software Package Value $500

Coupon Expires 12/15/87

FREE 90 Day Financing!!!

WE WILL MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE!!

COMPUTER-AGE

2199 So. El Camino Real
San Mateo, Ca 94403
(415) 348-2667

COMPUTER INSIGHTS
Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

40961 Grimmer Blvd.
Fremont, Ca 94538
(415) 490-0685

while some of the other companies are asleep and haven't really paid attention to it. I think it's largely because Philippe [Kahn] was a professor of mathematics, and he knows about this market and he cares about it, so he's doing something about it. Which is interesting, because I think it's largely true in many companies that the chairmen and CEOs of companies, if they're interested in something, they tend to get their company involved in it, and if they're not interested or aware, they tend to ignore it.

But beyond that, there's another factor at work here, which is the fact that by and large university students and faculty are saying, we want more technology. We want more power. We want to do more things with personal computers. They are encouraging us, as an industry, to be more innovative at a time when my sense is that, by and large, the business community is saying, whoa, slow down, we have enough, we have to digest all that we have.

The innovation focus is shifting from the business market to the university market. The innovation of the future that really impacts personal computing is going to take place first in the university arena, and then it will spill over into the business and general markets. For that reason, it's critical for any company that wants to really participate in the leading edge of the technology, and wants to grow with the market and not become obsolete, to be involved with the university market. Companies that aren't involved are going to be left behind, I think.

I just find a great sense of excitement on campus and in campus computing that reminds me of the early days of the personal computer market at large, and that's why I'm excited about it. It's an opportunity to do something really useful and to elevate the standards of education, and at the same time improve the technology of the personal computer. What more incentive could we want than that?

Do you see doing a magazine around that?

That's a possibility, for sure. We don't have any specific magazine plans as of yet. It may happen — for one thing, I think students will be producing a lot more of their own newspapers and literature because of personal computers, even more than they have in the past. It's kind of neat.

Do you ever see getting into something that has nothing to do with computing?

Sure. Lots of things are of great interest to me besides computing. I'm interested in other forms of publishing, other areas — I'm interested in fashion, lifestyle, politics, newspapers (laughs). I'm interested in traveling, I'm interested in being involved with people.

I like helping people on an individual basis. I find that work that I've done at Glide Church [in San Francisco's Tenderloin district] has been very rewarding — there's nothing more rewarding in life, I think, than actually helping someone on a personal, individual basis, whether it's helping them get a job skill or helping them put food on the table or whatever it is. There's more reward in that than there is in anything else that I can think of. I have a lot of interests, I always have. I like sports, I would like to learn how to fly an airplane — I find that very fascinating.

I tend to like people in the personal computer business who have other interests. I don't really like to be in a crowd of people who just talk about personal computer technology and software to the exclusion of of everything else. I find that to be a big bore. Tech talk is not that interesting, really — I'm glad I know what I know what I know about it, and I'm proud of my participation in it and feel good about that, but I think people need to have a more well-rounded perspective and broader interests. I find the people in the personal computer industry who have a broader perspective are the ones that I'm most drawn to.

I don't know — I think it's great to be a participant in this industry, but it's not the only thing going, thank God. (laughs)

The Renaissance computerist.

Well, we are entering into an age where being a Renaissance person is very valuable, because it's useful to have lots of skills. We see that in desktop publishing — we see a merger between editing and design and writing, that suddenly one person who can write, edit and design is a very valuable person. It's a technology that brings together skills, and I think in general that's a thrust of personal computer technology is to allow people to be more diversified and well-rounded. And to value people who have the ability to learn. It's no longer possible in our world to learn something and then go through life relying on the skills that you learned in the past. You have to adapt constantly. You have to have the ability to change.

I like change, it's part of my life that I find very exciting. I'm not afraid of change, and I think too many people are afraid of change, and it can be fun. (laughs)

You can't always anticipate the ups and downs, but you have to learn how to see everything as being part of your experience, and there's always a benefit, even to some of the more dastardly things that happen to you — you usually find some silver lining. ☐

Single Source Full Service Wholesale Prices

OKIDATA
192 Plus & 193 Plus
LIST $449
$298
LIST $649
$398
- Fast 200CPS Draft
- Exceptional NLQ Mode
- Standard IBM Parallel
- 8K Buffer

AST Premium/286
$1995 LIST
Basic Model 80
$1498
- 10MHz-80286
- 512K Fast RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports

Our Best Selling Printer
STAR NX-10™
Now
$188
$349 LIST
- Epson/IBM Emulation
- Great Near Letter Quality Printing
- Built-in Adjustable Tractor

Everex
Evercom II
1200 BPS Modem
$78 LIST $199
Internal Half Card
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial-Auto Answer

"NEW"
Microsoft
Mouse
Bus Version for
IBM PC/XT/AT &
IBM Personal System 2 Series
Computers
$98

Seikosha
SL-80AI
LIST $549
$368
24 Pin Dot Matrix
- IBM/Epson Compatible
- 16K Buffer
- Built-in Tractor
- 2 Year Warranty

NEC
MULTISYNC
Color Monitor
&
PARADISE
Autoswitch 480
EGA Card
Together $698 LIST $1248
(limited offer)

DTK PROFESSIONAL
BUSINESS SYSTEMS
COMPLETE
640K,
20MB,
Mono
10 MHz
XT System
Now $798
limited to quantities on hand

"YOUR SINGLE SOURCE-
FULL SERVICE DEALER"
DARCOM
Computer Products, Inc.

558-C Pilgrim Drive
Foster City, CA 94404

(415) 341-7112

SHORELINE— Marin's PC Specialists

The Leading Edge® Model D2™ AT in stock

We Are The Bay Area's # 1 Leading Edge Dealer

We Will MEET OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE On The Model "D"® PC or Model "D2"™ AT

The "D2"™ includes:

- 80286 (6, 8 & 10 MHz)
- 1.2 MB disk drive
- 6 full size expansion slots
- parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM expandable to 1 MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA and Hercules graphics
- 101 keyboard
- high resolution monitor
- 20 month warranty

Leading Edge and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, logo, Model D2 and Superspeed are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM, AT, and Selectric are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology, Inc. GW Basic and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp.

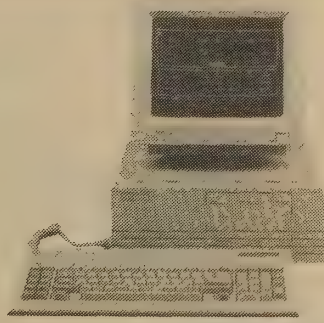
LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

NEW

Hyundai PC

Features:

- Runs color software on the monochrome monitor
- 640K
- 8 MHz
- **FREE** word processor, spreadsheet and database software included
- 18 month warranty



starting at **$895**

Test drive this exciting new computer and register to

WIN A BROTHER LETTER QUALITY PRINTER

($495 retail value, no purchase necessary. Call for details.)

SPECIALS*

Brother 24 pin printer	$495
Maxell 3½ ssdd diskettes	14^{95}
Lotus 123	295
Teach Yourself Lotus 123	49^{95}
Word Perfect	248^{95}
Lotus/Hal bundle	395
Turbo Prolog	59^{95}
Rbase 5000	399
Dollars & Sense	119^{95}
Gem Draw	99^{95}
Hot	44^{95}
Norton Utilities	59^{95}
Norton Commander	59^{95}
Top Dos	39^{95}
One on One	29^{95}

Looking for accounting solutions?
Call us—the ACCOUNTING EXPERTS
We carry

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES MICRO PRODUCTS DIVISION
RealWorld
CYMA McGRAW-HILL
CHAMPION™ BUSINESS ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE
BPI
OPEN SYSTEMS INC

This Month's Special

CYMA G/L	$329

CALL for the **best pricing** on printers

HEWLETT PACKARD
brother
OKIDATA
EPSON
Diablo

Maintenance Contracts
Insure your peace of mind

CALL FOR DETAILS

Lotus 1-2-3
DBase 3+, Word Perfect
Beginning **computer classes** ongoing

Quality
SHORELINE AT CLONES

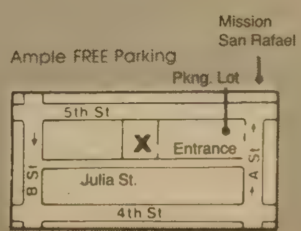
- **Desktop** 10 MHz, 0 wait state AT systems from **$999**
- **Portable** 10 MHz, 0 wait state AT systems from **$1399**

*While supplies last

SHORELINE SOFTWARE & COMPUTERS
1125 A STREET, **SAN RAFAEL**
SINCE 1982
Mon-Fri 10-6 Sat 12-5 **459-5800**

FINANCING AVAILABLE

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD
VISA
DISCOVER



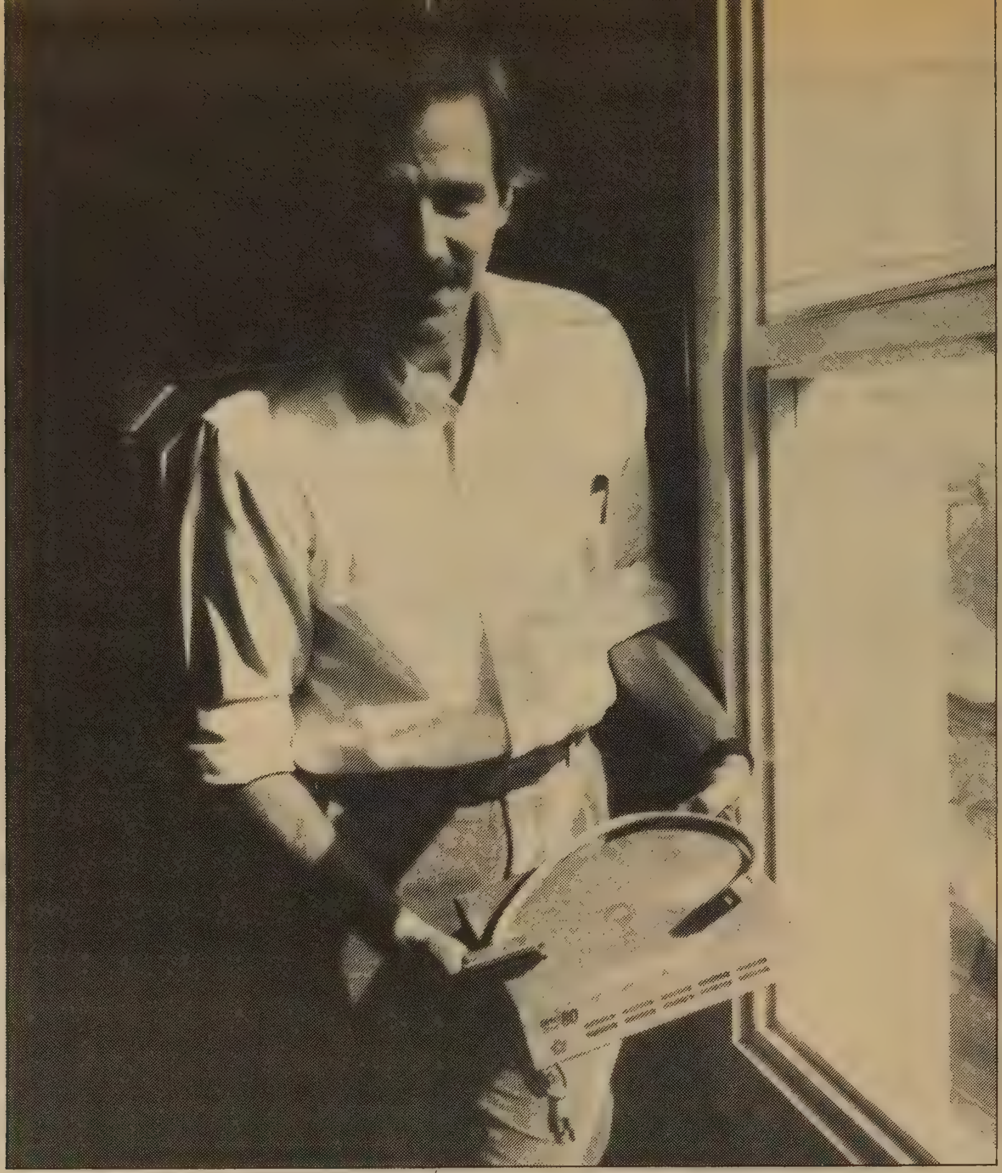


PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

Dennis Trager, Jasmine's marketing and product development vp, shows off the still-working Jasmine drive that survived a fire which destroyed the customer's office and melted the attached Macintosh.

Jasmine Computer Systems:

Mail Order Business Creates Market-Driven Mac Company

By Mary Eisenhart

In May of 1986, Dennis Chang decided to go into the PC clone business and founded Jasmine Computer Systems.

Unfortunately, he soon discovered that hundreds of vendors had the same idea, many of them with elaborate offshore facilities and virtually unlimited capital, and that it was nearly impossible for a small startup like Jasmine to be competitive.

As it happened, though, his associate introduced him to Alan Brunner, who had designed Micah's internal hard drive for the Macintosh. Brunner had also designed an external drive, and wanted Jasmine to market it. Chang liked the drive, looked at the burgeoning Macintosh marketplace (by the end of 1986 the Mac Plus was the single best-selling personal computer in the US), and realized that the market for quality Macintosh peripherals was relatively open.

Still, Jasmine was an obscure startup; as they prepared their 20 megabyte SCSI drive for release, its founders considered the most effective approach to marketing their drives and distinguishing them from the herd. "We looked at the *MacWorld* ads and who was involved, who the competion was," Chang recalls. "They had taken out very small, tiny ads — but we found out through the grapevine that these were producing three to five hundred orders a month. If we could do that, we could get off the ground.

"We noticed that the average price of a hard drive at the time was about $900 – $879 for 20 meg was cheap. Our experience in the PC world was, who would pay more than $600 for a hard drive?

"We wanted to come up with a product that was generic, in the sense that it was a commodity item, and that would really blow the top off the price. We had to be enticing to the public — we had this tiny ad, how could we entice them?

"I figured the timing was absolutely right for us, because nobody had dared have a price under $600. You have to really start a shakedown, and we decided we were the ones to do it with the $599 price." The Jasmine Direct Drive 20 began shipping in October of 1986 with a $599 price tag, and reached hundreds of sales per month almost immediately.

A key factor in Jasmine's ability to sell drives at low prices was the fact that its founders had decided on a direct-sales, mail-order based approach to marketing. Instead of a sales force, Jasmine spent its money on the biggest, best-looking ads it could afford. Says Dennis Trager, vice president of product marketing and development, "Going mail order was a very fortunate choice for us; it was probably the only choice for us at the time. We didn't have to pay a lot of outside sales people, we didn't have to pay a lot of different things — our salesmen were our ads, and we put the money into those salesmen."

But while this low overhead and high volume enabled Jasmine to grow at an impressive rate, another

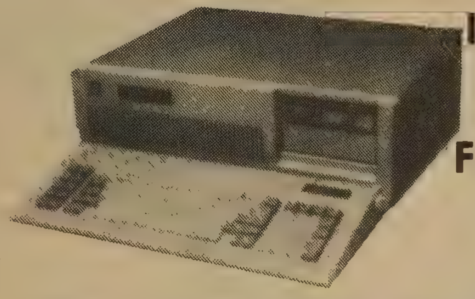
TOKYO ELECTROLAND

FULL SALES & SERVICE OF ALL COMPUTERS

FREE

Sony Walkman With AT System

($129 value)



IBM AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

From **$799**

IBM Compatible PC/XT

640K, 1 Drive, Display Card

Only $479*

IBM PC/XT Compatible*

2 Drives, 640K

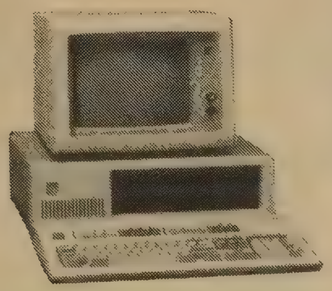
$569*

IBM PC AT COMPATIBLE 80386 . . . . Call

Any system or systems tailored to your needs!

*1 year parts & labor warranty on above systems

IBM PC SYSTEM 2



Model 30	**Model 50**
Starting from	Hard Disk Version
$1399	**LOW**

Call for all models!

COMPUTERS

Compaq 386 (In Stock)	**$Call**
Compaq 286 12 MHz from	**2199**
Toshiba T1000	**950**
AST Premium 286/286 w/40 MB.	**1550/2150**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB Kit	**$285**
Seagate 30 MB	**350**
Seagate 4038 30 MB	**Call**
Fujitsu 360K	**77**
Teac 360K	**95**
Miniscribe—All Models	**Call**
Hardcard + 20 meg	**575**

HARDWARE

Hayes 1200B/2400*	**Call**
Everex 1200B/2400B	**$88/185**
Everex EGA Cards	**Call**
ATI EGA Wonder	**279**
Vega Video 7	**Call**

*Limited Quantity

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S	**Call**
Nanao 8060H	**$510**
Nanao 8040 Hi Res CGA W/ Adapter Card	**499**
Hi Res Monochrome	**79**
Samsung Color EGA	**365**
Amdek 310/410	**135/155**
Mitsubishi 1311 EGA	**Call**
Sony 1302 Multi-Scan	**Call**
NEC Multi-Sync	**535**

PRINTERS

Epson Printers All Models	**$Call**
LX 800	**195**
EX 1000	**495**
HP Series II	**Best Price**

Epson Authorized Dealer

We Carry All Major Software—Call For Current Specials!

650 Mission Street
(At New Montgomery)
San Francisco

Store Hours:
Mon-Fri 9:30-6:30
Sat 10:00-6:30

(415) 777-2100

PHOTO: MARY EISENHART

General manager Ken Krich (l), vp Dennis Trager, and national sales manager Scott Gaidano with the compact Back Pac drive for the Mac Plus.

aspect of its mail-order, direct-sales approach produced a more long-term advantage — by having to be responsive to the infinitely varied (and vocally expressed) needs of individual customers, Jasmine grew as an exceptionally market-driven company. Says Chang: "Being mail order, we get direct complaints — and just as many compliments as we get complaints. This has allowed us to produce the kind of product that the customer wants. We listen to what they want and what they can afford."

When customers asked for features, Jasmine built them in. Jasmine external drives, for instance, include an external SCSI select switch, which Jasmine pioneered. The devices themselves have built-in surge protection, sockets in the rear for plugging in other devices, and a conveniently-located access panel. Each device also has an air filtration system to prevent the accumulation of dust in its innards. (The drives' durability also became the stuff of legend when one impressed client sent in his Direct Drive — a fire had completely destroyed the house and melted the Mac, while the smoke-scarred Jasmine drive works perfectly to this day.)

Customer feedback led Jasmine to suspect that, contrary to then-popular belief, there was a market for high-capacity storage devices in the Mac world — *if* the price was right. Working together with drive manufacturer Quantum to make one of its 80-megabyte drives work on the Macintosh, Jasmine introduced the Direct Drive 80 in January of this year. Recalls Trager: "We saw interest if we could do for the 80 what we did for the 20; in other words, people said that if you can make the 80 as attractive to us as you made the 20, then we're interested. At below $1400, people noticed us."

While the 20- and 80-megabyte drives continue to be Jasmine's bestsellers, customer feedback points out niches for specific and anything-but-me-tooish products. Consider, for example, the MegaDrive, which uses high-density MegaFloppy 10 megabyte storage cartridges. The cartridges can be easily removed for data security and offer effective low-cost storage or backup; using a MegaDrive for files and a hard disk for applications, for instance, offers fast access and economical storage. Another customer request that turned into a product: the BackPac, a thin, self-contained 40 meg SCSI drive that attaches to the Mac Plus' back. Trager explains: "The Back Pac addresses the fact that you've got probably 600,000 Mac Pluses out there, and they're looking at the fact that SEs can have internal hard drives. You can put a kludge internal hard drive in the Mac Plus, but it wasn't designed for it. Plus, if your drive goes down you lose your Mac. The Back Pac you put on the back of your Macintosh, and it's done." Adds Chang: "When Apple came out with the SE, it sent a hard message to Mac Plus owners — no upgrades. I think that was a harsh message, and so we took advantage of that." Jasmine's products also include internal drives for the Mac II and a full range of Direct Drives up to 160 megabytes.

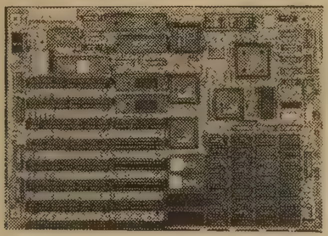
There's general agreement at Jasmine that a key factor in its success is its exceptionally loyal customers. Says general manager Ken Krich: "As far as we can tell, about a third of the 80 [megabyte drive]s we sell are to people who already bought 20s." At the recent Macworld Expo in Boston, he says, "we would talk to a customer and tell them how great this drive was and so on, then get called away and come back, and that customer's telling the next customer." Adds Trager: "Old customers would come into the booth, and they'd listen while we talked to a new customer. And they'd jump right in and say, 'hey, I've got one of those drives, and it's such a great drive...'"

Dramatic growth is causing Jasmine to look for larger quarters, not for the first time in its short existence. On a strategic level, it's expanding its marketing plans. Krich explains, "We're trying to develop a three-corner plan: we want direct mail, we want a good dealer network, and we want to have national accounts. We want all three of those to be strong, but we're not going to sacrifice the one we started out with to build the other two." Chang says: "We don't destroy our foundation to build upon it."

Philosophically, Jasmine's committed to the Macintosh marketplace and its growth and prosperity. Says Chang: "There's a fundamental difference between the way Apple does business and the way IBM does business. We as a company adapt to doing business the way Apple is doing it. We feel very strongly that we've grown with the idea of keeping the spirit of the Macintosh, the spirit of the grass roots in the company as it grows larger." (Jasmine Computer Systems, 555 DeHaro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107) ☐

Very Important Products Very Impressive Prices

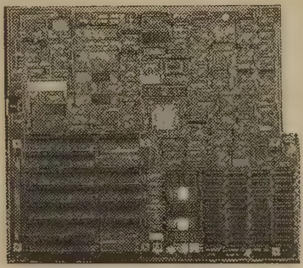
ATTENTION DEALERS: You're **V**ery **I**mportant **P**eople To Us



BABY 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2130 .... $295



STANDARD 286 MAINBOARD

- 80286-10 CPU
- 10 MHz Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios

ACM-2030 .... $295

10 MHz MULTI TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- Multi I/O Functions On Board

ACM-8031 .... $115

MULTI VIDEO ADAPTER with PRINTER PORT

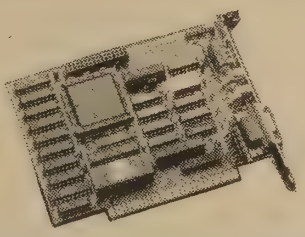
- CGA, MGA Hercules Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-3310 .... $115

10 MHz TURBO MAINBOARD

- 8088-1 (V20) CPU
- Zero Wait State
- Phoenix Bios
- On Board Memory expands to 1 MB

ACM-8030 .... $75



HEGA-II AUTO SWITCH ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER

- CGA, MGA Hercules Graphics Compatible
- EGA Compatible
- Plantronics Colorplus Compatible

ACV-4220 .... $110

MAINBOARDS: (With PHOENIX BIOS)

STANDARD 286 6/8 MHZ MAINBOARD 80284-8, 1 Wait State, Phoenix Bios	ACM-2010	$240
8 MHZ TURBO MAINBOARD 8088-2 (V20)	ACM-8020	$70
8088 4.77 MAINBOARD 8088, Phoenix Bios	ACM-8000	$65

VIDEO ADAPTERS

MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port, MGA Herc. Compatible	ACV-2330	$50
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER w/Printer Port	ACV-1130	$45
COLOR GRAPHICS ADAPTER	ACV-1030	$38
MONOCHROME GRAPHICS ADAPTER Hercules Graphics Compatible	ACV-3010	$45
ENHANCED GRAPHICS ADAPTER	ACV-4010	$90

I/O ADAPTERS

FOUR SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER	ACI-1010	$90
TWO SERIAL PORT COMMUNICATIONS ADAPTER	ACI-1110	$35
TWO SERIAL PORTS/ONE PARALLEL PORT ADAPTER	ACI-1210	$40
1.2 MB/360K FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	ACI-1510	$50
MULTIFUNCTION I/O ADAPTER Short Size 20 cm x 11 cm	ACI-8020	$50
640K MULTIFUNCTION CARD		$60
HARD DISK CONTROLLER		$150
I/O PLUS II	ACI-8110	$45
FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER	ACI-8520	$28
GAME I/O ADAPTER	ACI-1410	$18
PARALLEL PRINTER PORT	ACI-1310	$18

KEYBOARDS

5060 KEYBOARD	$45
ENHANCED KEYBOARD	$65

POWER SUPPLIES

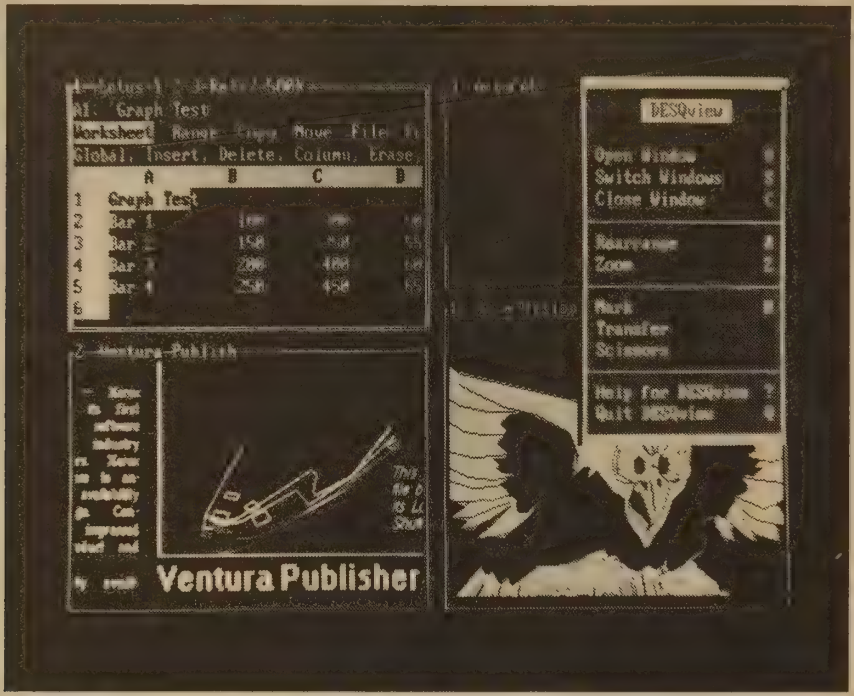
150W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$55
200W SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY	$89

- Prices Subject To Change Without Notice
- Not responsible for typographical errors
- Returns require authorization & may be subject to 15% restocking charge.

VIP
COMPUTER INC.
20427 Earl Street
Torrance, CA 90503

(213) 542-3259
(213) 542-6728
Fax No. (213) 214-1728

*Above Prices are for DEALERS ONLY.
Minimum order: quantity 10.
- END USERS: CAll for the name of the dealer nearest you.



Woody Liswood: "What I like about DESQview is that it does not force you to a single graphic interface. It allows each program to operate in its own window as the designer of the program intended it to run."

DESQview 2.0:

Multitasking For Those Who Don't Want To Wait

By Woody Liswood

Have you wondered about the hype concerning "windows" and "multitasking"?

Well, not to worry. If you need multitasking today, it is available in the form of *DESQview*.

No, it is not a graphic window interface like the Macintosh environment. No, it does not even try to emulate that environment, although if you want to use a mouse, it does provide automatic support for more than one version.

What it does, though, is allow you to run multiple programs in extended memory, or, if your memory is limited, it will also swap programs out to the disk when you activate other programs, so that you can have the appearance of multitasking, if not the true effect.

First, a definition. By multitasking, I meant that the system can have more than one program running at the same time, each in its own window. That does not mean they are all running simultaneously. Each program receives a sequential look by the processor. You can tailor the allocation of resources to fit your own requirements: I instructed *DESQview* to put 20 clock ticks into the foreground application and only devote three clicks to the background application. That way I can continue to let a program print in the background while I get very little, if any, performance degradation in my foreground application.

What I like about *DESQview* is that it does not force you to a single graphic interface. It allows each program to operate in its own window as the designer of the program intended it to run.

DESQview works best on a 386 machine with megabytes of extended memory. You would then also purchase QEMM.SYS from Quarterdeck — QEMM.SYS turns those megabytes of extra memory into memory which *DESQview* will use to run programs. Using it will allow you to run as many as nine programs simultaneously. And, if you have enough memory, each of those programs could be as large as 605K.

Although I did not try it, if you really want *GEM* and/or *Windows* as an operating environment, but are disgusted at the lack of professional level programs which run in them, you can run both *GEM* and *Windows* as applications within their own *DESQview* window and have the best of all the worlds. Remember, all it takes is memory!

Built into the *DESQview* manager is an automatic cut and past facility, which allows you to grab information from any screen being displayed and transfer it into any other window. It works with just a touch of a few keys. Also included is a DOS window so that you can work with DOS from a "shell" type of environment. While not as nice as the commercial shell programs such as *1DIR*, the DOS environment does allow you to point and shoot using your arrow keys or a cursor to help eliminate typing mistakes. There is also an autodialer which can dial your phone for you by grabbing the number off the screen and dialing any Hayes compatible modem. And, if you like macros, *DESQview* has a learn command which memorizes your keystrokes while you type them.

DESQview Companions

If you are used to the *Sidekick* type of memory resident utilities, you can run *Sidekick* as a *DESQview* window or spend some money to get a set of *DESQview* companions which add these types of features as their own windows.

The *DESQview* companions contain a calculator, a notepad, a calendar and a telecommunications program. The only one I would recommend is the calculator, which works nicely under *DESQview*. The notepad is modeled, as is *Sidekick*, after *WordStar*, but it lacks the sorting capability of *Sidekick*. The telecommunication program was probably adequate a few years ago, but lacks many of the features of any of the shareware programs. If you need telecommunications, I would still recommend *PROCOMM* or *QMODEM*. The daytimer works great and would be a good addition if you need that sort of program.

Installation

Installation is moderately easy. You run an install using the QEMM disk. Then you run an install using the *DESQview* disk. *DESQview*, when started this way, will check your hard disk; any programs you have out there which match the present program conditions in the *DESQview* libraries are automatically installed for you. Otherwise, you will need to go into the *DESQview* add-a-program mode to tell it about any other programs you want to run.

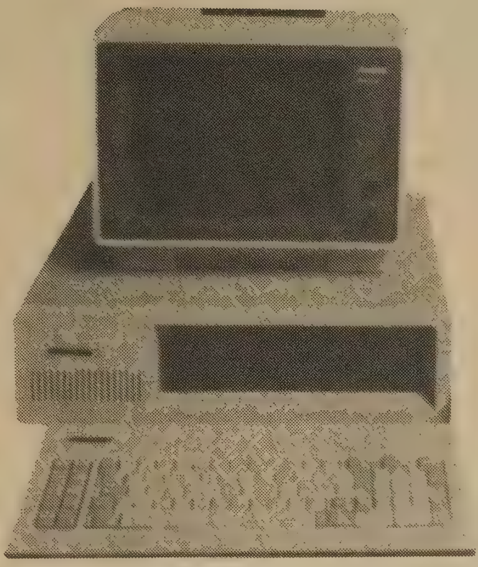
However, with the multitude of things *DESQview* is doing and the even larger variety of methods your programs use to get things done, there will be a lot of trial and error frustration as you get the program initialized to your world view and programmatic philosophy. If you have a high tolerance to ambiguity, this will be a fun time. If not, and you are not a professional bit and byter, don't beat the computer. It didn't do anything, you did.

The manual, while complete, makes sense mostly after you needed it the most. When it gets esoteric and attempts to explain about pages in virtual memory, I blank out. Mercifully, Quarterdeck's help line is very good, returns calls if necessary and was courteous in explaining what, to the support staff, must have been the most basic of questions.

I ran into a problem trying to get *DESQview* started on my Wang IBM based 386 machine with 2.5 MBs of memory. It would only go into an automatic reboot. After a week or so of struggling, I finally swapped the Wang EGA board for my Vega 7 which I use on my no-name clone. Everything worked fine. Turns out the Wang board really is the Paradise Autoswitch. I set the board to permanent EGA mode and *DESQview* worked fine, but it took awhile to figure that one out.

Then, many of the programs I wanted to run told me that I had memory problems when I first installed them. What I did was use the

Your Best Source For Quality Products



PC/XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- Turbo XT motherboard w/640K RAM (4.77/8MHz)
- XT case & 150w power supply
- Floppy disk drive
- Monographics w/printer port
- Floppy controller
- AT look alike keyboard

$495

AT-286 COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 6/10 AT motherboard w/512K RAM (120ns)
- 0 wait state
- 200w power supply
- Western digital floppy & hard controller
- 5339 AT enhance keyboard (101 keys)
- Monographics w/printer card
- 1.2 Drive

$950

ADD-ON CARDS

384 multifunction card	.78
Multi I/O card	.65
Monochrome graphics W/P	60
Color graphic card	.50
Memory expansion card	.42
Parallel printer card	.22
RS-232 serial card	.29
Game I/O card	.18
Clock & calendar	.29
Floppy controller w/cable	.24
XT hard disk controller	.75
Everex 1200 baud modem	.89
Everex 2400 baud modem	.188
Logimouse C-7	.79

MONITORS

Casper TTL monitor	.85
Quimax 14″ monitor	.120
CTX 14″ color monitor	.270
NEC Multisync	.520
Samsung	.72

MOTHERBOARD W/BIOS

640K XT Turbo motherboard	.85
6/10 MHz AT motherboard, 0 wait state	.330

PRINTERS

Brother 1409	.359
Brother 1509	.395
Brother 1709	.565
Brother HR20	.399
Brother HR40	.735
Citizen Printers	.CALL

HARDWARE

XT keyboard	.60
AT/XT 5339 enhance keyboard	.74
Maxiswitch keyboard	.72
150W XT power supply	.55
200W AT power supply	.85
Printer cable	.8
360K floppy disk drive (TEAC)	.89
(FUJITSU)	.79

MISC.

Seagate ST-225 kit	.270
Seagate ST-238 kit	.300
Seagate 4038 30M	.500
Seagate 4051 40M	.610
5¼″ DS/DD diskettes	.40
5¼″ DS/DD diskettes	.1^{20}

DISKETTE SPECIAL
5¼″ DSDD DISKETTES
ONLY \$3^{50}
(pack 10) Reg. \$6

DEALERS WELCOME.
CALL FOR QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

SOFTWARE

DATABASE MANAGEMENT

☐ #5, #730 PC FILE+: A powerful database management program that is easy to use. Great for creating labels. Works well with PC TYPE+ to generate forms and letters \$12

☐ #287, #288 FILE EXPRESS: An information management program. Small and medium sized databases are easily manipulated by using menu driven commands \$12

☐ #522 INSTANT RECALL: Memory resident program that stores and retrieves a wealth of information \$6

☐ #635, #636 MUSES: Specialized database, organizes manuscripts by publisher, tracking responses and correspondence as well as follow up reminders \$12

COMMUNICATIONS

☐ #310 QMODEM: Fast and easy to use. Has a windowing feature. \$6

☐ #499 PROCOMM: A professional communications program \$6

GRAPHICS

(Programs listed require a color graphics card.)

☐ #652 HI RES RAINBOW: This program is easy to use and works with either a CGA or EGA card. Can be used with either a mouse, joystick, or the keyboard to create artwork \$6

☐ #701, #702, #703, #704 DANCAD3D: A 3D Cad system that features rotation and built-in animation. An advanced CAD program for engineering applications \$24

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

☐ #666 SPL: A structured programming language. A hybrid mix of structured BASIC with Pascal \$6

GAMES

☐ #390 FLIGHTMARE: An excellent graphics game. Highly recommended to test your skills \$6

☐ #457 GREATEST ARCADE GAMES: This includes Striker and Space Wars, and many more...A must for your game library \$6

☐ #678 GOLDEN WOMBAT OF DESTINY: A text adventure from England. You too can discover the forbidden city of the Great Lost Empire and unearth the mysteries it contains. (Requires a color graphics adaptor) \$6

☐ #723 SUPER PINBALL #1: One of a collection of 5 great pinball games. Menu driven. Works with a CGA card and 128K of memory \$6

SALES MANAGEMENT

☐ #687, #688, #689 PROSPECT: A useful sales management program that allows you to schedule appointments. Searches and retrieves names, activities, or messages with ease and speed. \$18

WORD PROCESSING

☐ #78, #627 PC-WRITE: A powerful and popular word processing program, works well with a mouse. Spelling checker is an additional feature \$12

☐ #528 New York Word: This program offers mail merge, test buffering, split screens, and a host of special features \$6

☐ #455, #681, #682 PC TYPE+: This processor is from Jim Button's library. Easy to use and combines easily with PC-FILE+ for mail merge \$18

☐ #480 PC Outline: Comparable to ThinkTank. Outline helps you to arrange and re-arrange items by using different categories of classification \$6

SPREADSHEETS

☐ #199 PC CALC: This program is easier to use than Lotus, very powerful and effective \$6

☐ #696 QUBECALC: This spreadsheet is three dimensional, with an X, Y, and Z axis. Commands are similar to Lotus \$6

UTILITIES

☐ #133 ULTRA UTILITIES: Lost files may be recovered using this program. Features include file review and modification \$6

☐ #405 DESKTEAM: Memory resident utility program that has a phone dialer, printer controller, notepad, calculator, calendar, and an alarm clock \$6

☐ #478 HARD DISK UTILITIES: A selection of the best utility programs that have been selected from over 25 disks in the library and compiled onto one disk for your ease of use \$6

☐ #517 IMAGEPRINT: This program allows your dot matrix printer to generate documents that are in Near Letter Quality format \$6

☐ #523 SIDEWRITER: Text files may be printed sideways with this useful program \$6

☐ #558 PC PROMPT: Memory resident program that has HELP commands on an online mode. Provides syntax of most DOS commands. \$6

☐ #608 AUTOMENU: Programs are easily accessible with this program. Batch files and DOS commands are easily executed by "point and pick" .. \$6

☐ #728, #729 HOMEBASE: The next generation in a desktop organizer. Features a calculator \$12

☐ #610 PACKDISK: Optimize and speed up your disk access time. \$6

☐ #611 BLACKBEARD: The programmer's editor for writing code in PASCAL, C, or FORTRAN \$6

☐ #579, #580 PASCAL TUTOR: Learn to program in PASCAL in the conveniency of your own home \$12

☐ #598 DISKTOOL: Like Norton's. Recover erased files or fix damaged files. \$6

FINANCIAL MANAGERS

☐ #393 CHECKBOOK MANAGEMENT: Balancing your checkbook is made easy with this program. Features entry, deletion, bank statement reconciliations, automatic check number, etc. \$6

LANGUAGES/EDUCATIONAL TOOLS

☐ #95 MATH TUTOR: Teaches grades 1-6 the basic math skills \$6

☐ #612 FOREIGN LANGUAGES: A self-learning educational tool, provides instruction in Hebrew, German, Spanish, French, and Italian. Multiple choice format keeps track of errors for retesting purposes. Beginning and intermediate levels. ... \$6

☐ #705 KID GAMES: Teaches children the alphabet, word conjunction, as well as shape identification. Good graphic program for grades kindergarten through the 4th grade... \$6

☐ #712 JAPANESE: Tutorial that provides basic instruction in Japanese, several levels of difficulty .. \$6

☐ **PC-SIG LIBRARY**
4th Edition .... \$12^{95}

PC-SIG

PC Sig Authorized Dealer

UNIVERSAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

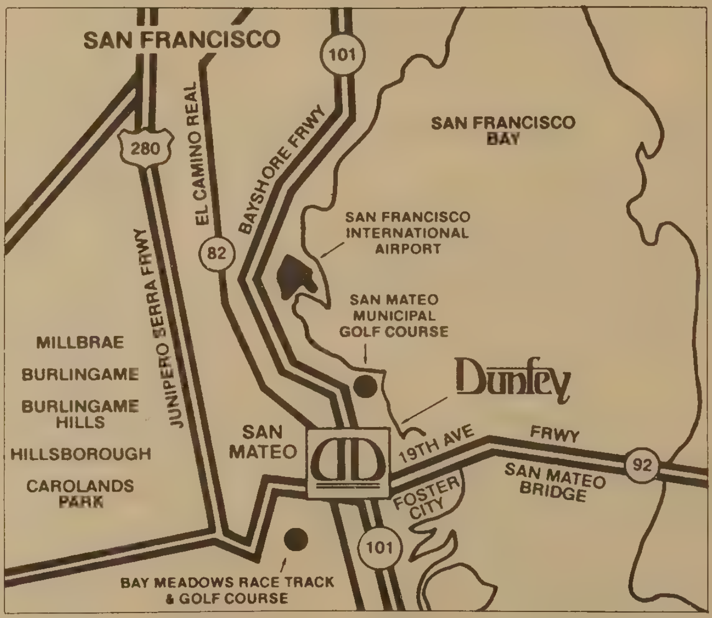
951 El Camino Real
South San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 583-9736

On Sunday, December 13th
A New Tradition Begins...

Mac Festival'88

There is a Christmas
for Macintosh Users
in December

Seminars on Desktop Publishing, Databases, Desktop Presentation, Word Processing by leading authorities.
Representatives from leading Macintosh software and hardware companies will be demonstrating their latest innovations.
Entertainment... Silicon Beach will be showing a preview copy of Beyond Dark Castle......Santa Claus will also be there.
$1,000,000 of Macintosh Hardware & Software Inventory at tradeshow pricing will be available.
Mac Festival '88 is being sponsored by Mac Business Association of San Mateo.
Advanced Tickets may be purchased at **M.A.C.** 2156A University Ave. Berkeley California. **800-Buy-A-Mac**


SAN FRANCISCO
101
280
EL CAMINO REAL
BAYSHORE FRWY
SAN FRANCISCO BAY
SAN FRANCISCO INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
82
JUNIPERO SERRA FRWY
SAN MATEO MUNICIPAL GOLF COURSE
Dunfey
MILLBRAE
BURLINGAME
BURLINGAME HILLS
HILLSBOROUGH
CAROLANDS PARK
SAN MATEO
19TH AVE
FRWY
92
SAN MATEO BRIDGE
FOSTER CITY
101
BAY MEADOWS RACE TRACK & GOLF COURSE

Dunfey Hotel

1770 S. Amphlett Blvd.
San Mateo, CA 94402
10:00A.M.to 5:00 P.M.

Tickets $5.00 per person

M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.

800-BUY-A-MAC

M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C.M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.
M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C. M.A.C.

M.A.C. 2156 A University Ave Berkeley, California 94704
Monday to Saturday 10:00AM to 6:00PM

Software

4th Dimension	$495.00
4th D Run time pak	$221.00
Adobe Illustrator	$495.00
Excel	$228.00
PageMaker 2.0A	$385.00
Quick Keys	$69.95
Ready Set Go 4.0	$297.00
Reflex Plus	$164.00
Suitcase	$39.00
TOPS (Mac)	$134.00
TOPS (IBM)	$325.00
Word 3.01	$230.00
WRITE NOW	$105.00

Memory Upgrades

Dove Computer Upgrades

524:512K TO 1 Mb	$150.00
524E: 512E TO 1MB	$150.00
524S: 512E to 1Mb w/SCSI Port	$219.00
548:512K to 2 Mb	$350.00
548:512 E to 2Mb	$350.00
548S:512 E to 2 Mb w/SCSI Port	$419.00

Hardware

Avatex Modems

includes cable and Public Domain software...1200HC & 2400 are Hayes compatible

1200Pak	$105.00
1200HC Pak	$145.00
2400 Pak	$259.00

Diskette Specials

Sony

SS/DD (Bulk)	.95
SS/DD (10/15 Pak)	1.10
DS/DD(bulk)	1.27
DS/DD 10 Pak, w/free case	1.50

Fuji

SS/DD (bulk)	.89
DS/DD(bulk)	1.27
DS/DD (10Pak)	1.50

M.A.C.

Service Department
specialize in Mac upgrades, accelerator boards,hard drives & monitors.

Professional Sales Staff
One of the largest selection of Mac software, peripherals and accessories in the Bay Area.

Corporate and Small Business Sales Staff
M.A.C will bid on any order in the country.

Hardware

Prometheus Modems

includes with cable and Public Domain software:

2400G Modem Pak	$269.00
2400 Modem Pak	$340.00

Peripheral Land SCSI Hard Drives

PL30	$659.00
PL30 Turbo	$779.00
PL40 Int. Turbo SE	$795.00

Laser Printers

AST Turbo Laser PS	$3395.00
PS JetLaser Printer	CALL
PS Jet +	$3995.00

Radius Products

Accelerator for Mac 512K, Plus & SE (as fast as Mac II)	$785.00
Accelerator w/68881 processor	$1070.00
FPD Screen +	$1445.00
FPD Screen SE	$1545.00
FPD Screen II	$1795.00
FPD II 2 Pg Display	CALL

LaserView 19' Monitor w/SE, Mac II Card w/High Resolution Mode) $1695.00

ThunderScan (New Version) w/software and Power Port $210.00

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS & MICROTIMES
PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

Saturday 11/14
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

Saturday 11/21
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

Saturday 12/19
Marin Computer Show & Sale
The Armory, N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr. across from Civic Center

Saturday & Sunday 1/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE
BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS
PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

ALL SHOWS 10-5PM

Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

DESQview does not force you to a single graphic interface. It allows each program to operate in its own window as the designer of that program intended it to run.

change-program mode of *DESQview* to gradually decrease the memory requirements of each of the programs until they all ran.

As of today, on the 386 box, everything I have, runs. This includes programs such as *Lotus*, release 1 and 2, *Procomm, Sidekick, dBASE III, Instaplan, Norton Utilities, WordStar 4.0, Wordstar 2000, Xywrite III, Art Of Negotiating*, , *VP-Planner, Vfeature*, MicroSoft Mouse Com port, MicroSoft bus mouse, DOS, *DESQview Calc* and many more.

Running Under DESQview

I identified the SYS REQ key on my keyboard as the key to activate *DESQview*. I automatically boot into *DESQview* from the Autoexec.bat file. After opening the program I wish to run, I can call up *DESQview* by pressing the SYS REQ key or both mouse buttons simultaneously. The manager allows me to close the window, or open another window, cut and paste, change windows, modify program specifications to run under *DESQview* and even to change the *DESQview* setup itself.

It took about one minute to get used to the interface. Another minute to get used to the mouse, and that was it.

DESQview also allows you to move and/or change the size, initial location and color usage of any of its nine windows.

When leaving a window, you have the option of allowing it to continue running or to freeze it in the background. Programs like *Lotus* always check the keyboard, so if you are just pushing the program into the background and it does not have a task to do, it is better to freeze it so that it doesn't waste system performance.

DESQview normally assigns a small size screen window to a program when you activate it, unless that program automatically writes to a full size screen. However, if you wish to expand the window to a full size screen, you activate the *DESQview* menu and press Z for Zoom and you get that screen immediately.

To add a program, you enter the *DESQview* menu and select open-a-window, then add-a-program. You give the program a name, tell what keys to use to call it from the menu, what size to reserve for it in memory, where it is located and how to call it up. You can also add any switches you might normally use to the call up procedure. You need to specify if the program writes directly to the screen if it displays graphics information, if it can be swapped out of memory and if it requires a floppy disk to run.

If the program does not write directly to the screen, then it can run in a smaller window.

You would want to specify that your communication program cannot be swapped out of memory, since by doing so it would lose its connection with the modem and the telephone line.

There are a number of other questions to answer on additional set up screens for more advanced usage. The ones you will most likely want to change are whether to return to *DESQview* or to DOS when you exit a program, to allow the program to use its own colors or ones selected by *DESQview*, to tell whether the program uses a math coprocessor or to specify that a program may only run in the foreground.

The learn and macro features work simply. When you are at the point where you want to record a series of keystrokes, call up *DESQview* using the Shift key along with whatever key you selected to call up *DESQview*. Then you start recording. When done, do the same thing and it stops.

You can use the recordings as macros for your own programs or as macros to give *DESQview* sets of instructions.

I also ran *DESQview* on my no name clone with a 286 card and about one MB of memory. It ran the same way, but since it had no massive memory for QEMM to work with, I was unable to get multitasking. *DESQview* would swap every program I had in the background to disk. It allowed me to have multiple programs all active, but only one running. Also, it used substantially more memory on that machine, and a few of the programs which I use, such as Instaplan, did not have enough memory to load after I had already loaded *DESQview*.

Many people have been waiting for a good multitasking environment for their PC. *DESQview* is a good windowing program for those with a 386 machine and megabytes of memory. It's available now. And it works. (Quarterdeck Office Systems,150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405. 213/392-9701.) ☐

Copyright © 1987 by Woody Liswood. All rights reserved.

Our good prices get you to buy, but our service and technical expertise will keep you coming back!!!

SPECIAL!!!

INTEL 80386 16 MHZ CPU
$1895

- ★ INTEL 80386-16 MHZ CPU
- ★ 4 Speed Software Selectable, 4.77,6,8,16 MHZ ~~$2189~~
- ★ 1 MB of 100 ns Static Ram on 32 Bit Expansion Card Memory on 32 Bit Expansion Card Expandable to 2 MB ~~$2489~~
- ★ 8 Expansion Slots
- ★ 16 Bit Western Digital Hard & Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ★ Clock & Calendar
- ★ Maxiswitch Enhanced Keyboard w/Tactile Feel
- ★ Reset Switch
- ★ Award or Phoenix Bios

★★ Portable Case Also Available

12 MHZ 80286 CPU ZERO STATE
$1095

- ★ INTEL 80286-12 MHZ CPU
- ★ Hardware/Software Selectable Speed ~~$1495~~
- ★ 512 K Ram
- ★ Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk Drive
- ★ 16 bit Wersten Digital Hard/Floppy Disk Controller
- ★ 200 Watt Power Supply
- ★ Clock & Calendar
- ★ Maxiswitch Enhanced Keyboard w/Tactile Feel
- ★★ Landmark 15.9

TURBO MAIN BOARD

32 Bit Compaq Compat	Qty 1-9	Qty 10 up
Turbo 386 w/1 MB (16 MHZ)	$1395	$1295
Mini 386 0wait w/2 MB (16 MHZ)	1450	1295
Turbo 286 (12 MHZ) w/0k Zero Wait	395	365
Mini 286 0wait w/0K (8/10 MHZ)	385	345
Turbo 286 (6/10 MHZ)	375	335
Mini 286 0wait w/0k (6/10 MHZ)	369	329
Turbo XT (4.77/10 MHZ)	109	89
Turbo XT (4.77/8 MHZ)	89	79

MONITORS

Samaung 12″ High-Resolution Amber	$79	$69
Quimax 14″ High-Resolution Amber	125	118
Casper RGB Color Monitor	279	259
Samsung 14″ EGA (640 x 350 Res.)	349	325
NEC Multisync EGA (800 x 560 Res.)	545	525
Taxan Multivision 770 EGA (Res. 800 x 600)	545	520
Nanao 8060 H/S Res (820 x 620)	515/545	499/520
Amdek (Wyse) Monitor (Res 1280 x 800) & Controller	875	749
NEC Multisync Plus	1095	
NEC Multisync XL	2495	

KEYBOARDS

AT Type #5060 for PC/XT/AT	$49	$45
Super-enhanced AT Type #5339 for PC/XT/AT	69	59
Maxiswitch #5060 for PC/XT/AT	59	52
Maxiswitch Enchanced 5339 for PC/XT/AT	79	69

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K XT/AT	$75/85	$69/79
Fujitsu 1.2 MB	95	89
Toshiba 3-½″	115	99
Teac 360K	89	79
Teac 1.2 MB	99	92
Teac 1.44 MB	CALL	

We Carry All Parts For
IBM PC/XT/AT &
386 Compatible Systems

TECH SUPPORT: 415/875-6868

ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

★ EVEREX ★

	Qty 1-9	Qty 10 up
Everex 1200 Baud Modem	$79	$76
Everex 2400 Baud Modem	179	169
Everex Excelerator 80286-8MHZ	319	CALL
Everex Micro Enchancer EGA/CGA/Mono/Herc Emulation	159	135
Everex Magic-16 AT Multifunction Card	295	CALL
Everex PC/XT/AT EMS-Lotus/MS/Intel Card	235	CALL
Everex 60MB Tape Backup Kit Int./Ext.	695/749	CALL

MISCELLANEOUS

XT Case	$35
AT Case	69
XT 150 Watt Power Supply	48
XT 200 Watt Power Supply	69
AT 200 Watt Power Supply	69
★ Logimouse C-7 Plus	69
6'/10' Printer Cable	6.50/9.50
IBM P.C. DOS 3.2	69
IBM P.C. DOS 3.3	95
MS DOS 3.3 w/GW Basic	89
Surge Protector w/6 Outlets	12.95
80287-10 Math Co-Process	275
256 K-80 Ns Memory Chips	45 a set of 9
Floppy Diskettes 360K/1.2MB/3½″	Low
No Slot Smart Clock for PC/XT	29

Ventura (Xerox) Desktop Publisher, Xerox Full Page Monitor, Cannon Image Scanner, Data Switch Boxes, Gender Changer, Printer Stand, Power Director, V-20 Chip, Plotters, Digitizers, Uninterruptable Power Supply.

IBM PC/XT, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

SEAGATE HARD DISKS

	Qty 1-9	10-More
★ *20 MB Seagate ST225 Kit*		***$269***
★ *30 MB Seagate ST238 Kit*		***295***
20 MB ST4026 (39 Ms)	$479	$CALL
30 MB ST4038 (39 Ms)	529	499
40 MB ST4053 (28 Ms)	599	CALL
★ 40 MB ST251 (39 Ms) 20/20 28 Ms	395	
40 MB Miniscribe (28 Ms)	589	
★ 60 MB ST277R (39 Ms)	495	
80 MB ST 4096 (28 Ms)	865	

HARD DISK CONTROLLERS

Western Digital WA-2/Cables	$139	$119
Western Digital WX-1/Cables	85	75
Western Digital WX-2/Cables	79	69
Seagate Controller for Seagate for Hard Disk	69	59
Western Digital WAH/Cables	129	119
Western Digital 27X/Cables	99	89
Western Digital RA-2/Cables	169	159
PC/XT Floppy/Hard Drive Controller	135	CALL
DTC 5287 RLL/Cables	169	159

ADD ON BOARDS

Paradise EGA Card (Res. 640 x 350)	$149	$CALL
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 350)	169	CALL
Paradise EGA Card, Autoswitch (Res. 640 x 480)	189	CALL
Genoa Super EGA Card (Res. 800 x 600) OEM	225	199
Monographic Card w/Printer Port (Hercules Compatible)	59	49
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	59	49
Multi I/O Card/Cables & Floppy Disk Drive Controller	69	65
6-Pack Multifunction Card, 384K (with 0K)	69	65
576 Memory Card (with 0K)	45	39
DIO for PC/XT/AT (S/P/G Ports)	59	49
AT Multifunction Card w/0K	119	105
★PC/XT/AT EMS Lotus/MS/Intel Card w/0K (Good for 12 MHZ AT)	109	99
Mountain 40 MB Tape Backup	399	

PRINTERS

HP Laser Series II	$1685	$CALL
Brother Laser Printer w/1 MB Ram HP Laser II, IBM Proprinter XL, Epson FX, Diablo 630 Compatible)	$1750	
ALPS 24 Pins Color Printer	$488	
Citizen, NEC, Brother, Okidata, Juki, Panasonic, Alps, Epson, Fujitsu, Star, Cannon, etc.	$CALL	$CALL
Printer Ribbons Low Price!!!		
Brother M-1709 Printer	$495	
Brother Fax-100	$1195	

DEALERS, OEMS, CONSULTANTS INQURIES WELCOME
GOVERNMENTDEPARTMENTS & UNIVERSITIES, P.O.S. WELCOME
MANY MANY MORE! PLEASE CALL FOR MORE INFORMATION

BEST PC SUPPLY INC. 415/875/6888

1203 GRANDVIEW DRIVE
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080

MON. - SAT.
9:30 - 6:00

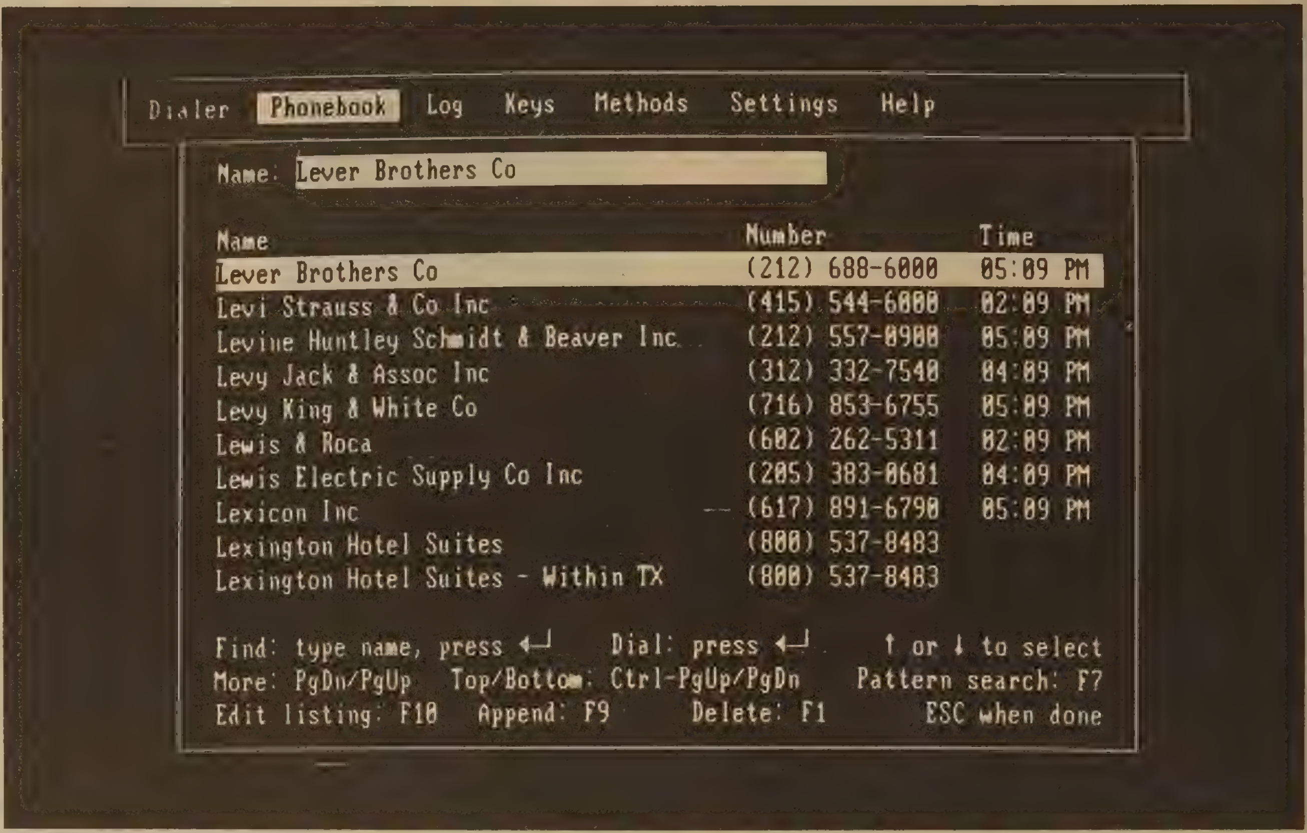
LOWEST PRICES
#1 SUPPLIER FOR HARDWARE & COMPATIBLES
WE SPECIALIZE
IN UPGRADING & REPAIRING
YOUR IBM PC/XT/AT
COMPAQ & OTHER COMPATIBLES
LOW COST SERVICE CONTRACTS
FAST RESPONSE
SERVICE...DELIVERY...QUALITY...WARRANTY

Telephones And The PC Connection

By Ed Kahn

As Macintosh software poured out and the spiffy new Macs hit the market, I began to feel left out. For all its speed and memory, I was feeling bored with my souped up AT-class IBM compatible powerhouse of yestermonth. Who needs another word processor, spreadsheet, or database? The new products are not revolutionary. They are merely elaborations and refinements.

Just when I was about to give up, however, three new products marrying the PC and the telephone came to market. These products, *Hot Line*, *BigmOuth* and *Freeway*, change the way you use your phone when glued to the computer.



```
Name: Lever Brothers Co

Name                                     Number          Time
Lever Brothers Co                        (212) 688-6000  05:09 PM
Levi Strauss & Co Inc                    (415) 544-6000  02:09 PM
Levine Huntley Schmidt & Beaver Inc      (212) 557-0900  05:09 PM
Levy Jack & Assoc Inc                    (312) 332-7540  04:09 PM
Levy King & White Co                     (716) 853-6755  05:09 PM
Lewis & Roca                             (602) 262-5311  02:09 PM
Lewis Electric Supply Co Inc             (205) 383-0681  04:09 PM
Lexicon Inc                           -- (617) 891-6790  05:09 PM
Lexington Hotel Suites                   (800) 537-8483
Lexington Hotel Suites - Within TX       (800) 537-8483

Find: type name, press ←┘     Dial: press ←┘       ↑ or ↓ to select
More: PgDn/PgUp  Top/Bottom: Ctrl-PgUp/PgDn    Pattern search: F7
Edit listing: F10   Append: F9      Delete: F1         ESC when done
```

Among Hot Line's many features is an alphabetical listing of thousands of the United States' largest corporations. It shows not only the company name but its phone number and the current time in that location.

Hot Line

The first program is so amazingly simple in concept it is a wonder that nobody developed it before. It is a super-deluxe memory-resident telephone dialer which dials through your modem. *Hot Line* ($39.95) is so straightforward you can pretty much run it with no documentation whatsoever. The literature included in the package, in fact, is a small foldout that looks more like a brochure than documentation. It guides you through the simple installation and directs you to use the built-in help menus.

Once installed, the program does everything you could want—almost. The entire program is accessed through the <Alt> key pressed at the same time as one of the ten function keys on the PC keyboard. <Alt> F1 brings up an alphabetical listing of some 2,000 of the largest corporations in the United States. To find the company you want, simply type its name in the box at the top of the screen and hit return. The directory then moves to the listing which shows you the company name, the phone number, including area code, and the current time in that location. Hitting return again dials the number. Pick up the phone. When it's answered, hit the space bar. Should you need to redial, hit <Alt> F7.

Another pre-configured key combination allows you to find the area code for almost any city in the country. After the listing comes, a touch of the return key will connect you to directory assistance in that area code. Another combination of keys puts you into an instant dial mode. You can program up to three sets of ten numbers each to automatically dial your most frequently called numbers. Hit the appropriate function key and the number is automatically dialed.

One nifty feature allows you to automatically dial any number that appears on your screen — even from another program. So, for instance, if you have a document on screen that lists a number you wish to dial, just hit <Alt> F9.

The list of features go on and on. The real heart of the program, however, is the personal directory which can hold up to 65,000 entries, limited only by disk space. You can either create the listing from scratch with any word processor or convert from a database which you already have. *Hot Line* contains code to allow you to import files from *dBASE* as well as other popular formats. Installation includes telling the system your area code, as well as which prefixes within your area code are local calls. Thus, *Hot Line* knows whether a call is local, toll, or long distance.

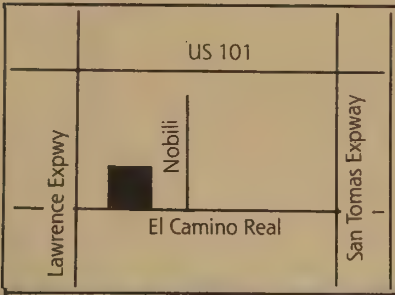
Pressing <Alt> F6 allows you to enter a phone number to be dialed directly from the numeric keypad, without switching the NumLock key to on. This is a real convenience and reflects the generally thorough care with which the product was designed. To cap things off, the program will make a log of all of your outgoing calls if you like.

Despite the overall quality of the package, there are a few shortcomings. The most glaring weakness shows up in adding a new entry to your personal listing, where the procedure is not as simple as it should be. The procedure calls for adding the listing with a word processor and then recompiling the list for *Hot Line*. This is not difficult, but it is cumbersome. I find that I usually wait until I have several new entries before recompiling. Even though this procedure is not as simple as one would hope, even the most inexperienced novice can easily add names to the personal directory, as the procedure for compiling consists of nothing more than hitting a few keys listed in the *Hot Line* menu.

A second shortcoming will affect only those people whose local calling area includes portions of two area codes. In sections of Los Angeles, for example, local calls embrace prefixes

Hot Line is so amazingly simple in concept it's a wonder nobody developed it before — a super-deluxe memory-resident telephone dialer which dials through your modem.

NEW KID IN TOWN!



Access Computer Technologies

Prices Good Through December 12

10 am - 8 pm Daily
OPEN 7 DAYS

3393 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-4444

FREE "DOS Step by Step" With Purchase Of Any Access System

IBM COMPATIBLE AT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 80286
- Western Digital Controller
- Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- 512K Memory expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monochrome Graphic Printer Card
- Hi Resolution Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- One Year Warranty

0 Wait 10 MHz **$899**

10 MHz AT & XT at 8 MHz Price
Come See the 0 Wait State Effect

IBM COMPATIBLE XT

- 10 MHz 0 Wait 8088
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 640K Memory
- 150W Power Supply
- Mono Graphic Printer Card
- Hi-Res Mono Monitor w/Swivel Base
- AT Style Case
- One Year Warranty

10 MHz **$529**

Seagate Hard Disk Drives

20 MB w Controller & Cables	$259
30 MB w RLL Controller & Cables	289
40 MB ST251 38 ms 1/2 Height	459

MiniScribe Hard Disk Drives

40 MB Min 3650	$359
40 MB 6053 28 ms	619
40 MB 3053 28 ms	599
72 MB 6085 28 ms	859

EVEREX Tape Backup

Teac 20 MB Int/Ext.	$475/545
Teac 40 MB Int/Ext	495/565
Teac 60 MB Int/Ext	539/629
Qic-02 Controller Int/Ext	99/109
SCO Zenix Driver	89
Microport Unix Driver	99
Archive 40MB Int.	379
Archive 60MB Ext	649
Wangtec 60MB Int.	689

A Backup Is Like A Spare Tire. Don't go far without it!

Everex 1200 Bps Int Modem	$79
Everex 2400 Bps Ext Modem	169
Everex 2400 Bps Ext Modem	199
Everex AT EMS Card	89
Everex XT EMS Card	69
Everex Multi I/O AT	63
Everex RAMFONT	109

80386 EGA SYSTEM & 40 MB HDD

20 MHz Hi-Speed, Norton Si=21.5
EGA 640x480 Res. on Board
1 MB RAM on Board expandable to 2 MB (100 ns DRAM)
Western Digital Controller
Miniscribe 40 MB Hard Disk
Teac 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
2 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
AT Enhanced Keyboard
80387 & 80287 Sockets on Board

The Most Powerful Machine For Only $2399

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$85	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$189	10 MHz	$309
80387	16 MHz	$495

★★ALL PRINTERS ON SALE★★

FREE Printer Stand With Cash Purchase or

Only	$16.95
Epson LX 800	209
Epson FX86e	329
Epson FX286e	459
Epson EX 1000 300 cps	499
Epson LQ800	499
Epson LQ 1050 24 pin *NEW*	499
Panasonic 1080i/M2	189
Panasonic 1091i/M2	209
Panasonic 1092i	309
Panasonic 1595i 132 Column	449
Panasonic 1524 24 Pin 132 Column	589
NEC P2200 24 Pin NEW	341
NEC P6/P7 24 Pin	419/599
Color P6/P7	539/739
Okidata 192 Plus	299
Citizen 120D	159
Citizen 180D NEW	185
Ricoh Daisywheel 132 column	229
HP Laser Jet II w/Toner	1675

Monitors & Graphics Boards

Sony Multiscan FREE Swivel Base	$599
Nanao Flexscan 8060s	559
NEC Multisync	535
Casper EGA	349
Amdek 410A Amber/White	159
Nanao EGA 8042	375
Quimax 14" Amber	125
Genoa Super 800x600	249
Paradise 640x480	169
ATI EGA Wonder	209
Everex 640x480	149
VGA Extra Analog	289
NEC GB-1 640x480	289
Hercules Plus	185
Hercules Compatible	59

Get $10 Off When You Buy Card &

Sony Multiscan
900x600 Res.
FREE Swivel Base
Cash Only
$595

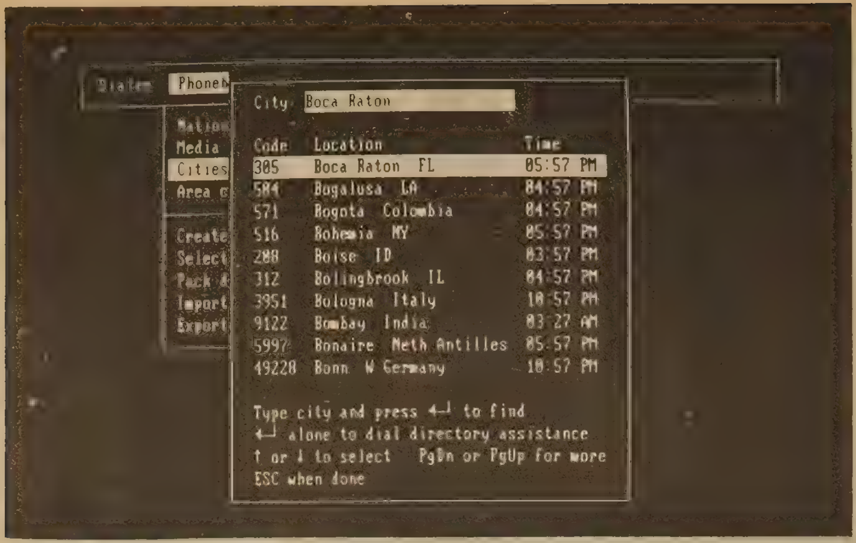
HP Laserjet
Series II
w/Toner
Cash Only
$1675

Amdek 410
Monitor
Amber/White
Cash Only
$165

Epson LX800
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only $209

Epson FX286e
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only
$459

Epson LQ1050
FREE Printer
Cable
& Printer Stand
Cash Only
$689



```
City  Boca Raton

Code   Location                    Time
305    Boca Raton  FL              05:57 PM
504    Bogalusa  LA                04:57 PM
571    Bogota  Colombia            04:57 PM
516    Bohemia  NY                 05:57 PM
208    Boise  ID                   03:57 PM
312    Bolingbrook  IL             04:57 PM
3951   Bologna  Italy              10:57 PM
9122   Bombay  India               03:27 AM
5997   Bonaire  Neth Antilles      05:57 PM
49228  Bonn  W Germany             10:57 PM

Type city and press ←┘ to find
←┘ alone to dial directory assistance
↑ or ↓ to select   PgDn or PgUp for more
ESC when done
```

One of Hot Line's directories consists of a list of area codes for more than 3,000 cities around the world. Hot Line will also automatically call directory assistance in that area for you.

in both areas 213 and 818. *Hot Line* does not know how to handle this and treats one or the other prefix as a toll call. While this does not make dialing any more difficult, the log will list these calls as toll calls.

A final criticism is about an actual bug. The log lists the telephone number, its location, and the party called if it is a listing from one of the *Hot Line* directories. But if you use <Alt> F6 and enter a number to call, the log listing will only show a phone number and the location, based on the area code. I wanted to edit this ASCII file to include the name of the party called. When I had finished, I found that subsequent calls were not logged into the file. General Information, the publisher of this excellent program, tells me that all of these problems are being corrected in a new and vastly improved version, to be released around the time you read this article.

BigmOuth and The Complete Answering Machine

Not long after learning about *Hot Line*, I heard of two other telephone-related products. Both are very sophisticated telephone answering machines that run circles around any stand-alone machine you can buy. While both *BigmOuth* ($239.00) and *The Complete Answering Machine* ($350.00) offer many of the same features, your choice will depend on just what you want to do. A major difference is that *The Complete Answering Machine (CAM)* is memory resident. Thus, you can be working in an application and *CAM* will still answer and handle any calls that come in. Whether this is an advantage or not depends upon your use and personal style. For myself, I always answer the phone when I hear it ring, so the memory resident feature is actually a disadvantage for me. I would prefer to activate the program when I leave and turn it off when I return home.

CAM is easy enough to activate by typing "answer," but to turn it off, I have to do a warm boot, which is more time-consuming than pressing an exit key to deactivate *BigmOuth*.

Both programs include a board as well as software. *CAM*, however, uses considerably more disk space than *BigmOuth*. Both systems work by plugging a phone line and a telephone into the jacks on the back of the board. A modem is not used. Both systems can answer with a greeting in your own voice.

If you are dedicating a whole computer to managing the phone, you may prefer some of the features of *CAM*. One of the nice touches is that you can ask for the last eight seconds of a message to be replayed. The theory is that this will include the phone number portion of the message. Also, *CAM* has more professional-looking documentation that is a bit easier to understand. In addition, the package includes a template for your telephone and a quick summary card to carry in your wallet or purse. The system has a unique feature which allows callers to review and edit the messages they leave. I find this feature to be confusing for the general public, but potentially useful for a phone system that serves a limited number of callers who know the capabilities of the system.

BigmOuth also has a number of features that set it apart from the competition. One particularly useful option allows you to set a toggle so that you can use your own phone to simulate an incoming call. In this mode, when you pick up the phone, *BigmOuth* will answer so that you can test the system and do everything that you could do as a remote caller. If you have only one phone line, this saves a lot of inconvenience when initially setting up the machine.

While both systems will allow the use of an external speaker, *BigmOuth* provides one. *BigmOuth* also has a number of other unique features that give it added power. It allows you to incorporate a database of phone numbers into the system. You can then use this list for speed dialing in a fashion similar to *Hot Line*. While *BigmOuth* has a few more capabilities than *Hotline* in this regard, it lacks the convenience *Hot Line*'s memory resident status provides.

A unique feature of *BigmOuth* is its ability to automatically redial a number up to 15 times if the line is busy. Another feature that may be useful is the ability to record and play back voice messages from the DOS prompt. Thus, you can construct batch files that will speak instructions as part of the program. For the more adventurous, it is possible to create programs that incorporate spoken messages from the files that have been recorded with this feature.

A final perk worth mentioning is *BigmOuth*'s ability to be tied into an alarm system. In the event that an alarm is triggered, the system will make a series of calls according to your instructions.

Both *BigmOuth* and *CAM* have a wide range of features in common. You can set the systems up to accommodate a large number of mailboxes so that every person who may get messages has his or her own mailbox. Personalized messages, in the voice of the boxholder, will answer the individual boxes. You can also arrange for frequent callers to have boxes where they can pick up messages from you.

Both systems also allow you to automatically make calls at times you determine to a list of numbers. They let you know if the calls have been received and can require a voice response which you listen to later. I found this feature useful when late for an appointment. I tried to call the person I was to meet and, when there was no answer, I instructed my computer to call with my recorded message every few minutes until there was an answer.

Another feature that runs circles around any simple answering machine is the ability to know when calls come in. Both systems will give you this information, even when you call in from another phone for your messages. And finally, the system will call you at a different number immediately after a message comes in. Thus, you can leave a message for the caller saying that their message will be forwarded to you as soon as they hang up and that you will call back within a few minutes.

All in all, either of these systems will spoil you. Every feature I had on my list for a telephone answering machine is included, plus other features I never dreamed of.

Freeway

The last phone-related item is a new communications program that is the simplest, most straightforward package I have tried. *Freeway Advanced* ($89.00) is built around a series of menus. The opening menu allows you to configure the system and enter the particulars of up to 100 telephone numbers that your computer regularly accesses.

After you have initially entered the parameters for the different listings, making a connection is as simple as pressing the enter key. If you want to automate the log on procedures, press the autoteach key from the main menu, and all of the keyboard entries plus the responses from the remote system will be logged until you press autopilot cancel. After this, when you choose that phone list, the autopilot will automatically deliver control back to you after all of the logon procedures have been completed.

Although all communications programs do essentially the same thing, it seems easier on *Freeway*. The program is filled with options that make using a modem easy. You can, for instance, name a different log file for each listing you enter in *Freeway*'s phone book. This will automatically save the whole session, which you can later edit or delete. I also found that the program worked perfectly in transferring material between two computers connected simply by cables. I just chose the listing and hit return. On the second computer, I simply uploaded a file. The results were automatically saved on the log file I had created upon installation of *Freeway*.

The documentation is designed for someone who wants to get started without wading through piles of technical information. This doesn't mean, however, that this is a simple program that leaves out the options you find in more complex programs. The tutorial begins by walking you through initial setup; it then takes you through a sample session. Kortek, *Freeway*'s publisher, incorporates its own BBS into the tutorial; the sample session is a real session which costs you nothing except the telephone charges. The third tutorial has you set up autopilot for the Kortek bulletin board. The rest of the documentation introduces you to other features of the software, but against a background of your knowledge of how to use the basics.

The features include an emulation of *Crosstalk*'s command language, instructions on how to write a script using *Freeway*'s commands, and a timer that will allow you to automatically have your system perform the functions you indicate in a script at a time you set. If you've been thinking about getting in touch with the remote bulletin boards that are listed in each issue of *MicroTimes*, *Freeway* is a good software package to get you started.

Resources:

BigmOuth. $239. Talking Technology, Inc. 6558 Lucas Avenue, Suite 301 Oakland, CA 94611 (415) 339-TALK.

The Complete Answering Machine. $350. The Complete PC, Inc. 521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, (408) 434-0145.

Freeway Advanced. $89.00. Kortek Inc. 505 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301 (800)327-0310.

Hot Line. $39.95. General Information Inc., 401 Park Place, Suite 305, Kirkland, WA 98033. ☐

Copyright © 1987 by Ed Kahn. All rights reserved.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770

SPECTACULAR SPECIALS

256K-150 $2.99

120 N.S.	100 N.S.	80 N.S.
$3.89	$4.99	$5.49

64K-150 $1.49

120 N.S. $1.69

intel MATH COPROCESSOR 80387

16 MHz $495 20 MHz $859

HPC™ National Semiconductor Designer Kits

"The World's Fastest 16-Bit CMOS Microcontroller!"

Designer Kit Features:
- Support HPC operating modes
- Firmware and software included
- Real time emulation
- Debug capabilities
- Compiler evaluation module

HPC Features
- 240 ns instruction cycle time
- 16 bit architecture
- 16 bit timer/counters
- UART-full duplex programmable
- Watchdog logic

$495

1 MEG 120 N.S. $23.95

2764A or 2764
8K x8 EPROM
$2.99
200 N.S. $3.59
150 N.S. $4.99

27256A-250
32K x 8 EPROM
$4.99
200 N.S. $5.99
150 N.S. . $6.99

27512-250
512K EPROM
$11.99
200 N.S. $12.99
CMOS 150 N.S. $13.99

16 MHz QUARTZ CRYSTAL 89¢

intel MATH COPROCESSOR

PC/XT 8087		AT 80287
$95	5/6 MHz	$179
$149	8 MHz	$249
$199	10 MHz	$299

2732A-200
4K x 8 EPROM
$3.99

27128-200
8 x16K EPROM 21 VPP
$5.99

43256C-12L
32K MIX-MOS RAM
$15.99

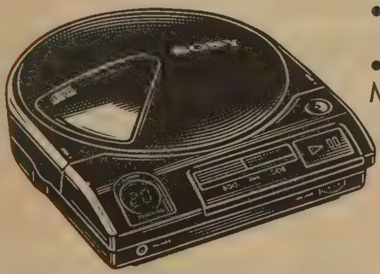
★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ FANTASTIC BUYS FROM FRY'S ★ ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

SONY D-160

AC/DC DISC PLAYER

- Great for Home or Car
- Unilinear Converter with Digital Filter
- Illuminated Track Number Display
- Automatic Music Sensor (AMS)
- Car Mounting Plate & Cassette Adapter Included
- Optional Wireless Remore

Model D-160



$188

SAMSUNG

HQ VHS VCR

WIRELESS REMOTE
- 14 Day/4 Event Programmable Timer
- Up to 8 Hours Recording

New Model 2400

FRONT LOAD

$169

CYBEREX VHS VIDEO CASSETTE PLAYER

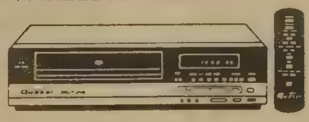
3 SPEED
• Pause • Fast Search • Auto Eject

$138

Quasar® 3 HEAD DIGITUNE VHS VCR

100 CABLE COMPATIBLE CHANNELS
With WIRELESS REMOTE

Model 5370

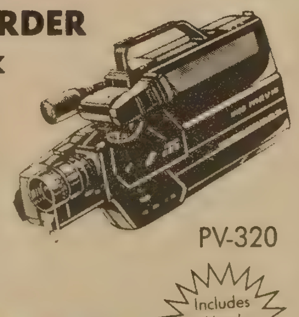


Wireless remote easily controls most major functions from across the room. Also features 7-day/2 event.

$239

PANASONIC HQ VHS CAMCORDER

In Stock
- High speed shutter
- CCD image sensor
- Flying erase head (glitch free stop/start)
- 6:1 power zoom
- Auto focus



PV-320

Includes Hard Carrying Case!

$1079

SONY 13" REMOTE CONTROL

$388

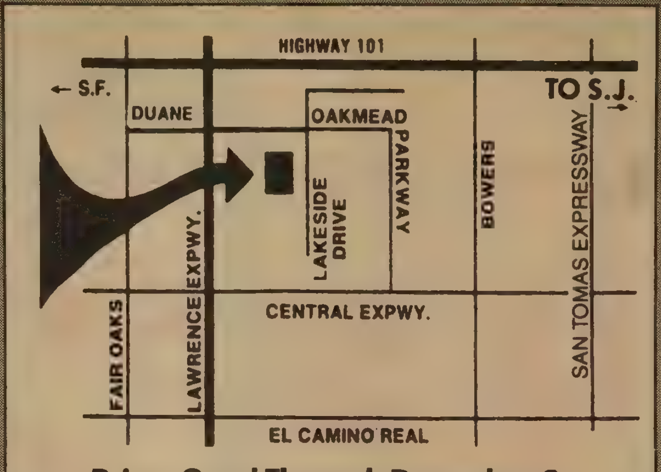
Model 1311

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT. COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



Prices Good Through December 8

HOURS:
Mon.— Fri.
8 am-8 pm,
Sat. 9-6,
Open
Every
Sunday
10–6
VISA,
MASTERCARD
WELCOME
Limit Rights Reserved

OEI TURBO XT

IBM COMPATIBLE XT MONO SYSTEM

- 256K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 4.77/10 MHz 8088-2
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- FCC Class B Approved

$499

EPSON EQUITY III+

COMPUTERS

IBM COMPATIBLE AT MONO SYSTEM

- 6/8/12 MHz 80286
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Video Card
- 1 Year Warranty
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$1699

ATARI® 520ST

MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 512K RAM
- TOS in ROM
- 8MHz MC68000
- Built-In 3½″ SS/DD Floppy Disk Drive
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- TV Hookup
- Hi-Res Monochrome Monitor

$529

SEIKOSHA SL-80A1

24-PIN DOT MATRIX

- 54 CPS LQ
- 16K Buffer
- IBM/EPSON LQ 1500 Compat.
- Multiple Fonts & Pitches
- Color Option

$369

COMPAQ DESKPRO

286 12 MHz

20 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 12 MHz 80286
- 256K RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Compaq Original Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$3095

intel ABOVEBOARD™

LOTUS-INTEL EMS MEMORY CARD

AT
128K RAM
Expandable to 2MB
Fast 16 Bit Bus
$249

PC/PS
64K RAM
Expandable to 1.5 MB
Serial/Parallel Ports
Clock/Calendar
$169

FastTRAP

Add A New Dimension To Your PC Graphics!

3D Input Track Ball w/Microsoft Mouse and Keyboard Emulator

$99⁹⁵

Seagate

20 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

Controller
Cables

$259

Seagate

30 MB HARD DISK DRIVE

RLL Controller
Cables

$289

300/1200 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compatible
½ Card
FREE Software
PC Talk

$64⁹⁵

300/1200 BAUD EXTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compatible
300/1200
Capetronics

$99⁹⁵

CMS

5¼″ FLOPPY DISK DRIVE
W/Adapter Card
For IBM PS/2 Computers

$349

IBM MULTIFUNCTION

AST RAMPAGE PC 256K	$249
AST RAMPAGE 286 AT 512K	469
THK MULTIFUNCTION	89
AST 6 PAK PREMIUM	229
½ CARD MULTI I/O XT or AT	69
AST ADVANTAGE PREMIUM	499
DFI AT MULTIFUNCTION	249
JRAM 3 PC (Lotus-Intel)	199
JRAM AT3 (Lotus-Intel)	269
DFI MEMO 2000 AT (Lotus-Intel)	199
DFI MEMO 2000(Lotus/Intel) PC	119
BOCARAM AT EMS	149
INTEL ABOVEBOARD 286	349

MODEMS

HAYES 1200B INTERNAL	$299
HAYES 1200 EXTERNAL	299
HAYES 2400 EXTERNAL	479
HAYES 2400B INTERNAL	479
EVEREX EVERCOM ½ card Hayes 1200B Compat.	79⁹⁵
EVEREX EVERCOM III ½ Card Hayes 2400B	169
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes Compat Ext. 1200	119
PRACTICAL PERIPHERAL Hayes 2400 Compat Ext	199
MIGENT 1200 External Pocket Modem	179

MONITORS

SAMSUNG Mono	$79
AMDEK 410 A or G	159
AMDEK COLOR 600	349
AMDEK COLOR 722 EGA	449
AMDEK COLOR 730 PGA	599
AMDEK COLOR 725 AT&T RGB	549
MAGNAVOX COLOR 562 RGB 80	269
QUIMAX DM 14 MONO	139
SONY MULTISCAN 1302 EGA/PGA	599
SONY 1311 TV/RGB	399
NEC MULTISYNC EGA/PGA	549
PRINCETON MAX 12E	169
PRINCETON HX 12E	599
PRINCETON HX12	479
MAGNAVOX MULTIMODE EGA	488
SAMSUNG EGA	389

DRIVES

MAC 800K FLOPPY	$19
FUJITSU GREY 5¼″ AT	79
MITSUBISHI 5¼″ 360K	74
TEAC 5¼″ 55BV	99
SEAGATE 30MB KIT w/Controller	28
SEAGATE 30 MB AT HARD DISK	48
SEAGATE 40 MB AT HARD DISK	49
SEAGATE 82 MB ST1096 AT	94
SVC GOLDCARD 20 MB	34
SVC GOLDCARD 30 MB	39
PLUS 20 MB HARD CARD	59
MOUNTAIN 30 MB CARD	54
MICROPOLIS 40MB (30MS AT Drive)	74
MICROPOLIS 60MB (30 MS AT DRIVE)	89
120 MB AT DRIVE	159
72 MB AT DRIVE	89

FRY'S WONDERFUL WORLD OF COMPUTERS

AMAX AT

6/10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE MONO SYSTEM

- 512K RAM Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- 6/10MHz 80286
- 0 Wait State
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Clock/Calendar
- Hi-Res Monographics Printer Card
- Mono Monitor
- FCC Class B Approved

$999

BLUE CHIP pc POPULAR

The Most Powerful Computer A Little Money Can Buy

- 4.77/8MHz 8088-2
- 512K RAM expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 360K Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- CGA/Hercules Video Card
- 2 Button Mouse
- Game Port
- MS DOS/GW Basic

$549

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 MODEL 25 MONOCHROME SYSTEM

- 8 MHz 8086 0 Wait State
- 512K RAM Expandable to 640K on Motherboard
- 720K 3.5" Floppy Disk
- Parallel/Serial Ports
- Mouse/Keyboard Ports
- 2 Expansion Slots
- Clock/Calendar
- Mono Monitor

$1099

APPLE MAC SE MONO SYSTEM

- 1.2MB RAM
- 800K Floppy Disk
- Serial/SCSI Ports
- Mouse
- Monochrome Video Card
- Apple Monochrome Monitor
- Apple Keyboard

$2195

maxell MD-2D 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

FREE! Plastic Storage Box

maxell
MD-2D

Box of 10

$8⁴⁹

6 PLUG SURGE PROTECTOR

For Computer Systems

$$\$11^{88}$$

SERIAL to PARALLEL CONVERTER

By Techcom Small Size

$$\$49^{95}$$

APPLE IMAGEWRITER II

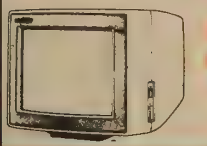
- 80 Col
- Platinum Edition
- 160 CPS Draft
- 25 CPS NLQ

$469

SONY MULTISCAN

Model 1302

900x560 DPI
.25 Dot Pitch
EGA/CGA/PGA
EGA Cable
Works on IBM PS/2 & MAC II



$595

Mountain

THE PEAK OF PERFORMANCE

40MB TAPE BACK-UP

New QIC-40 Industry Standard!

Works in IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or Compatibles
Menu Driven
Advanced Feature Software

$399

ACCESSORIES

MAXELL HIGH DENSITY 5¼" DISKETTES	$\$18^{95}$
3M HI DENSITY DISKETTES FOR AT	16^{49}
3M 3½" DISKETTES SSDD	11^{95}
MAXELL 3½" DISKETTES DSDD	17^{95}
SONY 3½" 1D SS/DD	11^{49}
SONY 3½" 2D DS/DD	16^{95}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 12 FT.	19^{95}
6 PLUG SURGE SUPPRESSOR	16^{95}
DISK FILE 60 3½"/5¼"	8^{95}
IBM PC PRINTER CABLE 6 FT.	4^{95}
PRINTER PAPER CLEAN PERF. 9½ × 11 2500 SHEETS	18^{95}
PRINTER PAPER GREEN BAR 14⅞ × 11	29^{95}
PRINTER PAPER 9½ × 11 3000 SHEETS	21^{95}

IBM HARDWARE

EVEREX EDGE	$209
VIDEO 7 VEGA EGA	209
VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE	249
EVEREX MICROENHANCER EGA	139
EVEREX MICROENHANCER DELUXE	189
GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES	299
COMPUSTAR COLOR	79
HERCULES GRAPHICS PLUS	199
HERCULES COLOR	159
HERCULES INCOLOR CARD	329
COMPUSTAR HERCULES COMPAT MONOGRAPHICS	69
EVEREX EXCELARATOR TURBO 286	299
TINY TURBO 286	299
ORCHID TURBO 286E	799

IBM SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 4.2	$219
JET	32^{95}
LOTUS 123 REL 2	299
TURBO PASCAL 3.0	59^{95}
TURBO TOOLBOX	39^{95}
TURBO TUTOR	24^{95}
PFS: FIRST CHOICE	129^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL WRITE	129^{95}
PFS: PROFESSIONAL FILE	149^{95}
ZORK 1	29^{99}
MICROSOFT QUICKBASIC	79^{95}
COPY II PC	19^{95}
DBASE III PLUS	399
REFLEX V. 1.01	95^{95}
FAST PAK MAIL	54^{95}
MICROSOFT WINDOWS	64^{95}
XTREE	34^{95}
HOT!	49^{95}
MANAGING YOUR MONEY	119^{95}

MAC SPECIALS

MACINTOSH SE w/APL Keyboard 3½" FDD/1MB RAM/20MB	$2995
30MB INTER HARD DISK	599
40MB INTER HARD DISK	899
80MB INTER HARD DISK	1299
MOUSE HOUSE	6^{95}
MOUSE MAT	9^{95}
MAC CARRYING BAG	79^{95}
COPY II MAC	19^{95}
SPEED MAT	14^{99}
FULL PAINT	99^{95}
MAC TILT N' SWIVEL	19^{95}
MAC 800K FLOPPY	199
APPLE 20MB HARD	999
SUPERRAM 2MB UPGRADE	369
ENHANCE 2MB/SCSI UPGRADE	699

FUJI 5¼" DS/DD DISKETTES

Rainbow Colors

COLOR CODE YOUR DISKETTE FILES

Box Of 10

$$\$7^{95}$$

GET THE HI-TECH ADVANTAGE WITH A 386.....

TeleVideo® 386
40 MB MONO SYSTEM

- 0 Wait State 16 MHz 32 bit 80386
- 2 MB of 80 ns RAM
- 1.2 MB Floppy Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- 80387 Socket
- 30 MB AT Hard Disk
- Hi-Res Monographics
- Mono Monitor

$3495

COMPAQ® DESKPRO 386
40 MB EGA COLOR SYSTEM

- 1 MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy Disk
- 40 MB COMPAQ Original Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Clock/Calendar
- EGA/CGA/Hercules Graphics Card
- EGA Monitor

$5495

*****LAPTOP COMPUTER SPECIALS*****

NEC MULTISPEED
20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 4.77/9.4 MHz 8086-2
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- 3.5″ 720K Floppy Disk
- Backlit Display

New Model
Call For Pricing
& Availability

SHARP PC-4501
16 BIT LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 7.16 MHz 80188
- 256K RAM Expandable to 640K
- 720K 3½″ Floppy Disk
- Parallel Port
- Supertwist 80 x 25 Line Display

$949

COMPAQ® PORTABLE III
20 MB LAPTOP COMPUTER

- 12 MHz 80286
- 640K RAM Expandable to 6.6 MB RAM
- 5¼″ Floppy Disk
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Serial/Parallel Ports
- Amber Plasma 80 x 25 Line Display
- Full Size Keyboard

$3995

AMDEK
COLOR 722
EGA MONITOR

- 640x350 Resolution
- 2 Year Warranty
- Green Text Switch

$449

EPSON® LQ-850
24 PIN PRINTER

264 CPS Draft
88 CPS NLQ
Change Paper Features
Without Changing Hardware

$549

video7®
VEGA DELUXE

NEW LOW PRICE

Auto Switch EGA/PGA
640x480 with
Deluxe Software Drivers

$249

SEIKOSHA
SP-1000 AP

APPLE IMAGEWRITER COMPATIBLE 9 PIN

100 CPS/Draft
15 CPS/NLQ
Serial Port

$229

PC Mouse

- No Moving Parts
- No Problems
- Optical H-Res Mouse

$79.95*

*After $20 Mfgr. Rebate

3M DATA SAVER

DISKETTE BOX

Attaches to side of monitor or desk to hold 10 diskettes

$2.95

AB SWITCHBOX DB2525-2

A to B
2 way
Printer Switch

$24.95

IBM PROPRINTER
9 PIN 80 COLUMN

Front single sheet feed & control panel

$599

IBM PROPRINTER 24XL

24 PIN WIDECARRIAGE

Front single sheet feed & control panel

$899

LASER PRINTING

AS LOW AS

$399

/WORK STATION

EPSON GQ-3500
HP JII/FX-80 Diablo 630, Compatible Laser Printer, Total Price

$1990

w/IMC Data Manager For 6 Laser Users

Come See Our

FREE SOFTWARE INFORMATION CENTER

Try INFOMASTER

- Over 1200 different product summaries
- Program sample screen displays
- Product comparisons In Our Computer Dept. Now!

IBM 6′ PRINTER CABLE

$4.95

★★★★★

SERVICE

- Hard Disk Installation
- EPSON Printer Repair
- Novell Network Configuration
- PC/XT/AT/386 System Diagnostics

AVAILABLE 7 DAYS A WEEK

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE
408/733-1770

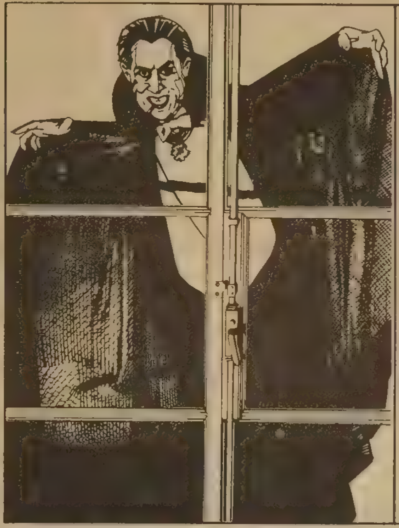
Prices Good Through December 10.

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE

PHONE:
408/733-1770



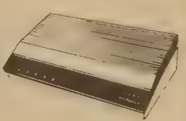
GET UP TO $20 BACK FROM SCHLAGE.

Holiday rebate on inexpensive Home Security System helps protect you against uninvited guests.

And overpriced competitors. For a lot less money, the Schlage Keepsafer has virtually every feature available in most professionally installed systems. The Emergency Phone Dialer even monitors your home while you're away. And it's wireless, so you can avoid expensive installation by doing it yourself with nothing more than a screwdriver.

Visit your Schlage dealer today and ask about the $20.00 rebate on Keepsafer. It won't cost you an arm and a neck.

$149.95

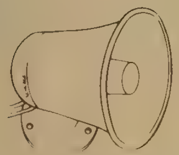


SCHLAGE

POWER SIREN

MODEL NO. 71-103

Alerts neighborhood if break in occurs. Can place in attic, garage, or outside home. Weatherproof. 25 ft. cord included.

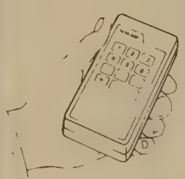


$17.95

REMOTE CONTROL

MODEL NO. 71-109

Uses passive infrared technology. Signals alarm when intruder passes through monitored area. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.



$57.95

AREA DETECTOR

MODEL NO. 71-110

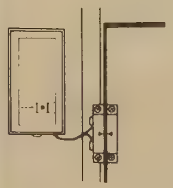
Operates master control unit anywhere within range. Works only with Keepsafer Plus. Battery included.

$119.95

TRANSMITTER WITH SENSORS

MODEL NO. 71-100

Monitors doors and windows. No limit to number used. Alarm sounds instantly when sensors are triggered. Battery included.



$19.95

PS/2 PC/XT/AT COMMUNICATION PRODUCTIVITY TOOL

Standardize your Company's PC Communications inexpensively using the *PereLine Data Communications Package for MS/DOS 2.0 or later*! **PereLine** is more than just a terminal emulation and file transfer program.

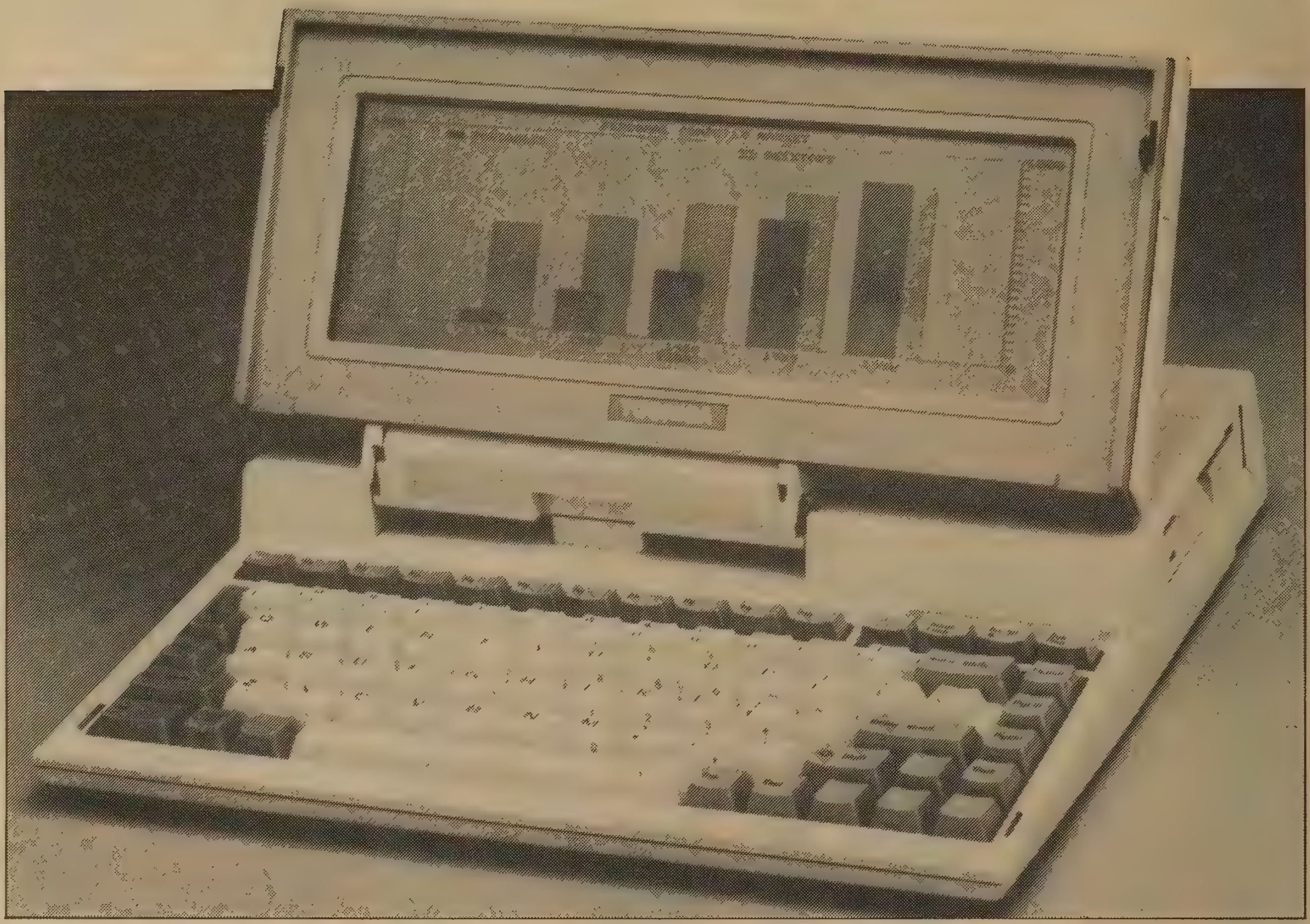
- *User customized menus*
- *Converse with 2 separate computers* simultaneously
- *Learn mode* builds scripts by copying your keystrokes so you can replay them whenever you want
- *Terminal emulations* DG 210/211/ANSI/VT100/VT52/IBM3101/VIDTEX
- *Error free file transfers* XMODEM/YMODEM/Kermit/TELINK/Capture
- *Command recall* that remembers your last 25 commands.
- *Remote operation*
- *Unattended operation*
- *Automated Logons*
- *Printer pass through support*
- *Keyboard lockout* to clear screen and stop access by snoopers when you are away
- *Automate CEO file transfers*
- *Flexible Script Language*
- *Auto dialing* directory
- *250+ page user guide*

$49.95

The Toshiba T1000 Laptop

A Full-Featured, Low-Cost Portable

By Jeff Spurrier



Just a few short years ago, industry pundits were declaring the laptop market dead, a good idea stillborn because of the lack of a user base, not-quite-there technology, and budget-busting prices.

Then Toshiba released its first two laptop computers: the T3100 and the T1100. Both featured plenty of power, a small lightweight package, and adequate screens. While both machines offered more power for the buck, they were still not cheap, and the imposition of tariffs by the U.S. Congress pushed up the prices of the dwindling inventory even more.

Well, don't fret. For those of you who revel in the idea of having a full-featured laptop that won't break your arm or your bank account, the lightest and cheapest Toshiba laptop is now in the stores.

The low end leader in Toshiba's laptop series is the T1000, a single 3½″ 720KB disk computer with 512KB memory and an 80C88 processor (which is not affected by the current tariffs thanks to its 8-bit bus configuration). The T1000's list price is $1199, but some outlets are selling it for as little as $850, making it truly affordable for writers, students and businessmen-on-a-budget who need a traveling machine.

With dimensions of 12.2 inches by 11 inches by 2.05 inches and a weight of 6.4 pounds, the T1000 is the computer you can take with you just about anywhere. And with a hefty supply of interfaces included as standard (parallel, RS-232 serial, RGB, composite, external 5¼″ diskette drive and numeric keyboard), the T1000 allows you to walk out the door and immediately start working.

Other standard features include an 82-key keyboard with a pleasant feel and function keys arranged across the top, a "Supertwist" LCD display (640 × 200) which is adjustable to a full 180 degrees, MS-DOS 2.11 in ROM, and a rechargeable battery which can last up to five hours (depending on how often the disk drive is accessed).

The processor runs at 4.77 MHz and clocked in at a perfect 1.0 using the PC Labs benchmark tests from *PC Magazine*. Under the ROM DOS 2.2, the fastest Toshiba disk access time of 1000 random sectors was 290.04 msec per sector (with no errors).

For those of you who revel in the idea of having a full-featured laptop that won't break your arm or your bank account, the lightest and cheapest Toshiba laptop is now in the stores.

Another standard feature (and a very welcome one) is Toshiba's Exceptional Care warranty, which gives you repair/replacement coverage for one year. If you have any problem with the machine, you can mail it back, and a loaner, which you have the option of keeping or using while your machine is being fixed, will be shipped out to you.

Finally, while these are not standard features, mention should be made of the Toshiba Tech support line (800/433-5999) and the Toshiba Technical BBS (714/837-4408). The people at the Tech Support line were extremely helpful and quick with their answers and suggestions. The Toshiba BBS was even more of a joy, with tons of downloadable software, advice, and comments.

Hands On

In my two weeks of playing around with the T1000, I could find nothing of major significance to complain about (which may not be true for users whose needs are different from mine—see below).

The screen was perfectly readable, and, while it was hard to see the cursor when working with a full 25 lines of text, changing the cursor shape (with CURSOR.COM) helped greatly. I found the keyboard a little mushy, and with all those keys crammed together in such a small space, it was hard to avoid mistyping. But like any new keyboard, after a few hours it felt much better once I was more used to it.

Relying upon only one drive, however, was something that took a little more patience. Having gotten used to having 20 megabytes of power at my fingertips, I found it somewhat annoying to have to be constantly switching disks when copying files or loading programs. But when you're only carrying around six pounds, some sort of trade-off is inevitable. And the convenience and

CRAFTSMANSHIP IN THE ELECTRONIC AGE

GRAPHICS

	LIST	SALE
ANN ARBOR SOFTWORKS, INC.		
Full Paint	$ 99.95	$ **71**
ASHTON TATE		
ChartMaster	375	**280**
DiagramMaster	345	**256**
MapMaster	395	**294**
SignMaster	245	**182**
BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES CO.		
Boeing Graph	350	**251**
BORLAND INTERNATIONAL		
Turbo Graphics Toolbox	69.95	**51**
BREAKTHROUGH SOFTWARE		
Time Line Graphics	195	**133**
BRIGHTBILL ROBERTS		
Show Partner	79	**62**
COMPUTER SUPPORT CORP		
Diagraph 2000 3.5	395	**321**
Diagraph 2000 4.0	395	**321**
Diagraph 500	99	**80**
Picture Perfect 3.5	295	**240**
Picture Perfect 4.0	295	**240**
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Gem Draw Plus w/Gra. Lib (3.5)	299	**219**
Gem Draw Plus (V2.0) w/Bus. Lib	299	**219**
Gem Graph	249	**182**
Gem Graph (3.5)	249	**182**
Gem Presentation Team	495	**364**
Gem Word Chart	149	**109**
Gem Word Chart (3.5")	149	**109**
ENERTRONICS		
EnerCharts V2.01	395	**237**
EnerGraphics V2.01 w/Plot Opt	595	**377**
EnerMerge V2.00	350	**143**
EVEREX		
Micro Enhancer Delux (EV 657B)	279	**112**
FOX & GELLER		
DGraph (V.1.0) for dBase	295	**182**
IMSI		
Dr. Halo II	139.95	**88**
Turbo Halo	95	**69**
KOALA TECHNOLOGIES CORP.		
Compufilm	149.65	**107**
Graphics Exhibitor	39.95	**29**
MICROGRAFX, INC.		
In A Vision	495	**380**
PC-Draw	395	**305**
Windows Draw w/Clip Art	299	**230**
MICRORIM		
R:Base Graphics	295	**259**
R:Base Graphics PS/2	295	**259**
MICROSOFT CORPORATION		
Microsoft Chart	125	**96**
Microsoft Chart V3.0	395	**308**
Microsoft Chart v2.0	295	**228**
MOUSE/MSC TECHNOLOGIES		
PC Paint Plus	99	**70**
NEW ENGLAND SOFTWARE, INC.		
Graph In The box	99.95	**70**
Graph In The Box (3½")	99.95	**70**
OFFICE SOLUTIONS		
OfficeGraphics V2.0	69	**48**
PAPERBACK SOFTWARE		
VP Graphics	99.95	**69**
RIX SOFTWORKS		
EGA Paint V2005	99	**68**
SILICON BEACH SOFTWARE		
Super Paint (512K+Mac+)	99	**69**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.		
Harvard Graphics	395	**293**
PFS: Graph IIE/C REQ 128K P DOS	125	**76**
TORRINGTON CO.		
Keyfree (Software only)	59.95	**47**
Z SOFT		
PC Paint Brush + Design Series	259	**177**
PC Paintbrush	95	**65**
PC Paintbrush +	149	**102**
PC Presentation	95	**65**
Publishers Paintbrush	285	**196**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

	LIST	SALE
ALDUS		
Pagemaker	695	**499**
ASHTON TATE		
ByLine	295	**199**
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
GEM Desktop Publisher	395	**290**
GEM Desktop Publisher (3.5)	395	**290**
IMSI		
Desktop Publishers Graphics	195	**132**
LETRASET		
Ready/Set/Go	395	**295**
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORP.		
PFS: First Publisher	99	**72**
PFS: First Pub Business Symbols	39	**33**
PFS: First Pub Publications	39	**33**
PFS: First Pub Executive Fonts	39	**33**
PFS: First Pub Decorative Fonts	39	**33**
PFS: First Publisher Holidays	39	**33**
PFS: First Pub Pers Graphics	39	**33**
PFS: First Pub Leisure & Lifestyle	39	**33**
Harvard Professional Publisher	695	**542**
SPRINGBOARD		
Springboard Publisher	139	**99**
XEROX		
Ventura Publisher V1.1	895	**499**

LASER PRINTERS

LASER CONNECTION POSTSCRIPT UPGRADE MODULE		
PS Jet Plus Upgrade	3495	**2310**
PS Jet Postscript Upgrade Serial	2995	**1979**

ASHTON·TATE®

BYLINE DESKTOP PUBLISHING

BYLINE
DESKTOP
PUBLISHING
FAST.
EFFICIENT.
AFFORDABLE
memo:
BYLINE

The Only dBASE® Desktop Publisher. Byline takes the data from your dBASE III PLUS™ databases and gives it glamor. Fill in handsome forms or combine your information with graphics to create catalogues with dBASE and Byline. The dBASE link works like a mailmerge facility to bring you beautiful database publishing.

Works With What You Have. Byline not only works with your hardware, it works with the business software you use every day. Byline seamlessly imports your documents from MultiMate,® WordPerfect,™ WordStar,® and other word-processing software—and, it exports back your Byline changes automatically.

Byline directly imports *both* your spreadsheets and graphics from your favorite software.

Sale $199 List $295

Newer TECHNOLOGY

A Perfect 4MB For Your Desktop Publishing or CAD/CAM Needs.

- Supports 16-bit processing
- Runs at 6, 8, 10, and 12 MHz
- Fills 128K user memory between 512K and 640K

Newer Technology gives you...
attention!
4 Megabyte High-Speed Extended Memory Board For IBM AT and Compatibles

Sale $820 List $1095

ALDUS *PageMaker*®

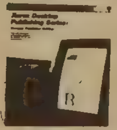
PageMaker (IBM)

PageMaker on the PC follows its Macintosh predecessor and performs well. Includes the great PageMaker interface and tools, supports most word processors and graphics programs, automatic kerning, dictionary hyphenation, letter and line space control.

Sale $499 List $695

INTOUCH COMPUTING **(415) 361-8813** 9am-6pm VISA master charge

Xerox Desktop Publishing Series 1.1



Xerox Ventura Publisher just got better. Version 1.1 offers 80 significant enhancements for short document handling and 20 for long documents:

Text, graphics, and font support • Broader output capability • Automatic Kerning • Support for multicolumn frames • Improved hyphenation • Cropping and size of art • On screen rulers • Automatic letterspacing • And many more!

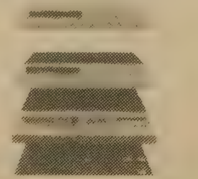
Graphic conversion for more than 500 graphics packages

Sale $499 List $895

PS Jet & PS Jet+ Upgrades

Turn Your Old HP Into A Laserwriter Compatible

- True desktop publishing with the power of PostScript
- 13 resident typefaces on PS Jet
- 35 resident typefaces on PS Jet+ (same as Apple LaserWriter™ Plus)
- HP-PCL, HP-GL and Diablo 630 emulations
- 2.0 megabytes of RAM allows a full page of LaserJet graphics



The ingenious way to give your HP LaserJet the desktop publishing power you thought it had. PS Jet and PS Jet+ upgrade kits add the power of PostScript to your laser printer. Together with your PC you'll have a true desktop publishing system for a fraction of what a new printer would cost.

Both upgrades retain your HP emulations and give you full-page graphics capability. Installation is simple; all it takes is a screwdriver and 45 minutes of your time.

Compatible with *any* Canon CX-based laser printer. PS jet and PS Jet+ can also be installed on CX printers that use external controller, such as Cordata, QMS Lasergrafix™, and Imagen laser printers.

Jet-Comp Enterprises

COMPLETE TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ SYSTEM

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives/FDL
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- XT 10/4.77 MHZ (add $30.00)
- Fully Assembled and Tested

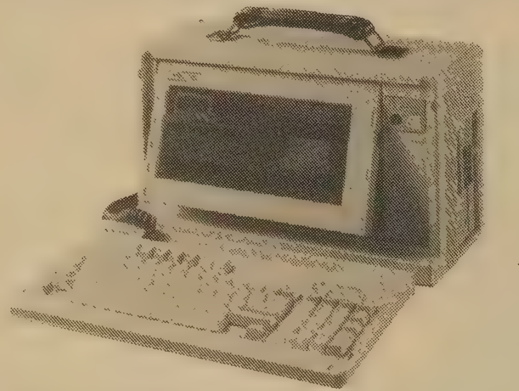
ONLY $599

Complete 6/10 MHZ 286 System

- 640K RAM Exp. to 1MB
- 8 Slots
- 200 W Power Supply
- 2 Floppy—1.2 MB and 360 KB
- WD Controller—2 Floppies and 2 HD
- MGP and High-Res Mono Monitor
- AT Keyboard
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $1095

LCD LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS



- 8088, 80286 or 80386 CPU
- Using Standard PC Components
- 8-10 Kgs.
- High Resolution Liquid Crystal Display
- 80 Columns and 25 Lines
- 640 Horizontal and 200 Vertical Pixels
- 165 Wps, 110/220 Auto Switching

CALL FOR BEST PRICE

COMPLETE PORTABLE TURBO XT

- 4.77 MHZ/8 MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $849

COMPLETE PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" Wait State

- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive and 360KB FD
- 640 KB (Expandable to 1MB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- AT Style Keyboard
- Monographic w/Printer Port
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- Fully Assembled and Tested

ONLY $1295

For PC/XT

640K Turbo Motherboard (OK)	$75
Multi I/O with Floppy Controller	60
Monochrome Graphic/Printer	45
Color Graphic Card	45
640K RAM Card OK	35
2 MEGA Byte Memory Expansion OK	95
RS232 Serial Card (2 ports)	27
Copy II PC Option Board	69
Floppy Disk Controller	25
Game I/O card	15
384K Multifunction (OK)	70
XT Computer Case	28
150W/180W Power Supply	45/55
Keyboard for XT	48
Eprom Burner	115
EGA Card	135

For PC/AT

ELT-286 8/10 MHz	$315
AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz	300
Baby AT Motherboard 6/10 MHz (0 Wait State)	299
3M Multifunction Card (OK)	125
2MB Memory Expansion (OK)	105
AT Multi I/O Card	55
AT case	60
AT 200 W power supply	75
Key Board for AT	59
WD Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	125

Disk Drive

Hard Drive

(1) 20MB Seagate ST 225	$225
(2) 30MB Seagate ST 4038	495
(3) 20MB Seagate Microscience HH825	225
(4) WD Hard Disk Controller	65
(5) DTC Hard Disk Controller	65
(6) 40MB ST251 Seagate	385

Floppy Disk Drive

(1) 1.2 MB Teac FD 55GFV	$95
(2) 360 KB Teac FD 55Bv	75
(3) 360KB Fujitsu M2251A	68

Miscellaneous

Kingtech Portable Computer Kits XT/AT (Case, Keyboard, Power Supply, Monitor)	$370/400
Kingtech LCD Portable Computer Kit	775
Busmouse	69
Logimouse c7	65
Multicenter	45
AC Power Center	25
AC Power strips	10
Diskette File Box	9
Printer cable	8
Modem 300/1200	85
80287-8	245

MONITORS

Quimax TTL	$125
Casper TTL	85
Panasonic TTL	79
Color Monitor	CALL
EGA Color Monitor	CALL
EPSON PRINTER	CALL

NANAO MONITORS

8030H RGB	$310
8042 EGA	395
8060H EGA multi sync	485
8060S EGA multi sync	545

4588 Peralta Blvd., Suite 15
Fremont, CA 94536 • **415-794-9864** • **415-794-9867**

Eventually there will be a whole new generation of scaled down affordable laptops, but for now, you can't go wrong with the T1000. If other machines are slow to hit the market, the T1000 could be the Model 100 of tomorrow.

720KB size of the 3½" disks really reduced the irritation factor.

And unlike my previous laptop machine (an old Epson Geneva CP/M laptop with 64KB RAM), the Toshiba gave me no problems with writing, composing, or moving text. With *Word Perfect* loaded into the Toshiba, I felt free to fly wherever my fingers took me. So far I've used the machine to take notes in the car in Little Tokyo, work on a story on the train to San Diego, and take notes while doing a phone interview at the *L.A. Times*. Never did I feel under-powered or over-burdened. (In fact, at the *Times*, I found the Toshiba much faster and more convenient than using the paper's massive mainframe system.)

And unlike my Kaypro PC (see below for more), the Toshiba's ports are all standard. Plugging my printer into the laptop produced instantaneous and perfect results.

The Downside

For all its size and generous supply of standard features, the T1000 is not the perfect laptop. There is no room for either a V20 chip or a math co-processor, and the 512KB memory limitation can be a real drawback (although with the optional 768B EMS card this can be boosted to 640KB). However, since I used the T1000 primarily for word processing and am used to the 4.77 speed of my Kaypro, none of these design glitches presented a major problem.

And then there's the problem of getting your desktop files onto the T1000 and vice versa. For most users this shouldn't be a headache. Toshiba sells a package called *Floppy Link* ($199) for this purpose, and there are other choices as well (*Brooklyn Bridge* and *Lap Link*, to name two). Those of you who have a Kaypro PC (as I do) will find it somewhat more frustrating. Because the Kaypro serial port is non-standard, getting the Toshiba to talk to my Kaypro was impossible. The only solution I've found after numerous calls to Kaypro, Toshiba, and the makers of *Brooklyn Bridge* is a 3½" drive for the Kaypro or a 5¼" drive for the Toshiba.

Finally, it would be nice to be able to tell just how much time you have left on your battery. Aside from the little red light that goes on when there's about ten minutes of battery life left, you're guessing just how much you've accessed the disk drive. An intelligent solution would be to have some software built into the ROM files which could illustrate with a bar graph how much time remains. Certainly someone will eventually upload a public domain file to the Toshiba bulletin board, but for now, being unpleasantly surprised at an inopportune time is a constant worry.

Options

When you're spending less than $1000 for a computer, you can certainly afford a few options. Among those offered by Toshiba are the EMS card, which provides 128K of user RAM and 640K of LIM-EMS (and is not exactly a bargain at $549, but may come down in price if the tariffs are dropped), an automobile power adaptor ($59), a 300/1200 Hayes-compatible modem ($399), a 5¼" disk drive (which seems far over-priced at $499 considering the going rate), an external 17-key numeric keyboard ($99) and DOS 3.2 on a 3½" floppy ($75).

The Right Choice

So now, with a whole zoo of new laptops hitting the market, there's a real choice for the laptop buyer. Datavue has the Spark (which is selling for about $999 locally), Kaypro has announced a new upgraded version of its laptop (for more than $2,000), Zenith and others have larger, more readable 5¼" machines, Data General has the new Model 2T, NEC has the Multi-Speed (which is incredibly fast and has a great screen), and on and on. But in its price range and size, the Toshiba has all the others beat hands down. Nothing is lighter, faster, cheaper, or has as many standard features.

Undoubtedly there will be a whole new generation of scaled down affordable laptops eventually, but for now, you can't go wrong with the T1000. If other machines are slow to hit the market, the T1000 could be the Model 100 of tomorrow.☐

COMART

SPECIAL CITIZEN

120D **$155**
MSP50 **$385**
MSP50 Color Kit **$75**

COMART XT TURBO
4.7 & 8 MHz

$495.00

- 640K RAM on board
- 1 Fujitsu Drive 360K
- Hercules Comp. Graph. Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Maxi-Switch Keyboard
- Samsung Swivel Monitor Model 1252
- 150W Power Supply
- 6 Month Warranty

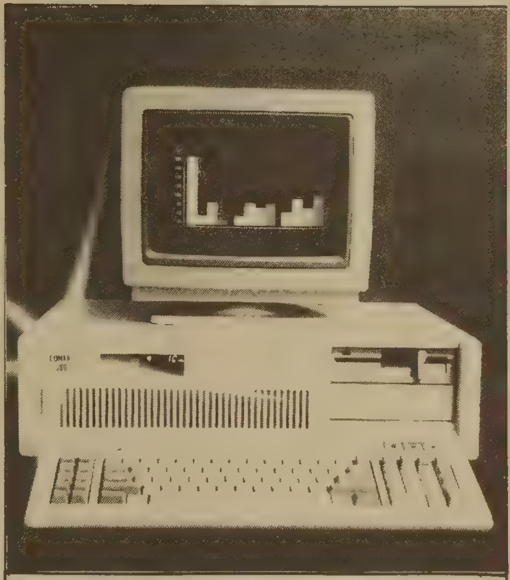
COMART 386
16 MHz
INTEL MICRO-PROCESSOR

$2150.00

- 32-bit architecture, Phoenix BIOS, 1 MB static column RAM, four speeds (16, 8, 6, 4.77), Western Digital AT controller, 1.2 MB drive, 1 serial and 1 parallel port, maxi switch keyboard, mono system, 18 month warranty

HARDWARE

Toshiba T 1000	**BEST PRICE**
NEC Multspeed	**CALL**
Hayes 1200/2400 modem	**CALL**
CPI 1200 modem internal w/software	**$85.00**
Omnitel 1200 external	**$185.00**
AST Six Pak	**$125.00**
Everex Enhancer Deluxe	**CALL**
Logimouse Serial	**$75.00**
Everex 1200 internal w/software	**CALL**
Everex 2400	**CALL**
PC-Fax Board	**$875.00**



COMART 286
10 MHz
0 WAIT STATE

$1025.00

- 1MB RAM on Board
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Western Digital Cont. for 2 flop. & 2 HD
- Hercules Comp. Graph Card (Res 720 x 348)
- Samsung Swivel Monitor
- Maxi Switch Keyboard
- Serial/Parallel Port
- 1 Yr. Warranty

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2	**$199.00**
Norton Utility Advanced Version	**$90.00**
IBM 3.2/3.3	**CALL**
MS-DOS 3.3	**CALL**
Borland Turbo C	**$65.00**

MONITORS

Goldstar EGA	**$367.00**
Samsung 1252G Tilt & Swivel	**$75.00**
Samsung Color Tilt & Swivel	**$255.00**
Samsung EGA Model 1452M	**$355.00**
Amdek 310A	**$135.00**
Amdek 410A	**CALL**
PGS Max-12	**$155.00**
Nec Multisync	**CALL**

DRIVES

Seagate 20 MB HD ST225 & Cont.	**$279.00**
Seagate 30 MB HD ST4038	**$489.00**
Seagate 40 MB HD ST251	**$415.00**
Miniscribe 40 MB HD	**$645.00**
Toshiba 3.5 in Drive 720 K	**$119.00**
Fujitsu Drive 360K	**BEST PRICE**
Sysgen 40 MB Tape Internal	**$450.00**
Irwin 20 MB Tape Kit Internal	**$339.00**

PRINTERS

Panasonic 1592 (180 CPS, 136 Col.)	**$419.00**
Panasonic 1091i/1080i	**$215.00/189.00**
Panasonic 3131 (20 cps, 110 col)	**$275.00**
Citizen MSP 10 (160 cps, 80 col)	**$270.00**
Citizen Premier 35 (35 cps, 136 col)	**$449.00**
NEC P6 (216 cps, 80 col)	**CALL**
HP Laser Jet II	**CALL**
Laser Feeder II	**$1,450.00**
Star NX-10 (120 cps, 80 col)	**$185.00**
Star NX-15 (120 cps, 136 col)	**$325.00**
Citizen 40/45	**CALL**
Citizen Tribute (24-pin)	**CALL**

Authorized Dealer for

PANASONIC
SAMSUNG
CITIZEN

"The Best Service at the Best Price"
Call Us Now!

The Price Leader

1407 Bush Street
(Near Van Ness)
San Francisco, CA 94109
FAX (415) 775-6135

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

(415) 775-0675

STORE HOURS:
Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30
Saturday 11:00-6:00

The Datavue Spark is a low-cost portable with many desirable features and a few flaws.

The Datavue Spark

By Wayne A. Yacco

Using laptop computers allows users to perform most common business applications with nearly complete freedom of movement. They also open possibilities for new applications. The power of these new applications and the possibilities of performing old tasks in new ways is one of the lures of these machines, which are attracting managers, executives, and salespersons in droves.

The Datavue Spark is a very inexpensive and powerful laptop computer. It has features which could even let it serve as a desktop system in certain limited applications. There are some flaws too: at least one potentially major problem, which might be enough to keep some users from buying the Spark.

The Spark is one of two new entries from Datavue (the other is called the Snap). Datavue offers an extensive line of portable computers and is one of the companies held by a Master Limited Partnership called Intelligent Systems. The partnership owns several companies: Quadram, Peachtree, Asher Technologies, and Princeton Graphics, among others. They offer some of the more popular products on anybody's list.

First, A Few Flaws

Although the Spark has computing features which transcend the ordinary, its 9.54 megahertz turbo speed for example, some corners have been cut to achieve its low price. The battery pack, nearly half its full 640K memory complement and its second drive are all options. Add an internal, Hayes-compatible, 300/1200-bps modem and the low price begins to climb a little. It's still inexpensive, though, because the base price is only about $900. That's not the problem.

The difficulty is with another cut corner, the choice of materials used in the design of the display's hinge. When I first opened the unit, the friction hinge impressed me with its ability to angle the display panel precisely to the best viewing angle. It seemed like a design which would be relatively maintenance-free. After only a dozen or so cycles of opening and closing, though, it failed.

It might have been a fluke, I doubt it. What apparently happened is that the plastic case material, certainly chosen for its durability, failed to maintain its tolerances in the hinge. The friction hinge was simply too tight. That snugness placed too great a load on the rack and pinion mechanism. Then the display's grip on the hinge failed. The hinge may be a good design, but it needs to be made from a material which will maintain the dimensions required for free movement. Until that modification is made, it's possible that the unit may also lose its grip for other users.

To be fair, it is possible that I handled the display improperly, but my guess is that this hinge will cause problems for other users as well. If it was that easy for me to make a mistake handling the Spark, others will too.

Other aspects of the display are superior. Spark uses a super-twisted birefringent liquid-crystal display. It is easy to see even without the electro-luminescent backlighting option, and is easier to work with than other unlit displays, such as the NEC Multispeed's.

A second annoyance is the lack of separate lamps for drive access. The unit has two lamps, but one is dedicated to the external (and in this case nonexistent) drive. It should have been simple to use one lamp for each of the built-in drives and both lamps simultaneously for the external.

The power switch is on the side of the unit not far from one of the unit's drives. It is a rocker switch that some users will find all too easy to trip accidentally. I would much prefer a sliding switch that's a little harder to trip.

Finally, there is the DOS shipped with the unit. It's the old 2.11 with a modification that allows it to use the 3.5-inch drives. Like Xcopy and Append? Too bad, you'll have to use them at your own risk. DOS 3.2, the one supplied with machines like the Multispeed, seemed to work fine with the Spark until I tried to format some blank microdiskettes. It would only format them with 360K bytes of capacity. I used Xcopy with apparent success, but who knows? Could I trust it with really valuable data?

Features

There are many features which make this a desirable unit otherwise. In addition to its turbo speed, the nine-pound device includes a reset button, an RS232C port, a parallel port, both RGB and composite video outputs, an external floppy-drive port, a built-in clock and an external bus slot for attachment to an expansion box. An optional carrying case adds to the limited portability offered by the built-in plastic bail.

The keyboard has both tactile and variable audio feedback, and the home row is identified by raised dots on the F and J keys. As with most portables, this one suffers from the layout of the keys. The backslash (\) is difficult to reach, for example. There is also a special function key which is used to turn part of the alphabetic keyboard into the numeric keypad. The cursor pad also served dual functions via this key, alternat-

$529
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MITSUBISHI

Diamond Scan™
IBM PS/2 &
Macintosh II
Compatible

- Resolution to 800 x 600
- Multi-Scanning
- CGA,EGA,PGC
- Hercules mono.
- Video Input

AUM-1371A

$499
MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

MITSUBISHI

IBM PS/2
Compatible

- VGA
- 640 x 480
- .28mm Dot
- Analog input
- Infinite colors
- 14" Screen/ 13"Viewable

XC-1429C

GENOA SuperEGA HiRes™

800 x 600 Display Card

Drivers for AutoCAD, GEM Pagemaker, MS Windows, Lotus123, Ventura Publisher,

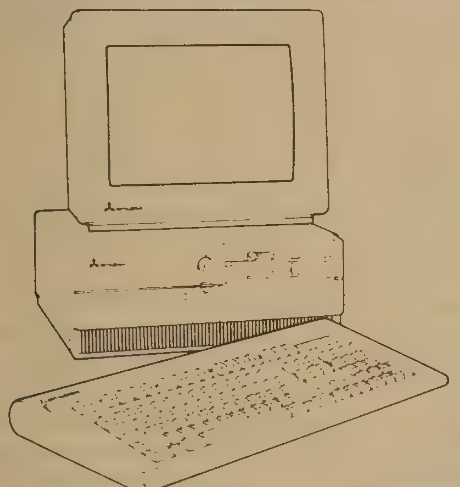
$279

MODEM / RAM CARD

Toshiba 3100 Modem + 1MB EMS

Toshiba 3100 Compatible 1200 Baud Modem with 1MB EMS Memory Includes Crosstalk® Software (Modem only - $299.00)

$729



MITSUBISHI PERSONAL COMPUTERS

MP-286

800 x 600 Diamond Scan™ System

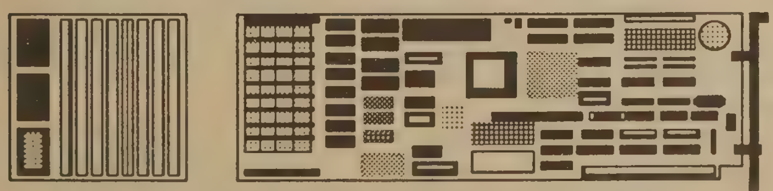
- 8MHz Zero wait state
- 640KB RAM (expandable)
- 1.2MB Mitsubishi Floppy Drive
- 20MB Seagate Hard Disk
- Genoa SuperEGA HiRes™ Card
- 6 slots (4-16 bit, 2-8 bit)

- Small Footprint (15 x 15)
- Mitsubishi AUM-1371A monitor
- 1 Serial/1 Parallel Port
- MS DOS 3.2
- IBM AT™ Compatible

Call for other configurations and options

$2495

TOTAL AT COMPATIBILITY



SOTA MOTHERCARD 5.0™

- Total AT Compatiability
- 1MB RAM
- Runs AT Diagnostics
- 10 or 12.5MHz
- AT BIOS/Real Time Clock
- Supports Protected Mode
- 80287 Coprocessor option
- 1&2MB Daughtercard option

10MHz
Suggested List $1095.00

$829.00

12.5MHz
Suggested List $1295.00

$995.00

3.5" FLOPPY DRIVES

PC/XT/AT Compatible - 5.25" Form Factor

720KB

MF353B-82UF (Black)
MF353B-88UF (Gray)

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

$119

1.44MB

MF355B-82UF (Black) AT Only
MF355B-88UF (Gray) AT Only

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

$169

TASK
TECHNOLOGY, INC.

244 Sobrante Way Sunnyvale, CA 94086

(408) 773-0600

(800) 992-TASK

ing between single movements and PAGE, HOME, and END functions. It was difficult to become accustomed to this, but ordinary text entry was a delight. The keys don't wobble like those on some other machines. Its feel is almost perfect: the first portable keyboard that I've used with the satisfaction I get from my IBM.

Documentation consists of a DOS manual and a simple user's guide. These are sufficient to answer most questions that a user will have, assuming prior familiarity with the IBM PC family of microcomputers.

Multifunction Laptop Software

The only software provided with the Spark is DOS. There are no ROM-resident utilities. In order to test the machine, I installed the *WordPerfect Executive* from WordPerfect Corporation. This application has been designed for laptop use. It includes essential support functions for an executive working in a limited-resource environment: on the road, without a desk, on a small machine.

Its word processor is identical to *WordPerfect* with the exception of certain absent functions. For example, the program has drivers for a large number of printers, but only one generic driver for laser printers. *WordPerfect* offers many more drivers both for laser and other types of printers. Fortunately it worked well enough with my Mannesmann Tally 910's emulation of the HP Laserjet+.

The program offers several other applications, including a spreadsheet compatible with *WordPerfect*'s companion product *PlanPerfect*. There is also a telecommunications module, a filer, and an appointment calendar. Applications are accessed through a shell that provides functions for the user without requiring intimate familiarity with DOS.

Remote-Application Control

Aside from offering portability for its own sake, there are actually new applications that are opened up by a truly portable machine if it retains a substantial portion of a desktop machine's power. One of these applications is the ability to operate systems remotely from a laptop, in the field, or from a branch office or home. The user could conceivably update a database from a commercial airliner. At the very least, the database might be accessed for price lists, perhaps to make an unexpected sale, without the assistance of anyone at the host site.

Carbon Copy is a program which allows the use of a local machine to operate a remote system. I was able to use this product to run several applications, including *Lotus 1-2-3*. Everything is controlled from the local machine and functions just as if the user was at the remote keyboard. The major difference is that any operation which requires the display of information on the console will have to display it twice, once locally and again remotely. The speed of the telecommunications channel, a modem for instance, will severely limit the speed of these transactions.

Display of information is not only slowed down, there is also a lag before it is displayed. A local directory listing can lag far enough behind a remote listing that it scrolls off the screen before becoming visible. Using Ctrl-Num Lock can temporarily pause the display long enough for the refresh to catch up. Directory listings on the 9.54 MHz. machine were slowed to a very slow rate of about one line per second by the combination of the software and a 1200-bps data link. Other functions, which take place largely at the host, are less affected. A file COPY takes about as long as usual.

Aside from offering portability for its own sake, a truly portable machine opens up new applications if it retains a substantial portion of a desktop machine's power. One such application is the ability to operate systems remotely.

Setting *Carbon Copy* to work can take some time. While it is not copy protected, it does require that two copies of the program be used. Each copy has a serial number, and the program checks to verify that they are different. There are also several factors which must be considered as with any telecommunications software that is used with a modem. *Carbon Copy* makes this setup particularly difficult because a separate installation program must be run to change ports, telephone numbers, transmission rates, and several other parameters.

Once all of the compatibility issues are solved, the program will work fine for that environment, but it may be necessary to repeat the setup if equipment is changed. The program can also be used with a null-modem cable. However, I was unable to successfully connect any of three machines (the Spark, Multispeed, and Vendex Turbo 888-XT) by cable alone. While some users might be discouraged by this failure, I take some solace in the inability of a technician from Meridian (*Carbon Copy*'s publisher) to connect either of these to laptops or a Zenith 181 by cable a few days earlier. My guess is that the problem is cable related, although I did try both a simple cross-over cable and a full-handshake null-modem cable.

One thing that I like about *Carbon Copy* is its use of special drive designators for performing data transfers between machines. Most migration software uses a convention of menus or simply adds a second machine's drives to the local complement. Thus, drive A: on the host may become drive C: on the local system. Confusing!

Carbon Copy affixes a prefix of H for the host or L for the local system. Drive A: on the host is clearly available as HA: It would be nice if some of the other programs which operate systems remotely, *Brooklyn Bridge* for instance, could adopt this method.

Since Datavue did not include the optional modem with this machine, I was forced to use an external device. The Pocket Modem from Migent is ideal for this application. It is about the size of a package of cigarettes, is powered by a nine-volt transistor-radio battery and attaches directly to the serial port with built-in thumb screws.

Memory Expansion

Many laptops do not have hard disks. Few have the ability to add options. Practically none can add an adapter without substantially losing portability. However, there are still ways to incorporate one essential add-on feature: EMS memory.

Spreadsheets continue to be one of the most widely used applications on microcomputers. For many users, the growing size of their spreadsheets has led to the purchase of memory-expansion boards. But these boards pose physical difficulties for laptop users.

There are, however, some software solutions for the laptop user which will provide the EMS memory required by *1-2-3* and other programs. One of these is *Above DisC*. Installing *Above DisC* allows programs, designed to use expanded memory (EMS), to use a hard disk drive, AT-type extended memory, or even floppy diskettes as firtual, or paged, memory.

I have used *Above DisC* in the past to convert extended memory on my IBM AT into expanded memory, and the performance was quite acceptable for most tasks. On a laptop with a hard disk, performance might also be suitable for a variety of jobs. However, when forced to employ floppy disks, the user will be well advised to limit applications to the essential. The speed of floppy-based EMS is unacceptably slow except in an emergency. Then, if you happen to be searching a large database of antidotes, just start praying instead.

Some applications will work better than others in these sparse-resource situations. *Lotus 1-2-3* is slowed down many times when forced to access the paged memory space. A large copy or save to another diskette can take several minutes while the media-based data thrashes in and out of memory.

Another limitation imposed by EMS software is its own overhead. The real memory available for *1-2-3* was reduced from 448,864 to 360,688 bytes to gain 720,544 bytes of EMS memory.

Other applications may not run on floppies at all. *SuperCalc4* may fail to work if used in its overlay mode. This is due to the lack of diagnostics in the *Above DisC* which can signal the user when a disk change is needed. If one diskette is dedicated to the largest possible memory (the only sensible configuration when there is a maximum of 720K available) and another contains a large file (if it were small, EMS wouldn't be necessary), then, there is no drive available for transferring *SuperCalc4* overlays into memory.

Using *Above DisC* on a laptop entailed some special preparation due to my inability to read the 3.5-inch microdiskette that developer TeleWare West provided. For some reason, two attempts to send me a 3.5-inch copy of the software both failed. Neither the Multispeed nor the Spark was able to read the diskette although I tried two machines, at two speeds each, with three versions of DOS. Finally, I used the *Brooklyn Bridge* to transfer a copy from a 5.25-inch minidiskette to the microdiskette. TeleWare West is planning to make *Above DisC* available for laptops and the PS/2, so, those problems should be solved by the time this appears in print.

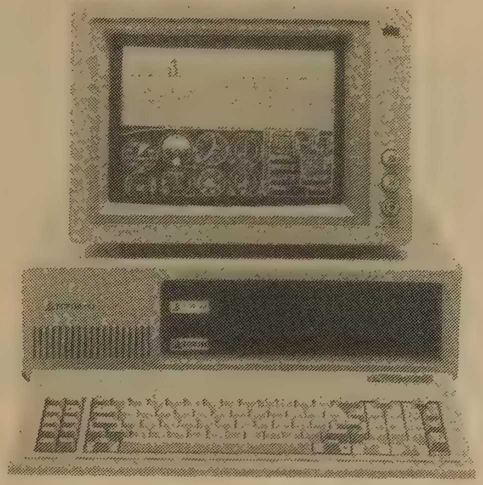
Conclusions

Laptop portables are fun to use on the road and their attraction is sure to grow as they fall even further in price. But, though they certainly beat the alternative (no PC), they are a long way from perfection. Part of the reason is that this is an area in which IBM has not assumed a strong leadership position. Because the Convertible was a weak entry (despite whatever success it enjoys as a product), the competition in the market has not been strong enough to force laptop machines to excel. Only among elite machines like the Grid and Toshiba T3100 does one expect to see all of the *t*s crossed and *i*s dotted. ☐

TOP VALUE

FROM TOPTEK

Runs Twice As Fast As IBM XT And Runs CP/M



IBM PC XT Compatible

Includes: 8 MHz (10 MHz optional) • 640K Motherboard Installed • 150W Power Supply • Floppy Disk Drive • Monochrome Graphic Card w/Port • Keyboard • Monitor

Only $499 Orig. $799

10 MHZ AT SYSTEM

Includes: 1 MB Motherboard (8 or 10 Mhz) • 200W Power Supply • HDC/FDC • Keyboard • 1.2 Mb Drive • FCC Approved • Monitor

Only $999 Orig. $1599

PRINTERS & SUPPLIES

HP Laser Series II	$1699
Epson LX 800	199
Epson FX 86E	329
Epson FX 286E	459
Epson EX 1000	525
Epson LQ 800	449
Citizen 180D	185
Citizen MSP-10	285
Citizen MSP-15	349
Cables	7^{95}
Printer Stands	8^{95}
All printer ribbons available	Call

CARDS & BOARDS

640K Motherboard	$87
Turbo Motherboard-4 Layers	99
AT Motherboard	330
Color Graphic Card	45
Mono Graphic Card w/Printer Port	55
EGA Card (Autoswitch)	129
Disk I/O Card	62

MISCELLANEOUS

200W Power Supply	80
150W Power Supply	55
Surge Protector	9^{50}
UPS (Uninteruptable Power Supply)	225
Tape Back Up	Call
EGA Monitor	349
Mono Monitor	85

ST 251 (40 MB, HD 28 NS)

Sale $385 List $595

SPECIAL

XT/AT Keyboard

List $75 **Only $39**

Logitech C7 Mouse Only $65 List $99

MODEMS

Avatex 1200 Baud External	95
Everex 1200 Baud Modem (Int.)	89
Everex 2400 Baud Modem (Int.)	199
2400 Baud External Modem	235

HARD DISKS & CHIPS

4164	Call
41256	for
8087	the
80287	best
Seagate 4038/251	prices!

REPAIR & UPGRADES

Fastest Turnaround
Lowest Rates
AT&T, IBM, & All Name Brand Products

SEMINARS

How To Build Your Own PC
Learn DOS Operation & Basic Troubleshooting Skills
$25 per person
Saturday at 10:00 AM

TOPTEK

MICRO CENTER INC.
(415) 564-3500

1520 Taraval St.
San Francisco, CA 94116
Telex: 379-9197

Office Hours
Mon-Fri: 10-7
Sat: 10-5

ON SITE SERVICE & PROFESSIONAL CONSULTING AVAILABLE • DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

From The Land Down Under: Tracker

By David Batterson

Most of us have seen or used desktop organizer programs, which include a calendar/datebook, electronic notepad and a calculator. The problem with these organizers is that they fail to live up to their promise. They look good in the manual and have spiffy screens, but usually are not very practical. After playing with them a few hours, we toss the disk into the back of the storage tray, along with *Tune Trivia* and *PC-Dial*.

From the wilds of Melbourne, Australia comes a new contender called *Tracker*. The name derives from the Aboriginal tracker who "can track anybody or anything over any terrain," says the manual.

The best test for a reviewer is: will I use this software after I finish the evaluation, or does it join the ranks of *Pong*? The second question is simply: does the program deliver the goods?

After spending many hours with *Tracker*, I have to answer yes to both.

Tracker is referred to as the "Interactive Filing and Prospecting System." But it is not just another ho-hum electronic address file. No one is going to buy those anymore!

Installation

Before looking through the features, let's look at the easy installation. Often you have to create CONFIG.SYS and AUTOEXEC.BAT files for new software. (Many of us know how to do this, but for the newcomer it can be a pain.)

These terms do not even appear in the manual. You simply format your disks, making your program disk a bootable one if you prefer, with the FORMAT B: /s command. To install, you type a word that sounds like a metal shack: TINSTALL. Follow the onscreen instructions and you're done. Setting up for hard disk is even quicker.

You can go ahead and run *Tracker* at this point to get familiar. But it is best to run the setup, with the easy-to-remember name of TSETUP. (These Aussies don't like computerese, I can see. Good for them.)

This is where you select screen type, printer, data filenames, and so forth. The default settings will work in most cases. For Auto-Dial, it defaults to 300 baud, so most will want to change that to 1200. And No parity, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit settings will work for most users.

One setting is very important or the Auto-Dial will not work: either Parallel or Through Modem. The manual is confusing in this area. I set my system for Through Modem (phone plugged into modem; modem connected to wall). This didn't work.

I switched it to Parallel (phone and modem connected directly to wall) and it worked. This did not make sense because my setup is through the modem, *not* direct. But I had no further problems. So just try both settings.

You can run *Tracker* as memory-resident or non-resident. If you want to use it as a pop-up program that you can access while running your spreadsheet or word processor, you have to put it into memory. I recommend this setting; otherwise you have to keep running the program every time. You pick a key of your choice, which is used with the ‹Alt› key to access it.

The manual does have a caveat: "*Tracker* may not work with all programs when it is in memory resident mode." This is because some programs like *Lotus 1-2-3*, etc., are memory hogs. You'll have to test it with these.

Another option to change in the setup is Field Names. For now, leave it as is. You can customize this later to your particular needs. Hit the End key, and your new setup is saved to disk.

Type *Tracker* at the A› and let's look at what it can do.

Operation

Everything is menu driven. You highlight your choice with the cursor arrows, and select one. Start by inputting names and addresses, with Insert-new, or just type I (it works faster). When done, hit End, and insert the next one. No problems!

Thorough onscreen help is available with the F1 key. Now you'll want to enter notes — comments or data on the individual customers or clients in your database. They are dated automatically with today's date. (While writing this, I received a phone call; I hit Alt-T and added a note to a publication I write for. Then End, and back to writing!)

Tracker grows with you, and has many sophisticated features, some of which you may not ever use. For instance, you can print reports on companies (selected by keywords), print mailing labels and phone lists, and create a data file for mail merge for your particular word processor (seven popular types included).

> **Tracker grows with you, and has many sophisticated features. You can print reports on companies, print mailing labels and phone lists, and create a data file for mail merge for your particular word processor.**

Remember the field names in TSETUP? Now you may want to change these. For instance, the main menu has "company name." I changed that to "publication," and "product" to "subject matter." Customize it any way you want. There are many suggestions in the manual. You can change it to a project planning screen, or one for personnel records. A receptionist could use it to log phone messages (which can be printed out later).

A few minor flaws: the manual's mail merge explanation uses an Australian address format, and should be rewritten for U.S. usage, i.e., city, state and zip all go on one line, not two. In the notes section, you cannot enter a quote (") and must type instead.

When you first run *Tracker* each day, you must hit the F5 key to see what appointments/contacts you have that day. An improvement would be for this to do so automatically.

A free demo disk is available for those interested in *Tracker*. The minimum requirements for using the program are: PC-DOS/MS-DOS Version 2.0 or later, 256K RAM, two floppy disks or hard drive, monochrome or color monitor, Hayes-compatible modem (to use the phone dialer) and your own printer and word processor. As the generally well-written manual says: "Warning: *Tracker* is addictive." (*Tracker* Version 2.0; $99 suggested list price, not copy protected. Adaptive (USA) Inc., 3701 Birch Street, Newport Beach, CA 92660; 714/852-1467.)

David Batterson is an independent writer in Los Angeles who writes for various computer publications. He can be reached via MCI Mail: DBATTERSON. Copyright 1987 D.W.B.

TECHNOLAND
XMAS BREAKTHROUGH

Complete 386 System. $1899

Complete 286 System

- 80286 10 MHz CPU
- 512K on Board
- Teac 1.2MB Drive
- 200W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Western Digital HDD/FDD Controller
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$959

Complete XT-Turbo System

- 8088-2 4.77/10MHz
- 640K on Board
- 360K Floppy Drive
- 150W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- Mono Monitor w/Graphic Card
- MS DOS 3.21 w/Manual
- 1 Year Warranty Parts & Labor

$599

Complete 286 12MHz 1MB. $1299

TODAY'S BEST BUY

Samsung Mono Swivel Base	$79
Nanao 8060S	555
NEC P6 Printer	449
Everex 1200/2400 Modem	79/179
ST225 Kit	269
ST238 Kit	289
Miniscribe 40 MB 3650	389
Everex EGA Card w/Printer Port.	179
Epson FX86e	329

(Authorized EPSON Dealer)

DRIVES

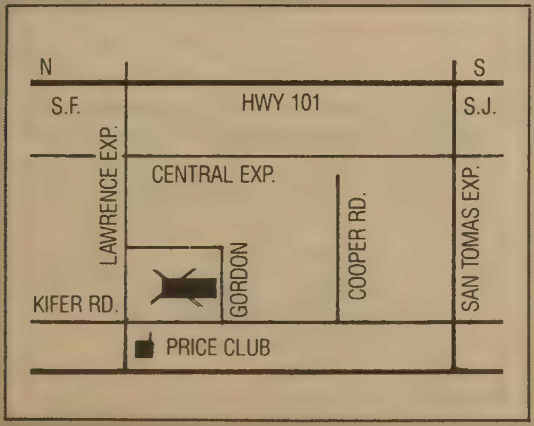
Fujitsu 360K 5¼″	$75
Sony 720K 3½″	105
Teac 360K 5¼″	90
Teac 1.2MB 5¼″	119
Sony 1.44MB 5¼″	169

MONITORS

Casper Color	265
Casper EGA 5154	360
Quimax 14″ Mono	125

NEW PRODUCTS

Epson LQ850	$539
Epson LQ1050	729
Panasonic 1080ill	189
Panasonic 1091ill	209
EGA Wizard/Deluxe	249
Sony Multiscan	595
RAM 3000 Deluxe	99
Quattro	115
Laplink	82
Everex 2400 Ext. Modem	239



TECHNOLAND
THE COMPUTER SUPERMARKET

Open 7 Days
Tel. Info **408-732-2244**

2960 Gordon Ave.
Santa Clara, CA 95050
Hours: Mon-Fri 10-8PM
Sat-Sun 10-5PM
Sale Ends 12/10/87
Prices Subject to stock on hand

Adobe Illustrator

You Don't Have To Be An Artist To Love It

By Mary Eisenhart

When the Macintosh arrived on the scene a few years ago, its graphics capabilities were among its most mind-boggling features. However, as serious users soon discovered, the available graphics had severe functional limitations.

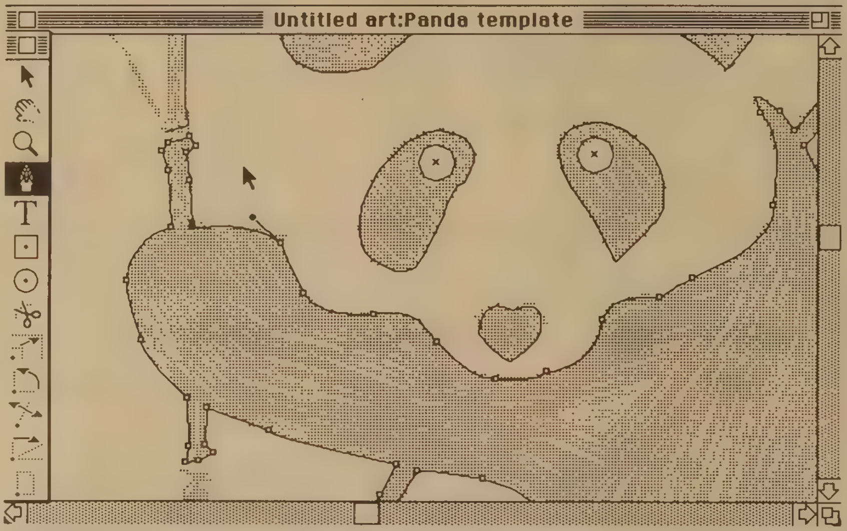
Using the Mac with various software and peripherals, artists could create freehand art, capture screens as *MacPaint* files, and scan hard-copy art into *MacPaint* files. Unfortunately, the results were WYSIWYG in the worst sense — what you saw was, in essence, what you were stuck with. Since the graphics were bit-mapped, they weren't particularly easy to work with, as anyone who's ever tried to edit a badly-scanned file in FatBits can attest. Enlarging and reducing bit-mapped graphics is cumbersome at best, and the best resolution supported was the LaserWriter's 300 dpi, even if the graphic was part of a page being output on a PostScript-based typesetting machine with far superior resolution.

Object-oriented graphics programs such as *MacDraw* and *MacDraft* deal with problems of sizing and the like more effectively. They also support the best output of which a device is capable, but are severely limited in their ability to handle curves and irregular shapes.

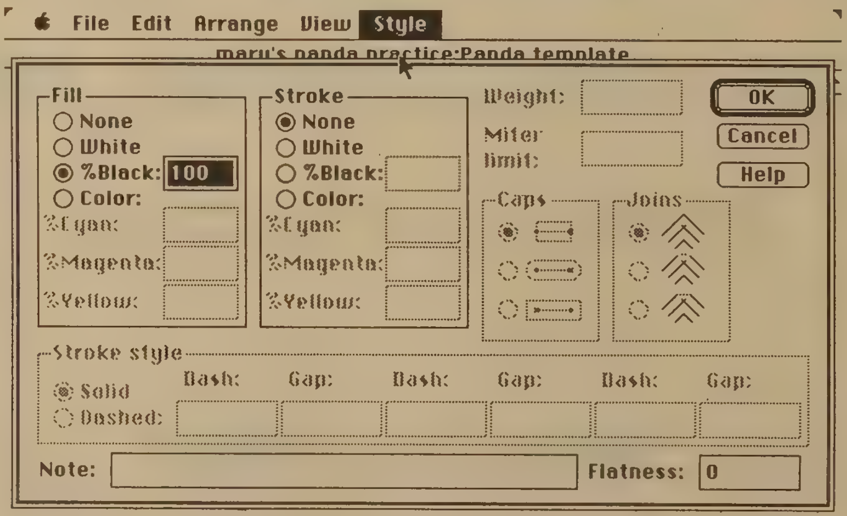
Adobe Illustrator, a powerful PostScript-based graphics package, addresses these limitations very effectively. Its price tag ($495) probably puts it out of the range of the casual user, but if your work involves extensive use of scanned or other bit-mapped art, if you use a variety of PostScript-based output devices, or if you need to change the size or composition of graphics files often, you owe it to your sanity (and productivity) to check out *Illustrator*.

Why PostScript?

PostScript is Adobe's proprietary page description language, which previously was most in evidence in type fonts. The beauty of PostScript, as applied to graphics, is that it defines each line in your artwork mathematically (instead of as black or white pixels), so that, as long as you're using a PostScript output device, you get the best resolution the device supports. You can also preview your work on a non-PostScript, but definitely cheaper, ImageWriter.



Using an imported bit-mapped file as a template, Illustrator lets you create a PostScript-based graphic by drawing lines around the contours of the original art.



Fill: ○ None ○ White ● %Black: 100 ○ Color: %Cyan: %Magenta: %Yellow:

Stroke: ● None ○ White ○ %Black: ○ Color: %Cyan: %Magenta: %Yellow:

Weight:

Miter limit:

Caps: ● ○ ○

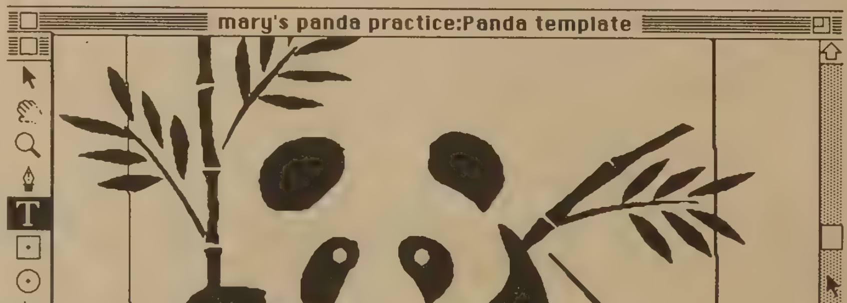
Joins: ● ○ ○

Stroke style: ● Solid ○ Dashed: Dash: Gap: Dash: Gap: Dash: Gap:

Note:

Flatness: 0

Once you've drawn the lines, you choose paint colors and patterns to fill the defined areas. Illustrator offers a full range of options for fill and outline strokes.



At this stage, it's a good idea to preview your work to eliminate surprises and make sure all areas are properly defined and painted.

While *Illustrator* can be used as a freehand drawing tool, this is not its particular strength. It excels by giving you the ability to convert existing graphics (either *MacPaint* or PICT format) into something you can easily customize to your particular needs. Adobe sends you two Gallery disks of art ideas for starters when you mail in your registration card; you can also use files in clip art software or screens you've created in other applications as a foundation for *Illustrator* documents. Nor are you limited to software-based art; *Illustrator*'s use of PostScript means that, if you have a Mac and a scanner, you can take any art that exists in print form and convert it very rapidly into something you can actually work with. And, since you're essentially tracing existing art rather than creating it from scratch, you can get very impressive results in minutes instead of hours.

Creating Illustrator Documents

If, in your youth, you spent any time with connect-the-dot pages in coloring books, *Illustrator* will seem familiar almost immediately. However, make no mistake — *Illustrator* is a powerful and fairly complex package, and you should plan to invest some time learning it. The screens include rulers for precision and a complex tool palette, both of which can be hidden for more drawing room. Probably most unnerving for the new user, *Illustrator* makes extensive use of the command, option and shift keys in combination with other keystrokes and mouse commands to perform various functions; eventually this becomes second nature, but your first few sessions will probably involve frequent reference to the manual for the proper incantations (Adobe, mindful of this problem, supplies a quick reference card listing the combinations and their functions).

When you import an image into *Illustrator*, it appears as a gray form, called a template, on your screen. Using *Illustrator*'s tools, you define

ALL PRICES CASH/CASHIERS
CHECK (VISA M/C ADD 3%)
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE
ANYTIME WITHOUT NOTICE

monarch computers

847 San Pablo Ave. Berkeley, CA 94706
Corporate & Retail Sales **(415) 526-7741** M-SAT 9:30-6:00

YOU MUST BRING
THIS AD TO
GET THESE PRICES

Monochrome Hard disk System

Leading Edge Model D
512K, 1 Drive
20MB Hard disk

$1199

LEADING EDGE

AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC

- Dual Double Sided Double Density Disk Drives
- 512K expandable to 768K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Four Open Expansion Slots
- High-Resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- 20/30/40MB Harddisk Available
- IBM® Compatible

NOW
7.16 Mhz
SPEED

Price & Performance • An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

IBM AT/PS2

Model 25	CALL
Model 30	CALL
Model 50	CALL
Model 60	CALL

HP LASERJET

LASERJET II
$1725
with toner cartridge

NEC

Multispeed EL	$1649
NEC P6	435
NEC P7	599

ZENITH

Z-183	$2495
Z-181	1679
Z-171	1495

TOSHIBA

T3100/20	$3199
T1000	850

MONITORS

Sony Multiscan,
NEC Multisync,
PGS, Amdek,
Packard Bell,
Samsung

AST RESEARCH INC.

PREMIUM 286

AST computer, 512K, 1.2MB DR	$1499
AST computer, 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, EGA card, 1.2MB DR	2099
AST computer, 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, EGA card, 1.2MB DR	2299
AST computer, 1MB RAM, 70MB hard disk, EGA card, 1.2MB DR	2725

PRINTERS LOW!

Okidata 192+/193+	$329/479
Okidata 292E/293E	$499/599
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	$519/699
PANASONIC 1080i/1091i II	$199/239
IBM PROPRINTER/XL24	$399/825
C-ITOH/EPSON	CALL

DRIVES & TAPE B/U

SEAGATE, ST225, ST238, ST251, ST4038,
ST4051, ST4096, MINISCRIBE, MS3425, MS6053
MS6085 30 MB HARD CARDS, MOUNTAIN &
PLUS HARD CARDS, MICROPOLIS, TEAC,
EVEREX TAPE BACKUPS,

HARD CARD 20MB $399

SOFTWARE/BOARDS/MISC.

WORDPERFECT, DBASE, LOTUS, WORDSTAR,
BORLAND, PAPERBACK SOFTWARE, MICROSOFT,
AST, INTEL, HAYES, VEGA, GENOA, EVEREX

SPECIAL OF THE MONTH

NEC MULTISPEED
BACKLIT EL
2-720K DRIVES,
640K, DOS 3.2
ONLY $1649

COMPAQS

Compaq Deskpro 286	CALL
Compaq 386	CALL
Portable II Model IV	$2895
Portable III	CALL

EVEREX

Computers, Modems, Tape Backups, & Add On Boards
20MB HARDDISK FOR MAC+ **$599.**

XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

2 Drives Monochrome System 640K, Serial, Parallel, Clock, Game **$699**

MONARCH 286

80286 Computer, 6-8 MHz, H-F Controller, 1.2 MB Drive, 512K RAM **$999.**

MICROSELL

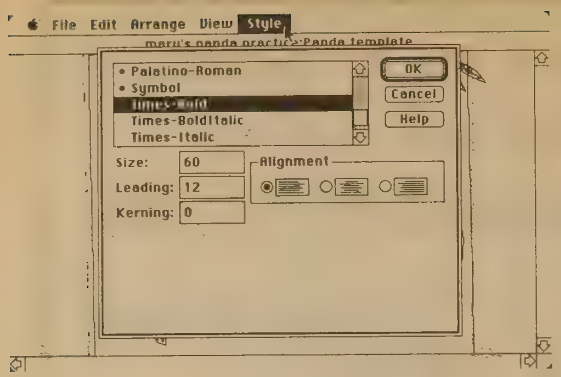
863 C SAN PABLO AVE.
BERKELEY, CA 94706
(415) 526-6906

WHOLESALE PRICES,

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY.

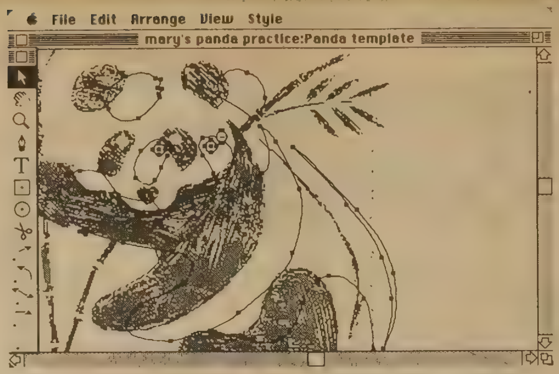
• SEAGATE • MICROPOLIS • TEAC
• HP LASERJET • TOSHIBA
• ZENITH • NEC • OKIDATA
• EPSON

• IBM • COMPAQ • AST
• FUJITSU • INTEL • SAMSUNG
• SONY • PGS • LOTUS
• EVEREX

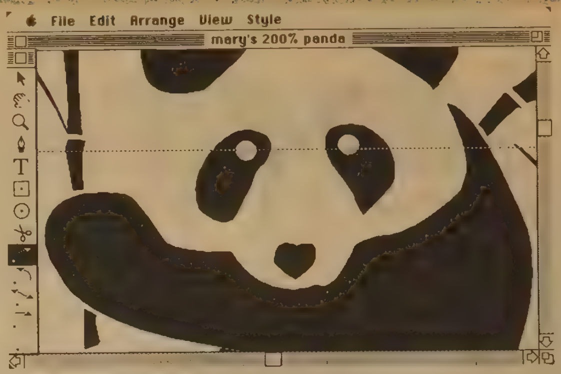


Size: 60
Leading: 12
Kerning: 0

Illustrator also lets you place type anywhere in your drawing, and offers flexible leading and kerning options.



For convenience, a portion of your art can be selected, grouped, and moved out of the way. Putting it back can be unnerving, because response time is slow and there's a noticeable lag between mouse and screen movements.



Illustrator also lets you enlarge or reduce your illustration as needed, with no loss of output quality because the PostScript-based art is mathematically defined.

the shapes on the template by drawing a series of lines around them. At first this is a little awkward, between remembering the various mouse and key functions and dealing with the initial tendency of curves to run amok (the tutorial, for reasons best known to itself, waits till you're several sessions along before it tells you how to turn corners — i.e., make Curve #2 independent of the slope of Curve #1 — a bit of knowledge that would have saved a good deal of heartache and grief in the early lessons). Using the Zoom function, you can enlarge or reduce the template for better control.

Once you've defined the shapes, it's time to paint them. The paint menu offers many options — gray scales, black, white, and color (which will appear as shades of gray if your printer doesn't support color output). You can define the fill color as well as the color and width of the lines defining the shape (called "stroke"). You have considerable control of the appearance of the lines — not just point size and color, but also whether they're solid or dashed, and the appearance of corners and caps. Design elements can be layered, using different color fills and the Paste In Front/Paste In Back options.

For the sake of convenience, different parts of your graphic can be done separately. In the case of the example in the tutorial, the panda was done first, then selected, Grouped, and moved to the side to make the bamboo portions more accessible. Moving the image back onto the template is more unwieldy than it ought to be — the number-crunching required to move those graphics around as a unit slows response to a crawl, so that (at least with a Mac Plus and a hard disk) what's happening on the screen is several seconds behind what's happening with the mouse. It's necessary to stop periodically and let the screen chaos of multiple images subside so you can see the results of your mouse movements. (This was the only real performance problem I encountered, however.)

If you'd like to have some text with your graphic, *Illustrator* lets you place type anywhere in the work area. You have a choice of PostScript-compatible fonts in a wide range of sizes and faces (and if you don't have the font you need, Adobe has an extensive range of downloadable fonts for sale). You can also specify leading (the amount of space between two lines) and kerning (the space between two letters).

Once drawn, images can be duplicated, rotated, reflected and sheared (transformed into a diagonally-skewed image of its former self), either by dragging and clicking with palette tools and mouse or by specifying the appropriate angles and percentages in pop-up dialog boxes.

Also, and perhaps most useful, they can be scaled — reduced or enlarged to fit your requirements. Again you can achieve this by dragging or by specifying the percentage of enlargement or reduction. Different versions and sizes of the artwork can be saved separately for later use.

Be forwarned, however, that if you save a billboard-sized version of your artwork, you're going to have an interesting time trying to print it. *Illustrator*'s work area is 1008 x 1008 points, or 14 x 14 inches — which bears little resemblance to any paper size your printer is likely to accommodate. *Illustrator* subdivides (or "tiles") the image into pages conforming to the ones you specified in Page Setup. For instance, when the one-page panda image was enlarged 100% and printed, the result took eight pages.

Images can be placed in documents generated by other PostScript-based applications such as *PageMaker* or *XPress*. Because your image is PostScript-based, its quality will be the best your printer allows.

Comments

Whether you're an artist or a user who needs to use graphic elements in your work, you'll probably find *Illustrator* a godsend. Since it's fairly command- and terminology-intensive, you should expect something of a learning curve, particularly if you haven't spent much time with painting or drawing programs. However, the transition from hair-tearing to wondering how you got along without this product is fairly rapid. Once you're over the too-many-things-to-remember-at-once stage, you'll probably find that *Illustrator* opens up all manner of possibilities for enhancing your work.

In theory, you can use *Illustrator* with a Mac Plus and no hard disk. Practically speaking, unless you've got time on your hands and the patience of a saint, you need a hard disk and as much memory as you can get.

The *Illustrator* package comes with a program disk (copy protected, but Adobe sends you a personalized non-protected disk when you send in your registration card), a tutorial disk, and a videotape to introduce the user to the program's revolutionary capabilities. It also includes quick reference cards and an excellent manual. All in all, this is a well-conceived and well-executed package, and highly recommended. □

Adobe Broadens Its Horizons

"What software product have IBM, DEC and Apple all adopted?" rhetorically asks Jim Willis, Adobe's National Sales Manager. The answer — PostScript, of course.

Since its foundation five years ago, Adobe has done most of its business by licensing PostScript to OEMs of output devices. PostScript has become an industry standard, highly attractive to big-business customers because it offered a hardware-independent platform.

Last year, however, Adobe began marketing PostScript-based type faces, licensing them from their original vendors and distributing them to both OEM and retail customers. Says Willis, "We've become a typeface clearinghouse. We take other people's type faces, trace them with our technology — we spend many months on each typeface to make it as perfect as possible — and once they're done, they'll either go on ROM chips with PostScript in some of the OEM relationships, or they become downloadable typefaces, which we take to the retail marketplace."

Last year, software sales amounted to approximately $1 million. This year, thanks to the success of the *Adobe Type Library* and *Illustrator*, released in March, software is expected to amount to 30% of the company's estimated $37 million in earnings. The company now consists of two divisions — the OEM division, which continues to sell PostScript to manufacturers of output devices, and the software products division.

While historically Adobe has dealt directly with retailers, and will continue to do so with those who wish it, it's recently broadened its marketing approach by concluding distribution agreements with Softsel and Bonsu, two of the leading software distributors in the US. Additionally, while most of its dealers in the past have been Apple Authorized Dealers, Adobe is expanding its strategy to include not only IBM retailers but also software-only stores. However, says Willis, "Historically, it's not our policy to sell through mail order," largely because of the company's sense that it's not possible to offer adequate customer support through that channel. At the same time, Adobe has assembled a national direct-sales force capable of serving both corporate and retail accounts.

One fact that endears Adobe products to potential dealers is that they drive hardware sales. Willis cites the results of a recent survey of registered users: "Almost half the people who bought *Illustrator* bought hardware at the same time. Ninety-four percent of them had a scanner. Only 16% of those felt they needed a scanner to use *Illustrator*, but they felt it was such a productivity tool, that kept them from having to do all that freehand work.

"From a dealer's point of view," he adds, "that's exciting news."

As for what's on the horizon, Willis says discreetly that the company's examining its options. Certainly the DOS world is a new frontier for Adobe, and the advent of PostScript-based color printers is expected to have a dramatic impact.

In the meantime, he says, "Our strategy is that whatever we come out with, it's market-leading technology. We're not a me-too company." (Adobe Systems, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039-7900, 415/961-4400.)

— Mary Eisenhart

AMS
AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

Where You Can Expect A Complete Solution To Your Computer Needs

OS/2 COMPATIBLE

EGA (Enhanced Graphics) System

$1,377^00

Features:
- IBM AT Compatible
- 80286 CPU 6 or 8 MHz.
- 512K Standard Expandable to 1 MB on Motherboard
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 195 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar With Battery Backup
- 14" Enhanced Graphics Monitor (640 x 350)
- Auto Switch Enhanced Graphics adapter (MG, CG, EG)

Your 100% Holiday Computer Solution

Dealer Inquiries Welcome

$995^00 LAPTOP

• V-20 Processor • 100% IBM Compatible • 4.77/9.54 MHz selectable clock speeds • 720K 3½" floppy disk drive • Super-Twist LCD Display • MS-DOS 2.11 • Complete Users Manual •

Options available: EL Screen • GL Screen • 20 MB Hard Drive Versions • 1200 Baud Modem • Extra Life Battery •

12 MHz. 0 Wait State Mono System

$1,499^00

Features:
• Small Footprint • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard Drive/Floppy Controller • 512K RAM (Expandable to 1 MB. on Motherboard) • 80286-12 CPU Runs 8 and 12 MHz. From Keyboard or Front Panel • 1 Year Warranty • Monographics card • Mono Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar •

PC/XT $567^00

Features:
• 8088-2 Processor • 4.77/8 MHz Selectable clock speeds • 640K RAM • 360K Floppy Drive • Dual floppy controller • 100% IBM PC/XT compatible • Monographics card • Printer port • Mono Monitor •

386 SUPERMICRO MONO SYSTEM

$2,195^00

Features:
• 80386-16 Processor • 100% Compatible with IBM AT • 1 MB RAM • Front Panel Reset Switch • 1.2 MB Floppy • Hard/Floppy Controller • AT Compatible Keyboard • Complete easy to follow Manual • Keyboard selectable 16/6 MHz. clock speed • Monographics card • Monographics Monitor • Printer Port • Battery Backed clock/calendar

ADD ONS

1200 Baud Everex Internal Modem	$99^00
2400 Baud Everex Internal Modem	$175^00
Multi I/O Card	$49^00
20 MB Hard Drive W/Controller	$279^00
30 MB Hard Drive W/Controller	$299^00
Enhanced Graphics Card	$139^00
20/40 MB Tape Back-Up (Internal)	$580^00

Call For Other Products Not Listed

AMS
AMERICAN MULTISOURCE, INCORPORATED.

(415) 659-8784

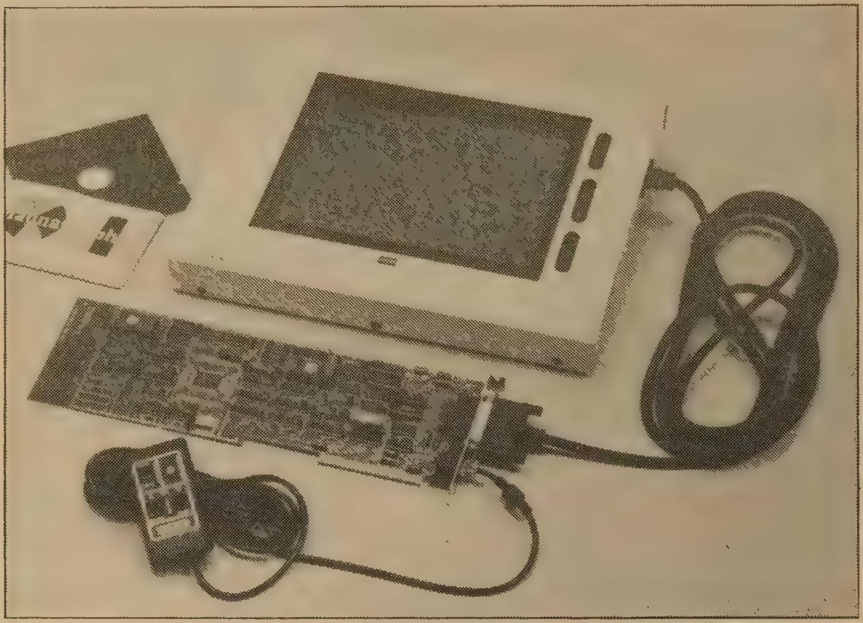
AT/XT is a trademark of IBM, Inc.

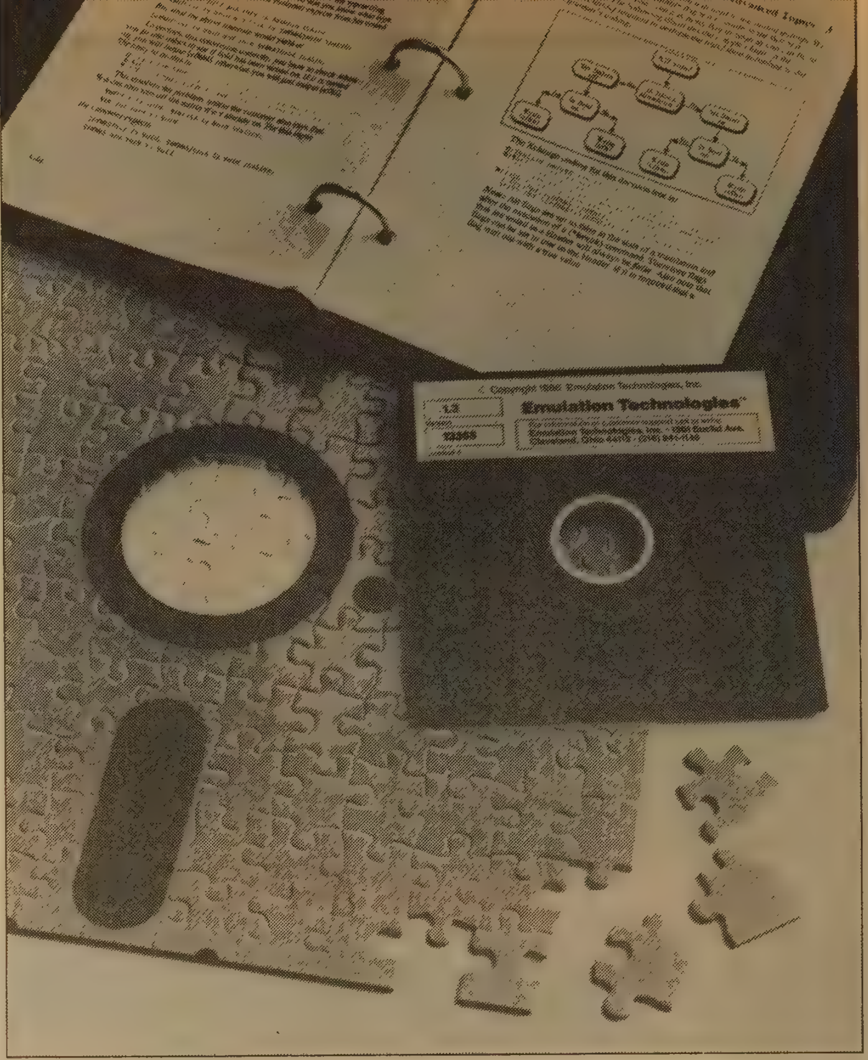
40547 Albrae St. (Stevenson & 880)
Fremont, CA 94538

VISA
master charge

MagnaByte Projects Your Computer Screen For An Audience

The MagnaByte 5220-I is a color liquid crystal computer image presentation system that allows you to use an overhead projector to display your computer screen on the wall. The system includes an LCD palette that fits on top of any standard overhead projector, an interface card which inserts into a personal computer and a hand held remote control. MagnaByte allows the computer to display real time information and processes, from spreadsheets to product demonstrations, to a large number of people. Available in monochrome for IBM, compatibles and Apple II computers. ($1, 292) And in color for IBM and compatibles. ($1,580.) Telex Communications, Inc., 9600 Aldrich Ave., So., Minneapolis, MN 55420. (800) 328-5727.





Xchange Makes Sending Copy Off To The Typesetter Easier

Xchange from Emulation Technologies is a software package that provides "no-hands" document markup for desktop publishing and typesetting. *Xchange* recognizes the formatting native to a word processor and responds to it by producing a document marked up for virtually any page description method used in desktop publishing. As a typesetting tool it can convert word processor formatting codes directly into the appropriate markup or command codes for several computer typesetting systems. It can also convert information from any file format or data type into nearly any other file format or data type. ($495) Emulation Technologies, Bulkley Building, Lower Level, 1501 Euclid Ave., Cleveland, Ohio 44115. (216) 241-1140.

WonUnder Adds An Expansion Card To Your Toshiba T3100 Laptop

The WonUnder is a single card expansion unit for the Toshiba T3100 portable computer. It allows any 2/3 or smaller sized card to be mounted on the bottom of the laptop. The WonUnder includes a sturdy metal card carrier and an interface card that plugs into the T3100's expansion port. It supports network interface cards such as Arcnet, Ethernet, Proteon and Starlan. It also provides support for mainframe terminal emulation cards such as the CXI 3278 coax card. The WonUnder has the same gray color and finish as the Toshiba and fits in the laptop's cloth carrying case. ($349) Connect Computer Company, Inc., 9855 West 78th Street, Suite 220, Eden Prairie, MN 55344. (612) 944-0181.

HALTED SPECIALTIES IS MOVING

WE WILL BE CLOSING OUR SUNNYVALE STORE
AT 827 E. EVELYN AVENUE
THANKSGIVING WEEKEND,
(NOV. 26 - 29) TO MOVE.

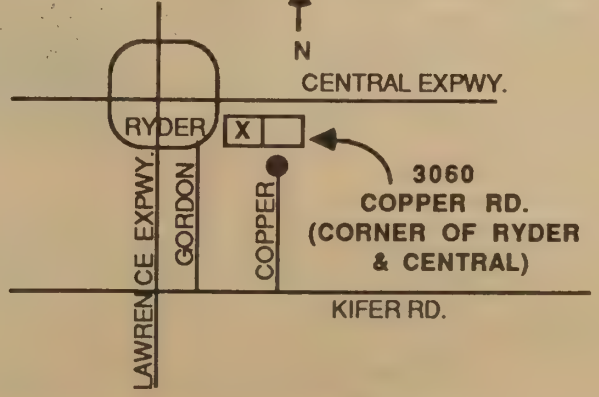
BE SURE TO VISIT OUR NEW ENLARGED FACILITIES STARTING MONDAY NOV. 30 AND DON'T MISS OUR GRAND OPENING SALE DEC. 7 - 12.

GRAND OPENING SALE!

DEC. 7 THRU DEC. 12
HUGE DISCOUNTS ON EVERYTHING IN STOCK!
COMPUTERS • COMPONENTS • EQUIPMENT

NEW LOCATION STARTING MONDAY NOVEMBER 30

3060 COPPER RD.
SANTA CLARA, CA
408-732-1573
HOURS: M-F: 8:00 A.M. - 7:00 P.M.
SAT: 9:00 A.M. - 5:00 P.M.

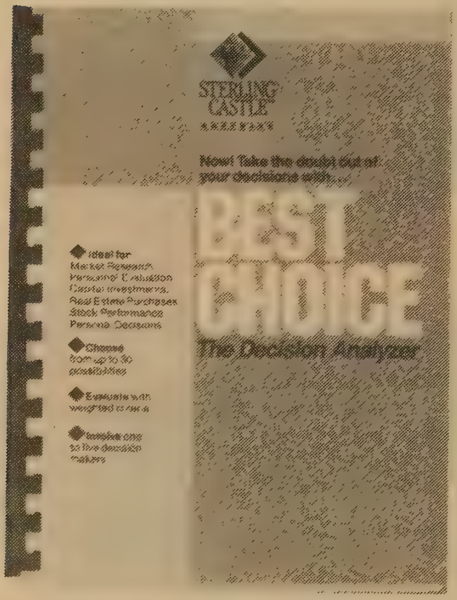

N
CENTRAL EXPWY.
RYDER
X
3060
COPPER RD.
(CORNER OF RYDER
& CENTRAL)
LAWRENCE EXPWY.
GORDON
COPPER
KIFER RD.

Diskmaster Provides 200 Copies Per Hour

The Diskmaster/4 from Disk Storage Technologies is a disk duplicating system that allows you to make large numbers of flawless copies with your PC and four off the shelf disk drives. The system includes a board, four cables, and software to copy standard DSDD 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" diskettes.

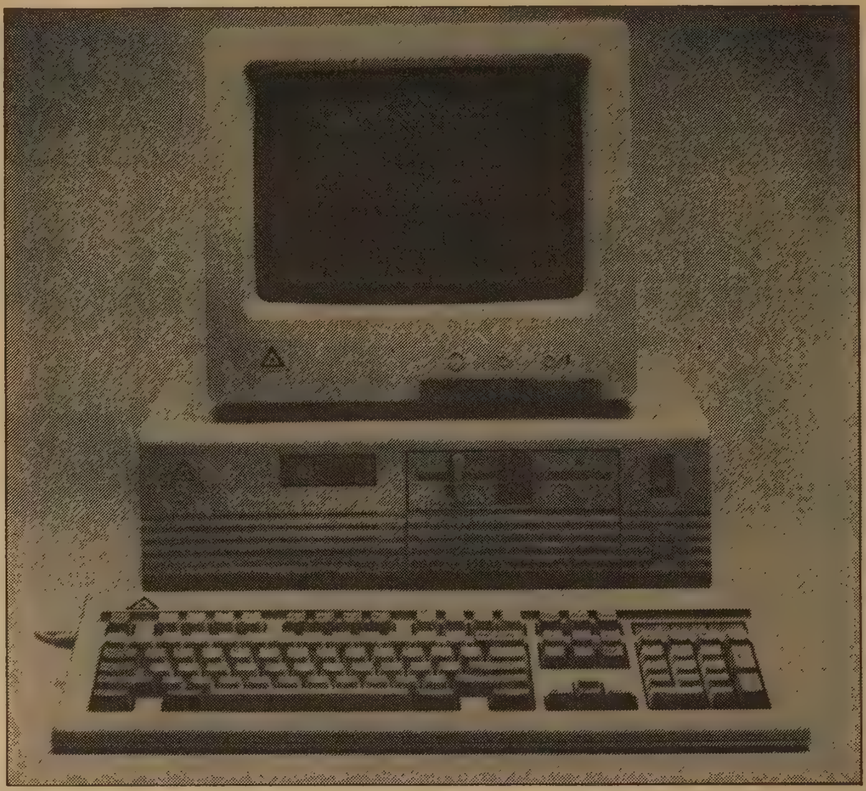
DISKMASTER/4

It may also be purchased with four 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" drives, case and power supply. Expansion to eight drives is easily accomplished by adding another Diskmaster/4 and four more drives to copy 400 disks per hour. Custom software is available and recommended. Prices start at $1,495. Disk Storage Technologies. 333 Cobalt Way, Suite 107, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. (408) 735-7662.



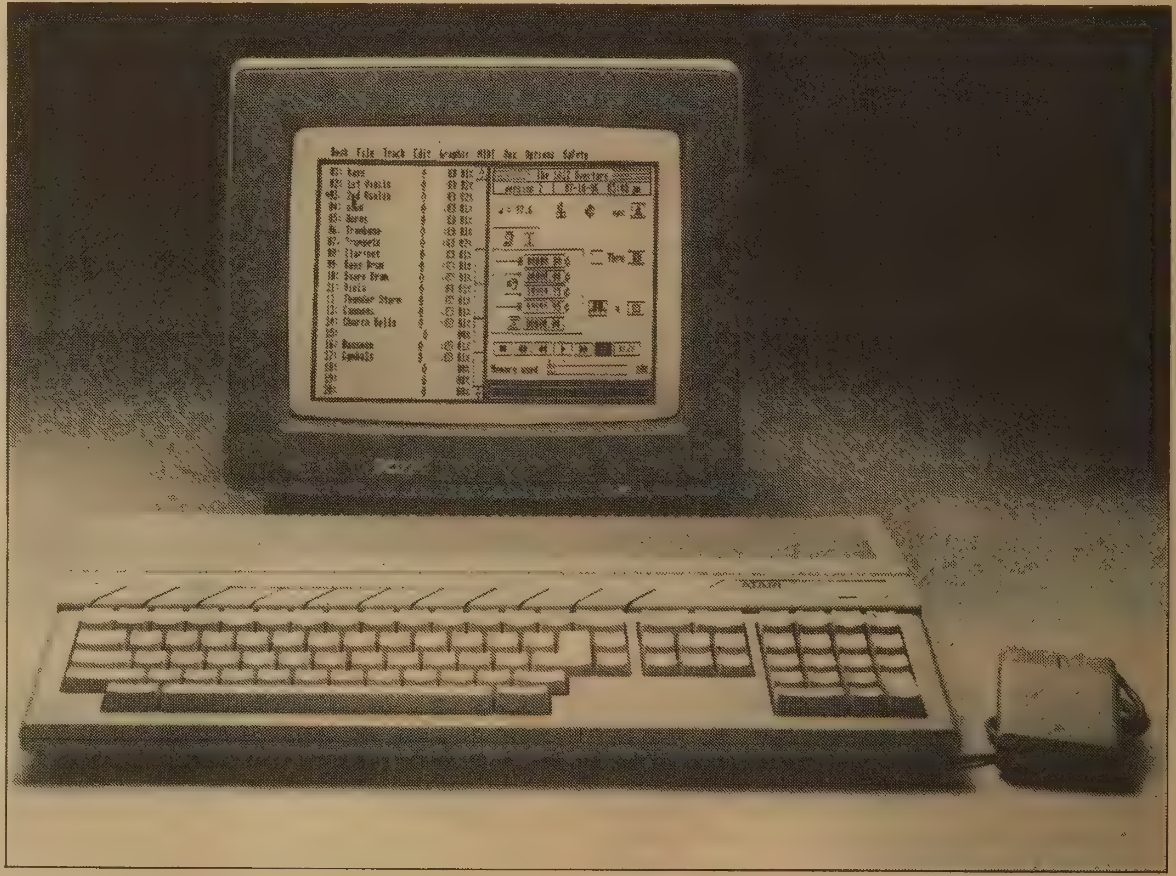
Sterling Castle Helps You Make The Best Choice

BestChoice from Sterling Castle Software is a decision analyzer that can provide conclusions for problems ranging from where to take the family vacation to which capital investments to make. A mathematical algorithm lets *BestChoice* simplify an intricate problem with up to 30 possible outcomes into a series of pairs. These pairs are then individually evaluated by one to five decision makers using up to five criteria with relative weighing. *BestChoice* statistically ranks each choice in percentage order from best to worst and gives you supporting calculations. Introductory price of $49. Sterling Castle Software, 702 Washington Street, Suite 174, Marina del Rey, California 90292. (213) 306-3020.



Leading Edge Offers Low Cost AT Clone

The Model D2 Leading Edge computer is a fully compatible PC-AT unit. The Model D2 includes a high resolution monochrome monitor with enhanced graphics adapter, a 101-key AT-style keyboard, plus DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC. It utilizes an 80286 microprocessor and comes with a standard 640K of memory. It is expandable to 1 MB on the motherboard. The D2 runs at clock speeds of 6, 8 and 10 MHz. It is reduced in size to free up desk space. $1,495 with 1.2 MB floppy disk. $1,995 with 30MB hard disk. Leading Edge Computers. (617) 828-8150.



Professional MIDI Software/Hardware For The Atari ST

The *MidiTrack ST Series SMPTE Track (Professional)* from Hybrid Arts is a software/hardware package of three programs integrated into a full featured MIDI recording system. This package allows you to record MIDI music using the 60 track MIDI recorder, and lock up to SMPTE. It includes a GenPatch Accessory that will load any MIDI instruments with new patterns, samples and patches. It also includes a powerful SMPTE synchronizer which allows your MIDI sequencer to keep up with your tape recorder. ($575) Hybrid Arts, 11920 W. Olympic Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90064. (213) 826-3777.

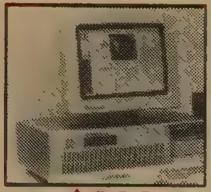
Solving Technology with Excellence...

TRANSNET introduces high-performance computing power

Zero-Wait State Memory Access 286 Computers:

TransAT 286-10 TransAT 286-12 TransAT 286-16

TransAT 286-10



$890

16-bit 80286 10MHz microprocessor
100ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 13.2MHz
Norton SI = 11.5
Certified Phoenix BIOS
512K expandable up to 1MB
Memory map for 640K/384K
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Standard workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
220 watt switching power supply
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

Complete Workstation:
14" Amber Mono-system $1090
with 20MB hard disk $1390
with 40MB hard disk $1590

TransAT 286-12

$1450

16-bit 80286 12MHz microprocessor
80ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 16.1MHz
Norton SI = 15.3
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.44MB 3-1/5" floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
220 watt switching power supply
FCC class B certified system enclosure
Technical reference manual

with 40MB hard disk $1950
with 60MB hard disk $2090

TransAT 286-16

$2450

16-bit 80286 16MHz microprocessor
60ns Zero-wait memory access
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory map for 640K/384K
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
GENOA advanced mono/color graphics
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.44MB 3-1/2" floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
220 watt switching power supply
Workstation style upright TOWER case
Technical reference manual

with 40MB hard disk $2950
with 60MB hard disk $3090

Peripheral Options:

14" amber monitor ... $115
12" amber monitor ... $85
14" EGA monitor ... $370
15" 1280x800 high res monitor ... $790
(controller included)
Mitsubishi Multi-sync ... $550

1200 baud MODEM ... $95
2400 baud MODEM ... $195

2MB EMS board/0K ... $195
Opto-Mouse w/ PC paint ... $99

HP LaserJet II ... $1790
100CPS dot matrix printer ... $180
240CPS color printer ... $595

OEM products:

286-10 Zero Motherboard ... $350
286-12 Zero Motherboard.... $425
286-16 Zero Motherboard ... $750
386-16 Motherboard $1200

OEM/Dealer Special
"TICKER"
No-slot timer/clock ...$19

Applications for "Multi-user + Networking"

TransAT 386/UNIX-DOS TransLAN CAD/CAE Desktop Publishing

TransAT 386

$2600

32-bit 80386 16MHz microprocessor
Optimized system architecture for UNIX
Real-time system throughput 21.4MHz
Norton SI = 18.9
Certified Phoenix BIOS
1MB memory with 80ns DRAM access
2 serial and 1 parallel I/O port
Two 32-bit memory expansion slots
Four 16-bit I/O slots
Two 8-bit I/O slots
W.D. dual hard disk/ floppy disk drive
1.44MB 3-1/2" floppy disk drive
Enhanced function workstation keyboard
Clock-calendar with battery backup
220 watt switching power supply
Workstation style upright TOWER case
Technical reference manual

with 40MB hard disk ... $3035
with 60MB hard disk ... $3240
with 120MB hard disk ... $4500
Inter-leaved hard disk access
(super fast!)

TransLAN

$790

On-board 8-bit microprocessor (6502) and advanced Data Link Controller (ADLC 6854)

Built-in network drivers to support first four international standard OSI layers, i.e., physical, data link, network, and transport layer.

Compatible with IBM PC-LAN, MS-NET, and Novell's Advance NetWare

14" Amber monitor w/ tilt & swivel base
8088-10MHz based local processor
One 360K floppy disk drive
640K 120ns base memory
Local I/O ports
Workstation style keyboard

286LAN File Server:

with 60MB hard disk ... $2190
with 120MB hard disk ... $3710

Site Installation Available

CAD/CAE

$2995

TransAT 286-10 Pro-System
2 serial/2 parallel ports
80287-8 math coprocessor
Multi-sync monitor/Mitsubishi
800x600 GENOA/graphics controller
40MB fast hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Digitized optical mouse
TurboCAD software
Complete manual w/ limited training

CAD/CAE Options:

HP DraftPro Plotter ... $4500
AutoCA 2.6... $1990
AutoPCB/Auto-router... $1950
Image Processing/
Plotter Emulator... $590
12X12" digitizer pad ... $450
19" Mitsubishi Monitor ... $2100

Custom Configuration Available

Desktop Publishing

$4995

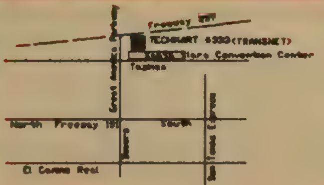
HP LaserJET II printer w/ 10' cable
Ventura desktop publishing software
TransAT 286-10 Pro-System
40MB fast hard disk drive
1.2MB floppy disk drive
Digitized optical mouse
15" 1280x800 graphics resolution mono desktop publishing monitor
or, 800x600 Multi-sync color graphics display

In-house training & workshops

- Ventura Desktop Publishing
- AutoCAD workshop
- Intro to MS-DOS
- Advanced MS-DOS workshop

Call for schedules

Free demonstations on CAD/Desktop Networking



Transnet Direct Marketing Group: (408) 562-6250

A subsidiary of Transnet Corporation

5201 Great America Parkway, #333
Santa Clara, CA 95054

(800) 722-7793 (order desk: outside CA)
Tech Support Hot Line: (408) 727-4996

Corporate purchasing, OEM, VAR, Dealer inquiry welcome !

OEMs: Ask us about our R&D, manufacturing capabilities

ROSE HILL: Where Most of Our Sales are Repeats & Referrals!

The Reason? CUSTOMER SERVICE. Prove it to Yourself!

ATROSE

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
The Complete System ★ READY TO USE ★
FCC Class B
Quantity Discounts? Yes! MADE IN THE U.S.A.!

$999

FEATURES:
- IBM AT© Compatible Runs all Major Software.
- 80286 CPU. Runs at 6 or 8 MHz
- 512K Standard, Expandable to 1024K!
- Hard Disk/Floppy Controller
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- 192 Watt Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar with Battery Backup.
- One Year Limited Warranty
- High Resolution Amber Monitor (May Differ from Photo)
- AT® Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)
- High Resolution Monographic Card with Printer Port
- Full Documentation and Manual!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1250
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1499
60MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1699
80MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $1999

- 10 MHz 1 WAIT STATE ADD $125
- 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD $300
- 12 MHz 0 WAIT STATE ADD $400
- CGA COLOR ADD $200
- EGA COLOR ADD $400

XTROSE TURBO

FREE AMBER MONITOR AND GRAPHICS CARD
IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
The Complete System ★ READY TO USE ★
FCC Class B *70% faster!*

$499

FEATURES:
- 8088-2 CPU. Runs at 8 or 4.77 MHz
- 256K Standard, Expandable to 640K!
- Floppy Disk and Adaptor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- 8 Expansion Slots!
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Mono Card with Printer Port
- AT® Style Keyboard
- Manuals
- One Year Limited Warranty
- 640K add just $50!
- M/IO Card: Serial, Parallel, Game Ports and Clock/ Calendar, add just $50!

20MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $799
30MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $839
40MB HARD DISK SYSTEM: $999

- CGA COLOR ADD $200
- EGA COLOR ADD $400
- 10 MHz AT JR. CASE ADD $50

AT HARD DISKS

With Cable, Software, and Manual

Micropolis 71MB (28ms)	$899
Toshiba 72MB (25ms)	$1050
Miniscribe 40MB (65ms)	$350
ST251 40MB (40ms)	$435
ST4096 80MB (28ms)	$899
H 1050 44MB (28ms)	$625

AT CARDS (Memory)

M/IO EMS 1MB, OK	$135
M/IO (Serial and Parallel) 2MB of RAM, 0K	$148

TAPE DRIVES

	INT.	EXT.
40MB TEAC	$399	
60MB Wangtek Cartridge	$757	$827

COLOR CARD

EGA COLOR CARD	$125

MODEMS

Hayes® and Bell© Compatible! Free BitCom Software!

EVEREX MODEMS

300/1200 Internal with Software and Manual	$99
300/1200/2400 Baud with Software	$199
300/1200/2400 External	$225

AT CARD

Mini I/O Card (Serial and Parallel)	$45
Hard Disk/Floppy Controller	$115
EVEREX RAM 3000 Deluxe	$89
EVEREX Graphics Deluxe	$128

FLOPPY DRIVES

Fujitsu 360KB	$75
TEAC 360KB	$98

TURBO BOARD

80286 TURBO BOARD 0K	$249

National On-Site Service Available!
Ask About Our Business Leasing Programs!

!!! ANNOUNCING ALL NEW !!!

ATROSE 3000 80386

FEATURES:

- Intel® 80386-16 Microprocessor!
- Socket for 80287 (5 or 8 MHz)!
- Compatible with the IBM PC/AT!®
- 16/6 MHz keyboard-selectable clock speeds!
- Wait State selectable, zero or one, from the keyboard!
- 1 MB of fast 100ns DRAM with 64K static RAM cache!
- LEDs for speed indication, power-on and disk access!
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots!
- W.D. compatible combination hard disk/floppy controller!
- 1.2 MB floppy diskette drive!
- AT compatible keyboard!
- AMI BIOS!
- Easy-to-use SETUP utility in ROM, supports over 45 drive types!
- System clock/calendar/configuration data in CMOS RAM with battery backup!
- Front Panel keylock to secure chassis and lock keyboard!
- Front access reset switch!
- Complete easy-to-follow User Manual!
- FCC Class B approval pending!
- UL listed power supply; switchable 120/240 VAC!
- 48 hour burn-in and testing!
- One-year limited parts and labor warranty!

$1995
Mono System

ROSE HILL SYSTEMS

4865 Scotts Valley Drive,
Scotts Valley, CA 95066

CA CALL:
(408) 438-3871

Outside CA Call:
(800) 248-ROSE

Tech Support:
(408) 438-3939

No Surcharge for VISA or MasterCard

TERMS: Cash, VISA, or MasterCard. C.O.D. and Company Check on Approval. Because of our Low Price, all sales are final. A 15% charge will be applied for all unauthorized returns.

* IBM, AT, XT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Brother, and Seagate are registered trademarks of Hayes MicroComputer Products, Brother, and Seagate Technology, Inc.

SPECIAL!

Seagate 20MB Kit $279
Seagate 30MB Kit $299
Miniscribe 40MB Kit $399

KEYBOARDS

5150 Style Keyboard	$45
5151 Style Keyboard	$65
AT® Style Keyboard (Maxi Switch)	$65
AT® Enhanced-Keyboard (Maxi Switch)	$89

MONITORS

High Resolution Mono Monitor	$84
EGA Color 14" Monitor	399
14" High Resolution Mono Monitor	$139
TECO Multiscan	$499

MISCELLANEOUS

MS DOS 3.2 with GW Basic	$85
Parallel Printer Cables	$9
Dynatech DS4 Surge Protector	$69
XT Turbo Motherboard	$99
XT 150 Watt Power Supply	$69
Logimouse C7 Plus Software	$79

HARD DISK KITS

20MB Seagate ST225 with Controller, Cables, and Manuals	$279
30MB Seagate ST238	$299

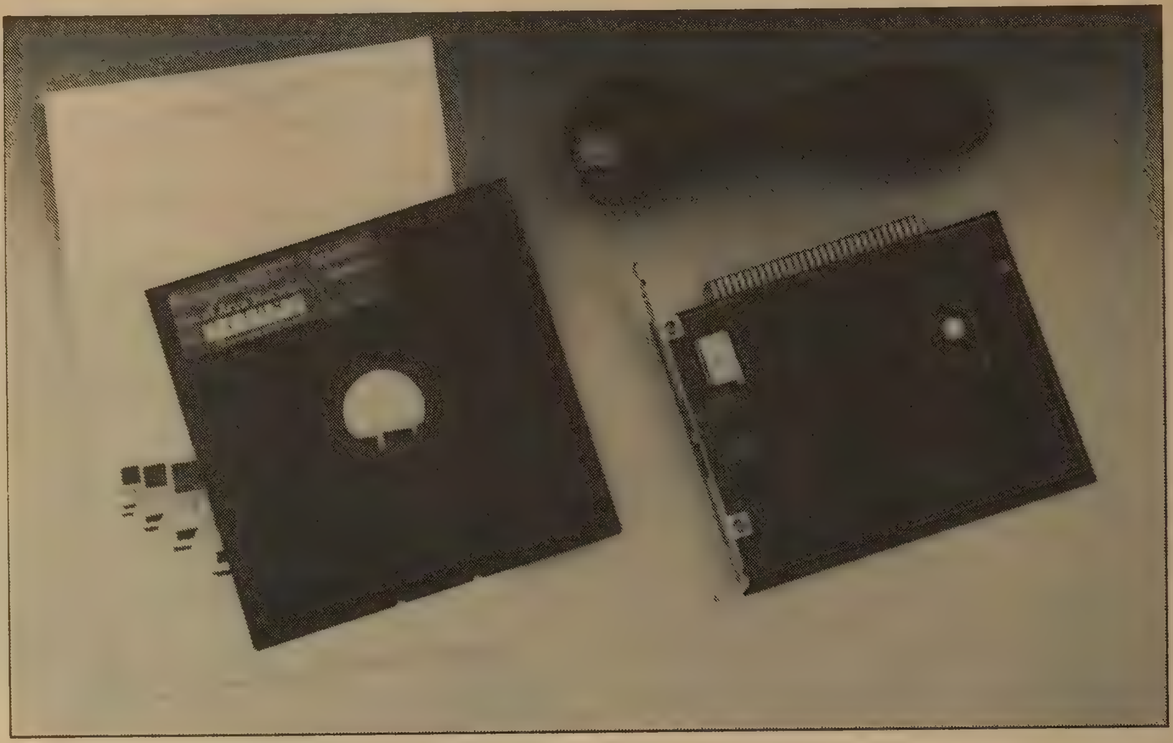
XT CARDS

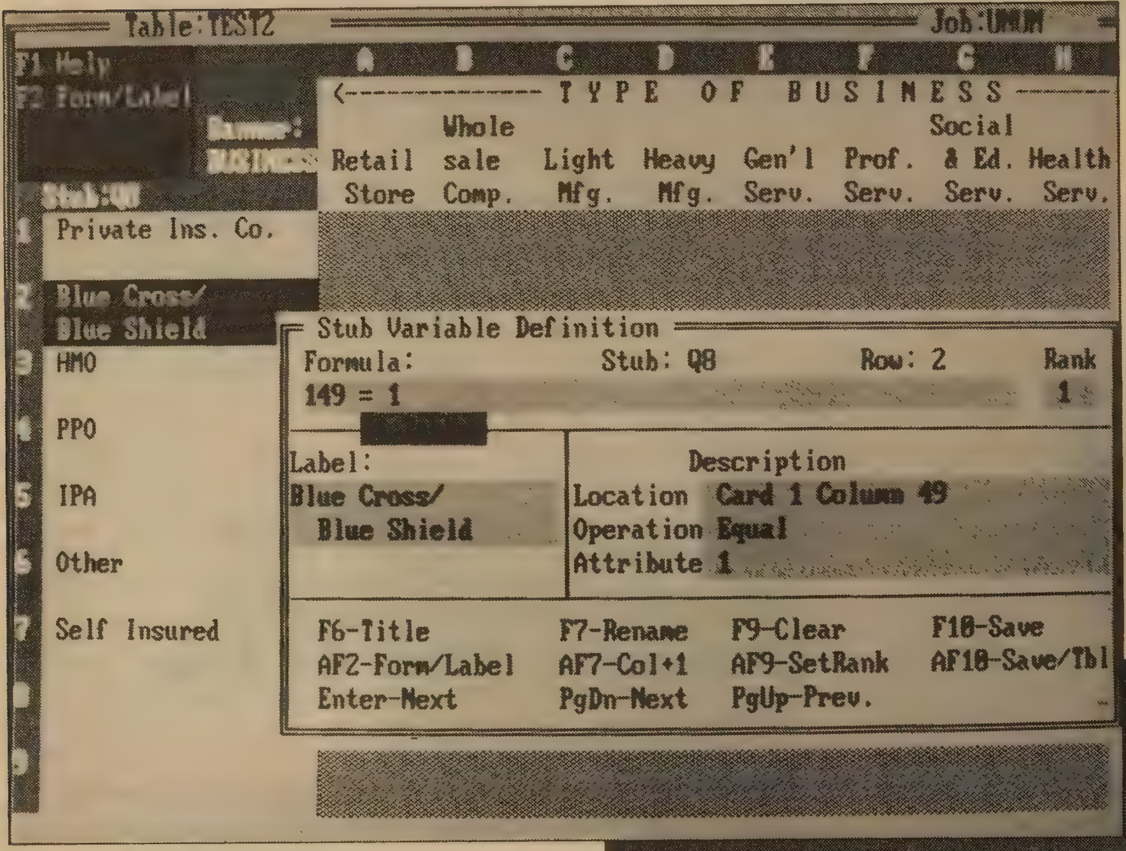
M/IO, Clock/Floppy Adapter	$75
M/IO, Serial, Parallel, Clock	$50
576K Memory	$50
576K Multi/IO	$130
2MB EMS	$99
1MB EMS M/I/O	$130
Floppy/HD Controller	$115

INTRODUCING!
Elaser Printer
$1890
1 MB RAM – EMULATES HP LASER JET II®
300 Dots Per Inch!
72 Soft Fonts!

SimpleNET: A High Traffic LAN That Can Connect Up 128 Nodes

SimpleNET is a LAN hardware/software package that consists of a half sized 4" x 5" add in card, software and cabling with standard telephone jacks and cables connecting up to 128 nodes. SimpleNET runs at three million bits per second and provides two independent serial data paths operating in parallel. It also includes CRC error detection and collision avoidance providing at least 90% of the throughput rate at all times. The software modules are a proprietery LAN operating system developed specifically for SimpleNET. SimpleNET can run almost any available network operating system and includes a DOS shell and an electronic mail facility. ($399.95 per node.) SimpleNET Systems, 545 West Lambart Road, Suite A, Brea, CA 92621. (714) 526-2413.





```
═══ Table:TEST2 ══════════════════════════════════ Job:UMUM ═
F1 Help                A     B     C     D     E     F     G     H
F2 Form/Label      <------------ T Y P E   O F   B U S I N E S S ----------
           Banner:         Whole                          Social
          BUSINESS  Retail  sale   Light  Heavy  Gen'l  Prof.  & Ed. Health
Stub:Q8             Store  Comp.   Mfg.   Mfg.   Serv.  Serv.  Serv.  Serv.
1 Private Ins. Co.

2 Blue Cross/
  Blue Shield  ═ Stub Variable Definition ═══════════════════════════
3 HMO          Formula:                 Stub: Q8          Row: 2     Rank
               149 = 1                                                1
4 PPO
               Label:            │           Description
5 IPA          Blue Cross/       │Location  Card 1 Column 49
                 Blue Shield     │Operation Equal
6 Other                          │Attribute 1

7 Self Insured   F6-Title          F7-Rename   F9-Clear     F10-Save
                 AF2-Form/Label    AF7-Col+1   AF9-SetRank  AF10-Save/Tbl
8                Enter-Next        PgDn-Next   PgUp-Prev.

9
```

Multi-Tasking A-Cross Puts Cross Tabulation In Spreadsheet Form

A-Cross from Strawberry Software is a data analysis, cross tabulation program that incorporates a runtime version of Quarterdeck's *DESQview*, thus allowing it to do multi-tasking. *A-Cross* can create, compute and print tables all at the same time. *A-Cross* does not require the use of command language. Simple formulas which define variables are translated into English on the screen. Rows and columns are displayed in spreadsheet form as they will appear in finished tables. ($995) A run-time version, limited to a single database, is available for $85. Strawberry Software, 42 Pleasant Street, Watertown, MA 02172. (617) 923-8800.

S.F.E
BOURBAKI INC.
THE S.F.E. UTILITIES
Something For Everyone
BOURBAKI INC.

S.F.E. Has Something For Everyone

Something For Everyone is a package of ten utilities that help users with PC tasks. S.F.E. utilities include, H.D. TuneUp which restructures fragmented files on your hard disk to provide faster access, E.N. Crypt which safeguards sensitive data and P.M. Map which helps diagnose problems, conflicts and crashes arising from the multiple use of terminate and stay resident programs. *S.F.E* provides a combination of commonly found utilities and a few original ones. ($69.95) Bourbaki Inc., 615 West Hayes Street, Boise, ID 83701. (208) 342-5849.

NEW LOW PRICES

WE SAID WE WERE "DETERMINED TO BE BEST, AND DESTINED TO BE FIRST." WE MEANT IT THEN. EVEN MORE SO NOW!!!

COMPUTERS

AST Premium 286 40-megabyte mono system	$2,275*
AST Premium 286 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,625*
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40MB monochrome system	$2,495**
AST Premium 286 Model 140 40-megabyte EGA system	$2,725**
AST Premium 286 40MB w/Vega DeLuxe & NEC Multisync	$3,095*

*Includes 1-MB RAM, 1.2-MB floppy, Seagate fast hard drive, video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS

**Includes 1-MB RAM, 1.2-MB floppy, Micropolis 28-MS fast hard drive, video adapter, monitor, keyboard, and DOS.

ALL AST PREMIUMS IN STOCK!!!

Victor VPC II 20-megabyte mono system	$1,275
Victor VPC II 30-megabyte mono system	$1,345
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/2 floppy drives	$1,395
IBM Personal System 2 model 30 w/20-megabyte	$1,695
IBM Personal System 2 model 50	$2,645
IBM Personal System 2 model 60 w/70-MB	$4,845
IBM Personal System 2 model 80 w/44-MB	$5,385
NEC Multispeed laptop (super twist screen)	$1,345
NEC Multispeed EL laptop (backlit screen)	$1,595
Toshiba T1000 laptop	$859
Toshiba T3100/20MB laptop	$2,995

PRINTERS

Toshiba P321SL/P341SL (both w/tractor feeds)	$479/$659
Toshiba P341/P351 model 2	$579/$845
NEC P6 Parallel	$439
IBM Proprinter II	$449
IBM Quietwriter II	$1,155
IBM Quietwriter III	$1,295

LASER PRINTERS/PLOTTERS/ DIGITIZERS

Toshiba Page Laser 12	$2,995
HP Laser Jet Series II	$1,695
1-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$335
2-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$665
4-megabyte RAM expansion board for HP Laser Jet II	$1,335
HP 7440A Color Plotter	$1,245
HP 7475A Color Plotter	$1,685
NEC Silentwriter LC890 w/PostScript	$3,595
AST Turbolaser/PS (w/Postcript)	$3,395
AST Turbolaser/EL	$1,595
Kurta IS/One 12x12 w/4-button cordless mouse	$897
Enter Computer SP-600 A & B, 6-pen, 14 IPS, HP-GL	$995
Enter Computer SP-1000 A-D, 24 IPS, HP-GL, single pen	$3,995
Enter Computer SP-1200 A-E size, single-pen DM/PL IV	$4,495
Hitachi 1111-C Digitizer (newer than 1111-B)	$690
Summasketch plus 12x12 Digitizer	$395
Numonics 12x12 Digitizer	$375
Calcomp 9100 Series digitizing tablets	$CALL
Lasermaster Capcards	$CALL
Scriptel SPC/RDT digitizers	$CALL
Artist 1	$1,355

SCANNERS

Microtek MS300A	$1,695
Microtek MS300C image scanner	$1,235
Microtek MSF-300C flatbed	$1,415
Microtek OCR software	$395
AST Turboscan high-speed image scanner	$1,345
HP Scanjet w/interface	$1,595
Cannon 1X-12 image scanner	$735
Cannon Scanner interface card	$195

MODEMS

Complus 1200i 1200-baud internal modem w/software	$99
Everex 2400-baud internal modem w/software	$229
Everex 2400-baud external modem	$309

EXPANSION/INTERFACE BOARDS

AST Hotshot 286	$349
Everex RAM 3000 de luxe (EMS/EEMS) adapter	$145
128K RAM card for all IBM AT models w/512K	$99
Clock/calendar adapter	$59
IBM serial card	$39
640K RAM card w/o memory	$49
Parallel/serial/game/clock adapter for PC/XT/AT	$79
AST Advantage/2-512 (expandable to 8MB for PS/2)	$315

VIDEO/EGA/HI RES GRAPHIC CONTROLLERS

Number Nine Revolution 512x4	$1,875
Number Nine Revolution 512x32	$3,595
Number Nine Revolution 2048x4	$2,245
Number Nine Pepper Pro1280 (1280x1024)	$2,695
Number Nine Genlock (for use w/512x4)	$695
Sigma Color 400H	$385
Genoa Super EGA hi-res 800x600	$265
AST 3G-Plus 256K EGA adapter	$175
Hercules graphics plus monochrome adapter	$195
Monographics/printer adapter (works to 12MHz)	$79
Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480	$195
Everex Microenhancer deluxe (similar to Paradise)	$175

VIDEO 7 VEGA DE LUXE

Autoswitch EGA Adapter; 752x410 dot resolution; built-in drivers for Microsoft windows, Gem, Autocad, Cadvance, Ventura, Lotus, Symphony Framework; 132 column text modes in Monochrome & EGA; automatically switches from one mode to another

ONLY $235

SOFTWARE

Drafix Plus 1	$169
Generic Cadd 3.0	$69
Dot Plot	$35
Autoconvert	$35
Turbo Halo (powerful graphics for turbo Pascal)	$69
Xerox Ventura Version 1.1	$459
Aldus Pagemaker	$495
IMSI Desktop Publisher's Graphics (Halo DPE) (add graphics & images to Ventura & Pagemaker)	$89
Gem Collection/Gem Graph	$109/$129
Word Perfect 4.2/WP Library	$199/$59

Only $205* for a Complete Desktop Publishing System

AST Premium 286 Model 140 w/1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy, 40MB fast hard drive (28ms), Paradise Autoswitch EGA 480. NEC Multisync Monitor, HP Laser Jet Series 2 upgraded to 2.5MB RAM, Ventura Desktop Publisher Version 1.1

*Lease per month for 36 months to qualified businesses.

HARD DISKS/FLOPPIES/TAPE BACK-UPS

Sysgen 1.2MB/360K external floppy for IBM PS/2	**$345**
Sysgen 42MB external bridge tape backup for PS/2	**$539**

Seagate 20MB kit/30MB kit (w/controller)	$285/$299
Seagate ST4038/ST4051/ST251 (all for AT)	$539/$559/$439
Miniscribe 3053 45MB (23ms) half-height for AT	$690
Miniscribe 3650 40MB half-height for PC/XT	$489
Miniscribe 6053 28ms 40MB hard drive for AT	$689
Miniscribe 6085 28ms 71MB hard drive for AT	$835
Scribecard 80SC-XT20 (21.4MB for XT)	$435
Scribecard 80SC-XT30 (32.7MB for XT)	$455
Scribecard 80SC-AT30 (32.7MB for AT)	$505
National 10-megabyte external	$399
Okidata ⅓ height 360K floppy	$59
Compaq half-height 360K floppy (original)	$69
Toshiba 3½'' 720K internal floppy kit	$135
5¼'' 360K external drive for Toshiba laptops	$265
3½'' 720K external floppy drive	$295
Toshiba half-height 360K floppy for PC/XT/AT	$79
Toshiba 1.2MB floppy for AT or compatibles	$99
Alloy 40MB internal tape back-up	$395
Alloy 40MB external tape back-up	$445
Sysgen 60MB internal tape back-up	$495
Sysgen 60MB external tape back-up	$695

MONITORS

AMDEK 1280 w/interface	$749
AST Turbovision (1024x1280 resolution)	$1,475
IBM 8513 color monitor for PS/2	$595
IBM 8503 monochrome monitor for PS/2	$239
Goldstar high-res EGA monitor	$359
Samsung high-res EGA monitor w/tilt/swivel base	$395
Samsung TTL amber monochrome w/tilt & swivel	$89
Amdek 410A TTL monochrome	$169
NEC JC1401 Multisync	$549
NEC Multisync Plus (15''/14''V, 21.8-45KHz)	$915
NEC Multisync XL (20''/19''V, 21.8-50KHz)	$2,359
Sony Multiscan	$595
Quimax PX-22 EGA monitor	$395

ACCESSORIES/CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3	$165/$135
80287-6/80287-8	$189/$265
80287-10	$329
80387-16	$565
8086-2	$5
Logitech C7 mouse	$89
Mouse systems PC mouse	$89
Genius mouse	$59

This ad supersedes all previous ads, flyers, promotional materials, and the like. Ad prices are always subject to change without notice.

SUPER DUPER SALE!!!

STORE HOURS

Mon-Fri: 9 a.m.-6 p.m.

SCI/TECH COMPUTER STORES

"DETERMINED TO BE BEST — DESTINED TO BE FIRST"

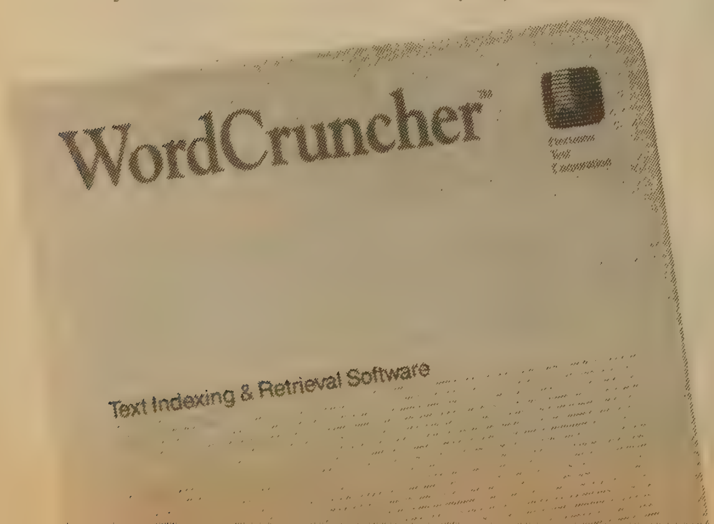
1501 EL CAMINO REAL
BELMONT, CA 94002
(415) 591-1663 EXT. 125

IBM, PC/XT, PC/AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. COMPAQ DESKPRO, registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.

Quick Connect
WordPerfect

WordCruncher Makes Text Indexing And Retrieving Easy

WordCruncher is powerful text indexing and retrieval software from Electronic Text Corporation. *WordCruncher* allows you to find all the instances a particular word was used in a text and produce it on your screen in context. Included in *WordCruncher* is *IndexETC* that "preindexes" documents and makes sophisticated searches possible. *ViewETC* lets text material be retrieved according to a set of user defined parameters from very large documents. References can be looked up using a word or phrase, a list of words, two or more words defind in context and substrings. Electronic Text Corporation is also offering The American Bookshelf Series which includes some of America's greatest literature in electronic form. ($299) American Bookshelf titles range from $79 to $99. Electronic Text Corporation, 5600 North University Avenue, Provo, Utah 84604. (800) 226-0616.

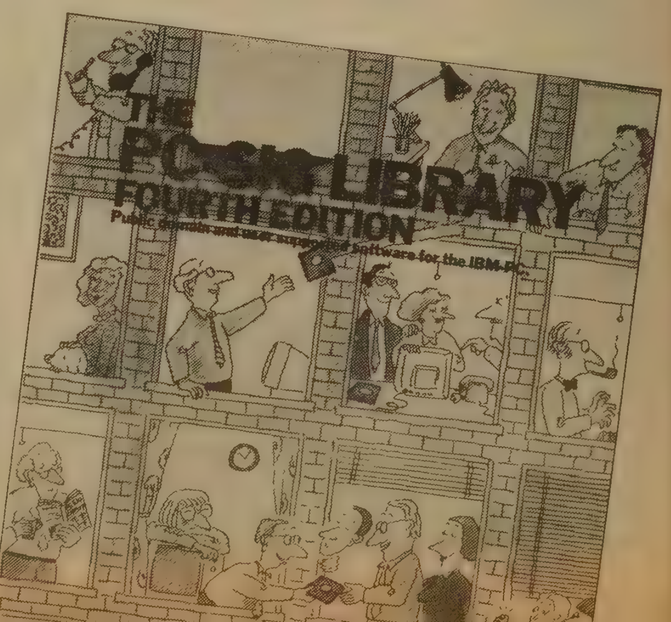

WordCruncher™
Electronic Text Corporation
Text Indexing & Retrieval Software

Quick Connect Provides Low Cost Alternative To LANs

Quick Connect from Virtual Systems is software that lets up to 32 terminals connect to a PC and create a multi-user operating environment. Users can simultaneously access spreadsheet, word processing and database programs as well as share peripherals such as printers. Quick Connect features electronic mail capability, modem communications, a cash box feature that protects specified system files and password security. The program can be intalled in less than five minutes. ($295 for a two to three user system, $595 for four to seven users and $995 for more than eight users.) Virtual Systems, 1500 Newell Ave., Suite 406, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 935-4944.

Order Your Public Domain Software Through The PC-SIG Library

The fourth edition of *The PC-SIG Library* is packed with lists of public domain software and shareware collected on hundreds of disks. Everything from games to source code can be found here. Each disk contains a number of programs grouped around a common theme such as math, communications or even agriculture. If you're not sure about a certain program, *The PC-SIG Library* provides comments from past users of the program. *The PC-SIG Library* provides a low cost alternative to high priced software. ($12.95) Each disk ordered costs six dollars. Prices recommended for shareware are also included.


THE
PC-SIG LIBRARY
FOURTH EDITION
Public domain and user supported Software for the IBM-PC

SURAH *a computer company...Where Quality Counts*

LOCATED in the Silicon Valley SERVES thousands of Satisfied Cutomers WHOLESALE outlet direct from factory

XT TURBO

4.77/8 MHz

640K Mother Board 256K On Board
One 360K Drive AT/XT Keyboard
Monographic card with printer port
Tilt & Swivel Monitor amber/green
Baby AT style case

with 30 Mb Hard Drive

$899

AT compatible

286 6/10 MHz

512K RAM on 1MB Motherboard
ONE 1.2 Mb Floppy Drive
Floppy / Hard Disk Cont'l Card
Monographic Card with Printer Port
Amber/Green Tilt & Swivel Monitor
IBM AT style Keyboard

with 40 Mb Hard Drive

$1429

THE386 orignale'

16 MHz 32 bit

1024K RAM expandable 2Mb to 8Mb
1.2Mb Floppy Drive
Hard disk / Floppy Controller Card
Monographic card with Printer port
Tilt & Swivel Monitor Amber/Green
IBM AT Style Keyboard

$1899

COMPAQ

Portable III Model 20.....	$3900
386 Model 40MB	$4600
Portable III Model 40.....	$4465

Other Models Also Available

IBM

Model 50 20MB	$2588
Model 30-2 Drive	$1320
Model 30-20MB	$1745
Model 50 42MB	$4200

Other Models Also Available

FULL SOFTWARE COMPATIBILITY

Runs Lotus 1-2-3,
DBASE III,
AutoCAD, Xenix,
Novell and all
Software.

48-Hour Burn-In Test
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

FULL YEAR WARRANTY

DEALERS-OEM-GOVERNMENT
SCHOOLS & UNIVERSITIES
INQUIRES WELCOME

AST Premium MODEL 80

$1299

Other Models Also Available

HP LASERJET Series II

$1695

Plotters & Peripherals Available

[illegible] responsible for typographical error PRICES valid til supplies last
AST IBM [illegible] XT AT HP laserjet and Compaq are registered TM of respective companies

SURAH INC.

45461 Fremont Blvd., Suite #9, Fremont, CA 94538
Telex 5106017247 (ab) SURAH UQ

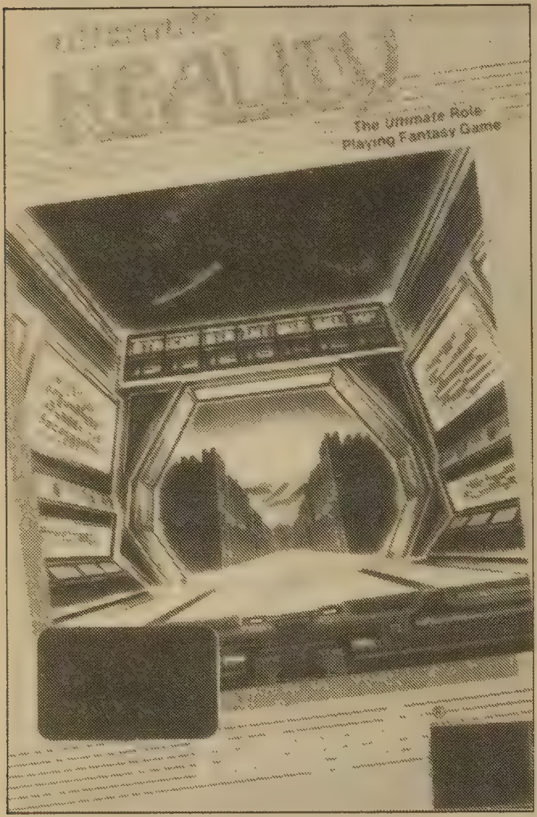
OPEN MON. - FRI. 9 AM - 6 PM
SATURDAY 11 AM - 4 PM

MasterCard VISA

PHONE TOLL FREE **800-543-1001**

NOW IN California (415) **651-5101**

GAME BUYERS GUIDE

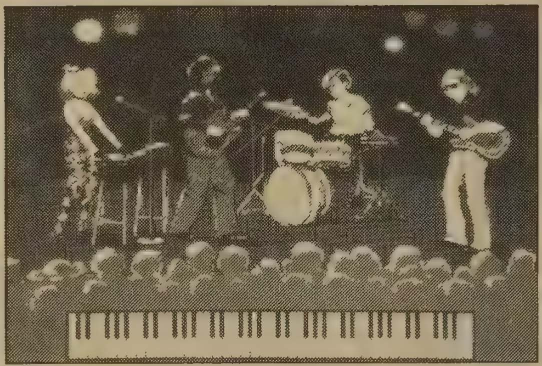


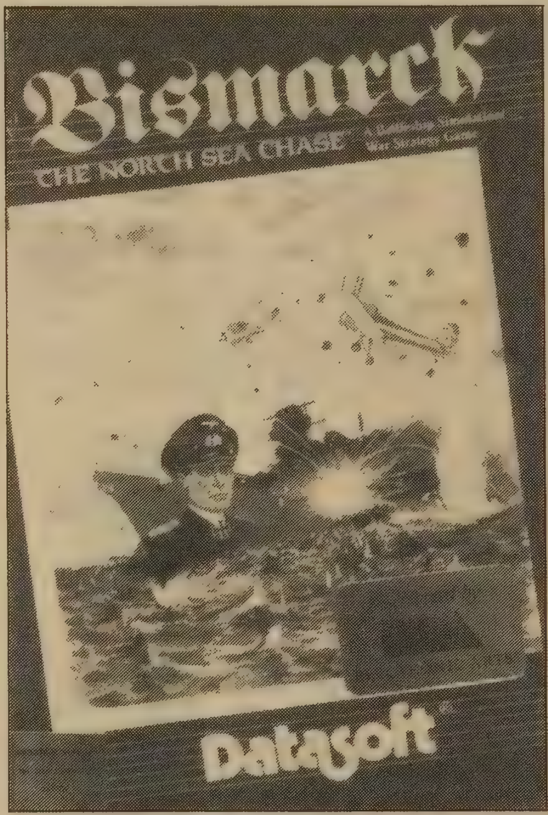
As If Reality Wasn't Enough: Alternate Reality From DataSoft

Two games from Datasoft, *Alternate Reality: The City* and *Alternate Reality: The Dungeon* tests your skills in a foreign but somewhat familiar setting. After aliens have abducted you from everyday life and brought you along on a musical space ride, they deposit you in a room facing either a medieval dungeon or a city. With only one option you set forth to adventure and hopefully find your way out of your predicament. You must make friends and defeat enemies if you hope to survive. For Macintosh, Apple II Series, Amiga, Atari, Commodore, Amiga and IBM. ($29.95-$39.95.) DataSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

Jamming On Your Mac With Jam Session

Jam Session from Brøderbund Software is a unique music program in that you don't have to know anything about music to have fun with it. Once you pick a style of music, from rock to classical, along with a song, animated musicians appear on the screen and begin to play. Using the computer keyboard you also begin to "play." Any key you strike at any time provides a riff that fits right in. Each selection was composed by a professional songwriter, so you always sound like a pro. The variations are practically endless, and you can record your music right on to disk and give it to your friends. ($49.95) For the Macintosh. Brøderbund Software, 17 Paul Drive, San Rafael, CA 94903-2101. (415) 492-3200.





Here's Your Chance To Sink The Bismarck

Bismarck: The North Sea Chase from DataSoft combines three games into one to cover all aspects of the famous sea campaign. You can command the battle on a strategy level complete with air reconnaissance screen, weather forecasting and radar search, or you can be on the bridge of a battle ship directing fire at your enemy. To really be in the thick of things you can jump in the cockpit of a Swordfish torpedo plane and make a run on the Bismarck in a cockpit-perfect flight simulator. ($29.95.) For Commodore 64. DataSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

Force 7™
An Action-Strategy Game
Datasoft®

Save Trapped Humans From The Alien Horde With Force 7

Force 7 is on its way to rescue a group of humans trapped by hungry aliens, but an accident on board ship leaves only one life-support suit. That means only one member of Force 7 can tackle the aliens at a time. You must decide who to send and when. The members of your team travel through mazes equipped with flamethrowers, grenades and heavy machine guns. *Force 7* challenges you to rescue any surviving humans and get off the planet alive. ($19.95) For Commodore 64. DataSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

Halls Of Montezuma Recreates Marine Corps History

Halls of Montezuma from SSG is a game that spans the entire length of Marine Corps history. It lets you recreate the battles of Mexico City, Belleau Wood, Iwo Jima, Okinawa, Pusan, Inchon and Hue. *Montezuma* incorporates the unique *Battlefront Game System* that gets you playing in only ten minutes. It also contains the comprehensive wargame construction set, *Warplan*, that allows you to create endless variations to historical scenarios as well as letting you design your own original battles. Another feature, *Warpaint*, gives

PC Components Headquarters

TURBO XT

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard	$75
640K RAM	.75
XT Type Case	.27
150 Watt Power Supply	.45
360K Floppy Controller	.19
360K Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	.69
AT Type Keyboard	.45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	.40
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)	.69

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$468**

10/4.77 MHz SYSTEM . $488

10 MHz 286

10/6 MHz Motherboard	$310
512K Ram 120ns (Japan Made)	70
AT Type Case	54
200 Watt Power Supply	60
Hard/Floppy Controller	105
1.2MB Floppy Drive (Japan Made)	95
AT Type Keyboard	45
Hi-Res Monographics/Printer Card	40
Mono Amber Monitor (720x348)	69

COMPLETE SYSTEM **$849**

MONITORS

CGA	EGA
$249	$349

Seagate HARD DISK

(With Controller)
Seagate

20 MB	30 MB
$259	$289

All Drives Are Brand New and Warranted

INTERNAL MODEM

Hayes Compatible
With Software

1200B	2400B
$69	$159

DISK DRIVES

TEAC 360KB/1.2 MB	$85/115
FUJITSU 360KB/1.2MB	.69/95
3½″ 720KB	.129
APPLE COMP. Disk Drives	.IIe $90/IIc $99

MOTHERBOARDS

8/4.77 MHz Turbo Motherboard (0K)	$75
10/4.77 Turbo Motherboard (0K)	.90
AT 6/10 MHz Motherboard	.310

ADD ON BOARDS

Monographics Card w/Printer Port	$40
Color Graphic Card w/Printer Port	.35/45
Paradise EGA Card	.150

EGA Comp w/Printer Port	.140
Floppy controller card	.19
Multi I/O Card	.55
Printer Card	.20
RS-232	.29
Monographic and I/O+ Card	.95
Clock Card	.25
Game Card	.20
AT I/O Card	.55
XT 2nd Serial Kit	.15
AT W.D. Floppy/Hard Controller	.125
AT 2nd Serial Kit	.25

MONITORS

Amber Monitor (720x348)	$69
14″ DM-14 Amber Monitor (720x348)	.125
CTX Color Monitor (640x260)	.249
EGA Monitor (720x350)	.349

(14″ Non-glare & RGB/Amber/Green Switchable)

MISC.

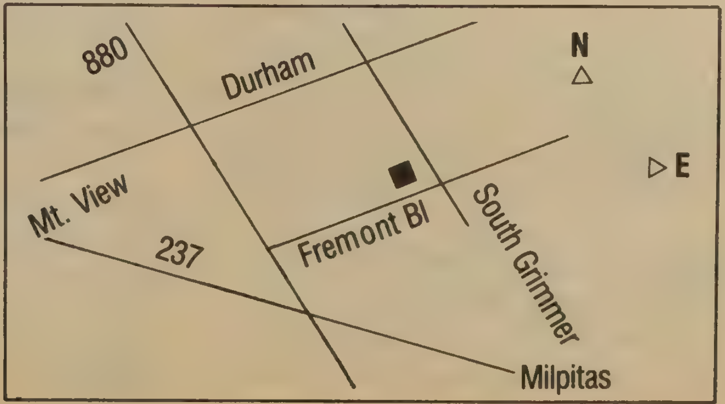
Gender Changer (25-25; 9-9)	$5
Printer Cable 6′/9′/15′	.5/10/15
6′ RS-232 (MF, F-F, M-M) Cable	.9
XT Case	.27
XT (AT lookalike) Case	.40
AT Slide-In Case	.54
External Chassis	.80
Diskette Box (cap 100 pcs)	.8
Data Switch Box (AB:ABC: ABCD)	.20/24/29
Dot Matrix Printer	.175
Power Station (with surge)	.29
Surge Protector (UL Approved)	.9.50
150W/200W/220W Power Supply	.45/60/75
5160 XT (AT-Type) Keyboard	.35
5060 (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	.45
Enhanced (AT-XT Switchable) Keyboard	.60
Monitor or TV Swivel Base (12″/14″)	.12/15
Keyboard Drawer	.29
Printer Stand (80/132 Columns)	.14/19
System Stand	.14

We Carry Too Many Items To List Fully
Call For Products Not Listed

Y.E.S. Multinational, Inc.

Dealer Inquiries Welcome
(415) 657-4888 •

44833 Fremont Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539 Mon-Fri 10:00-6:30 • Sat 10:00-5:00
FAX (408) 263-3523



HALLS OF MONTEZUMA
A Battle History of the United States Marine Corps
Roger Keating
Ian Trout
Andrew Taubman
Malcolm Power
Gregor Whiley

you control over designing the icon and terrrain symbols used in the game. Shapes and colors can be changed to produce your own special effects. ($39.95.) For Apple II and Commodore 64. SSG, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

Take To The Air In Your Tomahawk

Tomahawk is a real-time flight and combat simulator that re-creates the Army's AH-64A Apache. You're in control of this deadly helicoptor as you fly at tree-top level either day or night. Tomahawk features 3-D display, instruments only flying in bad weather and combat missions using rockets, guns and laser guided anti-armor missles. ($29.95) For Commodore 64 and Atari. DataSoft, distributed by Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404. (415) 571-7171.

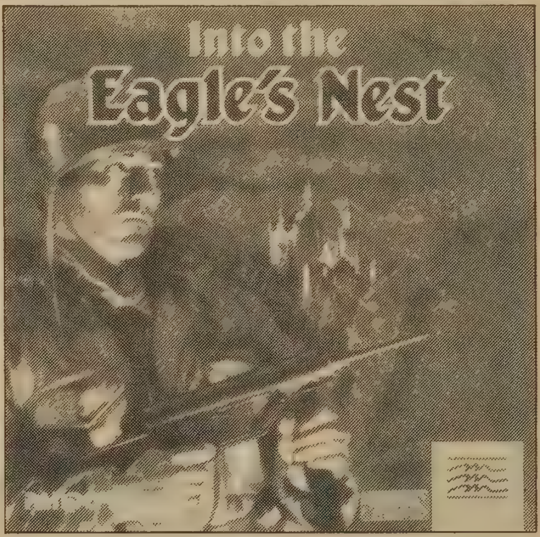
Popular Arcade Game Gauntlet Now For Home Computers

Gauntlet from Mindscape is an action adventure game pitting the four popular heros of arcadedom Thor, Thyra, Questor and Merlin against evil and deadly foes. Your heros must run the gauntlet and fight ghosts, demons, sorcerers and even death itself. All the levels from the arcade game are here and up to two players can play at one time. Potions, magic, keys, and transporters help your characters in their search for treasure. For Atari ST ($49.95.) and Commodore 64 ($39.95). Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (800) 221-9884.

GAUNTLET
THOR THE WARRIOR

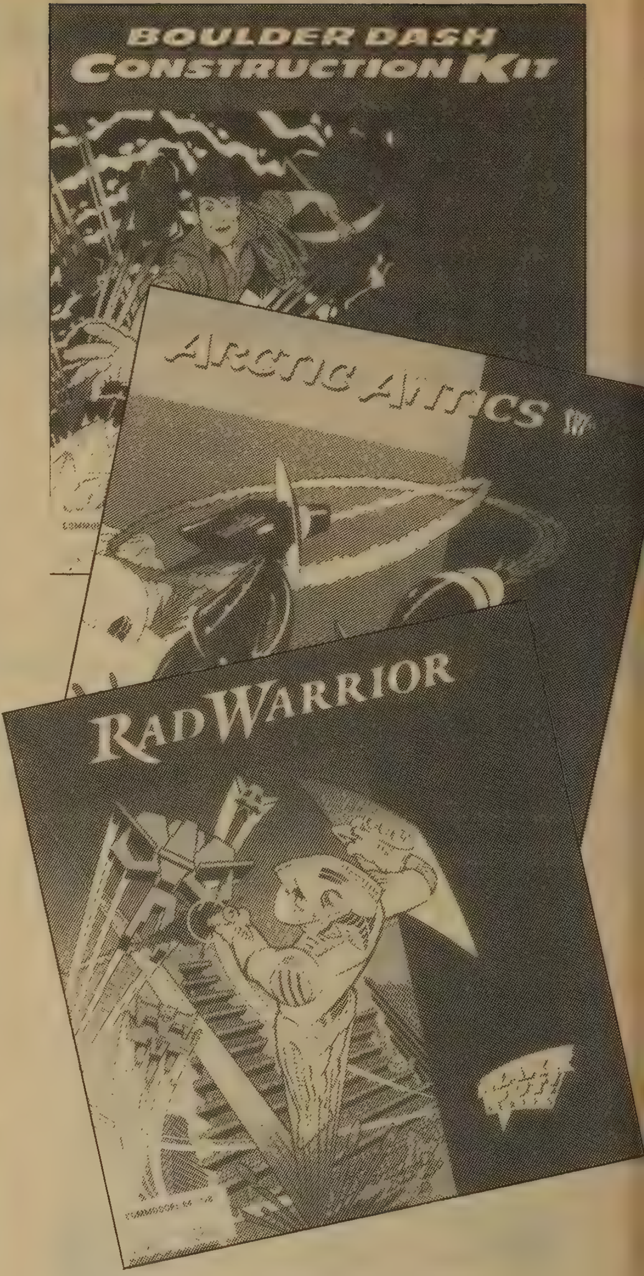
It's 1945 And You Must Go Into The Eagle's Nest

You've just received orders from Army Intelligence, 9th Division. Three Allied saboteurs have been captured and are being held prisoner in a top secret Nazi fortress: The Eagle's Nest. You must gain entry and rescue them before they break and destroy the fortress with hidden explosives. And in typical Army fashion you must also save as many priceless art treasures as you can. *Into The Eagle's Nest* features high-resolution full-scrolling graphics, and eight challenging levels. For Atari ST and Amiga ($39.95) and Commodore 64 ($29.95). Mindscape, 3444 Dundee Road, Northbrook, IL 60062. (800) 221-9884.



Now Boulder Dash Fanatics Can Create Their Own Doom

For those who didn't get enough of *Boulder Dash, Boulder Dash Construction Kit* lets you create your own underground mazes full of dangerous stray boulders, amoebas and nasty fireflies. You can make your games as long, short, easy or difficult as you want.If you don't want to construct your own you can go diamond searching in fifteen pre-existing caves. ($24.95) For Commodore, Apple II, IBM and Atari machines. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.



Arctic Antics Is Third In Spy Vs. Spy Series

Mad Magazine's favorite cloak and dagger types are in the Arctic and trying to get out. Alone. A split screen keeps track of both spys as they try to do each other in. They must find a launch card, uranium tube, and an escape rocket to get away. All the while fending off polar bears, thin ice, snowballs, freezing temperatures and booby traps. ($24.95) For Commodore, Apple II, IBM and Atari computers. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.

We've Got Serious Mutant Problems Here

Rad Warrior takes place in the year 2500 A.D. long after our civilization has passed away. What's left are some nasty mutant aliens living in their radioactive city surrounded by mutated forest. As Tal the human warrior of the future you must find the ancient flying anti-radiation suit, penetrate the mutant stronghold and destroy their nuclear power source. You have a map to guide you, and weapons, if you can find them, to destroy the aliens. ($24.95) For Commodore, Apple and IBM computers. Epyx, 600 Galveston Drive, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063. (415) 366-0606.

AMERICAL GROUP

The Diskette Company

100% ERROR FREE • LIFETIME WARRANTY • U.S. MAJOR MANUFACTURER

5¼″ DS/DD

25¢
EACH
DISK

Reg. 35¢
4¢ TYVEX SLEEVES
2¢ PAPER SLEEVES
1¢ COLOR CODED LABELS
(Minimum 200)

5¼″ DS/DD
IN WHITE BOX

32¢ EACH

DISKETTES ARE IN BOXES OF 10
Included: Anti Static Sleeves,
Labels, Tabs with Hub Rings.
(Minimum 100 disks or
10 Boxes)
Lots of 350 .... 30¢ ea

COLOR 5¼″ DS/DD
UP TO 16 DIFFERENT COLORS

44¢
EACH

Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Color Coded Labels and Tabs. Rainbow Pack Available. Colors: L. Blue, M. Blue, D. Blue, Gray, Red, Pink, Brown, Beige, Burgundy, Yellow, White, Orange, Green, Lavender, Silver* & Gold*

5¼″ DS/HD

90¢ EACH

High Density For IBM AT and Comp.
Comes w/Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs, Black

(For 720K Drive, Holds 1.2 MB)
Know your HD's

High Density—Blue Disks

Blue Jacket	99¢ Each
Inc.: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tabs.	
Dysan DS/HD	$\$14^{40}$
(Box of 10) Min. 10 Boxes	
Athana HD 1.2 MB (Box of 10)	$\$12$

3½″ DS/DD
- WITH LIFETIME WARRANTY
- 100% ERROR FREE

99¢ EACH

IN PACKS
OF 25
Reg. $\$1^{29}$

3½″ Colored (Red, Yellow, Green & Orange) (min. 30 10 or each color)	$\$1^{35}$ ea.
3½″ Colored Coded Labels. (pack of 10)	40¢
3½″ HD (IBM PS/2)	$\$3^{95}$ ea.

5¼″ DS/DD OUR STANDARD PRODUCT
TYVEC SLEEVES, COLOR CODED LABELS, HUB RING AND TABS INCLUDED

$35
EACH

PER 100
Reg. $48
IN PACKS OF 10, BOX OF 100
(Minimum 100)

5¼″ Diskette Storage

DD 100L Hold 100 Disk w/Lock	$\$8^{95}$
DD 120L Hold 120 Disk w/Lock	$\$11^{95}$
DX-100B Hold 100 Disk Side by Side	$\$9^{95}$

3½″ Diskette Storage

SS40 Hold 40 Disk	$\$6^{95}$
SS50 Hold 50 Disk w/Lock	$\$9^{95}$
DD80L Hold 80 Disk w/Lock	$\$11^{95}$

wabash DATATECH

3½″ DS-DD (in box of 10)	$\$10^{95}$
5¼″ DS-HD 1.2MB (in box of 10)	$\$9^{95}$

AMERICAL GROUP
The Diskette Company

(818) 906-1132
SAME DAY SHIPPING
Dealer & Quantity Prices Available

1. Purchase orders accepted from: Fortune 500 firms, colleges, schools, government and state organizations.
2. All other orders are C.O.D. or Prepay
3. NO returns without our authorization
4. Every product fully warranteed through Americal Group
5. On large orders—CALL US FOR A QUOTE

Now Accepting

VISA

master charge
THE INTERBANK CARD

C.O.D./Pick Up/VISA/MC
Send your order with check to:
AMERICAL GROUP
14200 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 201
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423
ADD $\$3^{00}$ Shipping for first 100
Disks and $\$1^{00}$ every 100 THEREAFTER
CALIF. RESIDENTS ADD 6½% SALES TAX.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS

Fast Track Tradeoffs: The Legacy Of 9600-bps Modems

By Brock N. Meeks

When Mike White decided it was time to upgrade his bulletin board system to 9600-bps he ran into one small catch: his BBS is actually a 20-node system with international capability (including a WATS line). And the $1,000 (average) price tag of most dial-up 9600-bps modems didn't help matters.

"Suddenly I wasn't just considering an upgrade," says White, a script writer for the Fox Broadcasting Network, "I was staring down the throat of a substantial investment." So he did what any enterprising sysop would do — he bought 147 9600-bps modems.

White, buying in such high volume, obtained a special deal from US Robotics (USR) on the HST 9600-bps modem. "I figured if I was going to be crazy enough to buy 20 (9600-bps) modems, then I might as well buy all that USR would sell me," he said. "Putting a 9600-bps modem on each node essentially gave me a 9600-bps point to point network. But I not only wanted that speed between each node, I wanted to make sure others could take advantage of my upgraded system, too. So I sold all the other modems to local sysops and users." When word of the deal hit the streets, White sold out in five hours. The small profit he made on each modem more than paid for upgrading his system.

9600 Extremes

White's experience is actually right in sync with a growing trend: the sale of 9600-bps modems to users of desktop PCs. IDC, a market research firm, predicted such a trend early last year.

The IDC report states that from 1986 to 1988 there will be an 80 percent increase in the number of dial-up 9600-bps modems sold. The report also notes that, in 1986, 9600-bps modems commanded the largest share of the entire modem market (30.9 percent) in terms of total revenue. The main reason: most of these modems weigh in at a hefty four to six grand. However, the 80 percent forecasted increase didn't apply to these high priced modems, but to a new breed of 9600-bps modem costing much less.

These dial-up 9600-bps modems will likely end up tethered to desktop PCs — not the corporate mainframes of their high priced cousins. They are designed to operate over the normal two-wire voice grade telephone lines, as opposed to four-wire leased lines. But why, when most people are *still* running modems at 300/1200-bps, should these high-speed desktop modems suddenly command center stage?

> **Although the low end 9600-bps market is based on the same standard, it is anything but "standardized." Each manufacturer implements the standard in a different way, mainly by using proprietary error correction protocols. This creates havoc in the marketplace.**

Tradition

Traditionally, the majority of 9600-bps modems are used on four-wire, leased-line networks. These are typically private networks — set up by financial services or multinational corporations — that must have constant access to their network. In other words, the modem is *always* online. This allows immediate access to the network for information retrieval or for transferring data. Because of their complexity and "bullet proof" design, these "network" modems wear high price tags.

Today, several manufacturers are challenging the "traditional" image of these high priced speedsters. Hayes, USR, Racal-Vadic, and others, are selling dial-up 9600-bps modems, aimed at individual users, at one-sixth the price of the network 9600-bps breed.

Why the big price spread between the network modems and those being sold to end users? As it turns out, not all 9600-bps modems are created equal; the newer dial-up 9600-bps modems don't have to meet the same exacting standards as their expensive corporate counterparts.

Standard Differences

The difference in the 9600-bps market lies in two separate standards, V.29 and V.32, as recommended by the Consultative Committee for International Telegraph and Telephone (CCITT), an international standards setting committee.

The V.32 standard is generally considered the "true" standard because it specifies such modems must have a simultaneous transfer rate of 9600-bps in both the send and receive direction. (In technospeak the phrase goes something like: "synchronous, full-duplex, 9600-bps throughput.")

Without diving into heavy technical details, suffice to say that the V.32 standard is immensely complex to implement, primarily owing to a technology called "echo cancellation."

Because V.32 modems move data at high speeds, simultaneously and in both directions, they use 90 percent of the available telephone bandwidth. When this happens the send and receive signals cannot "pass" without bumping into each other. This "bumping" causes an echo effect. Echo cancellation technology enables these modems to decipher the correct signals or "filter out" the echoed (overlapped) data.

A helpful analogy is to think of the telephone line as a two-lane highway. Traffic flows in both directions simultaneously; but to carry increased traffic during rush hour, highway designers must either increase the number of lanes in each direction or widen the two lanes to accommodate erratic drivers and provide a margin of safety. Unfortunately these options aren't available to modem designers; there is a fixed amount of "lane space" inside a telephone wire.

Echo cancellation is the most sophisticated way of dealing with the limited telephone bandwidth. Unfortunately, it substantially increases the cost of the modem.

Another way to overcome this cramped bandwidth is to use the CCITT V.29 standard. This is the same technology that all modern facsimile machines use. It assures reliable 9600-bps operation, but only in one direction at a time. All "low end" 9600-bps modems use this standard.

In our highway analogy, the V.29 standard moves all the traffic in one direction for a certain amount of time, stops, then moves the traffic in the other direction. Because there are no overlapping signals, echo cancellation is not needed, which makes it possible to lower the price of the modem.

It should be added that all 9600-bps modems, regardless of the standard they use, are compatible with lower speed modems.

Can We Talk?

Although the low end 9600-bps market is based on the same standard, it is anything but "standardized." This is because each manufacturer implements the standard in a different way, mainly by using (hardware based) proprietary error correction protocols. This creates havoc in the marketplace; presently all V.29 9600-bps modems are incompatible.

Apparently the "real world" market is ignoring

Brock Meeks is a San Diego-based freelance writer and columnist for several magazines. This article was uploaded to his editor at the plodding rate of 1200 bits per second.

THE QUALITY CHOICE

JC LIPS 286 SYSTEM

FEATURES

- 8/10 MHz clock speed. (H/W and S/W switchable)
- 512KB memory, expandable to 1MB.
- FCC Class B, UL, CSA, TUV approved.
- 1.2MB floppy drive.
- 200W ASTEC power supply. (from same supplier of IBM PS/2)
- Hercules compatible Mono. card.
- 14″ TTL Monitor (115/230V) (720x350, Tilt & Swivel base)
- Tactile feedback AT keyboard.
- Phoenix BIOS V3.06
- Hardware reset switch.
- Keylock, LED indicator.
- Real time clock.
- 8 full expansion slots.
- 80287 socket.
- Setup & Diagnostic S/W.
- Complete hardcover operation manual.
- Small foot print.
- 1 year warranty in parts & labor.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

$1045

FASTCARD IV

- 1MB EMS (w/0K)
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Real time clock.
- Upgrade your XT or AT memory up to 640K.
- DISK cache, printer buffer, RAM disk.
- Brand new, 3 mo. warranty.

$79

EGA MONITOR

- 14″ big screen
- 0.31mm fine dot pitch.
- Dual frequency of 22KHz and 15.75KHz.
- Text mode switch to Amber or Green color.

$339

EVEREX EGA BOARD

- EVEREX micro enhancer
- 640x350, 640x480, 720x410
- VGA compatibility, Automode.
- Hercules mono compatible.

$145

JC 14″ Monochrome TTL Monitor

- 14″ big screen.
- Non-glare, dark background screen.
- Tilt & Swivel base.
- 115/230V operation.
- Amber or Green monitor.

$99

RICOH 132 COLUMN DAISYWHEEL PRINTER

- Fast 22CPS speed.
- Wide 132 column.
- Serial/Parallel port.
- Diablo 630 emulation.
- 1 year warranty.

$229

EXP 8088

Compatible System

- 640K memory.
- 4.77/8 MHz clock speed.
- 360KB floppy drive.
- Serial port.
- Printer port.
- Game port.
- Real time clock.
- Hercules compatible mono card.
- 12″ Tilt & Swivel amber monitor.
- Tactile feedback keyboard.
- 150W power supply.
- AT style case.
- Keylock switch.
- Power on LED.
- Turbo mode LED.
- Hard disk drive LED.
- Hardware reset switch.
- No hidden cost, Ready to run.

$525

EXP 80286

Compatible System

- 512K memory
- 80286 10 cpu
- 6/10 MHz 0 wait
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Printer port
- Hard/floppy disk controller
- Real time clock
- Hercules compatible mono card
- 12″ tilt & swivel monitor
- Very small footprints
- Hardware reset switch
- Turbo mode switch & LED
- 200W power supply.
- Keyboard
- No hidden cost - ready to run!

$945

SYSTEM BOARDS

286 CPU Bd. (6/10, 0 wait)	**345**
286 Mini CPU (6/10, 0 wait)	**335**
XT turbo MB (4.77/8 MHz)	**85**
286 CPU Bd (6/12, 0 wait)	**359**
XT Turbo MB (4.77/10 MHz)	**95**

ADD ON BOARDS

Multi I/O (FDC,S,P,G,C)	**64**
Mono graphic/printer	**54**
Color graphic	**49**
XT 1.2MB floppy card	**55**
EVEREX 1200B Modem	**87**
EVEREX 2400B Modem	**189**
XT hard controller	**65**
XT RLL controller	**89**
AT floppy/hard controller	**129**
AT 2MB EMS card	**125**
ATI EGA wonder	**199**

MISCELLANEOUS

MAXI AT keyboard	**59**
MAXI Enhanced keyboard	**85**
LOGI mouse plus	**75**
DSDD diskette 1 BOX	**4**
DSHD diskette 1 BOX	**10**
Joystick	**25**
Printer stand	**10**
AC Multi outlet	**10**
Printer cable	**5**

DISK DRIVES

FUJITSU 360K/1.2MB	**75/99**
3.5″ 720KB/1.4MB	**119/169**
ST225/238 hard disk	**239/249**
ST251/277 hard disk	**459/529**
ST4096 hard disk	**895**

MONITORS

Samsung 12″ TTL	**75**
JC 14″ TTL	**99**
Gold Star EGA	**339**
NEC Multisync	**539**

PRINTERS

Ricoh daisywheel	**229**
HP Laser series II	**1795**
Citizen 180D	**195**

M-F: 8-7PM
Sat 10-4PM
UPS Shipping daily.
No surcharge for credit card

OPTIONS

14″ EGA Monitor with Automode EVEREX EGA board.	**$350**
42MB (ST251), 39ms hard disk (with 1:1 interleave controller)	**$550**
2nd 360KB floppy drive	**$90**
20MB (ST225) hard disk (with 1:1 interleave controller)	**$350**

XELTEK

Tel. (408) 727-6995
Fax (408) 727-6996

473 Sapena Ct. Unit 24
Santa Clara, CA 95054

master charge
VISA

such incompatibility. An excellent example is the application implemented by Security Pacific National Bank in San Diego, CA.

When Steve Harrison, MIS/DP manager for Security Pacific, needed a fast answer to a "data traffic jam" he turned to a V.29 9600-bps modem. The problem revolved around the need to speed up data transfer from the bank's mainframes to an off-site storage system. Previously, the system ran on 2400-bps modems. As the number and size of these uploads increased, Harrison found them running into the next pre-timed delivery. The file transfers were too big to be handled efficiently at 2400-bps.

"We simply outgrew that data rate," Harrison says. He needed a fast answer, and turned to the Racal-Vadic 9600-bps modems without hesitation. "As long as our corporate modems could talk with the off-site modems, I didn't much care whether anyone else could talk to them."

Such applications problems demand decisions that create a standard, rather than waiting for one to emerge. "It's a 'standard by edict,'" Harrison says.

But Can You Type?

There are two areas where high-speed dial-up modem performance is crucial: bulk file transfer, as in the Security Pacific case, and interactive or "dial up" applications.

Human factor engineering shows that people can tolerate only a small amount of delay between the time they enter a keystroke and the time their entry is echoed back to their screen. The upper level of this "tolerance" is 200 milliseconds or 1/5th of a second. Any delay over 200 milliseconds is detrimental to performance (not to mention patience). This "round trip" delay time is a major criterion for judging a high-speed modem.

Remember that these modems "flow" at 9600-bps in one direction at time. During one-way file transfers, such as downloading from a BBS, these modems can achieve an average transfer rate of 8,000-bps. (The less than optimal speed usually results from errors introduced by noisy telephone lines.) However, an interactive session requires a 9600-bps burst, in both directions, for every keystroke. (You type and the remote systems echoes, each at 9600-bps.) Such turnarounds are commonly referred to as "ping-ponging."

Other V.29 9600-bps modems dedicate the remote-to-user link to a speed of 9600-bps. But because these modems can't operate at 9600-bps in both directions, they regulate the user-to-remote link to only 300-bps. And although these modems don't have to deal with the delays incurred by ping-pong modems, there is significant extra delay imposed by noise on the 300-bps channel, reducing signal from the remote computer to less than 300-bps.

Just what kind of effect does this have on the tolerance" level of 200 milliseconds? Plenty, according to a study by Racal-Vadic.

The Racal-Vadic benchmark shows that on typical long-distance phone lines, the average interactive delay time (of the three 9600-bps modems tested, including their own) ranged from 204 milliseconds to 270 milliseconds. Clearly, these dial-up modems are not meant for intensive keyboard pounding.

Worth Their Weight In The Bottom Line?

Is there a 9600-bps in your future? The answer is a definite "maybe."

Few interactive sessions, beyond the full-screen editing done by remote programmers, are practical or necessary at 9600-bps. This given cancels out the borderline interactive effectiveness of the modem. Also, consider that very few online services are offering 9600-bps service. Where these modems really shine, however, is in the file transfer arena.

If you spend a lot of time downloading software from BBSs, it might be to your advantage to consider a 9600-bps modem. USR is successfully wooing sysops by offering them the HST 9600-bps modem for only $495. If that strategy works, BBSs all over the country will be upgrading to 9600-bps, giving you a great excuse (or at least a rationalization) for upgrading to 9600-bps.

And for networking? Imagine thousands of Fidonets (or similar systems) running at 9600-bps. Suddenly a network emerges that approaches the coverage, speed and efficiency of the world's fastest private networks; "global interconnectivity" — an economic fantasy at this point — becomes more than a mere pipe dream.

And corporations weighing the price vs. pay back advantage of buying now or waiting for a standard to emerge should heed the words of Ed Prentice, product manager for Racal-Vadic: "A company doesn't lose anything by installing V.29 9600-bps modems. When an eventual standard arises for dial-up 9600-bps modems, the price is likely to be attractive enough that you can shelve your present 9600-bps modems in favor of industry-wide compatibility.

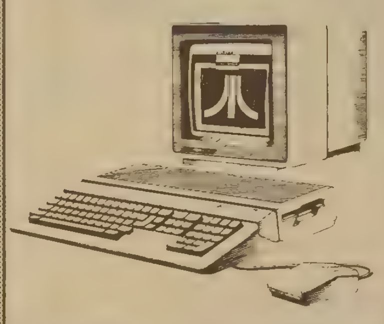
"Your 'investment' in older 9600-bps modems will have more than paid for itself, while all along providing you the advantages of a high speed file transfer network. And that's just good business sense." ☐

COMPUTER SPECTRUM SALUTES. .

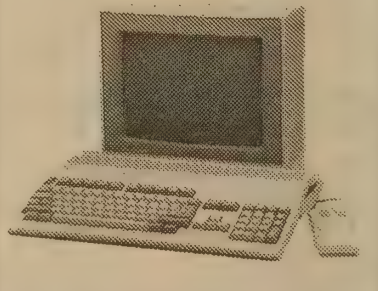
The ROMANS (49 bc) DEVELOPERS of SOLDER.

Electronic solder is a vital component in present-day electronics. Without solder, circuit boards would not function properly, and we would not have . . .

ATARI®



COMMODORE AMIGA™



IN STOCK: ATARI 520ST, 1040ST, MEGA 4 ST, 20MB HARD DRIVES. AMIGA 2000 and AMIGA 500, RAM EXPANSION. PANASONIC, NEC, OKIMATE, BROTHER PRINTERS. 100'S of SOFTWARE TITLES and MORE ! !

COMPUTER SPECTRUM
of Burlingame
1243 Howard Avenue, Burlingame, CA 94010 (415) 347-4576
Tues-Thur. 11 am-8 pm Fri- Sat. 11-6 Sun. 12-5 Closed Mon.

NUMBER ONE IN A SERIES. COLLECT THEM ALL ! !

SUBSCRIBE

Keep up with California computer news. If you're having trouble finding MicroTimes in your area, get your own personal copy delivered by mail.
California has needed a magazine for computer users and MicroTimes is it!

Company Name ____
Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____

Inside U.S. ☐ Northern Edition ☐ Southern Edition
☐ 1st Class $50/12 issues
☐ 3rd Class $24/12 issues
(Allow 3 to 4 weeks for delivery)
In Mexico & Canada $40
Overseas (surface mail) $40

☐ I have enclosed a check for $ ____
☐ Please charge $ ____ to Visa/MC
____ Exp. ____
Card Name ____
Address ____
City ____ State ____ Zip ____
Signature ____

Mail to: MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning Street
Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

MicroTimes Subscriptions
1800 N. Highland, #220
Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

ZTS The AT-286 Specialists

Z-286 Plus

SPECIAL ~~$1399~~ $1199

All Hardware 100% Replaceable by IBM's

8/10 MHz

ZERO WAIT STATE

6/10MHz Also Available

- 640k RAM on Motherboard upgradable to 1 MB. Useful for VDISK, Novell, UNIX. 80286-10 CPU.
- 1.2 MB floppy drive TEAC. It reads writes & formats 360k & 1.2 disks.
- 16 bit Controller for 2 HD & 2 Floppy supports up to 200-MB HD each.
- 8 Expansion slots (2 short 6 long).
- ser/par clock with a chargeable battery, no need to replace ever.
- Mono-graphics card (fliker free) up to 14 Mhz, with par port.
- Keyboard with Tactile feedback.
- Hardware reset on front panel.
- Custom Eprom and 80287 sockets.
- Speed led indicator on front panel.

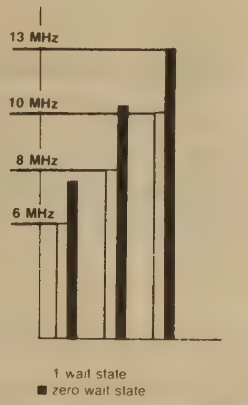
WHY IS IT THE MACHINE OF EXCELLENCE?

1. All components are designed to run fast. We don't speed up the machine by means of a faster oscillator.
2. We select the support devices to function at high speed reliably, nothing pushed to work above limit.
3. We give a written guarantee, 30 days money back for any hardware or software incompatibility.

As reported in Computer Currents Volume 4 #17 "People have been impressed by the Z Technology-AT Plus, and it was their choice among the many local compatibles."...

"All the Hardware is replaceable with IBM parts and offers a money back guarantee for any incompatibility"...

Zero wait state effect.



The hit of 1987

Z-386 $2195

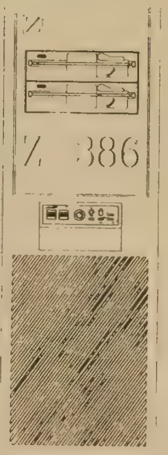
INTEL 80386-16
EXACT COMPAQ CLONE

20 MHZ

4 speed software selectable for full compatible 6/8/20 MHz = 25 MHz 1 Wait State

- one 32-bit, two 8-bit & five 32-bit slots
- 16-bit controller for 2HD & 2 floppy.
- 1.2MB floppy drive Teac: reads, writes & formats 360K and high density.
- 1MB of memory on 32-bit expansion card; expandable to 10MB
- clock, calendar & hardware reset
- enhanced style keyboard
- Northern Utilities SI = 23

Zero Wait State



vertical case costs $190 extra

Tips from Z-Tech Systems

The nicest feature of the 386 computer, other than 16MHz CPU speed, is the speed-up cache memory above 640K. Here's where many Compaq clones missed the boat.

Most of 386 Clones have 512k on board. But to expand the memory you need 32 bit memory card, which doesn't exist yet. So you end up with 16 bit data transfer with D-RAM.

Z-386 uses all of its memory on special 32 bit memory card. It can take up to 2 MB of static RAM rather than D-RAM. Static RAM is much faster than D-RAM, does not require refreshing cycle which wastes CPU time. The extra 384K, other than the 640K, can be used either as cache memory to speed up data I/O, or to relocate the EGA Bios into RAM for ultra fast drawing.

Z Tech Turbo Plus

FREE MONITOR

$690

- Like No Others
- Zero Wait State Turbo XT
- 640k RAM. 120ns Memory
- Dual Speed 4.77/8 Mhz
- 8088-2 or V20-8 CPU
- AT Look alike, Case & KB
- U.L. Listed Power Supply
- Mono-graphics W/PRN
- Four-layer Mother Brd
- Power & speed LEDs
- 3 times faster than XT
- 360K Fujitsu Dr.

TOO SUPERIOR TO IGNORE!

WARNING: Other XT Turbo Clones do not handle the disk I/O operation at 8 MHz with safety. They experience floppy drive hang-up once in a while. That makes the process unreliable. Z-Technology overcame these problems to let you enjoy the latest technology. You can read, copy, format at 8 MHz with no worries. Offer expires 8/31/87.

XT Turbo ~~$595~~ $495

- CPU 8088-2
- 640k on Board. 2 speed 4.77/8 Mhz
- 8 expansion slots. Fujisu drive ½ ht.
- Mono-graphics card with printer port
- AT style keyboard

FREE MONITOR

Today's Best Buy

LQ1000 & Tractor	549
FX-86E/286E	339/479
LX-800	209
PANASONIC 1091i	239
NEC P6/P7	439/595
CASPER MONITOR	109
EGA CASPER	395 ~~400~~
NEC MUL-SYNC	539
SONY MUL-SCAN	595 ~~649~~
GENOA 800x600	279 ~~379~~
EGA EVEREX DELUXE	179 ~~269~~
EGA VEGA 7 DELUXE	239 ~~339~~
40MB ST-251 40m	499 ~~580~~
44MB Miniscr 24ms	669
20MB ST-225 65m	349
30MBST-4038	575
72 MB Miniscr 24ms	889
EMS MEM BRD 4AT	129
MEM EXP 14 MHZ W/PRT, SUPPORTS EMS	179
8087/80287-6	109/175
EVRX MODEM	109
LOGIMOUSE C7	85

New IBM Systems

IBM ENHANCED AT, 339	3390
IBM Model 30, 20MB	1699
IBM Model 50, 20MB	2659
IBM Model 60, 44MB	3995
IBM Model 80, 44MB	6295
IBM Color Monitor 8512/13	495/585

COMPAQ

COMPAQ PORTABLE III MODEL 40	4395
COMPAQ PORTABLE III MODEL 20	3795
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286, 12MHz	1999
NEW COMPAQ 386	4499
COMPAQ VIDEO & MONITOR	CALL

WE WILL BEAT ANY PRICE IN THE BAY AREA ON IBM AND COMPAQ.

HP Laser Printer Series II w/toner $1699

1MB RAM ~~$379~~ $319

IBM XT & AT are Registered Trademarks of IBM

Z-Technology Systems

363 EL CAMINO REAL # 235
South S.F. CA 94080

PLEASE VISIT OUR SHOWROOM
(415) 588-3386
6 Days a Week M-Sat 10-6

Large corporations and educational institutions buy from us. Why don't you?

The Tao Of AWK

By Bennett Falk

With a furrowed brow, Hapless User approached the UNIX gurus. "Do any of you know an editing command to switch two words around?"

The gurus knew by now that this was probably not what Hapless really wanted to know, and upon further questioning it came out that Hapless was trying to edit several very large files containing a mailing list in which the "phone number" and "date of birth" columns were swapped. Hapless was supposed to load the contents of these files into a database, but could not do so because the data types for birthdate and phone number were incompatible.

The gurus looked at the printout Hapless waved distractedly in front of them.

"Oh," they said, "you can fix this with an awk script."

"Awk script?" Hapless replied.

Most UNIX utilities are pretty specialized, like "grep." Grep is basically a one-job tool — it finds a pattern in a file and prints each line on which the pattern occurs.

"Awk script. See, your data files look like this:

```
Edna B.|Mudd| 1313 Alligator
Lane|Hoptoad|CA|94713|10/29/48|
415/634-5789|
```

There are eight fields in each line, and each field is separated from the next by a pipe sign ('|'). All you want to do is transpose columns seven and eight so the birthdate comes after the phone number in each line of your data, right?

"Right."

"Use this."

The guru scribbled something on a pad of paper. It looked like this:

```
awk 'BEGIN {FS="|"; OFS="|"{ \
{dummy = $7; $7 = $8; $8 = dummy; print
   $0}' filename
```

Hapless went back to his terminal, unquestioningly typed in the formula and pressed return. To his great surprise it worked. Excited by the efficacy of the little program, he went back to the gurus:

"Teach me about awk. What kind of thing is it?"

"Well," the gurus replied evasively, "that's a tough question.

"Awk isn't really like anything else in UNIX. It was created in 1977 by Aho, Weinberger, and Kernighan, and has had an uphill battle for recognition among UNIX utilities ever since. It was revised a couple of years ago, but since not many people knew what awk did in the first place, the new, improved version hasn't turned many heads.

"Most UNIX utilities are pretty specialized. Like 'grep,' for example. Grep is basically a one-job tool: it finds a pattern in a file and prints each line on which the pattern occurs. That's all it does: find things and prints them. Awk is just much more general."

"I don't understand."

"Have you read the manual?" the gurus replied, as evasiveness gave way to impatience.

"No."

"Go meditate on the manual, then ask your questions."

Hapless read the manual and *The AWK Programming Language* (Addison-Wesley, 1987), a book by the authors of the awk program. He learned that awk was a "pattern scanning and processing language." This brought him no closer to understanding what awk was, but he soon began to understand how to use it.

He learned that any awk command line could consist of three parts: the word "awk," a program or list of statements to be executed, and the name of a file or files on which the program would be run. Awk would read its input one line at a time and apply the program to each line.

Short programs, like the one the gurus gave him, could be included on the command line enclosed in single quotation marks. Longer programs could be stored in a file.

Hapless discovered that creating awk programs required a fair amount of programming skill. The program he'd been given by the gurus contained two instructions:

```
BEGIN {FS="|"; OFS="|"}
{dummy = $7; $7 = $8; $8 = dummy;
   print $0}
```

Each awk instruction consists of two parts, a pattern that awk looks for in its input and a list of things to do whenever that pattern was encountered.

Each instruction consisted of two parts: a pattern that awk would look for in its input and a list (always enclosed in curly brackets) of things to do whenever that pattern was encountered.

In the first line of the gurus' program, the word BEGIN was the pattern. This, Hapless read, was one of two special patterns (the other being END) to process instructions before and after reading any input. In the second line of the program, Hapless was surprised to see that there was no pattern: this meant that the instructions on this line were to be applied to every line of input.

The manual discussed the pattern portion of awk statements at great and sagacious length. Hapless realized that such patterns could be quite complicated, that they might include "regular expressions," such as grep might use, and built-in variables to identify things like line number, line length, or the number of fields in the line.

So far, so good. But what were these mysterious instructions? In the guru's programs, most of the instructions included in the command portion of the statements just assigned a value to a variable. The instructions in the first statement, FS="|"; OFS="|"}, just identified the pipe sign ("|") as both the input field separator (FS) and the output field separator (OFS). Both FS and OFS are built-in variables for awk, and their default value is " ", the space character.

The second statement performed three variable assignments to swap the position of the 7th and 8th fields in the input line, and then printed the entire line. "Dummy" is a user variable in

---

Copyright ©1987 by Bennett Falk. Bennett Falk lives in the Bay Area and works for Sybase, Inc. He writes whenever he can and hopes for the best.

286/386 SOLUTIONS FOR MULTI-USER,MULTI-TASKING SYSTEMS

System Integration

INFORMATION ENGINEERS *specifically selected a group of products to take full advantage of the new chip technology. Our dealer network provides hardware sub-systems, operating systems, software applications service and support. The precise combination of these products can dramatically reduce costs per user, improve efficiency of existing under utilized AT's, and increase office productivity with a multi-user shared file system.*

Operating Systems

SYSTEM V/AT & V/386 Microport Systems, Inc.
A fully licensed and complete version of AT&T's Unix 5 with all the utilities.

DOS MERGE 286 & 386 Microport Systems, Inc.
Makes DOS applications available to Unix on the same disk without partitions.

PC MOS/386 The Software Link
The DOS like Multi-User, Multi-Tasking system.

Hardware

MC-3 Terminals Link Technologies
Emulates ASCII, ANSI & PC Term with choice of keyboard types.

Multiport Serial Cards Stargate Technologies
Permits up to 8 serial devices to interface with system for each card.

Software Applications

Progress Data Language Corporation
4th generation data base management and application development language, with a wide range of specialized applications available.

R OFFICE R Systems, INC.
R Systems raises exciting possibilities with cooperative PC to UNIX interaction in the office environment. It provides a multi-user Word processor with the most sophisticated capabilities; a Database File Manager and Report Generator that can import 123 or 4GL data into a report; an easy to use tablespreadsheet; and a Desktop Manager that coordinates personal and office schedules; and an electronic card file and automatic phone dialing with a modem.

Dealerships Available
For more information call **(408) 438-3339**
INFORMATION ENGINEERS INCORPORATED
100 Santa's Village Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066

the guru's program. Like all variables in awk, it is created just by being assigned, there's no need to declare what type of data (character or numeric, for example) it will store. The instruction "dummy = $7" copies the contents of the seventh field in the input line to the variable "dummy." "$7 = $8" copies the contents of the eighth field of the input into the seventh field of the input, and "$8 = dummy" copies dummy's contents into field eight. The instruction to print the entire line is "print $0."

This just barely scratched the surface of what could be put in the instruction portion of an awk statement. Obviously there were functions to manipulate text, but Hapless was surprised to learn that there were also arithmetic operations and functions. There were commands to control input and output between awk and files or between awk and other programs. Finally, there were "flow of control" statements (like "if... else" and "do...while") to manage the sequence of actions when things got complex.

As Hapless looked at the flow of control statements, the light began to dawn:

"This stuff looks a lot like 'C.'"

And, indeed, the syntax for all the flow of control commands was taken straight from the "C" language. When he found out that newer versions of awk would allow him to write and call his own functions, his intuition was confirmed: awk was essentially a "C" interpreter.

Now, Hapless had a long-standing grudge against all compiled languages, and against "C" in particular. He resented having to learn how to manipulate a compiler and linker in addition to mastering the rules of the language itself.

The syntax for all the flow of control commands is taken straight from the C language. Newer versions allow users to write and call their own functions, making awk essentially a C interpreter; the user can use it as a tool for writing short C-like programs without having to manipulate a compiler and a linker.

Awk has functions to manipulate text, but there are also arithmetic operations and functions, commands to control input and output between awk and files or between awk and other programs.

In awk he saw a tool with which he could write short, "C"-like programs to do what he needed. Hapless was ecstatic. He started to run back and tell the gurus of his discovery, but stopped short. He could imagine them clucking with disdain and asking sarcastically for proof. How could he possibly prove that awk was a kind of "C" that needed no compiler?

Disheartened, he went back home, and drowned his sorrows reading old *BYTE* magazines.

As it happened, one of the issues he leafed through was July 1987, which contained a reprint of the source code of for the "Sieve of Eratosthenes" benchmark in a staff-written article entitled "High-Tech Horsepower."

Hapless mused idly about the possibility of writing the sieve benchmark in awk. He went to his terminal and typed in the program as shown in Listing 1. He compiled and ran his version. Just over five seconds were required to run one hundred iterations of the loop that found all the prime numbers between 1 and 1024.

He then started adapting the C code for awk. To his surprise, it took only a few minutes. His awk version of the "sieve" program is in Listing 2. He ran it with the command "awk -f sieve.awk," and to his great amusement it worked: slowly, but perfectly well. When he timed the awk program, it took nearly twenty seconds to perform one pass through the loop. Clearly awk was not the tool for large applications.

Listing 1:

```
/* Eratosthenes Sieve Prime-Number Program
 * adapted from BYTE January 1983, reprinted
 * July 1987
*/
#define TRUE 1
#define FALSE 0
#define size 1024 /* was 8190 in original
# program */

char flags[size+1];

main( )
{
  int i, prime, k, count, iter;
  printf("100 iterations\ n");
  for (iter = 1; iter <= 100; iter+ +)
  {
  count = 0;
  for (i = 0; i <= size; i+ +)
    flags[i] = TRUE;

  for (i = 0; i <= size; i+ +)
    {
    if (flags[i])
      {
      prime = i + i + 3;
      /* printf("\ n%d", prime); */

      for (k = i + prime; k <= size;
        k+= prime)
        flags[k] = FALSE;
        count+ +;

      }
    }
  }
  printf("%d primes.\ n", count);
  }
```

Listing 2:

```
# sieve.awk:
# "#" introduces a comment
#
# /* adaptation of Eratosthenes Sieve Prime-
  Number Program from BYTE
# January 1983, reprinted July 1987
# */
BEGIN TRUE = 1
  FALSE = 0
  size = 1024 # was 8190 in original code
printf("100 iterations\ n");
for (iter = 1; iter <= 100; iter+ +)
{
count = 0;
for (i = 0; i <= size; i+ +)
  flags[i] = TRUE;
for (i = 0; i <= size; i+ +)
{
  if (flags[i])
    {
    prime = i +i + 3;
    printf("\ n%d", prime);
```

In spite of these performance limitations, Hapless took such pleasure in using awk to mimic small C programs that he did not even bother to seek out the gurus and tell them what he had learned.

A week later, he passed one of the gurus on the street.

"Hapless," the guru cried, "how is your awk meditation progressing?"

Hapless said not a word, but produced a printout of sieve.awk, his awk version of the sieve program. The guru looked it over wordlessly, from time to time peering over his glasses at Hapless. He grasped Hapless' elbow and steered him away from the crowd. Greeting him with the secret handshake that only gurus know, he whispered:

"Welcome to level 4." ☐

PRE-HOLIDAY SEASONS

GREAT SELECTION, PRICE, QUALITY & SERVICE

PC/XT/AT EXPANSION PRODUCTS

Everex AT System

8 MHz, 1 Wait State	$850
10 MHz, 1 Wait State	950
10 MHz, 0 Wait State	1050

Includes:

- 512K on Board
- AT Keyboard
- 200 W Power Supply
- 1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
- Floppy + Hard Controller

★★SPECIAL★★

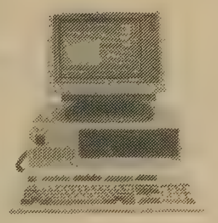
Kennedy 60MB Streamer Tape Drive
With Sysgen Controller

Only $425 (Cartridge)
Orig. $500

TURBO XT COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 640K on Motherboard w/Case
- 4.77-8 MHz
- 150W Power Supply
- Keyboard
- 2 ½ Height Drives
- Mono Graphics Card w/Monitor
- Serial & Parallel
- Clock w/Game
- Floppy Controller

ONLY $575



AT 12 MHZ COMPATIBLE SYSTEM

- 1 MB with 120NS Memory
- 1 Wait State 6/8/10/12 MHz
- 1.2 Floppy Drive
- Floppy & Hard Disk Controller
- AT Keyboard
- 200W Power Supply
- Mono/Color Graphics w/Printer Port
- Monitor
- SI = 12.9

ONLY $999

XT10 MHZ SYSTEM	Only $669
PORTABLE XT TURBO	Only $759
FARADAY 8 MHZ AT SYSTEM	Only $845
TANDY 4.77 MHZ XT SYSTEM	Only $499

Ask For Our 386 Turbo Systems

8087-3 (5 MHz)	105	4164-150/120/100	Call	51258P-10	6.75
8087-2 (8 MHz)	150	4416-15	2.00	V 20-5/8/10	8/9/15
8087-1 (10 MHz)	185	44164-15/12 NS	3.50/3.90	V 30-8/10	11/25
80287-8	240	41256-150/120/100/80	Call	2764-25	3.00
80287-3	150	4128-15 (Piggy back)	4.00	27128-25	4.50
80287-10	275	68766-35 or 8748	10	27256-25	5.50
80387-16	490	TM4164EL9-12	17	8250N-B	7.00
6264 LP-15	3.99	4116-200 or 150	65/.80	16450N	10.00

DISPLAY ADAPTERS

Color graphic card with printer port	$45/60
Paradise EGA autoswitch or EGA 480	170/225
Everex Micro Enhancer 1/2 size or with printer port	135/150
Mirage color graphic simulator card	90
Mono card with printer port/Mono graphic with printer port	49/65
Excelerator Turbo Board for XT and PC (Everex)	250
Sigma color 480	250
Everex the edge	230

I/O CARDS

Disk. 2 ser, 1 par with game & clock, 2nd ser opt.	70
(6 r with clock (XT); ser with par port (AT) by Everex, 2nd ser opt.	55
Serial or printer card or serial with clock	25/40/40
Dual game port or clock card	28

MODEMS

300-1200 baud - internal/external	$69up/135
Qubie 2400 baud - internal or external	240
Everex ½ slot 1200 baud or 2400 baud - internal or external	85/175/225
Avatex 1200hc or 2400 (external) or 9600 baud external US Robotics	135/240/730

MEMORY UPGRADING

256K memory card with printer port w/0K memory	$55
640K memory card with 0K	35
Sigma Maximizer w/0K Ram or w/384K	140/190
Everex multifunction card w/ 0K RAM or 384 RAM	95/152
AT multifunction up to 1.5 meg w/0K	135
AST-6 Pak w/256K & Sidekick sftw or with 384K	150/185
AST RAM Vantage up to 3 MB w/0K RAM (AT)	250
AST AT Advantage incl. ser, par w/clock w/128K up to 1.5 MB	385
Piggyback AST AT Advantage card w/512K	320
AST RAM Page with 256K (PC) EEMS	285
AST RAM Page 286 w/512K expandable to 2 MB (EEMS) AT	419
Vega Deluxe by Video 7 with 256K	275
Tall Tree J. Laser Plus (PC) or (AT) with 0K can expand to 3 meg	410/475
Everex RAM Card (AT) can expand to 3 meg (0K)	139
Everex EMS card for XT/PC with 0K - can expand to 3 meg	110
Copy II PC Option Board	89
External HD Drive Casing w/40W Power Supply	95

KEYBOARDS/ POWER SUPPLY

Maxiswitch AT style	60
12 funct enhanced maxiswitch	75
5060 AT style	50
5339 keyboard-12 funct enhanc	75
135/150/180 watt	$50/60/70
200/220 watt	85/100

MONITORS/ PRINTERS

Casper/Samsung	$90/85
Color or EGA (Casper)	275/375
NEC Multisyn/Nanao 8060S	545
Taxan 770 multi-scan	545
Citizen MSP 10/15	$280/350
Citizen 120D/MSP 25	165/490
Epson 286E	Call

MOTHERBOARDS

256K motherboard w/0K - 256K w/BIOS-8 slots	$70/119
640K motherboard w/0K - 640K w/BIOS-8 slots	85/159
640K Turbo motherboard, 2 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots	99/169
640K Turbo motherboard, 4 layer with 0K/640K w/BIOS-8 slots	120/185
Faraday PC motherboard, 5 slots with 256K on board	105
Faraday PC motherboard, 8 slots with 2 ser, 1 par, 640K on board	165
Small DTK motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state)	330
DTK AT motherboard w/Bios w/0K can expand to 1MB (0 wait state)	330

HARD & FLOPPY DISK CONTROLLER

Adaptec 2070A "Fast" hard disk controller with cables (all) (RLL)	100
DTC hard disk controller with cables #5160CX (RLL)	80
DTC hard disk controller w/ cables	70
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	75
Floppy disk controller (for 4 DR/2 DR) with cables	40/30
WD AT floppy & hard disk controller with cables (RLL)	129
DTC AT floppy & hard disk controller w/cables (RLL)	169
1.2 MB floppy controller with cable (XT)	75
Everex floppy & hard disk controller w/cable	135
20 or 40 meg hard card (plus development) 40 ns access time	Call

HARD & FLOPPY DRIVES

Toshiba 3½" disk drive kit (PC or AT-int.), external by Powerhouse	$129/265
Teac 55BV/1.2 meg for AT-½ height drive or by Fujitsu	85/120/100
Fujitsu M2551A ½ height drive, external by Powerhouse	75/225
Seagate ST225, 20 meg w/controller & cables	289
Seagate ST238, 30 meg w/RRL type controller w/cables	339
Tandon 1/2 height 10MB hard drive with controller and cables	175
Full height hard disk by Quantum Q540	509
Full height hard disk by Seagate ST4038 (30MB) formatted	509
1/2 height hard disk by PMI - 40 meg PM338 or Seagate ST 251	435
Teac 20 MB streamer tape drive with controller (Everex)	490
Archive 60MB streamer tape drive with Sysgen controller + cartridge	490

MISCELLANEOUS

AT case/XT fliptop case	$75/33
Everex 9 slots, 40W PS, 1 pair tranceiver card w/cable	425
Eprom eraser (6 at a time)	43
Logitech C7 mouse or Logic mouse or 3.2 MS DOS	75/75/75
Diskette case/AC power surge protect	10
3½" diskette DSDD-generic or Maxell MF 2-DD (box of 10)	13.95/20
Precision diskette DSDD/Maxell DSDD (box of 10)	8/12

MICROWARE EXCELTEK

100 Produce Avenue, Unit E
South San Francisco, CA 94080
PS Airport Business Park
(corner of Airport Blvd. & San Mateo Ave.)
T (415) 952-5375 • Fax (415) 952-3057
Monday-Friday, 9-6:30 Sat-Call first
Canadian orders call (613) 737-5937 for pricing and availability

(415) 952-5375

All Parts 100% Guaranteed

Terms: For shipping & handling charge (under 1 lb.) include $2.50 for UPS Ground. $3.50 UPS Blue. $3.50 for 1st Class Mail COD. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax.

PC/XT/AT is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation

Good News For ST Gamers

By Helmi Kobler

This December issue marks the one year anniversary of the Atari ST column in *MicroTimes*. It's been a wonderful 12 months, and I'm looking forward to the year ahead, especially since 1988 will be an interesting year for the ST. If Atari markets the new Megas well (i.e., if it lowers the machines' high retail prices), then there will be a siginificant burst in ST software and hardware from third party developers. We're already seeing some classy, professional software such as *CAD 3D 2.0*, *Publishing Partner*, *WordPerfect* and others. If the Megas are allowed to do well, there will be much more.

But enough of this Mega talk. The holidays are well on their way, and in the interest of the Christmas spirit, I'm going talk about a few of the hot games released lately. COMDEX, the national computer industry trade show, is only a week away as I write this and I'm betting that I'll return from it with enough new product information to fill next month's column without even a peep about Christmas games and such. So to avoid the reputation of being a Scrooge, it'll be hot new games this month and reports on Atari's CD-ROM player, 32-bit workstation box, and more next month.

MIDI-MAZE

One of the most unique games for the ST comes from Hybrid Arts, a small software firm known widely in the electronic music world for MIDI software such as sequencers and patch librarians. *MIDI-MAZE* ($39.95, 213/826-3777) has nothing much to do with music, but it uses the ST's built-in MIDI ports to become perhaps one of the world's greatest computer party games.

I call *MIDI-MAZE* a party game because it's the kind of game that's best played with a lot of people. The more the merrier! The premise of the game is a little silly, but works nonetheless. You control a sphere-shaped Happy Face that has been placed in a maze with up to 15 other Happy Faces. Picture a man-sized, three dimensional version of those Happy Face buttons popularized in the 1970s and you've got the idea. You maneuver your Happy Face through the maze (using either a joystick or mouse) with a first person perspective, as if you're actually standing in the maze yourself, viewing it from where your Happy Face stands.

The object of the game is simple: to roam through the maze and, by way of two or three fired shots, kill any other Happy Faces you encounter. Whichever Happy Face is first to score 10 kills wins the game.

MIDI-MAZE's claim to fame lies in its ability to chain multiple STs together via their built-in MIDI ports, creating a network where players, each playing at their respective ST system, can actually fight one another in real time in the same maze.

Intense play is inevitable if you have several players (16 are allowed on one network). Players become super-cautious, even paranoid, nervously checking behind themselves for any unfriendly Happy Faces that might try shooting them in the back. Players develop strategies and styles, such as hiding behind corners of the maze until other Happy Faces pass by, following them into a long, narrow corridor where escape is unlikely and then letting them have it! In the early stages of the game, it's an anarchic every-man-for-himself contest to score the most kills. In mid-game, a few dominant players emerge and force the others to form teams and alliances — "You don't shoot me and I don't shoot you — but we both shoot the Red guy!" sort of thing. As the players near their 10-kill goal, though, alliances usually fall apart and the backstabbing and betrayals begin. *MIDI-MAZE* is a great experiment in human psychology.

Of course, not many people own multiple ST systems to create a *MIDI-MAZE* network. The game can also be played solitaire, where mazes are filled with up to 15 other hostile, computer controlled Happy Faces which vary in intelligence from Plain Dumb to Not-So-Dumb. If you become bored with the library of pre-designed mazes included with *MIDI-MAZE*, you can create your own with an ASCII text editor.

Although certainly not as fun as the multi-player *MIDI-MAZE*, stalking (and being stalked by) the computer is still exciting. But if you get some friends to bring their systems over during the holidays, give a multi-player *MIDI-MAZE tournament a try*.

Gauntlet

Another game arriving in time for the holidays is Mindscape's *Gauntlet* ($49.95, 800/221-9884), an ST translation of Atari Games's 1985 arcade hit of the same name. Be either Thyra the Valkerie, Merlin, the Wizard, Questor the Elf or the mighty warrior, Thor, and explore vast dungeons for magic potions, treasure, food and adventure. Of course, (and this is an original idea) the journey will be perilous, as hordes of ghosts, evil wizards, fire-spitting demons, trolls and other undesirables challenge your every step.

It's not hard to guess that *Gauntlet* is a strain of the traditional arcade shoot 'em-up. It has no profound puzzles to solve, but it has flashy graphics (though its scrolling sometimes lacks smoothness) and its relentless hack 'em character can be entertaining, if that's what you like. Also, if you're a fan of the arcade *Gauntlet*, you will appreciate that the ST version has remained more or less faithful to the original, with only minor exceptions. For instance, only two people, as opposed to the original's four, can play simultaneously due to the ST's two joystick ports.

Young kids, especially males, will like *Gauntlet* and probably play it religiously for days into the New Year. I personally found it easily mastered and redundant after a short time, though.

If you're looking for more arcade translations, Mindscape has also ported over an ST version of Xevious, another popular Atari shoot-'em-up.

The Bard's Tale

If the simplicity of *Gauntlet* doesn't appeal to you, take a look at *The Bard's Tale* ($49.95, 415-571-7171), one of Electronic Arts's newest games for the ST. Since *Bard's Tale* had been out since 1985 for 8-bit machines such as the Apple II, I was afraid the ST version might have been a direct port, retaining the look and feel of the versions running on inferior machines. *The Bard's Tale* was a pleasant surprise. Although it uses the ST's low resolution, colors are used effectively. The game's scrolling is quick and you can use the ST's mouse as an alternative to the keyboard. My only regret is that *The Bard's Tale* is copy protected, barring its installation on hard drives. This is a pain, since swapping disks is tedious and waiting for floppies to load and save information tends to interrupt the pace of the game.

The story of *Bard's Tale* is perfect for the adventurous soul. The once "harmonious" town of Skara Brae has been overwhelmed by the dark forces of some deranged Wizard. And it's up to you and a ragtag party of various characters to resist. You've got warriors, wizards, bards, paladins, and monks to help you succeed. And just about everyone (and -thing!) else to see that you don't.

The game sports over 80 different spells to use, and 16 mazes to explore, not to mention the various shops, temples and castles of Skara Brae. Game play resembles role playing games such as Dungeons and Dragons, where characters are created by choosing race, class, and attributes such as strength, intelligence, luck, etc. and advance to in level by acquiring experience points.

The only thing going against Bard's Tale is that it's a very involved game, requiring you to invest a lot more time in it than you would a game like *Gauntlet*. But if you've got any free time during the holidays, give *The Bard's Tale* a try.

F-15 Strike Eagle

Finally, Microprose has released an ST version of its *F-15 Strike Eagle* jet simulator ($34.95, 301-771-1151). *F-15* was a popular game for Atari 8-bit computers years ago, though in retrospect it suffered from kludgy speed and blunt, wire frame graphics. The ST port has sped things up a bit, while adding 16 colors to cockpit displays and solid-form graphics to ground targets and enemy planes.

The object of the game in *F-15 Strike Eagle* is tactical jet fighter combat. You're given a choice of several missions to take on, ranging from the bombing of Libya or Hanoi to dogfighting in the Persian Gulf. Since *F-15* is supposed to be a simulation of the real thing, Microprose has put a lot of attention to detail into the game. Your jet comes with a limited arsenal of ammunition, bombs, and short, medium and long range missiles. You can employ electronic jamming or launch flares when taking evasive action from enemy air or ground missiles. The game's manual also discusses various offensive and defensive flight maneuvers, and includes detailed descriptions of the different enemy fighters encountered in during missions.

For the armchair Tom Cruise or young, aspiring Top Gun jet ace, *F-15 Strike Eagle* is a must. ☐

Helmi Kobler took his first step into the computer world in 1983 when he walked out of Macy's with an Atari 800 in his arms. Still an Atari user, he's now inseparably attached to his ST. He can be reached through MicroTimes or e-mail <helmi> on The WELL at (415) 332-6106.

GUITAR SHOWCASE

California's Largest Music Complex

YAMAHA PORTA-SOUND CHRISTMAS SALE

Don't miss these special Christmas deals!

Yamaha PSS-130

Unbelievable sounds for very little money. **Only $39**

Yamaha VSS-30

Sample any sound you want for under $100. **Only $95**

Yamaha PSS-170

100 sounds from the wonderful to the wierd, built-in rhythm section, exclusive one year warranty. **Only $119**

Yamaha PSR-12

Full size keys, 32 FM orchestra voices, 16 rhythms. **Only $199**

Yamaha PSS-570

Custom drummer, auto bass chord section, full size keys. **Only $239**

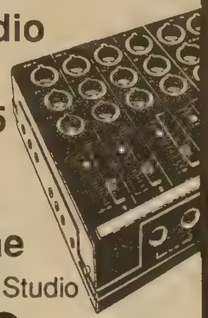
Yamaha PSR-32

Full size keys, 32 voices - 80 PCM rhytms, built-in drum machine, keyboard split, 61 keys. **Only $395**

Everyone of our keyboards come with our exclusive 1 year warranty, regardless of how short a warranty the manufacturer gives.

LAY-A-WAY
Just 10% down will hold your gift until Christmas!

Just in time for Christmas



Tascam Porta Studio
Package Deal
Tascam Porta 05
4-track recorder/mixer
or
Tascam Porta One
The number one selling Porta Studio

Starting at $479

and we will throw in FREE: Cassette tape 5-pack, mic, mic stand, and headphones. Plus you get our exclusive One Year Parts and Labor Warranty at no extra charge. No one can offer you that!

YAMAHA DX SALE

Yamaha DX-100
BC-2 breath controller, FC-5 sustain pedal. Reg. $530
Christmas price $399

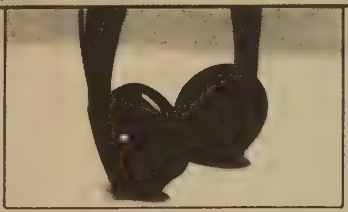
Yamaha DX-27
61 keys - 4 operators, pitch bend - modulation, portamento and more, full MIDI. Reg. $700
Christmas price $549

Yamaha DX-21
61 keys - full MIDI, internal memory, pitch bend wheel - modulation wheel, volume, balance and more. Reg. $900
Christmas price $679

MIDI MONDAYS

ALWAYS AT 7 PM FREE!

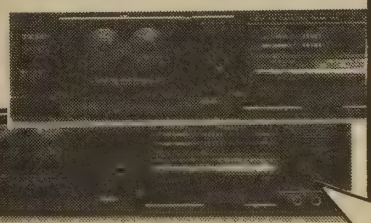
11/2 Roland MIDI Clinic
Comprehensive demo
11/9 MIDI on the ESQ-1
Programming and sequencing
11/16 MIDI on the Mac
Intelligent Music from Factory
11/23 MIDI on the IBM
Transcription and sequencing
11/30 D-50 programming
Partial synthesis



AKG Headphones
Starting as low as
$29.95

Teac Headphones
HP308
Only $19.95

Cassette Decks from Tascam
Many to choose from.
Starting at $99



Guitar Showcase
We GUARANTEE THE LOWEST PRICE!

FINANCING AVAILABLE All major credit cards accepted.
RENTAL PROGRAMS AVAILABLE Daily, monthly and rent-to-own programs
Guitar Showcase guarantees the lowest prices, always! Bring any advertised price from any local authorized dealer, and we will gladly beat that price within 30 days of the appearance of that advertisement.

408 - 476 - 4882 1360 41ST AVE. CAPITOLA
408 - 377 - 5864 3090 S. BASCOM AVE. SAN JOSE

AMIGA

Report From The Shows

By Matthew Leeds

Last month was a very full one for Amiga owners. Two computer shows provided a showcase for new products, as well as a venue for seminars and after-hours discussions. The Commodore Show in California and the AmiEXPO in New York ran on back-to-back weekends, adding new miles to my frequent flier program.

There was other excitement as well. The California show was at the Disneyland Hotel, two days after the 6.1 earthquake. While I was there a 5.5 aftershock at 4 A.M. caused the occupants of over 200 rooms to check out of the hotel before 6 A.M. Lightweights.

I had the opportunity to see a large number of new products, some I had never heard of before, and others I had only read press releases on. I also spent time talking with several developers, and learned a great deal of new and interesting information.

Programming, Graphics, Video Music, And Games

Perhaps the most interesting new product was **AiRT**, a programming language based on icons, from PDJ Software. It is designed for the creation of small programs which non-programmers can develop quickly to fill specific needs. Instead of writing code using a text editor, you select icons that perform functions. By stringing sets of function icons together in "frames," you can create structured programming constructs. *AiRT* comes with an editor, compiler and reference manual; additional utilities are also included.

Another innovative product that caught my eye was **Mouse Trace**, from Crystal Innovations. This is a pantograph-like device consisting of a framework that holds your mouse, a large pad with a translucent cover that holds original artwork you wish to copy, and a pointer that does not obscure your artwork. You control the framework by holding the portion that contains the mouse, and trace the pointer over the artwork.

The Other Guys were showing two new tools for the Amiga. **Reason** is a set of writers' aids for proofreading text, analyzing style and providing help and editorial comment on English usage. *Reason* checks readability and sentence characteristics, prose style and the use of passive verbs or expletives, general diction, the use of sexist terms, acronyms, spelling errors, double words, punctuation errors, diction and split infinitives. It appears to be a very ambitious product, and I'm looking forward to testing it in the future.

The Other Guys were also showing **Synthia**, a digital synthesizer for the creation of IFF instruments. The specifications looked impressive; this is one of a number of music products that will bring the Amiga a lot of attention in the mid-range professional music business.

Digital Creations caught my attention with **D'Buddy**, a collection of graphics utilities organized around a IFF paint program, designed for use with any resolution mode, including HAM. This is one of a growing number of programs that will take market share away from *Deluxe Paint II* as users find specific features that meet their particular needs. Also shown was **Super Gen**, a professional level genlock and dissolve unit. *Super Gen* offered dual dissolve sliders, programmable dissolves, loop through input and output including key out, adjustable vertical and field start, and output is claimed to meet RS170A spec. Professionals, take note.

LIVE!, the original real-time video framegrabber, is now shipping. It is available from A-Squared Distributions. Several improvements have been incorporated into the software, including an interface with *Deluxe Paint II* that lets you load a captured video into *DP II* in real time. There is also a sequence capture mode that lets you capture consecutive frames, to the limits of available RAM. A complete library of programming documentation and support will also be available for third party developers. The wait is over.

One result of the long wait has been the entry of other companies into the video capture business. Mimetics has been showing its frame buffer with image capture option for several months, and now Designlab has adapted its frame buffer hardware to the Amiga. The **FB-1** was originally developed as a professional product, and it's priced out of the reach of the casual user, but it offers some very professional capabilities. It can store up to 16 frames of video and play them back in any order. However, the current version of the *FB-1* is limited to black & white at 256 × 242 resolution. The developers claim to be adding color, higher resolution, additional storage, and image processing software.

Another well known Amiga developer also was showing a video capture product. The **Perfect Vision** from SunRize Industries was shown in beta form, and appeared to be inspired by *Digi-View*, but with several enhancements: real-time image capture and the ability to accept any video source. The quality of the image captured seemed low, but the supporting software was not finished. This will be the key issue in deciding if *Perfect Vision* will be an acceptable alternative in choosing a video capture product. SunRize also showed *Studio Magic*, an IFF sound sample editor and MIDI sequencer.

Microillusions showed a variety of new products including **Fire Power**, a very popular game that wins this month's gratuitous violence award for its sound and visual effect of a human being being run over by a tank. In a more humane category was **Music-X**, an entry in the professional music area. It offers full MIDI support, keyboard mapping, real-time recording and sequencing, editing, and the ability to store very large samples. Additional support is provided by the **Micro MIDI** hardware interface and the **Micro SMPTE** reader. In development is the **Patch Editor Construction Kit**, a graphical patch editor that can be customized for virtually any synthesizer.

PAR Software was showing **Express Paint**, an interesting mix of standard paint features and text layout. It provides the ability to format text inside any shape or around any shape. It also supports the half-brite mode, super bit maps, and overscan. It is another example of innovation in the Amiga software market.

New video software products were also in abundance. InnoVision Systems showed a new approach to the 3D animation field. **Video Effects 3D** uses a low-res interlaced overscan display and dual playfield mode (eight color) to animate IFF pictures and brushes. Some of the special effects were amazing, and you can animate up to 99 objects at a time. A beta version of the software was being shown and it looked promising.

Aegis Development showed **Video Titler**, a title generation and presentation graphics package. This is a solid looking title effects package that supports all resolution modes in overscan (except HAM), and uses Amiga system fonts and Aegis's own Polytext Fonts. It also supports the half-brite mode.

A new company in the Amiga market, Syndesis, has two well known Amiga personalities as key players: John Foust and Harriet Toll. Their first product, **Interchange**, is a 3D conversion program. It consists of three modules: the master program and two conversion modules for **Sculpt 3D** and **VideoScape 3D**. It will convert object files from one format to another preserving texture and color information as well. Additional modules will be available in the future to support other 3D formats.

Hardware

A tremendous amount of new hardware for Amigas was also shown. Memory expansion systems, hard disks, expansion chassis, co-processor boards, the whole range—and once again the Amiga owner gets to deal with the non-standard choices offered by a variety of manufacturers. Make your decisions carefully.

Byte by Byte showed a **memory expansion system** for the A500. This is a single board 0–2MByte box with its own power supply. It uses a zero wait state design and can be purchased populated or unpopulated. The power supply turns off when you power down your A500. The case is extremely small, and the board comes with memory verify software.

Spirit Technology showed its A500 memory expander, the **Inboard**, an internal memory expansion board with battery-backed clock calendar. It can be populated with up to 1.5MBytes of memory, and connects through the 68000 socket. It can be used in conjunction with the A501 memory expansion to provide a total of 2.5MBytes of memory in your A500.

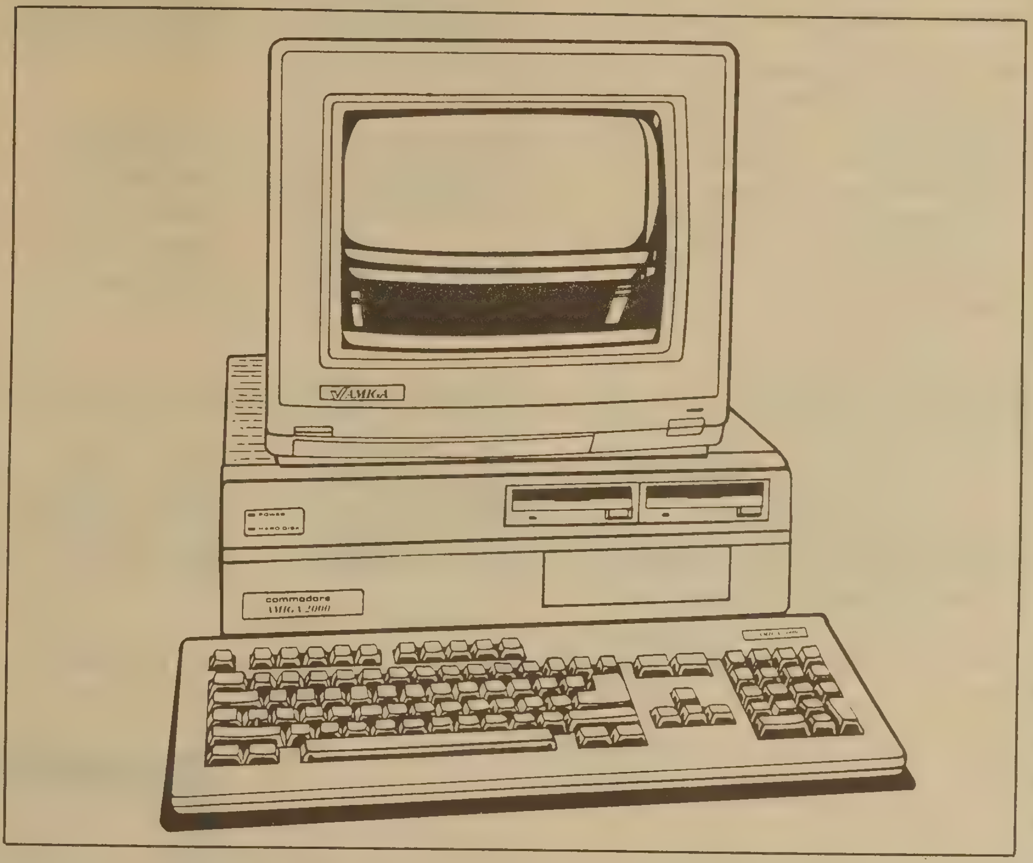
Pacific Peripherals demonstrated the **SubSystem**, a two slot expansion chassis for the A500 that accepts the new Zorro form factor expansion cards (A2000 style). It contains its own power supply and has room for one additional 3½" floppy drive. The entire system sits under the A500 and only adds 1.5 inches to the keyboard's height. It looked very clean to me. Also shown in the booth was the **Infinity**, a 10MByte removable floppy disk system that interfaces to any

---

Matthew Leeds has been involved in the high tech field since he blew up his bedroom playing with a children's chemistry kit. He has been using Commodore computers since 1982 and has a strong interest in photography, video, graphics and related fields. He currently works for Infinity Software.

NOW OPEN IN CUPERTINO!!

COMMODORE AMIGA 2000



Motorola 68000 CPU with built-in disk drive, keyboard, mouse, system software, and Basic.

Standard 1 MB Ram expandable to 9MB.

Multi-tasking Operating System.

4096 available colors with max resolution 640x400 (more with overscan).

4 voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech.

With Amiga Bridgeboard: Internal Option for MS DOS compatibility.

7 Expansion Slots:
5 Amiga Slots
4 MS DOS Slots
2 Special Purpose

CALL

Free Monitor w/System!

PERSONAL COMPUTER

Trade Up To a 2000!

Trade in your Amiga 1000 system and you can purchase the new Amiga 2000 for only $1000. We'll even let you buy your 1000 back for only $300. You end up with two powerful computers for only $1300!!! See store for details. Offer ends soon!

Amiga, Amiga 1000, and Amiga 2000 are trademarks of Commodore Business Machines, Inc.

COMPUTER ATTIC

SAN FRANCISCO
217 Sansome Street
(Delivery Available)
(415) 398-4541

PALO ALTO
382 University Avenue
(415) 322-0639

CUPERTINO
10251 S. DeAnza
(408) 253-5300

CORPORATE ACCOUNTS
PLEASE CONTACT
(415) 322-4800

Amiga with a SCSI interface and offers a 75ms average access time.

ASDG previewed the **Satellite Disk Processor,** which may be destined to become the premiere hard disk controller for the Amiga. This is far and away the most ambitious controller I've seen to date for the Amiga. It has an on-card 68000 and 512KBytes of cache RAM, on-card DMA support and MMU, and will support two ST-506 devices and up to 56 SCSI devices. It has room for an optional 68881 chip and supports booting directly from the hard disk. It won't be cheap, but the high end never is.

News

Other news of note. That venerable warhorse of Commodore magazines, **Transactor,** is going to start a bi-monthly magazine covering the Amiga. The plan is to publish alternate coverage of Commodore 8-bit machines and the Amiga. *Transactor* has a solid reputation for in-depth technical articles; if you like that sort of thing, check out the first issue, due out in January of '88.

Finally, Commodore now has a new president and chief operating officer, **Max Toy.** No he's not a TV series. Mr. Toy has previously worked for ITT, Compaq, and IBM. The hope is that he will be able to expand Commodore's distribution and VAR programs, and bring an additional degree of corporate-level acceptance to the Amiga. I wish him good luck and great success.

I'm off to COMDEX in Las Vegas. I'll be bringing back information on new products from New-Tek, a look at Animate 3D from Byte by Byte, and news of new developments in the Amiga arena. I'll put five on the black and see what happens.☐

Resources

A-Squared Distributors
6114 LaSalle Avenue Suite 326
Oakland, CA 94611

Activision/Microlllusions
2835 Bayshore Parkway
Mountain View, CA 94039

Aegis Development
2115 Pico Blvd
Santa Monica, CA 90405

ASDG, Inc
280 River Road Suite 54A
Piscataway, NJ 08854

Byte by Byte
9442 Capital of Texas Hwy N #150
Austin, TX 78759

Crystal Innovations
2286 East Steel Road
St. Johns, MI 48879

Digital Creations
1333 Howe Avenue Suite 208
Sacramento, CA 95825

Designlab
87 Chestnut Street
Owego, NY 13827

InnoVision Systems
POB 743
Hayward, CA 94543

Pacific Peripherals
POB 14575
Fremont, CA 94539

PAR Software
POB 1089
Vancouver, WA 98666

PDJ Software
111 Thornwood Drive
Marlton, NJ 08053

Spirit Technologies
220 West 2950 South
Salt Lake City, UT 84115

SunRize Industries
POB 1453
College Station, TX 77841

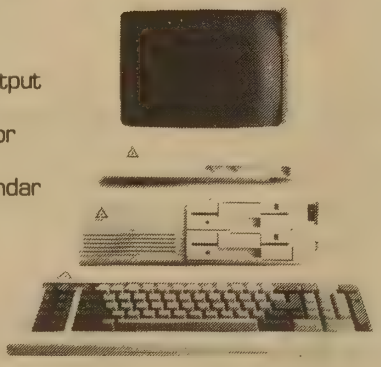
Syndesis
20 West Street
Wilmington, MA 01887

The Other Guys
55 North Main Street Suite 301-D
POB H
Logan, UT 84321

Transactor
85 West Wilmont Street, Unit 10
Richmond Hill, Ontario, Canada
L4B 1K7

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC
- 1-360K floppy
- 512K expandable to 768K on motherboard
- Monochrome and color graphics output
- Four open expansion slots
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- Selectric-style keyboard
- Parallel and serial ports. Clock calendar
- Twenty month warranty
- Lifetime toll-free technical support
- IBM® compatible
- 20 meg hard disk



CALL FOR BEST PRICES

MicroAge
[415] 463-2263
5690 Stoneridge Drive
Hacienda Plaza, Pleasanton, CA 94566
HOURS: M-F 10 AM-6 PM SAT 10 AM-5 PM

LEADING EDGE
AUTHORIZED
RETAIL DEALER

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge, and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

SATURDAY, DECEMBER 5

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

BAY AREA
Computer Swap

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

COW PALACE
SAN FRANCISCO

Admission $5 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m. - 5 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

SUPER SALE

PRINTERS

IBM Pro Printer II/X24	$439/598
IBM Pro Printer XL/XL24	599/799
IBM Quietwriter II/III	1049/1274
Toshiba 321SL/341SL	561/749
Toshiba 351/351C	1049/1199
Epson FX86E/FX286E	374/474
Epson LQ800/LQ1000	440/733
Epson EX800/EX1000	399/579
NEC P6/P7	524/746

HOLIDAY SPECIAL

Aldus/IBM	$449
Aldus/Mac	322

SYSTEMS

IBM PS/2 Model 25 Mono	$1019
IBM PS/2 Model 25 Color	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 2 Drive	1272
IBM PS/2 Model 30 20 MB	1721
IBM PS/2 Model 50 20 MB	2696
Compaq Portable II Model 4	2949
Compaq Portable III Model 20	3749
Compaq Portable III Model 40	4349
Compaq 386/ 40 MB Deskpro	4874
XT Clone 2 Drive, Mono System	745
XT Clone 2 Drive, Color System	875
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Mono	1095
XT Clone 1 Floppy, 20 MB HD, Color	1225
AT Clone 1 Floppy, 512K, Mono	1095
Apple IIGS, Color Monitor, 3.5" Drive	1649
Apple IIC Color Bundle	989
Macintosh Plus	1641
Macintosh SE, 2 Floppy System	2099
Macintosh SE, 20 MB	2749
HP Laser Jet II	1749
NEC Laptop/Backlite EL	1646/1871
Toshiba 1000 Laptop	899
Toshiba 3100	3524

ComputerLand®

There's only one Number One.℠

4941 Junipero Serra Blvd.
Colma, CA 94014

Hours: M-T-F 10am-6pm; W-Th 10am-7pm; Sat 10am-5pm
Call for special holiday hours!

Daly City
Colma

(415) 994-1400

Cash Prices Only. Prices Good Til Dec 11, 1987

continued from page 58

three-inch line, you have to hold a ruler up to the screen, and judge it by eyeball. *TopDraw* can place a metric or English unit grid on the background, and a show dimensions command can be toggled on or off for any selected object. You could easily draw a *diagonal* line exactly three inches (or centimeters) in length.

TopDraw treats overlapping objects in a very intuitive way. An "arrange" menu lets you select any object and bring it to the front, send it to the back or shuffle it up or down in the stack. The "invisible" parts of an object still exist, even when they are concealed by other objects.

Bit-mapped graphics programs typically offer one level of magnification ("fat bits"), and one level of enlargement (zoom out to a full-page view from the half-page drawing window). *TopDraw*, in contrast, has a powerful view menu that allows you to reduce or enlarge the scale incrementally.

Although *TopDraw* can run on the minimum 512K (standard for most ProDOS 16 applications) it can take advantage of additional memory to create very large drawings. You can change the actual scale and size of your drawing, up to a monster 8 by 8 standard pages. Big documents can be printed out one page at a time, and then pasted together by hand.

TopDraw can save files in two different formats, its own object-oriented format, or the standard Apple PICT format. Bit-mapped graphics in PICT format can be imported from other programs (such as *PaintWorks Plus* and *DeluxePaint II*). *TopDraw* treats these imported graphics as patterned rectangles, which can be reshaped, but not edited.

TopDraw was one of the first programs to be released with version 1.2 of ProDOS 16, Apple's new operating system for the IIGS. The major visible changes are some new fonts (including the Greek alphabet and Cairo, a collection of cute little hieroglyphics) and a LaserWriter printer driver. It is hard to imagine most home users buying a printer that costs five times as much as the computer, but cheaper printers that emulate the LaserWriter are on the way. For some users a IIGS with *TopDraw* could be the perfect tool. Interior designers and landscape are just two examples of people who need to work with precise dimensions and a wide range of colors and patterns, but don't need the complexity of a full-featured CAD package. Apple would prefer that draftsmen and engineers buy Macintosh, so we will probably never see a CAD program for the IIGS; we may never even see drivers for standard pen plotters. As an output device, your choices are the ImageWriter II, or nothing.

TopDraw is copy-protected, but it can be installed on a ProDOS-formatted hard disk. There is a technical support hot line, but it is not toll-free. The 187-page spiral-bound manual is superbly organized and illustrated. There is a good index, and a very useful quick-reference card. (StyleWare, 5250 Gulfton, Suite 2E, Houston, TX 77081. (713) 668-0743.)

Clip Art Gallery

Created by: *Hilary Mills and Muffy McCosh*
Published by: *Activision (1987)*
For: *Apple IIGS (requires PaintWorks Plus)*
List Price: *$30.*
Reviewed by: *Mike Markowitz*

Until the IIGS came along, graphics for the Apple II were pretty crude. With only a limited selection of colors and moderate screen resolution, the Apple artist had to make every pixel count. Now the picture has changed. *Clip Art Gallery* is a dazzling example of the visual feast that the IIGS offers. Compared with clip art packages designed for the IIe and IIc, the images for the IIGS are more richly detailed, more lifelike, more like what you would expect to see on an Amiga, in fact.

This 3.5" disk contains over 600 images, organized by theme into 26 files. The topics include: Academic, Food, Alphabet, Gadgets, Americana, Holidays, Animals, Outer Space, Arts, Party, Awards, People, Borders, Phrases, Birds, Plants, Bugs, School, Buildings, Sports, Business, Symbols, Fantasy and Vehicles.

Clip Art Gallery is designed to work with *Paintworks Plus*, or any other IIGS paint programs that recognize the *Paintworks* picture file formats. At this writing, it is not clear which of several forthcoming programs will fit into this category, but *Deluxe Paint II* definitely does not.

Each file is actually a "page" that contains more than you can see at any one time on the *Paintworks* drawing window. You have to scroll around to select the particular image you want, then "lasso" it or cut it out, and copy it to the clipboard. You can then paste it into your own artwork. Each page of clip art is created with its own palette, so copying it into a picture that uses a different palette can sometimes give bizarre and unexpected results.

The disk is accompanied by a 30 page booklet that provides instructions and hints, along with a sampling of illustrations from each file (a complete "catalog" would have been much more helpful). Nevertheless, *Clip Art Gallery* is a good value for owners of *Paintworks*, at least until public domain collections of IIGS clip art start to appear. (Activision, P.O. Box 7287, Mountain View, CA 94039.)

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Talking Teacher

By: *Firebird Licensees Inc.*
For: *Commodore 64/128*
List Price: *$29.95*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

If you have heard other computer progams speak and your reaction was "eh?" you are in for a surprise with the *Talking Teacher*. Here is a program that not only speaks clearly and distinctly, but uses speech in a joyful way to teach even very young children their way around the keyboard and the alphabet.

There are three levels to *Talking Teacher*, but they all start out in the same brightly colored schoolroom with a blackboard on the wall. The voice (I call him Mr. Smooth), a disembodied hand, a hundred small animated word subjects, and of course, the alphabet, inhabit this pleasant space at different times.

In the first level, when a letter key is pushed a giant letter appears, Mr. Smooth pronounces the letter, and the hand writes both upper and lower case on the blackboard. Things really liven up in level two where Mr. Smooth asks the player to find the first letter of a word on the keyboard and gives hints to the key's location ... "Try a little lower," "You're getting warmer." When correctly chosen the letter gets to speed, with its own unique "alphagait," out the door into a landscape to find not only the rest of it's word, but a fitting animation. The key is requested again, and when correctly pressed there is a reward of an ever-building melody. If interest wanders, Mr. Smooth invites the player to return to the keyboard. On level three, Mr. Smooth asks for the beginning letter of a word, then presents the animation. Incorrect answers are reviewed and the hand prints the letters, while correct responses receive the music reward.

Talking Teacher is a thoughtful and subtle educational program teaching letter recognition, spatial relationships, and letter/word pronunciation. Each level must be loaded separately so a child can use the whole keyboard without disrupting the program, which will continuously start over. It is recommended for children 2–8 and could be used effectively with the sight- or learning-impaired.

In the manual there is a brief program description, a few helpful suggestions and a complete word list on the first five pages, with the rest devoted to an alphabet coloring book. A small set of crayons is included. One word of warning. *Talking Teacher* is another program that will not load with a Cardco +G interface plugged into the cassette interface port.

OTHER REVIEWS

Celebrity Cookbook

By: *Diane Ward*
Published by: *Merrill Ward*
For: *Commodore 64/128, IBM-PC, Apple II (64k)*
List Price: *$19.94*
Reviewed by: *Sue Albert*

When I got my Commodore 64 four years ago, I was frequently asked "What are you going to do with it, record your recipes?" That assumption about the limitations of the computer and females proved ironic. All the recipe programs that appeared for the C64 have been dull, inflexible, and replete with dreary recipes.

Celebrity Cookbook, a recipe program worth it's salt, fills this vacuum. Like a cross between *Bon Appetit* and *Woman's Day* magazines it is bright, cheerful, and chock full of extra features and friendly surprises. The first surprise is Diane Ward, that rarity, a female programmer, who gives *Celebrity Cookbook* its woman's touch. From the fashionable cover art, to the color co-ordinated disks inside, it successfully reflects Diane's philosophy that computer programs should be uncomplicated enough to require only a key stroke to operate, have minimal documentation, and be good fun.

The program resides on two sides of one disk, the second disk being prettily labeled and formatted for storing your personal recipes. The opening screen presents a quote by Andy Rooney, a Scott Joplin rag and then a choice of recipes by the rich and famous, a Wine Directory, Bar Guide, and recipes by the author. Side two offers, (What else?) Diets of the Stars, Perle Mesta's Party Tips, a quiz rating your standing as a guest, and a slide show of food oriented graphics plus the heart of the program, the Recipe Filer.

The versatile Recipe Filer prints out its own short manual. Unlike most recipe programs it has a small flexible word processor instead of pre-set database formats. While appealing to my lazy side, the latter always turn out to be restrictive when recording even a standard list of ingredients and instructions. With the word processor, you are free to arrange each recipe to fit your own notions of proper sequence and layout. The Recipe Filer allows you to rescale recipe ingredients and has a "find" feature for locating ingredients or amounts within a recipe.

The recipes included in *Celebrity Cookbook* run the gamut from "Grandma's Vinegar Cake" by Jerry Lewis to upscale gourmet fare.

An educated palate is reflected in the Wine Directory with its suggestions for that "perfect" wine to mesh with a large variety of foods. The bar guide not only has authentic recipes for twelve classic drinks but a portion guide which indicates how much liquor to have on hand for your expected guests.

Celebrity Cookbook is the first in a proposed series of low cost, cooking programs from Merrill Ward. Each is to contain fifty new recipes and a wide variety of related features like: shopping efficiency, etiquette, nutrition, and the psychology of eating habits. Volume Two, containing a Substitution and Conversion program, is due to be released in a few weeks at $14.95. (Merrill Ward, 255 N. El Cielo Road, Suite 222, Palm Springs, CA 92262.)

DEALERS & CONSULTANTS ONLY

Please Call For Complete Confidential Price List

IBM

PS II Model 30-002/021	$1230/1595
PS II Model 50-021	2495
PS II Model 60-44MB/70MB	3650/4195
PS II Model 80-44MB/70MB	5085/6095
AT 339 (8MHz, 512K, 30 MB)	3495
AT 068 (6MHz, 256K)	2395
XT 286 (6MHz, 640K, 20MB)	1895
Mono Display 8503	189
Color Display 8512	439
Color Display 8513 (EGA)	510
5¼ External Drive	295
IBM Mouse for system II	85
IBM Modem for system II	310
IBM DOS 3.3 (min 5)	85
Pro Printer II/XL	375/545
Pro Printer X24/XL24	555/695
Quiet Writer II/III	975/1195
IBM DOS 3.3	85

CALL FOR ALL OTHER COMPUTER PRODUCTS
*QUANTITY DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

Seagate

SEAGATE HARD DRIVES

20MB/30MB W/Controller	$269/299
30MB/40MB Full Height	475/565
40MB (ST251)/65MB (277N)	365/565
80MB (4096)/80MB (277R)	875/599

MINISCRIBE

20MB/30MB RLL W/Cont.	$265/295
40MB (3650)/40MB (3053)	325/525
40MB (6053) Full Height	585
80MB Full Height	799

HARD CARDS

20MB/30MB for XT	$365/399
30MB for AT	455
40MB for XT	499

MISCELLANEOUS

130MB Maxtor 28Mlsecond	$1950
40MB Compaq for 386/286	695
20MB Tandon 3½ inch	225
10MB IBM Full Height	195

COMPAQ®

DESKPRO MODELS

386 40 MB (Factory Upgrade)	$4395/4195
386 70 MB (Factory Upgrade)	4995/4695
386 130MB Factory Only	5995
286 Model 1/With 20MB	1850/2295
286 Model 40 (Factory)	2950
Deskpro 2Drive 256K/20MB	1050/1395

PORTABLES

II Model 4 (Factory)	$2595
II Model 4 (Upgrade)	2395
II Model 2 2dr., 256K	1895
Portable 2 Drive 256K	1550
286 Model 2 (640K, 20MB)	2495
**III Model 20MB	3495
III Model 40MB	3995
Compaq Amber/Green	195
Compaq EGA Monitor	545
Compaq EGA Adapter	410
386 Memory Exp. Board	Call
1MB Memory Exp. Kit	295
Compaq DOS 3.1/3.2	59/71

Quantity Discount Available

Quantity Discount Available

Dealers & Consultants Only

Corporate & Retail Customers Call For Quotes

intel

8087-3 XT/80287-6 AT	$95/160
8087-2 XT/80287-8 AT	145/249
80287-10 XT 10 MHz	289
80387-16 for 80386 base machine	

EPSON

LX800/FX86E	$205/325
FX286/FX286E	410/469
EX800/EX1000	425/505
LQ800/LQ1000	425/535
LQ2500/Epson Laser	899/1395

HEWLETT PACKARD

Laser Series II	$1695
Laser Jet 500 +	3295
1MB Mem. Expansion	369
2MB Mem. Expansion	699
HP Plotters & Scanners	IN STOCK
Font Cartridges & Legal Trays	CALL

OKIDATA

ML182/182 Serial	$199/269
ML192+/193+	CALL
ML292E/293E	369/499
ML393/393 Color	945/1029
ML294/2410	737/1695
Lazer Line 6	1299

TOSHIBA

321SL (216CPS)	$479
341SL (216CPS)	645
351-2/351-2 Color	865/1019
Toshiba T1000/1100	825/Call
Toshiba T3120 MB	2995
Modem for Laptops	299

Floppy Drives Priced for 10

Fujitsu 360K/1.2MB	$67/89
Teac 360K/1.2MB	85/95
Toshiba 360K1.2MB	73/95
Toshiba 3.5" Internal	97

LOTUS 1-2-3 $289

LOTUS SYMPHONY $429

D-DATA

One stop shopping for dealers & consultants. We also carry NEC • AST • HERCULES • DRAMS • MODEMS • CITIZEN • MICROPOLIS • SONY • MICROSOFT

SALES/SERVICE/REPAIR

4742 Woodman Avenue
Sherman Oaks, CA 91423

Visa VISA
MasterCard master charge

For phone order call:
(818) 905-0994 (213) 859-3410

LINKS

Computers And Communities

Electronic Democracy In The Old West

By Mary Eisenhart

Dave Hughes didn't come to the Hackers Conference this year. He was in the wilds of Montana, setting up a system to connect all the state's one-room schools via packet radio. He's also planning to set up an electronic village in an undisclosed ghost town in Colorado's mountains, where he imagines the residents will elect sysops rather than city officials. And in recent months, he's fired more than a few salvos at the FCC in the matter of proposed access charges for packet-switched networks.

Like generations of his family before him, Hughes lives in Colorado Springs, CO, a town where the spirit of the Old West thrives and every Air Force Academy cadet is issued a PC upon enrollment. Futurist, populist, poet, pioneer (as Sourcevoid Dave) of electronic publishing, West Point graduate and retired Army colonel, Hughes labors energetically at dragging his hometown and the world at large, often kicking and screaming, into the Information Age. A familiar figure about town with his ubiquitous cowboy hat and Toshiba laptop, Hughes has acquired something of a local reputation as a gadfly: "My grandfather carried Colt 44s," he says, "and I carry a hip-shooting microcomputer. And I shoot it just as effectively as he did."

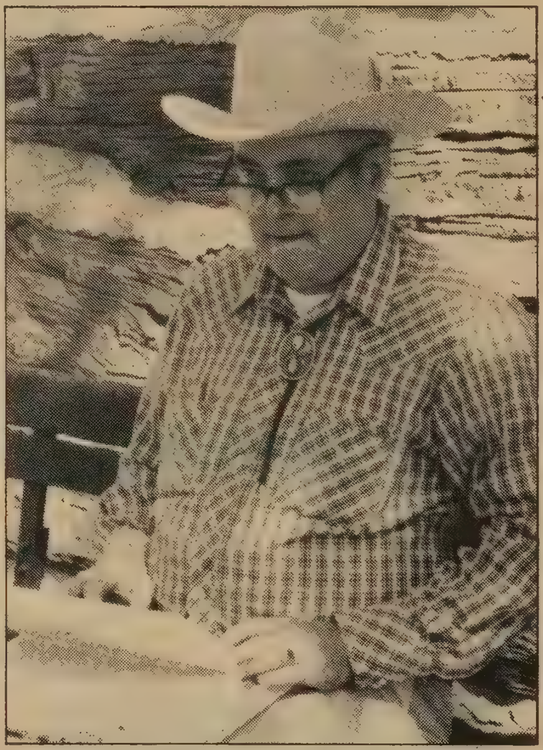


Photo: Mary Eisenhart

Says Colorado's Dave Hughes: "My grandfather carried Colt 44s, and I carry a hip-shooting microcomputer. And I shoot it just as effectively as he did."

Hughes, along with his partner Louis Jaffe, runs Chariot Communications. Among Chariot's features is a free public bulletin board with a special section called Roger's Bar (after the historic local smoke-filled room) devoted to discussing local, national and global political issues. In Roger's Bar, a spectrum of locals from teenagers to truck drivers to professors to Air Force generals debate the issues in a forum where speakers prevail by the merits of their arguments and the quality of their ideas. Somewhat to the consternation of local politicians, in its five years of operation, Chariot—and, by extension, electronic communication in general—has proved, in Hughes words, "a tool that's got to be reckoned with, a legitimate public policy tool for the general public."

In the continuing onslaught of more powerful machines and spiffier software, providing us with ever-better tools and toys, it's easy to lose sight of another profoundly influential aspect of the personal computer revolution—its impact on the larger community of which computer users usually comprise only a small fraction.

Links is a column dedicated to exploring the role of the personal computer in the community, whether local or global—bulletin boards operated by local governments, computers in the operations of service organizations, the use of computers in grass-roots political and social campaigns, and a host of ingenious applications we haven't heard about yet.

We welcome your feedback and suggestions for future subjects of this column. Please send them to Links, MicroTimes, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609, or send email to microx on The WELL at (415)332-6106.

Hughes' first foray into electronic politicking came about three years ago. Like many cities, Colorado Springs faces a perennial conflict between economic health and quality of life; in a period of hard times, the planning commission found itself dealing with a sudden proliferation of backyard auto repair businesses and other unsightly attempts by local residents to make ends meet. In an effort to solve this problem, the commission proposed an ordinance change that would put stringent restrictions on at-home businesses. Hughes saw a legal notice for public hearings, was the only citizen who showed up at the commission meeting to discuss the bill, and found the legislation full of flaws—including what he considered terminal unclearness on the concept in the matter of technology and the city's future.

"I argued high tech," he recalls. "I cited the fact that Toffler, in *Third Wave*, interviewed Hewlett-Packard in Colorado Springs, and asked the manager then, what percentage of his workforce—and this is 2,000 people—could work at home, and he said 35%. *In 1979. In Colorado Springs.*

"The restrictionism of zoning—you're in a residence, or you're at work, or in the marketplace, recreation—also stems from the industrial age theory of the division of work—people lived at home, they shopped in malls, and they worked in companies or factories, and zoning reflected it. So that mindset, which is still what planners are taught, simply reflected that, and not the post-industrial society, where where work is, and where play is, is starting to blur.

"So I said, you've made an ordinance that I couldn't remodel my bedroom as a telecommunications center, under the spurious theory that that's going to interfere with my neighbors. But homes are going to be places of work in the future, if they aren't already; you are actually repressing the economy of Colorado Springs in the effort to somehow improve it. Quality of life starts with a buck, making an income, and people cannot afford to enjoy the quality of life in Colorado Springs. That has been its chronic problem.

"That kind of stunned the planning commission," he laughs. "They hate to see me coming anyway."

The commission voted to table the matter for 30 days. Hughes went home and uploaded the text of the proposed ordinance to Chariot. He then wrote a letter to the editor of a local paper, explaining what he considered the evils of the bill and inviting local residents with modems to call in and discuss it.

"The city council never knew what hit them," says Hughes of the subsequent groundswell of public opinion. "Two hundred fifty people at least, who didn't know me, the ordinance or the bulletin board, dialed in.

"What I had not anticipated was that among them were professionals in larger companies,

Macsimizing Your Business

. . . a buyers' guide for businesses and professionals

 Authorized Value Added Reseller

"If it doesn't work it's not worth selling"

—Stacey Reineccius, President
Julian Systems Inc.

When you purchase a computer system for your business, you are purchasing much more than a box to sit on someone's desk; you are purchasing a powerful tool that can do much more than you may expect. You might expect to do accounting, database management, or word processing, but would you expect to:

- Complete an entire print job, including the printing and binding, without leaving your office?
- Coordinate your entire business on a single database (even if you have several stores or locations)?
- Create a complete professional quality song including the mixing and synchronizing with video?
- Create professional quality slides and slide presentations in the privacy and security of your office?
- Create complete audio/video presentations including computer animation and effects?

Would you expect to be able to do all this with the same computer? And for a fraction of the cost of "conventional methods"?

Julian Systems can help you accomplish all that and more.

WHO IS JULIAN SYSTEMS?

Julian Systems is a manufacturer of computer hardware, designer of software, Apple authorized Value Added Reseller (VAR), and consulting company specializing in the Macintosh computer. By specializing in the Macintosh, we insure that we can provide the right answer, at the right time, in the right place when you need assistance. Our unique position as a manufacturer and software design company allows us to bring aspects of expertise and information into the design of your system that other folks have to wait months to even read about.

"If it doesn't work, it's not worth selling." We believe that, and we apply it. When was the last time you bought a product on a salesperson's recommendation without their ever having seen the product? Were you satisfied? Probably not, and very likely it cost you a great deal of money and time. At Julian we will sell no product until we have had the time to thoroughly evaluate and use it ourselves. We do not rely on the reviews or word of mouth. If we have not used it ourselves then we will NOT recommend it, period.

WHAT CAN JULIAN DO FOR YOU?

JET *Julian Express Teletypesetting.*

Would you like to:

- Eliminate wasted hours in a desktop publishing service bureau?
- Stop paying for other people's time on the system?
- Stop losing the opportunities escaping you when you or your staff are away from the office?

If so, try our JET typesetting and duplication service. We will take your Macintosh documents and professionally typeset, duplicate, bind, and still have them back in your hands in 24-48 hours from the time you send them to us. All without leaving your office! And at rates that are as competitive as any you'll find.

■ **JulianCARE:**
Repair service as you need it.

The time and effort you lose when a computer dies unexpectedly can be a hassle. It is even worse if you do not have a reliable service and repair center to rely on to get you up and running quickly. Our JulianCARE repair and maintenance agreements can help you remove the worry and hassle from your Apple equipment repair. We provide you with cost effective carry-in, and on-site repair for all your Apple equipment. Your repairs are done by Apple Authorized technicians, and in many cases can be completed in less than a day, all at rates that match or beat any around.

■ **Business Systems:**
When you need them to work.

Whether it is a telemarketing system to help boost your sales or a system to control your musical keyboard, Julian specialists can help you. We can help you define your systems' requirements, the equipment, the software, and the training your staff will need to operate it. From a single station to a full office with electronic mail, networking, and remote access. We can design it so that it will work for you. Once you review our recommendations and decide to proceed we also help provide the system and make it affordable for you through our comprehensive leasing and credit programs.

So don't call us, unless you want your computers and business to run better.

Julian Systems, Inc.
2280 Bates Ave.
Suite J
Concord, CA 94520
415/686-4400

Apple, Macintosh, and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. Julian, and the Julian Logo are trademarks of Julian Systems Inc.

who read the paper in the morning, went to work, sat down at their company machines, dialed in, hit the printer button, printed out the ordinance and the comments on it, put it on the Xerox and passed it around the plant.

"Thousands of copies of the ordinance got circulated in town. One poor planning commission member went to the Osborne Users Group on a Saturday morning, was confronted with stacks of printouts of the damn thing, and spent the whole time defending himself against fellow Osborne User Group people.

"And then when we walked in the door for the next meeting 30 days later, it was populist. From Libertarians to longhairs in there, not all in computers by a long shot, music teachers and everything else. Because it was populist, there was no organization out there, it was inherently decentralized."

The ordinance went through several revisions, each of which was posted and debated on Chariot, and finally reached what was considered a workable version. Whereupon it passed with no further public comment. The mayor made some carping remarks about the fickleness of public interest; Hughes retorted: "The process worked, it did not fail. The real hearing was in the RAM of a neighborhood computer. Where the hell were you?"

"Next day," he grins, "City Hall was online—and that started the process where the city realizes that it can do the same thing."

Since then, Chariot and Roger's Bar—and other local boards—have become a force to be reckoned with, utilized by proponents of various causes.

On Chariot, teenagers, truck drivers, professors and Air Force generals debate the issues in a forum where speakers prevail by the merits of their arguments and the quality of their ideas.

Hughes derives particular glee from Chariot's role in the election victory of an utterly unknown candidate for city council this spring. It seems that the favorite candidate for the vacant seat was a local professor, a friend of developers and advocate of urban growth. As it happens, this professor had roused the ire of Hughes some years earlier with the remark, "What could anybody possibly have to say on a computer network or bulletin board that's significant?"

Recalls Hughes: "I said, as a professor of political science, if you don't know that in the year 1985, if you don't grasp that at all, I don't know why you are fit to educate my children. You're not preparing them for the public policy implications and the political implications of these new forms of communications. After all, it's a cliche what television's done to politics.

"So I just decided that if he ever gets into an influential position, I'm going to oppose him."

Three weeks before the election, Hughes went to a Candidates' Night, and was favorably impressed with local merchant Wayne Fisher. He invited Fisher to upload his platform to Chariot and watch the response. Fisher was able to discuss his views with the board's callers; further, the online feedback helped him tailor his presentations to his offline audiences.

When the votes were counted, Fisher (who'd spent a princely $1,400 on his entire campaign, and that with great reluctance) had triumphed over his famous and free-spending rival by a narrow margin of 180 votes. This political miracle of the electronic age attracted the attention not only of local papers but publications as far-flung as the *Wall Street Journal*.

All of which makes Hughes quite happy, since Fisher is currently engaged in battle with local bureaucracy to make online communications an integral part of local government: "He was so impressed with the results that he then got agreement from the city attorney that he could go online and discuss with the public even quasi-judicial matters. The only issue that has not been resolved yet is, if two councilpersons come online, does that constitute a meeting under the legal interpretation of council meetings; therefore, does it require notification?" But he thinks the day is not far off when Colorado Springs citizens can access their city government via modem, and "when they've done that, I'm content."

"This is a serious tool of public debate, and public policy, and partisan politics," he says. "All I would hope is that more people do it. Go find somebody that's got a bulletin board and get your ideas in there." (Chariot can be accessed at 303/632-3391, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Voice number is 303/632-4848.)

WE WANT YOUR

OLD LASER PRINTER CARTRIDGES

RECYCLE FOR CA$H!!

Receive $10 cash from Western Laser Service for any Canon Laser Printer Cartridge & Felt Wiper

1043 Taraval
San Francisco, CA
415 665-8167

Western Laser Service

HYUNDAI

NOT JUST ON THE ROAD BUT IN YOUR HOME OR BUSINESS

INCLUDES:
- *ELECTRIC DESK*
- *SPELL CHECKER*
- *KEYWORKS*
- *GW BASIC*
- *MS DOS*
- *640K*
- *SERIAL/PAR PORTS*
- *12" MONITOR*
- *MULTI-VIDEO CARD*
- *CLOCK CALENDAR*
- *4.7 TO 8 MGH*
- *80 88-II*
- *18 MONTH WARRANTY*

$1095

TEST DRIVE ONE AT

ECX Computer Co.
& Service Center
Largest Service Center in the Bay Area
2678 North Main St., Walnut Creek

OPEN
MON-SAT 9:00-6
SUNDAY 12-5
944-9277

Bring this Ad in and Get a FREE Box of Diskettes when You Purchase Your System (expires 12/11/87).

APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES

½ Height Apple Comp	\$95
Full Height Apple Comp.	\$99
IIc ½ Height Floppy Drive	105
Macintosh 800K	175
Apple IIgs Drive	169

APPLE TYPE CARDS

IIe 80 Column w/64K	\$44
IIe 80 Column w/128K	.59
Disk Controller	.42
Parallel Interface	.40
Graphics Parallel.	.59
16K RAM Card	.34^{95}
Super Serial Card	.69
CPM Card	.44
No Slot Clock	.44
300 Baud Int. Modem.	.19^{95}

DISKETTES

DS DD 5¼″ Box of 10	\$5
DS DD 3½″ 10 Pieces	13^{50}
Apple & IBM Joysticks	\$22
6 Outlet Surge Protector	9

MOUSE SPECIALS

Witty Mouse Microsoft & PC Mouse Comp System.	.54
M-2 Mouse w/Microsoft & PC Mouse Software	\$64
IMSI w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software	79
OPTICAL w/Dr. Halo & One Look Software.	.114

CHIPS

Due to Price War Please Call For Best Prices
16K, 64K, 256K, 1 Meg 2716, 2732, 64, 256, 8087, 8087-2, 80287-6, 80287-8, 80287-10

STOP

AND COMPARE OUR PRICES

IBM COMPATIBLE DRIVES

TEAC 55BV ½ Height 360K	\$88
Fujitsu ½ Height 360K	.80
Toshiba 1.2 Meg AT	.119
Toshiba 3½″ 720K with 5¼′ mounting kit	.144

IBM TYPE CARD

Floppy Controller	\$34
Clock Card	.34
Serial Card	.34
Multi I/O	.69
Hard Drive Controller	.84
Monochrome w/Print	.54
No Slot Clock	.44
DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	.69
20 Meg w/Controller	.299
30 Meg w/Controller	.345
Samsung Amber Monitor	.82
Clock Card w/Serial Port	.44

MODEMS & CABLES

1200 Baud External w/Software	\$69
IBM 1200 Baud Internal	99
1200 Baud HC AVATEX	.115
2400 Baud HC AVATEX	.249
1200 HC EXTERNAL	.89
2400 HC EXTERNAL	.195
300 Baud External	.44
6′ Parallel Cable	.8
Serial M-M or M-Female	.9^{50}
IIc Modem Cable	.10
Macintosh Modem Cable	.10
IIe to IIC Drive Adapter	.10

We Ship Daily • 90 Day Replacement Warranty
DEALER Inquiries Welcome • Minimum $2 Shipping Charge
No Charge Cards Accepted

GUENTHER

COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.

312 Locust St.
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
New Larger Location To Serve You Better

(408) 458-9404

Please Include
\$2 Minimum Shipping Charge

Finally, The Do-It-Yourself 386 Article

By Ken Milburn

Little by little, the wall between us and the computer is crumbling. Cryptic commands are being replaced by the universally understood symbols and drop-down menus of the Macintosh/GEM/*Windows* environments. It's getting easier to put words and pictures together on the same page. And the computer can be as good as you are at looking up information, taking notes and answering the telephone all at the same time. But if we're headed toward "natural" computing, we're going to need machinery that's more intelligent, versatile and agile.

Twelve issues (a whole year) ago, I wrote an article on the Intel 80386 processor chip and the promise it held for us as the engine for a microcomputer powerful enough to do all of the above. At the time, the story had to be based purely on research and the announcements made at the November '86 mega-micro-show, COMDEX. The idea was to follow up with another story recommending a general-purpose power-user's machine based on the everyday experience of using a 386-based AT clone. Who knew it would take a year to pull the most significant bits and pieces together and test them out?

Any significant new computing engine requires lots of new support circuitry and has the potential for running new types of software. The 386 is no exception. The objective was to find the answers to four questions:

(1) What components make a practical, versatile and cost-effective system? What does it take to put them together; what are the pitfalls; and how much should it all cost?

(2) What benefits does the 386 bring to *personal* computing? We can take for granted the benefits of its use as a multi-user system, network file server or mainframe gateway. But what does this muscle bring to a micro used as a general-purpose, single-user business/graphics tool?

(3) How can you protect your investment by configuring a "generic" 386-based AT-compatible to be as congenial as possible with new "standards" being set by IBM's second-generation PS/2 Series personal computers?

(4) In what ways does the 386 serve as a bridge to future developments in personal computing? In cases where new developments have been made available in the meantime, I've tried to pick those most relevant to personal computing and test them.

First, A Little Background

Although the original piece described the features of the 386 in detail, a quick recap is in order for those readers who aren't already familiar with them. The Intel 80386 is a true 32-bit processor that typically runs at 16MHz. Although it's capable of running present-day MS-DOS software in exactly the same way as an 8-bit 8088 (IBM/PC-XT) or 16-bit 80286 (IBM/PC-AT), it does it much faster: 16-20 times as fast as the original XT; two to three times faster than (already fast) ATs. How these lightning speeds impact day-to-day computer use will be a main theme in this article.

The wonders of the 386 don't stop with speed. The processor is capable, when used with more advanced software, of making it practical to implement a quantum leap in user-friendliness and productivity. No more 640K RAM barrier, so (given a battalion of memory chips) you won't have to worry about the size of an application, how many memory-resident pop-up programs you've loaded or how many regular programs you want to run simultaneously.

The schizophrenia brought on by the PC's separate text and graphics modes can disappear, because the speed of the 386 makes it practical to run all applications within a graphical environment similar to that on the Macintosh. So instead of having to type in hard-to-remember codewords for commands, visual signposts (icons) and pull-down menus can be used. It also means you can easily mix words and pictures and present characters in any size or style.

Moreover, that same operating environment can be universally configured for all peripherals. In other words, any program written specifically for GEM or *Windows* automatically uses the full capabilities of your high-resolution color display, your plotter or your laser printer. No need to configure each application separately for each device. Finally, the 386 is engineered for multitasking. In plain English, you can do more than one job at a time. Most of us use more than one office tool at a time when we're not at our computers. So multi-tasking on a single-user micro contributes to the "naturalness" of using the machine and, therefore, to productivity.

Most of the prophecies in the original article have since come true. Nearly every manufacturer, including AT&T and Tandy (despite their announcement that they would wait to follow IBM's lead) has announced a 386-based AT clone. IBM, sure enough, decided to introduce entirely new systems architecture along with their 386-based PS/2 Model 80. But no matter. New 386 AT clones are introduced almost weekly and they'll all run the new operating systems (OS/2 & Presentation Manager) and programs written for the second-generation PS/2 IBM machines. To be sure, IBM will add some non-compatible enhancements of its own to the new OS, but its announced products are mainly designed to bridge with software on larger IBM systems.

The best news is that prices have tumbled. In '86, the least expensive base 386 box (case, motherboard, RAM, power supply and 1.2Mb floppy) sold for $3,500. Today, you can buy the same configuration from several vendors for about $2,000.

Getting It All Together

It all started when a company then called RAM Systems sent me a new 386 motherboard for testing. Once installed in an AT chassis, their board proved to be super-reliable and (surprising, so early in the game) problem free. It ran every bit of the software in our library without a hitch, too. Unfortunately, no sooner was I ready to sit down and write about it than RAM Systems sold out to a larger company, disappearing clean out of sight in the process.

Having to start all over again gave me the opportunity to pick and choose components from the ground up. There may be no such thing as a computer for everybody, but the ideal was a machine that made the best compromises for the largest group of users. That meant that it had to be just as good at graphics as text, and that it had to display "business-level" color as well as monochrome. A fixed disk drive is a given in any "power" system. This one had to be capacious enough to work with large applications, database and graphics files and quick enough not to bottleneck an otherwise fast system.

An Enhanced Graphics Adapter (EGA) seemed the logical choice for the best compromise between cost and versatility, while the use of a multi-scan monitor seemed imperative — if, eventually, it became necessary (or desirable) to be compatible with the PS/2 series' analog VGA display standard.

Consideration of VGA compatibility was only part of the scheme for making this configuration compatible with the widest possible range of IBM-endorsed "standards" for add-on hardware, disk formats and operating systems. In order to maintain maximum versatility and to protect one's investment, the system should work with as much of the PC's hardware as possible while providing for compatibility with at least the most important aspects of the second-generation PS/2's requirements.

Keeping all of the above in mind, here's how I configured the machine and why I picked the specific components.

System vendor: Micro 1. They showed a keen enthusiasm for the project and were willing to bust their buttons to support it and keep me educated as to the availability of new developments. Among local clone vendors, they are a major player which configures, repairs and supports a wide range of PC-clone systems. One of those systems happened to include the motherboard and drive bay configuration we wanted.

Motherboard: Intel 80386/AT. This board was picked mainly on the theory that the maker of the processor would be the manufacturer least likely to evaporate in the heat of competition, because it used the most popular clone BIOS (Phoenix) and because the board's architecture is safe to the point of being boring. Several other board makers (notably Compaq and PC's Limited) use various methods of accessing very high-speed memory chips in order to capitalize on the performance potential of the 386. I was willing to sacrifice a small amount of performance for problem-free use of memory boards (and other cards) designed for the XT and AT. So far, not a single expansion card has failed or turned flaky on account of not being able to keep up. The higher performance boards may make more sense in multi-user systems, single-purpose machines (such as dedicated CAD workstations) and as file servers on a network.

The first board installed had two major problems, both of which have been resolved in current versions: (1) The 80387 math co-processor was incompatible and would cause the ROM/BIOS chip to fail. (2) The initial version of the Phoenix 386 BIOS wouldn't support the use of

---

Copyright ©1987 by Ken Milburn. All rights reserved. Ken Milburn is a freelance writer on Microcomputers. His articles have appeared in numerous computer publications, including PCWorld, InfoWorld, Computer Graphics World and MicroTimes. He also does system configuration for small businesses. He can be reached at (415) 331-6926 or by sending E-mail to (ken) on the WELL, (415) 332-6106.

The Computer Store

Now 2 Locations To Serve You

AT 386 16MHz 0 Wait

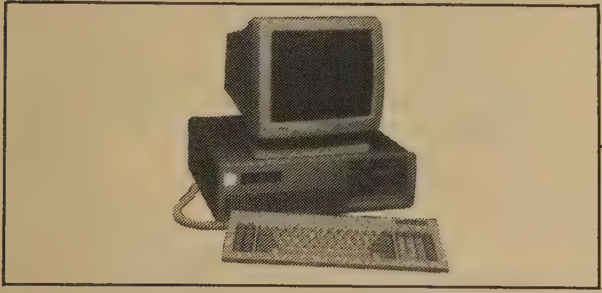
$1999

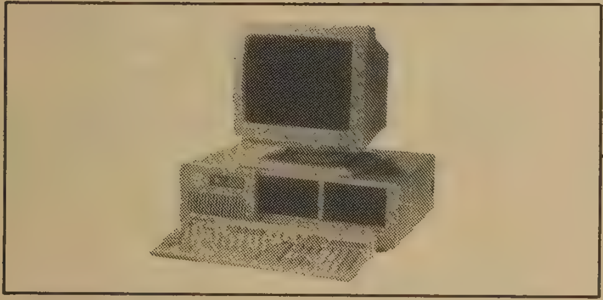
16 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
2MB RAM (Expandable to 8MB on Board)
8 Expansion Slots (4 8/16bit, 4 8bit Slots)
180 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

AT 286 10MHz 0 Wait

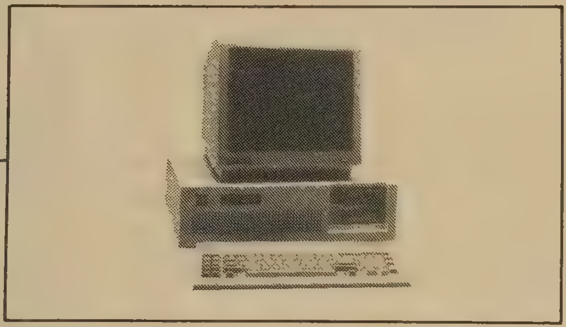
$899

6 and 10 MHz 0 Wait System Clock Speed
512KB RAM (Expandable to 1MB on Board 640/384KB)
8 Expansion Slots
200 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
1.2MB Floppy Drive
Hard/Floppy Drive Controller
101 Keys Enhanced Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 80287 Math Co-Processor
Battery Back-Up Clock and Calendar
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR





Call The
Computer
Store
For All Your
Network Needs



4.77 and 10 MHz System Clock Speed
640KB RAM
8 Expansion Slots
150 watts Power Supply (110/220V AC)
360KB Floppy Drive
Floppy Drive Controller
AT Style Keyboard
Hi-Res (720x350) Amber Monochrome Monitor
Monochrome Graphics Card (Hercules Compatible)
Printer Port
Socket for 8087 Math Co-Processor
Slide-In Case With Reset & Turbo Button & LED
ONE YEAR WARRANTY PARTS & LABOR

$499

XT 10MHz 640K

***All Systems Below Include 20MB Hard Disk**

• LCD AT 386 Portable	**$2999**
• LCD AT Portable	**1999**
• LCD 10MHz XT Portable	**1499**

Portable 386/AT/XT

THE COMPUTER STORE

429 Castro St.
Mt. View, CA 94041
(415) 968-3466/7

Mon.-Fri.: 10-7
Sat/Sun: 11-5
FAX NO. **(415) 968-2618**

5000 Geary Blvd.
(corner of 14th Ave.)
San Francisco, CA 94118
(415) 387-PCPC

PS/2-compatible 3.5" diskettes.

Serial/Parallel Ports (I/O card): Everex EV-170A Mini I/O ($90). The motherboard comes with a built-in parallel printer port and a serial port, but we needed at least another serial port. After having difficulty setting communications protocols in several cheap Taiwanese cards, I settled on Everex's Multi/IO and disabled the ports on the motherboard. The Everex board is inexpensive and comes with two serial and two parallel ports that can be easily set up for any I/O address or protocol. Furthermore, great documentation and an on-disk set-up tutorial and diagnostics make this one of the few I/O boards worth having.

Memory expansion: For reasons I'll explain later, 386es are most useful when there's at least an extra 2Mb of RAM installed above the basic 640K.

There are numerous alternatives for doing this. For general-purpose use, I felt price was more important than performance. Therefore a 3Mb **Everex (EV 159)** was chosen because it could be configured either as AT extended RAM (important for running *Windows 386*, OS/2 or *DesqView*) or as Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory (EMS). The AST/Quadram EEMS subset costs more, but does little for a 386-based computer since both *Windows 386* and *DesqView* can load themselves into extended memory. From a performance standpoint, true 32-bit memory is the best answer. The problem is cost: you have to buy it from the manufacturer of your motherboard, and being a captive buyer means paying a premium.

Floppy disk drives: TEAC 5.25" 1.2Mb; TEAC 3.5" 720Kb. The 5.25" drive was chosen for two reasons: (1) It does a very good job of reading, writing and formatting *all* IBM-standard formats. That eliminates the need for a separate 360K drive for transferring data to and from PCs and XTs. I've used a Toshiba drive successfully in this way, too. (2) Price and availability. TEAC drives usually sell for a bit less and are so plentiful you'll never have trouble replacing a broken one.

The 3.5" drive is 720Kb because, at the time, there simply weren't any of the 1.4Mb types found in IBM's pricier PS/2 models. I wanted a 3.5" drive in the system so I could exchange files directly with anyone who had a PC-compatible laptop or any of the PS/2 systems. This is obviously the coming standard for floppy disk drives, so it bridges to the future. Besides, Macintoshes, Atari STs and Amigas all use similar formats, so you can transfer data back and forth with the aid of the proper file transfer software. The TEAC was chosen because it was the only one of several brands we tried that plugged in and ran as a 720K drive B:. No special drivers, possible I/O address conflicts or configuration hassles. At a mere $150, this drive is worth its weight in gold.

Disk controller: Western Digital. Simply the most commonly-used controller for AT systems in the industry. Its popularity makes it easier to track down controller problems, should they occur. An RLL-type could have formatted the hard disk at 50% greater capacity, but my feeling was that these controllers might decrease the lifetime of the drive.

Instead, I used the **Awesome I/O Card.** It is neither a disk controller nor an I/O card for printer and modem ports. It's a combination battery-backed disk cache and data-compaction board. Without optional enhancements, it cut the drive access by better than 85%. At five milliseconds, access is so fast you can hardly tell the difference between RAM operations and disk reads and writes. The caching scheme should also improve the reliability of the drive itself, because head movement is cut by 85%. But the best news of all was the 37% increase in drive capacity afforded by the Awesome card. What started out to be a 70Mb drive now holds 105Mb worth of data. If you bought a 100Mb hard disk instead of a 70Mb drive, the extra capacity could easily cost as much as the Awesome. I'm impressed.

Installing the Awesome is duck soup: Plug it into a 16-bit slot, install some drivers in your config.sys file. Watch Lotus load before you can get your finger off the return key. Look, Ma! No cables! No dipswitches!

Fixed disk drive: Atasi Model MT3085 70Mb 25ms plated media drive. Before the Awesome card became a reality, fast access seemed a paramount consideration in picking a hard drive for any computer as quick as this one. The Atasi claimed the fastest access of any drive in its price range — nearly twice as fast as the 39ms drive in IBM's 20MB AT.Plated media was also a consideration if RLL formatting seemed desirable at some future date.

The drive was delivered in person by a very nervous Tandon representative. During his flight up from L.A., it seems the drive had fallen from the overhead luggage compartment and landed in the passenger aisle. Nevertheless, the drive installed and formatted without a hitch — a good testimonial to its reliability.

Monitor/Display Card: Paradise Autoswitch 480. NEC Multisync. Both these items were chosen for proven performance, popularity and reliability.

The Paradise card comes with an exceptionally long list of 640X480 resolution applications drivers. This resolution is not only significantly sharper than the standard EGA 640 X 350, it produces a square dot. So images on the screen are proportionately the same as the image on a 300 dpi laser printed page.

Ease of configuration was also a major factor in choosing the Paradise card. As its name implies, it automatically senses which display mode an application requires and which monitor it's connected to. Although dipswitches and jumpers are present on the board to force specialized configurations, most users will simply "plug and play."

There are already some PS/2-compatible VGA boards on the market, mostly for about $100 less than IBM's. I wanted to wait for Paradise's Pro VGA, which is both BIOS and hardware register compatible with VGA. It can also produce 256 simultaneous colors in the high-resolution VGA mode, provided you have software written to run this way. The card won't start shipping until some time after this article was written.

Mouse: Logitech. Any system that incorporates graphics needs a pointing device. With *Windows* emerging as the operating system user interface of choice, a Microsoft mouse is bound to be one of the cheapest and most easily configured. The problem with the MS Mouse, as I see it, is that it isn't all that easy to program for applications that weren't written to work with a mouse. The Logitech mouse is easy to program, has an extra button for added flexibility and is 100% MS Mouse-compatible. It costs 30% less than Microsoft's offering, too. No contest.

The Practical Realities

The system, as I've described it here, provides a great platform for almost any kind of single-user computing. Although it's true that there's still no operating system or software that fully capitalizes on the power of the 80386 CPU, the raw speed of the machine does make it an appropriate vehicle for running multiple PC/MS-DOS applications simultaneously — and within a purely graphical environment like *Windows 386*.

In spite of the fact that neither OS/2 nor any applications software has yet been introduced that takes full advantage of the 80386, there are great benefits to be gained from using *DesqView 2.01* and/or *Windows 386*. Either system makes it possible to run multiple applications at the same time, even if they total more than 640K. Since the 386 incorporates the hardware to emulate both the AST/Quadram Enhanced Expanded Memory System (EEMS) and Lotus/Intel/Microsoft EMS 4.0, you can use any memory board that can be configured as AT *extended* memory. I've run both these environments successfully on the machine described in this article.

As a reviewer of both software and hardware, I've had the opportunity to throw almost everything at this machine but the kitchen sink, including *AutoCAD*, *AutoShade*, *Ventura Publisher*, *Lumena* and a variety of less demanding "business" programs. I've also plugged in internal modems, fax cards, a PostScript laser printer, scanners, digitizing pads and a host of memory cards and backup systems. Unless I goofed on the installation instructions, all of them worked without a hitch. ☐

386 RESOURCES

Intel motherboard, case, power supply, keyboard, TEAC floppy drive, 80287 math co-processor, Western Digital AT controller.
MICRO 1
557 Howard St.,
San Francisco, CA 94105
(415) 974-6593

Atasi Model MT3085 25ms 70Mb Hard drive. This drive is sold only to OEM customers, who in turn, provide it as an upgrade kit or include with a computer. Tandon, Atasi's parent company, can provide further information.
TANDON COMPUTER CORP.
269 Mount Hermon Road
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(408) 438-8729

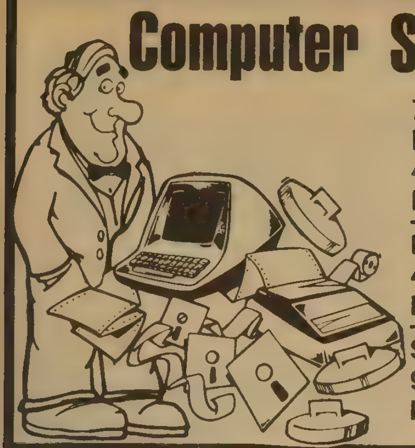
EVEREX products
Mini I/O card
Extended/Expanded Memory card, TEAC 3.5" floppy drives.
CLUB AMERICAN TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
3401 W. Warren Ave.,
Fremont, CA 94539,
(415) 490-2201

Awesome I/O card:
CSSL, INC.
909 Electric Ave, Suite 202
Seal Beach, CA 90740
(213) 493-2471

NEC MultiSync monitors:
NEC HOME ELECTRONICS
1255 Michael Drive
Elk Grove, IL 60191
(312) 860-9500

Paradise EGA and VGA cards:
PARADISE SYSTEMS, INC.
217 E. Grand Ave.
South San Francisco, CA 94080
(415) 588-6000

Logitech C7 mouse (several models):
LOGITECH, INC.
805 Veterans Blvd.
Redwood City, CA 94063
(415) 365-9852

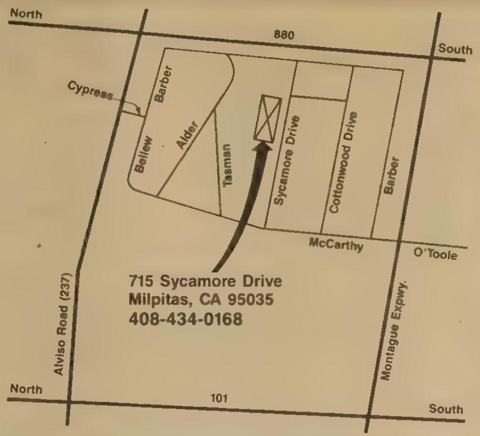


Computer Surplus Store

715 Sycamore Drive
Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168
FAX 408-434-0931

Phone Orders
408-434-1060
M-F, 9 a.m.–3 p.m., PST

STORE HOURS
9:00–5:30
Monday–Saturday



MAIL ORDER INSTRUCTIONS

Phone Hours: M–F 9 a.m.–3 p.m. PST

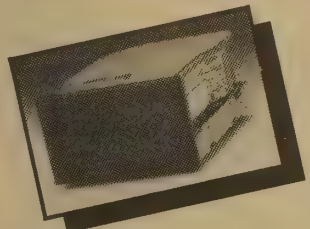
408-434-1060

Mail orders are accepted on all items. Payments can be made via COD, cash, check, money order, Visa, Mastercard, or Discover Card. There is a minimum of $15.00 for credit card orders and a minimum order of $5.00. All orders are subject to stock on hand. All cancelled orders are subject to a 10% restocking fee. All warranties are for repair, replacement or store credit only.

Call for shipping charges.

Hard Disk Drives & Controllers

"All NEW with 90 Day Warranty"



RODIME 203E KITS

■ Adaptec Controller & Drive 47.7 MB	$459
■ Konan PC/XT Controller & Drive 66 MB	$529
■ Konan Tandy 1000 Cntroller & Drive 66 MB	$549
■ Konan PC/AT Controller & Drive 66 MB	$539

RODIME 204E KITS — NEW

■ Adaptec Controller & Drive 63 MB	$579
■ Konan PC/XT Controller & Drive 88 MB	$679
■ Konan Tandy 1000 Controller & Drive 88 MB	$689
■ Konan PC/AT Controller & Drive 88 MB	$699

HARD DISK DRIVES — NEW

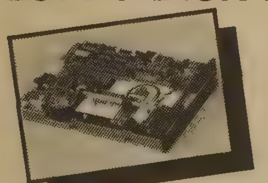
RODIME

■ 203E 40 MB	$399
■ 204E 53.3 MB	$539

SPECIAL REQUIREMENTS

If you need large capacity drives, ask for Steve Poulin.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES — NEW

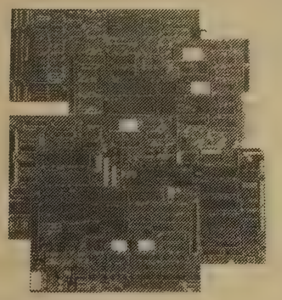


QUME TRACK-142

- 360K PC Compatible
- ½ Height

$49

CONTROLLERS ONLY



Adaptec Hard Disk Controllers

■ PC/XT Controller ST506/412	$59
■ 2072 PC/XT RLL	$100
■ 3530 **SCSI** to Tape QIC 36	$99
■ 4000 **SCSI** to ST506/412	$109
■ 4070 **SCSI** to ST506/412 RLL	$129
■ 4520 **SCSI** to ESDI	$139
■ 5500 **SCSI** to ST506/412	$255
■ 5580 **SCSI** to SMD	$450
■ Manuals	$8 each
■ Cables Available — Ask for Pricing	

XEBEC

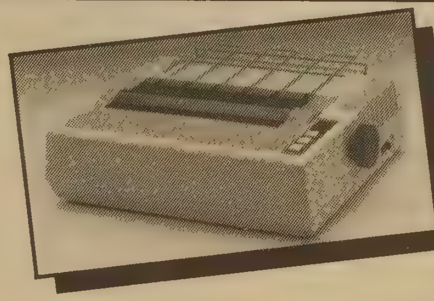
■ S1410 **SASI** Controller	$99
■ S1420 **SASI** to 5¼ Floppy & Hard Disk Controller	$99
■ Apple II, II+, IIE Host Adapter	$29
■ Toshiba PC to **SASI/SCSI** Host Adapter	$29
■ 9205 Multibus Hard Disk Controller	$199
■ 9305D IEEE 488 (HPIB) to ST506/412 Controller	$89
■ 1490 **SASI** to SMD Controller	$149

KONAN

■ KXP203Z PC/XT Controller	$179
■ KXP203ZT Tandy 1000 Controller	$189
■ KXP203ZA PC/AT Controller	$199

OTHERS

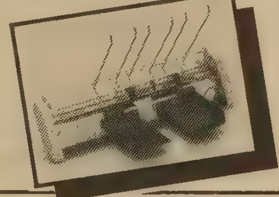
■ OMTI 20L/C **SASI** Controller	$99
■ WD 1002-SHD (Xebec Clone) **SASI** Controller	$109
■ DTC 510A **SASI** Controller	$99
■ DTC 700 (Shugart 1408-I) Controller	$150
■ DTC 1404/1404D Controller	$39



$149

CSS-5152 Graphics Printer (Epson)

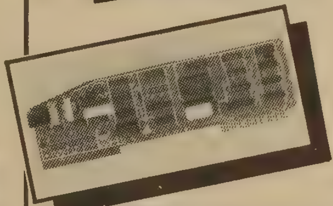
- Made for a Major OEM
- 100% IBM 5152 Compatible
- IBM Parallel Interface, 80 cps
- IBM PC Graphics Compatible
- Easy Installation — Just Plug In
- Order Cable No. 5132 for IBM — $10.00
- **Discount on 2 or more**



QUME

Sprit 11 Series
Single-Bin
Sheet Feeders

$49.95



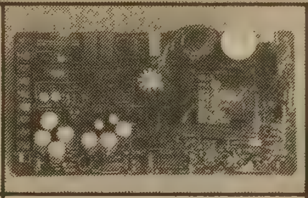
APPLE INTERNAL MODEM

- Apple II, II+, IIE Compatible
- Hayes Compatible
- Manual Included

$19.95

★ ★ SPECIALS ★ ★

Transformer
AC/AC Adapter
8.5 Vac, 1.5A **$5.95**



Power One Pwr. Sup.
SPL53-4000 (8.25× 4.24×2.75) +5V@8A, −5V@.6A, −12V@.6A, +12V@ 2.5A/5PC . . . **$19**

Racal-Vadic
Power Supply
VA2055, +5V@.6A, +12V@.2A, −12V@.2A **$6.95**

DISKETTES

8″ SSDD (No Sleeves)	$.50
8″ SSDD, Pkg. of 20 (No Sleeves)	$10.00
8″ SSSD, Memorex, Pkg. of 10 with sleeves	$7.50
5¼″ DSDD (used once, bulk erased with hub rings, may have labels with sleeves) Box of 20	$5.00
Alignment Diskette, Shugart SA-145 (96 tpi Single Sided)	$7.00
Recording Interchange Diagnostics (RID) for Apple II Family	$19.95

MOTORS

110 Vac Motors (Record Player Type)	10 for $7.00
Stepper Motors 0.24A/ϕ 38Ω 400S/R	$6.95

LOOKING FOR SOMETHING ELSE?
We have a large inventory of New & Used Peripherals, (Terminals, Monitors, Printers, etc.), andd PCB's for many systems, (S100, Multibus, STD Bus, Q Bus, etc.). If you have a requirement give us a call, we may have it.

AppleFest Report

By Mike Markowitz

> *"...You can never tell the dancer from the dance, And you can never part the singer from the song; We've come so far together, This must be where we belong...."*
>
> **– From Apple's Tenth Anniversary theme song**

The AppleFest show in San Francisco (September 18–20) coincided with the first anniversary of the Apple IIGS. This was the first trade show in three years devoted entirely to the world of Apple II computing. The show was generally well-organized, although the solid row of Macintoshes in the press room offended some true believers....

John Sculley, Apple's chief executive, announced at a banquet for developers that IIGS production has passed the 200,000 mark, and sales now exceed the IIe and IIc *combined*. In fact, the IIGS is outselling any of the three Macintosh models. In a nose-to-nose competition with IBM, for a large order from the Indianapolis public schools, the IIGS beat out the new PS/2 model 25. The GS has been a sleeper, but it's beginning to wake up. Apple is beginning to put some promotional muscle behind the machine, including TV advertising. Nearly 100 software packages that take advantage of the GS' sound and graphics have been shipped, with at least 30 more expected by Christmas. Over 90% of the buyers are getting machines with an RGB monitor and 512K of RAM, or more.

Apple has announced a free ROM upgrade and replacement of the (sometimes) flaky Video Graphics Chip for IIGS owners. At this writing, however, a spot check of Southern California Apple dealers failed to locate any who had the parts yet.

I asked Del Yocam, Apple's Executive VP, why we've had to wait so long for a true Apple laptop, when all our MS-DOS friends are running around with cute little Toshibas, NEC Multispeeds and Datavue Sparks. He said the market just wasn't ready yet, and that quite a few prototypes had never made it out of the lab.

Strategically, the most significant new IIGS product released at AppleFest was Apple's new System Disk (v. 3.1), which, at last, gives us a true Finder, elegantly programmed by Dan Oliver and Cheryl Ewy. ("Finder" is the Macintosh name for the icon-based, mouse-driven windowing environment that lets the user open, close, move, copy and organize files by pointing and clicking). The new system disk, like most IIGS software, is excruciatingly slow to load. This is a powerful argument for putting the whole thing in ROM someday, like the Atari 1040 ST operating system....

Apple also released a new GS Icon Editor for software developers, making it easy to create customized symbols for applications and files. Developers are finally starting to receive the professional tools—compilers, translators and utilities—needed to write affordable high-performance software for the IIGS.

In the hardware arena, the hit of the show was the PC Transporter, from Applied Engineering. Code-named "Little Blue" during its prolonged gestation period, this electronic marvel snaps a complete PC-XT clone into almost any slot of your Apple II+, IIe or IIGS. It uses a V-30 microprocessor, humming along at 7.16 MHz. It's socketed for an 8087-2 math coprocessor and 768K of RAM. The card costs almost as much as a no-name PC clone ($400–$600 depending on how much RAM you want), but it cleverly uses most of your existing peripherals. Apple 3.5″ drives, for example, can be used to format 720K MS-DOS disks, and your ImageWriter will work like an IBM Graphics Printer. We'll review it here as soon as we get one (promised to ship in November).

Another notable bit of hardware was the Zip Chip, developed by Dr. Frederick Peace. This $130 replacement for the 6502 or 65C02 microprocessor runs at 4 MHz with its on-chip cache memory. Most Apple II programs get a 360% speed boost. A IIGS version (replacing the 65C816) is reportedly under development.

I asked one Apple techie guru how fast the IIGS microprocessor could run (its present speed of 2.8 MHz makes for some agonizing delays when opening or closing applications). He said 6 MHz was no problem, and test articles had run as high as 8MHz. Plenty of scope for enterprising turbochargers....

WordPerfect is almost ready to ship version 2.0 for the Apple IIGS (see our review of version 1.0 in the September issue of MicroTimes). The new version includes pull-down menus and mouse scrolling, a great improvement.

There is still a surprising amount of life left in the IIe and IIc, as developers begin to break out of the 64K straitjacket of compatibility with the old Apple II+. *Springboard Publisher* is an astonishing example of what can be done under ProDOS in 128K. This is a poor-man's *PageMaker*, with integrated word processing, graphics and page layout. You can see a rough version of an entire page before printing it (text blocks are shown as ruled lines and graphics blocks are dark rectangles). A laser printer driver, a disk of style sheets and three disks of clip art will be sold separately. Springboard was showing a late beta-test version, since the package was not ready to ship at showtime.

Beagle Brothers weighed in with a spectacular new array of *AppleWorks 2.0* enhancements, the TIMEOUT series, including a set of desk accessories, spell checker, sideways spreadsheet printer, graph maker and macro utility. Priced at $50 to $90 each, these may be beyond the reach of struggling *AppleWorkers*.

There were a lot of new games on display from the heavyweight publishers (Activision, Mindscape, Brøderbund, Electronic Arts), but not many new ideas. Even more discouraging was the dearth of fresh thinking in educational software, which has always been Apple's strongest suit. We'll just have to wait for Apple's rumored CD-ROM product, perhaps some time next year....

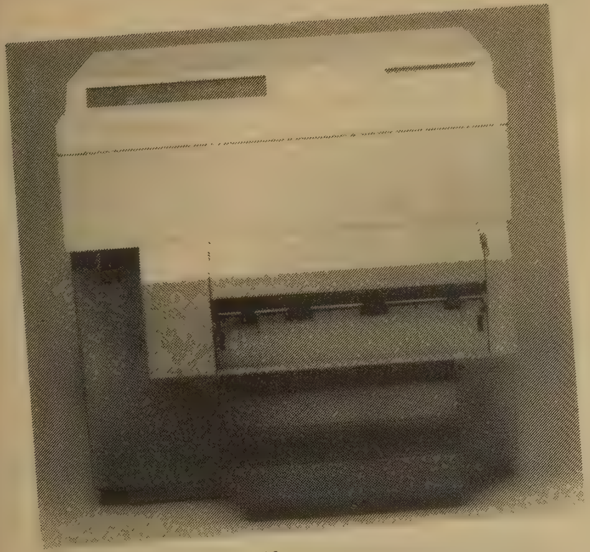
Meanwhile, Apple's Classroom of Tomorrow (ACOT), a demonstration project in many diverse public schools, is showing what good teachers can accomplish in a "computer-saturated" environment. Each teacher and each student in the program receives a computer at school and another for use at home. Apple brought some of the kids from Memphis to the show. It was the first time some of them had ever traveled on a plane....

But that's another story.... ☐

Mike Markowitz is a computer engineer for a large Southern California aerospace firm. He has been writing about Apple II hardware and software since 1984. Copyright © 1987 by Mike Markowitz.

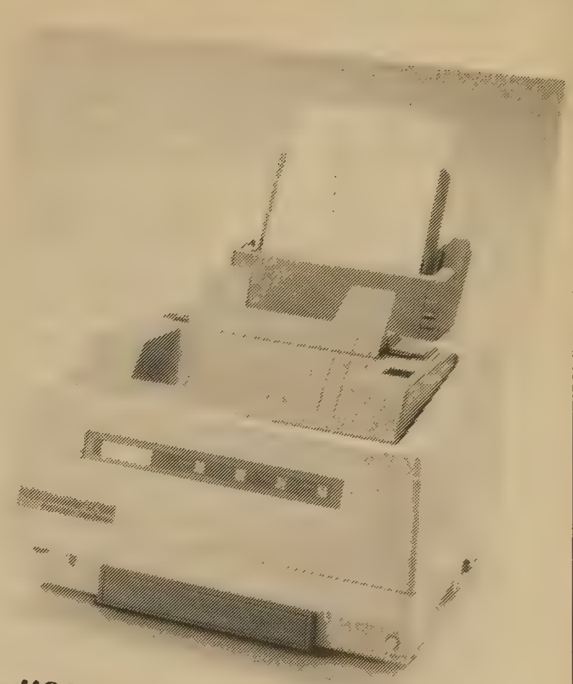
Experts' Choice

Laser printers from The Printer Works



- **QMS PS-800 II**
  PostScript with 35 scalable typefaces and 3 Mb. Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript interpreter. Heavy-duty dual-bin Canon CXD engine. Great image quality.

The Printer Works specializes in sales and service of laser printers and Diablo impact printers. We've learned our business well by focusing on a few high-quality performance products. Because the ultimate measure of our service is the printed page, we help with your software, your computer, and your peripherals until the printer is performing at its best. The Printer Works exists because of a thoughtfulness and commitment that is included with every purchase. Whether a novice computer user or an expert consultant, The Printer Works continues to help until you have gotten full value and satisfaction from your printer.

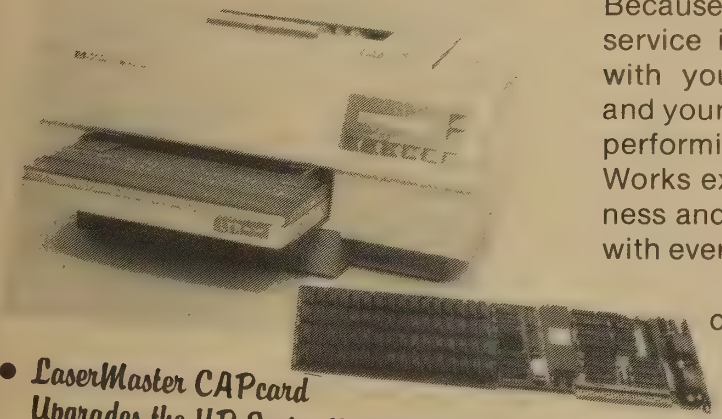


- **NEC Silentwriter LC-890**
  Best combination of price and performance in a PostScript printer. Dual-bin NEC engine. A PC Magazine Editors' Choice (November 1987).

COMING SOON

CHECK FOR ARRIVAL DATE

- **QMS PS-810**
  PostScript on the second-generation Canon SX engine (same popular engine as the HP LaserJet Series II!). Extra-fast (16.67 MHz) PostScript interpreter. Excellent image quality. The newest PostScript printer!



- **LaserMaster CAPcard**
  Upgrades the HP Series II, LaserJet original and all Canon CX engines, Ricoh 4080/81 engines. The high-performance alternative. Prints in seconds from Ventura Publisher or AutoCAD. Fast font downloading, scalable fonts in any size with optional font compiler.

Desktop Publishing Products:
- **Aldus Pagemaker** *(authorized dealer)*
- **Xerox Ventura Publisher** *(authorized dealer)*
- **QMS PS Jet Plus** *(adds PostScript to Canon CX engine)*
- **AST PostScript Option** *(adds PostScript to Ricoh 4080/81 engines)*
- **Datacopy Scanner**
- **Conovision 2800 19" Display** *(very-high-resolution)*

NATIONAL SERVICE CENTER

DIABLO IMPACT PRINTERS • CANON-ENGINE LASER PRINTERS • PRINTER PARTS AND ACCESSORIES

For more information and product demonstrations call:

THE PRINTER WORKS
INTEGRATORS OF PRINTING SYSTEMS
3481 ARDEN ROAD • HAYWARD, CA 94545

Local **(415)887-6116**
Calif. **(800)225-6116**
U.S.A. **(800)235-6116**

News And Changes

By Mary Eisenhart

Before we get to our monthly correspondence, a little message from the **Bureau of Emotional Preparedness:** Folks, as you may have noticed, our user group listings are getting a little unwieldy. More than that, human nature being what it is, there seems to be a positive epidemic of bulletin board operators who fold their tents and depart without bothering to notify us, causing great annoyance for the luckless owner of their new phone number and the board's would-be callers. It is not unusual these days for us to receive a call from some public-spirited soul who gives us a list of ten or so now-defunct boards running happily in our listings. This kind of inaccurate information hurts everybody.

Therefore, after looking at various ways to continue to maintain timely, accurate and manageable listings for your benefit while eliminating what we suspect is multiple K of bad info we have decided to take the following steps.

We're going to start from scratch next April at the West Coast Computer Faire. If you'd like your group or board to be included, send us a new listing using the form in this issue. The deadline is February 1, 1988. All those who do not send us a new and updated listing will have their listings removed — and thousands of Faire-goers won't find out about them.

In the future, we'll ask readers to update their listings on a yearly basis. In the meantime, as the year ends, you might start thinking about sending us a new and current listing soon. Please try to keep your message to around 15 words or so. And if you know for a fact that one of our listings is inaccurate — especially if you know for a fact that people are being inconvenienced — please call us at (415) 652-3810 and give us the information; the offending data will be removed as quickly as the exigencies of print allow.

And now for some *accurate* info, to the best of our ability...Phil Sih and John Little of The Portal System are making you an offer they hope you won't be able to refuse — unlimited use of the system for a flat fee of $10 per month. Portal, you may recall, is a conferencing system based in Cupertino and running easy-to-use software on speedy Sun workstations. It offers a variety of discussion groups, plenty of room to start your own, plus email facilities, usenet access, and a uucp gateway. Call (408) 973-9111 for information.

Meanwhile, what's arguably the Bay Area's most multifaceted online conversation continues on **The WELL** (415/332-6106 data, 415/332-4335 voice, $8/month, $3/hour). At presstime, for example, the **Macintosh** conference was discussing Famous Euphemisms (aka Lies), October's annual **Hackers Conference** (article next month) was being recapped in the **News** conference, the **Work** conference was enjoying a lively discussion of occupational burnout, and the tie-dyed hordes of the **Grateful Dead** conference were considering everything from **Jerry Garcia**'s Broadway shows to video releases to community involvement. If there isn't already a discussion of your favorite subject, you can always start one, and new users with a wide variety of interests arrive daily.

Ari Davidow, who co-hosts the WELL's **Jewish** conference, sends along the news that the **Hebrew Users Group** (which, as you may remember, supports the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on microcomputers) now has a quarterly newsletter ($7.50 for four issues) and can be reached by calling **Jack Love** at (415) 848-7793; US Mail can be sent to HUG, c/o Berkeley Hillel, 2736 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94704.

Another WELLbeing, **Bob Bickford,** who hosts the **Liberty** conference, is also the sysop of the **Liberty Bell BBS,** dedicated to issues of Libertarian and New Age politics. The Liberty Bell, according to **Mike Iddings** of the **Santa Clara County Libertarians,** operates 22 hours a day, seven days a week at (408) 243-1933, 8-N-1, 1200/2400. It's also FidoNet node 143/6. Online Libertarians and other connoisseurs of political debate are invited.

Also on the political front: **David Creighton** of Berkeley would like to get the word out about **tecNICA.** tecNICA volunteers, he says, donate two or more weeks of their time to supporting Nicaragua with their computer, engineering, or other skills. If you're interested, please contact David at (415) 848-0292.

Post-AppleFest info: **Bob Sherman** of Miami invites you to check out **Miami's Big Apple,** now in its seventh year of operation as an online Apple users' group. It features great Apple support and is accessible using PC Pursuit. The board runs 24 hours a day at (305) 948-8000; parameters are 8-N-1, 300/1200.

Down in Redondo Beach, the erstwhile **South Bay Apple III User Group** has gone through a few changes and has been reborn as the **South Bay Apple Mac Club. Gary Fortune** sends us this news, adding that meetings are on the last Wednesday of the month at varying locations. He invites your calls to his voice number (213) 316-7738, and also invites modemers to check out the club's BBS at (213) 534-4311.

Those interested in the practical implications and opportunities of Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems in today's business world are invited to check out the **AI-Expert System For Business** group. You can call **George Polzer** for more information at (415) 564-6664; there's currently a quarterly newsletter, and a BBS is in the works.

Devotees of the deathless Commodore 64 who want to explore the possibilities of the GEOS operating system, there's good news for you. **Gary Sydeski** of Lakewood sends word about **GEOS Users,** a group dedicated solely to helping C64 and C128 users learn more about GEOS. All information and disks are exchanged by mail, so if you don't happen to live in Lakewood you can still take advantage of this club. Gary says the fledgling group has been publishing a monthly newsletter since March and already has over 70 members. Write GEOS Users, 21634-A Belshire Ave., Lakewood, CA 90716 for more information.

Another new group, this one for the Amiga, is starting in Bella Vista, CA. **David L. Murphy,** president of the **Northern California Amiga Club,** says that the group is still meeting at the homes or businesses of individual members and looking for a permanent meeting place; meanwhile, Northern Amiga users looking for opportunities to explore their machines and to give or receive support are invited to contact the club at P.O. Box 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008, (916) 472-3237.

I'd like once again to offer heartfelt thanks to the many faithful correspondents from groups all over the state (and elsewhere) who keep this news/communications/outreach process going. Your efforts are appreciated, and further communiques invited.

Keep the cards and letters coming to *MicroTimes* User Group Network, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. And send that email to **microx** on The WELL, (415) 332-6106. See you next month. ☐

BULLETIN BOARDS

065

Remote Bulletin Board. (065) 242-7669 (Singapore). 24 hours, N-8-1, 300/1200/2400, UL/DL 67 meg. Sysop: Umar A. Rahman.

206

The Board Of Review. (206) 361-8018. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, Commodore. Sysop: Ron Strauss. .

28 Barbary Lane. (206) 323-2828. 300/1200 baud, 8 bits, 1 Stop Bit, Full Duplex, No Parity, 24-hours. Sysop: Mrs. Madrigal.

209

Region 7 TEC Center BBS. (209) 571-5085. Specializing in music and schools. 24 hrs, 300 baud. Sysop: Dan Guerra.

Inn Finity BBS. (209) 521-6240. Inn Finity is an Atari based BBS. Operates on a 130XE with 320K. Signalman 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours a day. ATASCII—ASCII. Sysops Buzz and Jann Kelley.

Bullseye BBS. Stockton, CA. (209) 474-FIDO. IBM and compatibles. 300/1200/2400 baud. Open 24 hours, 8-N-1, FidoNet 161/31 Valley PCUG. Sysop: Bob Loeber. Validation required. Lots of MS-DOS shareware.

The Spotlight BBS. (209) 368-5591. 300 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1, dual drive Commodore 64 operated. Sysop: The Spot..

Bertha Board. (209) 239-9853. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. MS-DOS oriented, with emphasis on programming source code. Free. Sysop: Ken Roach.

Motherload-64 BBS. (209) 754-5530. 8-bit, 1 stop, Punter and X-Modem, D-load, 9:30pm to 6:30am only! 300 baud. Motherload-64 is run by a programmer who is also a Plus/4 owner. Sysop: Larry Anderson.

305

Miami PC Users Group BBS. (305) 621-7534. 2400 baud, 24 hours. PC-Pursuitable. Sysops: Ken Burch and Bob Ash.

Miami's Big Apple. (305) 948-8000. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Online Apple users group with heavy Apple support. PC Pursuitable. In seventh year of operation. Sysop: Bob Sherman.

312

Feminist BBS. (312) 225-9138. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Feminism, women's issues, general talk. Sysop: Susan B. Anthony.

408

Atari Base BBS (408) 745-5308 or (408) 745-2642. 300/1200 baud, any time, any day. The official BBS of Atari Corp, for all Atari computers.

Byte Bandits ColossusNet. (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours. Network USA. Sysop Sam C. Brown.

Bizcomp BBS. Sunnyvale, CA (408) 720-9212, 300/1200, 24 hours. Message base specializing in modem technical help, with a special message conference for sysops. No file transfers available. No registration fee, but requires home & business phone numbers on first call.

Non-Smokers BBS. (408) 298-4277, 298-GASP, 8-N-1, RBBS PC, 24 hours per day, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Ed O'Dwyer. Features non-smoking areas in restaurants and hotels, health info, diner's conference, messages, public domain software.

Home Board (408) 277-0106 no fee. A non-profit BBS focused on housing issues in Santa Clara County. 1200 baud, 24 hours M-F (8 am Monday through 5 pm Friday). Sysop: Beth Wyman (408) 299-2566.

Board III (408) 985-7573. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs., 8 bits, no parity. Board III is an ongoing experiment in telecommunications. Atari-based, but all computers welcome. Sysop: "The Chairman."

ADV in Lrn (408) 247-4769.

The CATS BBS (408) 356-8902. Computer Assisted Typography Service Typesetting BBS. Online tutorial of PC typesetting, public message bases, 300 baud only.

Sailors Refuge (408) 262-3963. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours. Sigs for most computers, games and more. Unique software. Easy, user friendly. Fast validation. U/L-D/L for all Sigs. Sysop your own special SIG. Over two years of non-stop operation. E-mail system. Library text files. Sysop: Ron Pierce.

Bulletin Board Hewlett-Packard BBS. Features HP-current events and user information. 24 hrs., 300-1200 baud, 7 bits, odd parity, 1 stop. NO FEE. (408) 747-1243.

The Man O'War, (408) 243-2370. 24 Hours, 300/1200 baud. Over 52 message bases, organized activities. A member of the Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange.

Silicon Valley Sysop's Exchange. Merlin's Castle BBS (300 baud only), (408) 578-1563. Sharks Head BBS (300/1200 baud), (408) 247-4810. The Man O'War (300/1200 baud), (408) 243-2370.

MAIL ORDER PRICES

On All Hardware And Software

MAIL IN REBATE

SAVE $30	SAVE $40
ST 225 Kit	EGA Card
$305	$165
−30	−40
$275	$125

SPECIALS

Panasonic 360K Fl.	$74
1200B Int. Modem	79
Mono Monitor w/Swivel	79

COMPUTERS

XT Compatible 4.77/8 MHz, 640K, 1 Fl., Mono System	$549
AT Compatible "0" Wait 10 MHz, 1 MB, 1 Fl., Mono System	$1099

Call for complete line of AST, WYSE, AT&T, IBM, Compaq, Sperry, ACER, ITT and others. All Laptops at Special Prices!

SOFTWARE

PFS First Choice	$109
Word Perfect 4.2	189
MS Word	199
WordStar 2000+	215
Lotus 1-2-3	305
Ventura (DTP)	475
dBase III+	309
Paradox	409
Signmaster	149
SQZ	59
MS "C" Compiler	289
MS QuickBASIC	69
Managing Your Money	129
Disk Optimizer	37
Norton Utilities	55
Norton Utilities Adv.	89
Copy II PC	24
Take Two	95
AutoCad Release 9	CALL
Clipper	409
Timeline	289
MS Windows	59
Crosstalk XVI	99

PRINTERS

Okidata 182 w/T.F.	$249
Citizen 120D w/T.F.	155
Citizen 180D w/T.F.	175
Citizen MSP 15 w/T.F.	359
HP Laser Series II w/Toner	1750

Call for Complete Line of NEC, Seikosha, Epson, Toshiba, Diablo, Star, Fujitsu, Panasonic, AST, Okidata and Brother.

ACCESSORIES/INTERFACE CARDS

Mono G. Card	$55
Color G. Card	59
Multi I/O	69
RS232 Card	29
Gamecard	21
Printer Card	21
150W/200W Power Supply	59/89
AT I/O Card	52

Call for AST, IRMA, Quadram, Genoa

PLOTTERS & DIGITIZERS

HP, IBM, Ioline, Zeta, Calcomp, Houston Instruments, JDL, Summa, Kurja . . . . . **CALL**

All Scanners Available at SPECIAL PRICES!

HARD DISK & TAPE BACKUPS

40 MB HD 28 MS.	$599
40 MB HD 37 MS	409
20 MB T/B/U. Ext./Int.	449/349
40 MB T/B/U. Ext./Int.	489/409
60 MB T/B/U. Ext./Int.	675/725

We Are The #1 SOURCE For All Hardware And Software!

NETWORK LINK, INC.

TEL: **(415) 658-1433**
FAX: **(415) 658-7339**

5835 Doyle Street #101
Emeryville, CA 94608

HRS. 9:00-6:00 M-F
10:00-5:00 SAT

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ARE ACCEPTED
ALL PRICES REFLECT 3% CASH DISCOUNT
PRICES DO NOT INCLUDE SHIPPING

master charge VISA

SDI Clearinghouse BBS. Morgan Hill, CA, (408) 778-3531, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports the L5 Society in promoting the development of space.

The Shark's Head BBS - Something for everyone, from serious to ridiculous. No-fee, membership system. We're not only user friendly, we're friendly users. Member SVSE. Dusty & Candy Van, (408) 247-4810.

Bay Area Atari Users Group 24 hour BBS, 300/1200, ATASCII or ASCII. Sysop Mark Bloemenkamp. (408) 249-7722.

Digikron Systems (ZNode 25). (408) 253-1309. ZRDOS/ZCPR3 Macintosh and Apple CP/M, 72 megabytes. 300/1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity. 24 hours/7 days. Sysop: Douglas Thom.

Hotel California. (408) 942-1081. 24 hrs., 300 baud, Commodore oriented.

The Flying Fido. Fido network 143, node 23, is now up and running 24 hours per day, except during FidoMail. 300/1200 baud, (408) 946-3183. Special interest in aviation; ul/dl of pd software. Free.

Association of Apple 32 Users BBS. (408) 263-0299. 24 hrs., 300/1200. Sysop: John Griffith.

Sofia System. (408) 244-5055. 300 baud, 24 hours, BBS protocol. Conversations and e-mail. Ten lines of multi-user interaction. Netowrked nationally. Sysop: S.W. Heissain.

Matchmaker San Jose. (408) 249-4566, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, 4 lines in hunting. 300 plus calls a day. Matchmaker San Jose is the ultimate pen pal system. Make a date, meet a friend, have the time of your life. Nationally networked. Type "mm" at login. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Dragon Flight. (408) 353-3703, 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. "The Social System." Over 15 theme oriented message bases. Online quizzes. New remotes wanted! No fee. All ages and computer types welcomed! Sysop: Bronze Tooth.

Vietnam Vets-The LooneyBin. Nancy and Todd Looney, sysops. Dedicated to 'Nam vets, their wives, lovers, and friends. Good friendly conversation plus referrals and counseling. Online 23 hours 3/12/2400. (408) 293-7894. FidoNet #143/27.

Public Domain Software Special Interest Group (PDS-SIG) BBS. San Jose, CA. (408) 270-4085/4086, 8-N-1, 1200/2400 baud, 3 nodes, 24 hours. Features over 175 meg of up to date public domain shareware and supported software. Over 25 meg of games, 53 multi-topic directories, 5 mini-BBS conferences: Focal Sysop, Chat, Software Technical and the famous THE-BOG. Registration required. Annual membership available with extensive privileges and free software. Find the latest and most popular programs and shareware in our vast library of files. Second to none.

The Snake Pit BBS. (408) 266-5895, 300/1200, full duplex, 8 bits, no parity, 1 stop, 24 hours. Commodore ul/dl.

WYRLD WYRM BBS. Role-playing games, computer games, and science fiction. Open access, everyone is welcome. FidoNet node 143/12. 9 am- 6 pm weekdays, 10:30 pm-6 am every night. 300/1200 baud. Robert Plamandon, sysop. (408) 263-8134.

Tele-Play. (408) 723-9003. 24 hrs, 300 baud, program matches parameters. Sysop: "Titan."

Consumers BBS and Insurance Center, Sunnyvale. (408) 732-4126, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Rate your own home and auto insurance with one of the nations's top 5 insurance companies. Apply for a car loan with Lloyd's Bank. Get the Dealer's cost on new cars. See if your auto has been recalled. Buy or sell a car. Free, no passwords, no time limits. Sysop: Al Moskal.

Phoenix Info. Sports betting, football, horse racing — Bay Meadows, Golden Gate Fields. Lotto and stocks coming later. Starting weekends while increasing days as interest grows. One ring and call back to get on. (408) 270-2661. Sysop: Jim Finnell.

The Wounded Land. (408) 736-6490. Active fantasy role playing games. 24 hours, 300 baud. Sysop: The Spirit.

Bay Area Bulletin Board. (408) 723-7238. 24 hours, world wide net mail, 66 megs of online programs for download, adult message area, several special interest areas. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Acker.

DYM #296. (408) 720-0724, 300 baud, 8-N-1. A BBS focused on personal e-mail and friendly exchanges of information. Features user match function and e-mail. five sub-boards including Public, Current Topics, User Activities, and two Adults Only sections. No fees required, but online registration/verification IS required. Sysop: Operator 161.

Computer Tyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Araki.

Gino's. (408) 371-2703. 300/1200, Commodore UL and DL. Sysop: Porkchop.

The PET Sematary. (408) 263-3486. Commodore specific, X-Modem, Punter files, XSee. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, weekdays 5 pm-10 pm, weekends 10 am-10 pm. Sysop: Grave Robber.

Enable BBS. (408) 998-8927. 300/1200, 24 hours. We're here to provide support for your computer. IBM based, but all users welcome. Also featuring "Dear Enable," the alternative to suicide. Sysops: Rob Ehlers, Tim Duncan.

INTEREX User BBS. (408) 746-0834. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/450/1200 baud. Designed to accommodate INTEREX affiliated users, along with all other users of HP computers. There are sections for HP 3000, HP 1000, HP 9000 and HP Series 100 computers, including the Vectra. One important topic is intended for users to pass along their comments/suggestions/requests of HP lab folks, to INTEREX, for delivery to HP, helping affect the course of new products and enhancements from HP. Sysop: Jack McAlister.

Comp-U-Ease BBS. (408) 286-8332. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 8-N-1. IBM and Atari ST oriented. No fee, dBASE SIG, lots of downloads. PC Board utilities. Sysops: Stuart Smith and Eric Smith.

The Dynamic BBS. (408) 972-9750, San Jose, 22 hours, 7 days, maintenance 5-7 pm daily. Registration required. Features: contests and prizes, 100 meg of d/loadable files and more. Coming attractions; multi-lines, on-line programs and games, multi conference areas. 1200/2400 baud, with limited access to 300 baud users. Sysops: Terry & Sharon, The Dynamic Duo.

The Portal System™. (408) 725-0561, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. Features USENET Int'l. Net w/250+ conferences including IBM, Apple, Mac, Atari, CP/M, Unix, social topics, cars, cooking and gardening. UUCP, BITNET mail access. Live chat shows every night. Say you saw it in *MicroTimes!*

ST-Hotline BBS. (408) 374-5739, 24-hours, 7 days, 300/2400 baud, Atari ST only, newest public domain software, news and message base, 20-meg hard disk.

The Campbell BBS. (408) 379-4830. 3-2400 BPS, No Parity, 1 stop bit, 3/12/2400, N-8-1, 24-hours. No registration required, immediate access, MS-DOS-others, includes suport for "Bob's Term-Pro" terminal software. Sysop: E. Munson.

No user group in
your area? Start
your own with a
MicroTimes user
group listing.

MicroTimes
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

National Computer Club BBS. (408) 866-2670. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 7 days a week. IBM and Apple II software, shopper service, 2 conference lines: general and adult BBS listings, UL/DL. Membership required for major functions. Sysop: Michael McCake.

Timex/Sinclair Users Of Silicon Valley BBS. (408) 735-7390. Public Domain Software Exchange. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines. No waiting!

Apple Blossom User Group (ABUG) Let's Talk Line. (408) 227-3993. 24-hours. Sysop: Ron Horio.

THE PLACE. (408) 732-2340. 3 lines, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. We're THE PLACE with over 15 message/SIG bases (most open, some private) and online games. Over 50 megs just for downloads. Updated daily! And if that isn't enough, we are THE PLACE for wholesale costs on computers and peripherals. Do you or your group need a place to be? Make this THE PLACE! Sysop: Doug Smith.

PC-TECH. (408) 435-5006. N-8-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Vince Butena.

Desktop Systems BBS. Line #1, (408) 945-8251, Line #2, (408) 243-7122. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days a week. 480 meg online files. 2 lines. Files for IBM, Atari, Apple, Commodore on on-line games. All for free. Sysops: Charles Bowens and Grafo Stimix.

San Jose Access System. (408) 448-1637. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300 baud. 300/1200/2400 as of Aug. '87. One of the most accessible systems in Northern California. Six hours per user call! Atari based, but all systems welcome. Sysop: Greg Argendeli, a.k.a. The Doctor.

Griddle. (408) 749-8165. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Truly tasteless BBS conference, GRID Q & A Conference. Sysop: Tim (Slick) Carlson.

ShrinkTank BBS. (408) 257-0323. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Psychological / mental health theme. All users welcome. Download files available as well as very interesting text files. Coferences/Sigs run by health and other professionals; get answers to your questions. Doors to be added soon! Sysop: Dr. Skip Bischoff.

SailNet. (408) 735-7105. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A new communication medium dedicated to the sport and business of SAILING. Racing, cruising, day saililing. No time limits, No busy signals. 3 lines available. Sysop: Mark Jackson.

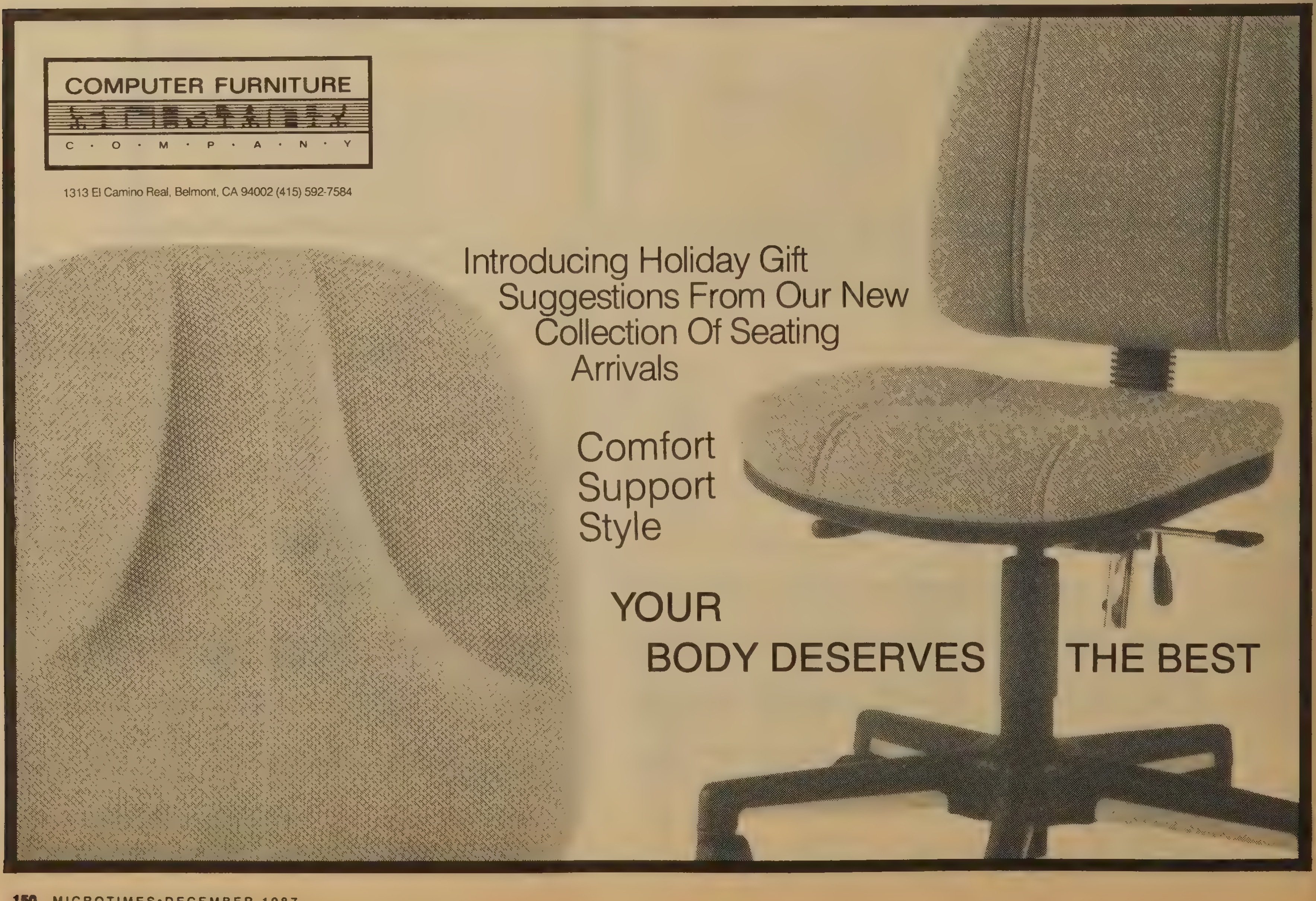
Champion BBS. (408) 249-6434. 24 hours, 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Free software. Buy and sell, Updates, Ideas, Newsletter. Brought to you by Blue Collar Software. Sysop: Al Nunley.

The Treasure Chest BBS. (408) 422-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud. Atari ST. Supports Atari, Apple, Commodore and IBM. UL/DL 20 Meg on-line. Sysop: Bon Baldaue.

SBUG BBS. (408) 249-8259. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1. South Bay Users Group BBS. Sysop: Jim Gonsalves.

The Mystic Choice Network. (408) 226-3727. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Nine conferences on religion and metaphysics, horoscopes, astrology and dream interpretation, D/L files for those seeking their "roots." $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

The Executive Suite. (408) 226-2827. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. If you have a business, this is your board. Business and accounting files and hundreds of Lotus and dBASE III worksheets. Nine conferences. Even a place to


COMPUTER FURNITURE
C·O·M·P·A·N·Y
1313 El Camino Real, Belmont, CA 94002 (415) 592-7584
Introducing Holiday Gift Suggestions From Our New Collection Of Seating Arrivals
Comfort
Support
Style
YOUR
BODY DESERVES THE BEST

Coming Soon

All New MicroTimes User Group/BBS Listings

Send Your User Group Listing Now!

Our April 1988 issue, which will be distributed to thousands of personal computer users at the West Coast Computer Faire, will feature all-new listings from California and national user groups, plus information on accessing hundreds of local bulletin boards and conferencing systems.

If you'd like to include information about your board or organization, please use the form on this page (or a separate sheet of paper) to send us your listing. **Please limit your message to 15 words**; longer entries will be edited to that length (address, phone number, parameter settings, etc. each count as one word). If your club has a BBS, please list it on a separate form.

Existing listings will be deleted, so please send us your current information now.

Mail your information to MicroTimes '88 Listings, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609. **Deadline for inclusion in the April 1988 issue is February 1, 1988.**

MicroTimes Free User Group/BBS Listing

Listing
(Include group/BBS name, types of machines supported, contact information, and a brief description. Please limit message to 15 words)

____

____

____

____

For our records (will not appear in listing):

Contact person's name: ______________________________
Address: ______________________________
Telephone: ______________________________

Mail your information to MicroTimes '88 Listings, 5951 Canning Street, Oakland, CA 94609
Deadline for inclusion in the April 1988 issue is February 1, 1988.

put your advertisements. $5.00 one-time registration fee. Sysops: Terry and Sharon Woolsey.

Comp-U-Fax BBS. (408) 438-4147. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. 80 megs of PD programs. No registration. Double time for uploads. Extensive message section. Sysop: Michael L. Wilson.

Black Mountain GBBS. (408) 385-4501. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: All Sanson.

Wire-To-Wire BBS. (408) 259-1988. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. For anyone interested in thoroughbred horse racing. The BBS offers FREE Bay Meadows and Golden Gate Fields daily entries to its registered users (name, address and phone required). Members may learn more about the fine art of handicapping in our informative text files or exchange viewpoints with other users in our large message base. For a $10.00 subscription fee users may also download dBASE, DbMan (for the Atari ST) and ASCII results files. Sysop: Steven G. Berry.

ComputerTyme-NUG-SV. (408) 732-2353. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Gary Alaki.

PC-Connection. (408) 255-5810. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. All users welcome. Featuring IBM, MAC, Epson PX-8 and CP/M files online. UL/DL. Sysop: Neil Lieb.

The Pacific Exchange. (408) 946-8562. 1200 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Ed Peterson.

Liberty Bell. (408) 243-1933. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 4:00 am to midnight. Libertarian/New Age politics board. Nat'l POLITICS echo. FidoNet 143/6. Sysop: Bob Bickford.

415

Kay*Fog RBBS. A system designed for novice callers. No fees, but registration required. PO Box 11135, San Francisco, CA 94101. Sysop: Bond Shands. (415) 285-2687, 300/1200 baud.

The Bay PBBS 300/1200 Baud full duplex. 24 hrs., 20 megs online. Apple super-32 computer section, excellent Macintosh/Apple II downloads. (415) 775-2384. Easiest to get through in the mornings.

The White House. (415) 994-4877. 300/1200/2400 baud, 1200/2400 preferred, 8-N-1. Now running with the Nochange BBS software program. We are also initiating a new concept in online shopping, the National Compuer Shopping Mall. We invite all callers to drop by and take a look at some of the great bargains we have to offer.

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers) (415) 849-9389. 24 hours. No membership required. RBBS & RCP/M. Sysop: Woody McPheeters.

MBL Referral System BBS A board dedicated to personal messages and advertising listings. Modem: (415) 444-6362; 6 pm - 6 am weekdays, 24 hours weekends. MBLRS BBS users meeting Saturdays, 5:30 pm, 1555 Lakeside Drive, Suite 23, Oakland. Call (415) 444-3033 for info, ask for Mel.

Sports for the serious fan! Latest scores, transactions, injuries and updates, plus the complete betting line for all NFL games, as well as baseball, basketball, hockey, horse racing, and boxing news and results. For personal I.D. and access code and more information, send your name, address and phone number to California Sports Book, 3550 Cattail Court, Union City, CA 94587, or call C/S/B BBS at (415) 471-3591.

ROOTS BBS. Available 24 hours, 7 days a week, supports 300/1200 baud at 8/N/1. Specializes in genealogical info with messages, upload and download of CP/M, DOS, Apple software. Sysop: Brian Mavrogeorge. (415) 584-0697.

The General Store Public Domain Programs. Computer industry and computer product information. Hundreds of diverse public domain programs including science, music, education, games, financial, and business programs for the Apple computer. Easy to use. 300 baud, 9 am - 12 pm, (415) 851-4497.

Bay Connextion BBS (415) 621-7561, 9pm - 9am. 300/1200 baud at 8/W/I. Macintosh Software, Classifieds, Personals, Sexual Freedom, and Star Trek. Claude Wynne, sysop.

Earth-Rite RBBS. We specialize in Earth Religion and related topics. We are not a software exchange. (415) 651-9496. 24 hrs., 300/1200 baud.

MacQueue BBS (415) 661-7374. 100% Macintosh BBS with 8 megs software for download, message base, and FidoNet Mail (Net 125 Node 2). Instant access, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. See you on the Q!

MacCircles BBS (415) 484-4412. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 120 megs online. Files, support, congenial conversation. Sysop: Patricia O'Conner.

Spiritual World. Center for sharing spiritual development. 300/1200, 24 hrs, (415) 366-9033.

Super Resume. A tree resume composition system for software engineering and MIS professionals. Produces a detailed, accomplishment - oriented resume. Also the latest weekly FidoNews and FidoList, plus two unique free-form, full-text data base systems available for downloads. No charge. 300/1200, 8, 1, N. 24 hrs. (415) 546-0119 modem, (415) 788-6000 voice.

Co-Ed & Associates. (415) 938-9470. 24 hours, 7 days, 300 / 1200 / 2400. CPM / CPM+ / MS-DOS / Morrow / Zenith / PC and clones. Sysop: Werner L. Gumpert.

Open Campus BBS (415) 895-0135. Operated by San Leandro High School and Apple Eaters Users Group, 5 meg, 20 message bases plus library. 24 hours, 300/1200. Sysop: Bob Shayler.

Photobytes, a photography oriented BBS, features product information, help files, photo contest listings, plus much more. Sponsored by Wentling Camera Shops. 300 baud, (415) 439-2515, 24 hrs. 7 days.

Low Overhead BBS. User-friendly BBS, 24 hours, 7 days a week. IBM software, motorcycles and motorcyclists. (415) 763-6794 or (415) 835-9959.

Guideboard, Cabbie's Guide to San Francisco. Where to go for restaurants, doctors, auto repair, etc. The sysop gets his tips from driving a cab; the callers furnish the rest. The BBS also has an resident astrologer, Swami Tommy. The Swami gets his tips from the stars. Ask him any question. (415) 864-3858, 300/1200 baud.

Entrepreneurs BBS: Official BBS for Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO), and XT Compatible Club. 1200/300 baud. 24 hours, 20 megs., 8 bits, no parity. Entrepreneurial networking and information, brainstorming, and on-line support for IBM XT clones. Sysop Edwin Rutsch. (415) 552-9070.

APT Action BBS. C64 board dedicated to exploring on-line entertainment. Free ACTION-AUT software. 24 hours, 300 baud, (415) 322-3213.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 300/1200, N-8-1. 24 hours. Sysop Jim Thomas. FAUG Amiga User Group discussion and file area, Dr. Who forum, Sanyo, IBM, CP/M files, CP/M forum, Ohlone College forum.

The Electronic Musician's Switchboard. (415) 893-5471. 300/1200 baud. 7-E-1, 6:00 pm to Midnight. Musician's information exchange. Space for want ads, bulletins, and public mail. Uploading and downloading available. BBS operates on Fido Software. Sysop: Erik Hayes.

520 ST Atari BBS (415) 783-5545, 24 hours, 7 days a week. 300/1200, 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, no parity. Official Sixteen Bit Atari BBS of the San Leandro Computer Club, this system offers full support for all Atari ST system users. Currently running on a ten megabyte hard disk system, the system has many special interest areas including graphics, C, Pascal, LOGO, Basic, MIDI / music, communications and more. Supports four types of XModem/Modem7 and Kermit protocols. Call today! Sysop: Michael Curry.

AutoCAD RBBS (415) 547-5264. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, 40 megs online. Sysop Robert Schultz. Supporting AutoCAD, the world's most widely used PC based design/drafting software. There are 4 megs of AutoCAD drawings plus third party public domain programs that work with AutoCAD (i.e. menus, Autolisp and lisp macro libraries) available to download.

AIDS Information BBS (415) 626-1246. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Sysop Ben Gardiner. Free. All welcome. Statistics from Atlanta and San Francisco displayed, updated regularly as received. Sample Q & A about AIDS, based on clinic and phone exchange experience. Mail send/receive on AIDS; please not on other subjects due to limitation of one phone line. Please also no more than one hour per day. Mobilization Against AIDS information here. Calls to this BBS never disturb anyone.

Actrix Enthusiasts RBBS / RCP/M (415) 968-1783. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, Free. Registration required. 46 megabyte CP/M system. In Mountain View. Sysop: Andy Bajka.

BBS-JC Just Computing. (415) 961-7250, 7E1/8N1. 24 hours/7 days, 300/1200/2400. Amiga and CBM public domain software. If it's new, see it here first! 8 sections including Commodore announcements are currently in operation. This board is especially for "Silicon Valley" Commodore users. Sysops: Thad Floryan and John Cronin.

Bug's Net HP. This bulletin board has over 20MB of PD software available. Message areas include HP300, IBM PC Technical and consultants forum. Fido node #10/777 (pending). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. (415) 236-1823. Sysop: John Buginas.

A.M.U.L.E.T. II: Inform-Serve. (415) 989-5054, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. 95+ subboards, on-line gaming and many RPGs, 52 MB of on-line storage. Sysops: The Starmaster/Magician Merlin.

L'Expres! (415) 538-6340. 300/1200 baud, 9pm-6am daily. For serious Atari 8-bit users. Over 100 selected public domain programs available for downloading. Free but validation required for complete access. Sysop: Roadrunner.

Math Mountain BBS. (415) 364-6877. 300/1200 baud, 24 hour. For the few, the bold, the foolhardy! An intelligent and demanding fantasy game and message system which challenges your creativity and excellence as you climb up through 500 levels of power and responsibility. Beware of the many forces which can thwart you in your quest! Warning: you might forget that this is a game. WizOp: Shane White.

The Pirate's Hollow BBS. 24 hours, 300 baud. Ye Cap'n: The Atari Pirate. (415) 593-6784.

Draco-Net Prime. (415) 474-8608, 300/1200. Official BBS for: A+ Magazine, International Apple Core, San Francisco Apple Core, Apple Three Users of Northern California, and Carrier.™ 24 hours, no fee. Leonard Reed and Jono Smith, Sysops.

Recovery BBS. (415) 621-5206. FidoNet Nodes 125/9 and 125/31. If you are in a 12 step recovery program, or think you have a problem with alcohol or drugs, or if you are compulsive about eating, smoking, or sex and love, call. Share your experience, strength and hope in message sections that include AA, NA, CA, OA, SA, SLAA and Alanon/CA. There are meeting listings in the file areas.

Cat's Tail Mega-System. (415) 349-TAIL (349-8245). All welcome. Nearly 100 public message forums, both computer- and non-computer-related subjects. Five on-line games, public domain file transfers for IBM, Apple, CP/M. Running on Apple IIGS. 300/1200, 24 hours.

Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

POPnet Berkeley is 15 lines of fun and games for all. Chat, CB channels, games with others. Mail and bulletin boards, of course. Not free, but cheap. 24 hours, 300/1200, (415) 527-4510. **POPnet San Ramon** is 10 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 830-1191. **POPnet Walnut Creek** is 19 lines of fun and games. Chat, CB channels, games with others. (415) 932-4263. POPnet Marin, (415) 927-7400.

Vaudeville Local. (415) 337-8693. 24 hours, 8-N-1, 300/1200. Vaudeville Local is a BBS dedicated to vaudeville and circus arts. Sysop: Arthur Conway.

LaserWriter BBS. (415) 261-4813. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. BBS dedicated to desktop publishing. Sysop answers all related questions. Located within Allen Computer Graphics, desktop publishing specialists. Files, messaging, user groups, e-mail. Upload direct for LaserWriter printout or to order other products offered by Allen Computer Graphics. Macintosh and other computers welcome. Sysop: Tom Allen.

CALIFORNIA ★
COMPUTER ★
★ ★ ★ SWAP

A PRICE BUSTING EVENT!

Show Specials!

featuring

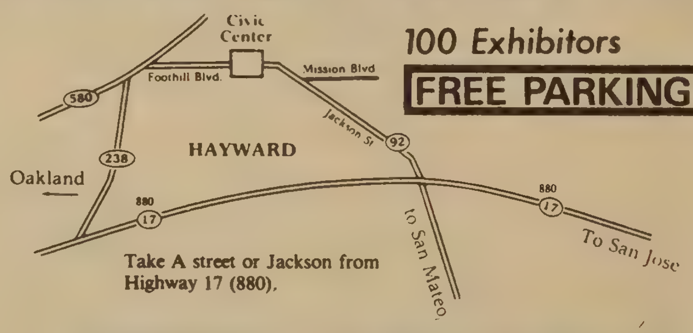
☐ Personal Computers
☐ Video Monitors
☐ Word Processors
☐ Disk Drives
☐ Business Software
☐ Modems
☐ Print Wheels
☐ Diskettes
☐ Computer Furniture
☐ Accessories and Supplies

Discount Prices!

★ HAYWARD ★
SUNDAY, NOV. 22

100 Exhibitors

FREE PARKING!



Centennial Hall - 22292 Foothill Blvd.
10 am to 4 pm Admission $5
Information (408) 649-3624

Stop eyestrain, backstrain, & tension with Ergonomic Computer Products!

Call for a FREE catalog & OCLI Glare/Guard filter trial

Stressed out by your computer?

- Glare static radiation filters
- Adjustable computer furniture
- Printer sound covers
- 1000's of accessories & supplies that can help you reduce stress and increase office efficiency

ERGONOMIC COMPUTER PRODUCTS
"People Products For The Computer"
San Francisco, CA 415-673-5757

SYSTEM LEASES AVAILABLE

386 Your XT or AT With a 386 Motherboard. $1550
(It comes with 1MB RAM on it. We install it for you.)

386 system: $1899

1MB Static RAM installed, expandable to 8 MB, 1.2MB floppy drive. Western digital hard & floppy disk controller, 200W power supply, case, enhanced keyboard.

Liquid Crystal Portable 386/286 System . . . . .CALL

286 system: (10/6 MHZ)

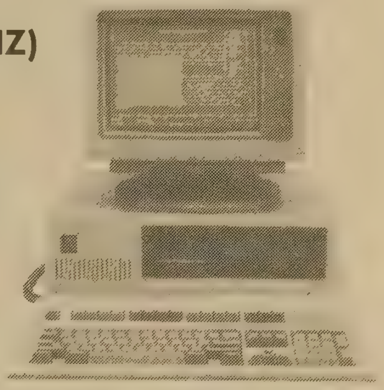
512K on board, expandable to 1MB, 1.2MB floppy drive/controller, 200W power supply, MGP or color card, AT keyboard.

$799

Turbo XT system: (8/4.77MHZ)

256K on board, expandable to 640K, 150W power supply, 360K drive/controller, MGP or color card, AT style keyboard.
add $20 for 10MHz

$359



SYSTEM BOARDS:

386 (16mhz)/1024K	$1500
At (10/6mhz)/0K	.330
XT turbo (8/4.77mhz)/0K	.80

INTERFACE CARDS:

Disk I/O	$57
Floppy disk controller	.21
Monographic/printer card	.47
Color/printer card	.48
Color card	.39
1.2MB floppy disk controller	.50
W.D. WX1 hard disk controller/cable	.130
W.D. WA2 hard/floppy disk controller/cable	.99
W.D. RLL controller/cable	.210
Math Co-processor 8087, 80287	.LOW

MISC

UPS (Uninterruptable Power System)	$210
EPROM Writer	.140
External Drive Box	.95
Mouse	.60

SEAGATE HARD DISKS:

20MB ST225 (65MS)	$230
30MB ST238	.245
40MB ST251	.439
30MB ST4038 (38MS)	.490
40MB ST4051	.590
80MB ST4096	.850
40MB Teac	.439

KEYBOARDS:

XT/AT keyboard	$47
Enhanced RT type keyboard	.60

POWER SUPPLIES:

150w for XT	$49
200w for AT	.75

MONITORS:

NEC Multisync (14")	$540
EGA monitor (14")	.350
Monochrome (12")	.80
RGB color (14")	.250
Monochrome (14")	.105
Nanao Multiscan (820x620) 8060S	.550

Monthly Special **EGA Card (640x350) $99**

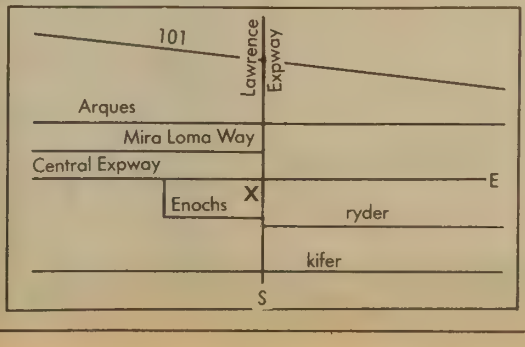
JOINTEK

DEALERS WELCOME

3080 Lawrence Expwy
Santa Clara, CA 95051

(408) 746-3976

Open 7 Days 9am-8pm 11-4 Sat/Sun



The Records Department. (415) 426-0470. User registration required. Public domain and shareware programs available for download at 300/1200/2400 baud. Caters to IBM; also Apple, Commodore, Atari. Large, friendly discussion section with something for everybody; games, voting booth, technical help. Bill McCauley, sysop.

Silicon Valley Computer Society BBS. (415) 968-6891, 300/1200, 24 hours. Sysop: Herb Shear.

Breakthrough Software BBS. Support for TimeLine users. (415) 892-0408, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. XMODEM or Kermit protocols. 7 days, 24 hours.

KAY+FUN RCP/M. (415) 572-8219. MS-DOS, CP/M, modems, business applications (e.g. *dBASE, Lotus, Reflex*, Wordproc). General discussion of commercial and public domain software. Also public domain and private file transfers and more. FREE online registration. 300/1200/2400. Sysop: Ernest Hintz. Sponsored by KAYFUN users group.

SIGSIG BBS/RCP (formerly MEBBS) is back online! Member of the FOG and PRACSA networks. Supporting CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software and a public-access message system. No fees, novices welcome. Online registration for FOG, PICONET and PRACSA members. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. Sysop: Jim Switz. Located in Mountain View. (415) 968-7369. Call today!

Dr. Don's TBBS. (415) 885-1973, San Francisco. 300/1200, 24 hours. CarTalk and SportsTalk discussion and special interest boards. Private e-mail. All automobile sportscar enthusiasts, sports fans, softball-baseball-football players are invited to call. Sysop: Dr. Don. Co-sysop: Bimmer Pilot.

Centerville RBBS. (415) 793-3037. 300/1200/2400 baud, E-7-1 or N-8-1, 24 hours daily. Sysop: Joe Halbleib.

The Board. (415) 652-8277. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Public and private conferences, technical support. For AT&T and compatibles; AT&T PC support conferences. Associated with Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Sysop: Troy Blackburn.

Dial-Your-Match #341 in Hayward. (415) 537-0666. 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud, no charge. Sysop: The Matchmaker.

Yet Another BBS. (415) 689-8952. 8-N-1, 300/1200, 24 hours, 7 days. Upload/download, entire public domain library of "The Ulternate Source." All makes of software, message base, e-mail. Friendly sysops! Jim and Alex Stewart.

Track 3 BBS. (415) 752-6172, 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days, San Francisco. For railfans, roller coaster enthusiasts, model enthusiasts and the like. Fido 161/201. Sysop: Robert Parks.

Infolinc RBBS. (415) 672-9270. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400 baud, over 500 files online, conferences, doors, online chat with other users. Special private line for supporting users, running PC Board 11/6/E, 24 hrs. Sysop: John Palmer.

DYM #56A. (415) 964-3255. 8-N-1. 24 hours, 300 baud. Multiple boards, matching, private mail. Sysop: Velvet 150.

Palladin BBS. (415) 332-1655. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 7 days, 24 hours. Sysop: Al Kalian.

The DeskTop Publisher. (415) 856-2771. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Dedicated to desktop publishing, with particular emphasis on the use of DOS based hardware and software. Upload / download / messages/conferences. Anyone interested welcome. No fee. Registration required for full participation. Sysop: Freeman Bradford.

The Nimitz DownPort. (415) 276-3677. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200 baud. Commodore only board. The Nimitz DownPort offers a wide variety of message bases including Adult. With a BBS that has parties, educational offerings, discussions with nationally- and locally-known "geniuses" and experts, and "hands-on" role-playing games, there is no reason not to dock here. Call today and be a part of tomorrow. Sysops: Lady Godiva and Portmaster Kevin Munrow.

California ConneXion Party-line. (415) 927-2739. 8-N-1, 300/1200/2400, 24 hours. Member of BayOps. An adult oriented multi-user, multi-interest system featuring matchmaking, 20+ public message boards, on-line chat with other users, questionnaires upload/download library, pictures, private E-Mail and more! Extremely fast system running on an IBM/AT at 9.5 mhz with 70 megs of storage and 9 lines on a rotary. Registration required! Sysop: Alan.

Impeesa's Path. (415) 582-4863. 1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Focused on outdoor activities. Conferences on camping, hiking, fishing and hunting, photography, Boy Scout activities. Also features "Doors," supports graphics. Sysop: Ed Reardon.

The Wizard Net. (415) 481-8413 San Leandro; (415) 232-6981 San Pablo. Full duplex, 1 stop bit, no parity, 6 am-6pm M-F, 24 hours weekends, 300/1200 baud. A user friendly system that utilizes Commodore color graphics. The more time that you put into the system the more you will be able to get out of it. System has bulletin boards, e-mail, voting booth, a chat feature, ul/dl, and online games. There are no fees, and everyone is welcome. Registration required. Sysops: Dave Rasmussen, Keith Parrish, Olivia Parrish.

AI-NET. Public OPUS board with 20 MB of files. Echo newsgroups for dBASE, Technical Forum, Mainframe Forum, Software Evaluation, Buy/Sell, National Mail, and more. Available between 3 am and 11:30 pm daily. 300/1200 settings: 8-N-1. 125/125 in the Matrix. (415) 776-6628.

SFPCjr UG BBS. (415) 997-4874. Sponsored by the SF PCjr User Group. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Larry Buoncristiani.

RSVP BBS. (415) 659-9169, 24 hours. Japan mail exchange, Doctor Who, Ohlone Forum, Amiga Music-net and Tech-net. IBM/Amiga/Atari files. Always something new! Sysop: Jim Thomas.

tsunami bbs. (415) RAM-2-RAM. Graphics specialty board for most microcomputers. Supports wider interchange of graphics files between "incompatible" systems. U/L's and D/L's for graphics programs and picture files. Collects and distributes p-d graphic format conversion programs, as well as picture files in Microillustrator-compatible, IFF and CocoMax formats. 300/1200 baud, 8/N/1, 24 hours.

Trading Post BBS. Information Exchange system, (415) 948-4163. Open system with more than 20 discussion groups covering everything from Atari to ZCPR3. Online games and 200+ articles. Free. Sysop: Lars Rosengreen, a.k.a. Eskimo.

SPACE-The Stanford Palo Alto Computer Exchange. A BBS for PC professionals and power users. Validation required. (415) 964-9039, multi-node, 2400/1200 baud, N/8/1, 24 hours. Sysop: Jay Fox.

Production World On-Line. (415) 571-6160, 300/1200/2400 baudd, 24-hours. An additional service from **Production World On-Paper**, a printed publication for the motion picture film, broadcast television, video and audio communities featuring Northern California people and facilities. A variety of information and message bases available. Sysop: Wes Dorman.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous BBS. (415) 222-9416/9148 "BUD-LINX." 24-hours, Xmodem, 300/1200 baud, N/8/1. Sysop: Randy Spencer.

Aardwolf Express Family Forum. (415) 651-4147. 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 300/1200/2400 baud. Located in Fremont CA. System offers: *Infomat*, an electronic computer magazine; Showcase, shareware and demonstration programs download; complete King James Version of Bible online; Discovery (Christianity); Friends (user profiles and interests) and user opinion polls. Sysop: Veit Anton Johnson.

The Guardian. (415) 644-6806. The Berkeley Police Department's public relations and community service bulletin board. Lists crime prevention information including neighborhood and business watches, crime statistics and recent press releases. Community organizations are encouraged to call and post events. Everyone invited, you need not be a Berkeley citizen. 24-hours, 7 days a week, 300/1200 baud. Sysop: Officer Carl Orsi.

Commodore Connection BBS. (415) 458-1005. 1 stop bit, no parity, 7 or 8 bit word, 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Sysop: Clint Beers.

AsKKey XPress BBS. (415) 657-1728. AE Line, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 20 meg system, private E-Mail, several sub-boards, online games. Apple II downloads. No Fee.

S.F. T-Room. (415) 756-6235 & 359-4311. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours. Public and private messages. Match Function, sexually oriented. Also have 30 megs of Macintosh and IBM public domain software for download. Validation required. Sysop: Ken.

Horseracing BBS. (415) 941-1931. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, FIDO.BBS Files open to all. For gamblers, horseplayers, statisticians. Everyone welcome. Using dBASE 3 file structure. All files checked before downloading. Co-op racing database.

Foothill College/Physical Sciences And Engineering Technology (FHC-PSET) RBBS. (415) 941-5725. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours (8 am Monday through 12 pm Friday). Educational programs offered by Foothill College Information. Files available for IBM and compatibles. Everyone welcome. Sysop: Long Tran.

The Midnight BBS. (415) 752-6172. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. San Francisco's film center! We have over ten message bases with discussions on the world of cinema. Topics include movies in general, Star Wars / Star Trek, Reviews, Fan Mail and more! Also the new home of Track 3 BBS. We need new users, so call today!!! Free. Sysop: Melt Cober. Co-Sysop: Robert Parks.

Timex/Sinclair 2068. (415) 681-3245. 7-bits, Even parity, full duplex, 300 baud. Free, 7:45 am to 4:30 pm. Sysop: Kevin.

Boot To The Head BBS. (415) 352-5411. 24 hours, 2400 baud. IBM downloads. Message bases. PYROTO Mountain and Trade Wars. Multi-player on-line games and much more. Sysop: Bill Massey.

Video Vision BBS. (415) 366-6409. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Free registration with unlimited download. Just don't crash the system! A color bulletin board system that runs on XT turbo using Wildcat system. BBS include instant access, downloading, uploading, e-mail, on-line program, classified ads. This BBS is mainly for graphics or art, games and utility only. Extremely fast operation on 32 meg hard disk. Prospective user must read bulletin 1 or download "POLICY.TXT" and "FILELIST.ARC." Everyone is welcome. Sysop: Roel Sarceno

The CP/M Connection. (415) 866-4734. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. This bulletin board is dedicated to the many computer users with Digital Research operating systems, such as CP/M-80, CP/M-86, Concur-

We have the largest selection of Mac software, peripherals, & accessories in the North Bay, at the most consistently low prices!

The North Bay's Macintosh Software Store

1031 "C" St, San Rafael CA
(415) 457-1952
Open: Tues-Sat 10-6 -Extended hours in Dec-

The Mac Garden

OUR PRICES:

SPECIAL: Insight Accounting -Buy A/R, Get A/P free-$449

Microphone	$119	More	$179
Quark XPress	call	Word 3.01	$249
PageMaker	$385	Practica Musica	$109
4th Dimension	$489	Canvas	$139
dBase Mac	$349	Thunderscan	$209
FileMaker Plus	$185	Turbo Mouse ADB	$ 99
Adobe Illustrator	$369	Quickeys	$ 77

& hundreds more!

We now carry SuperMac, Peripheral Land, & CMS hard drives; Sony and SuperMac monitors.

Holiday Specials

MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan™ Monitor

MITSUBISHI

$478

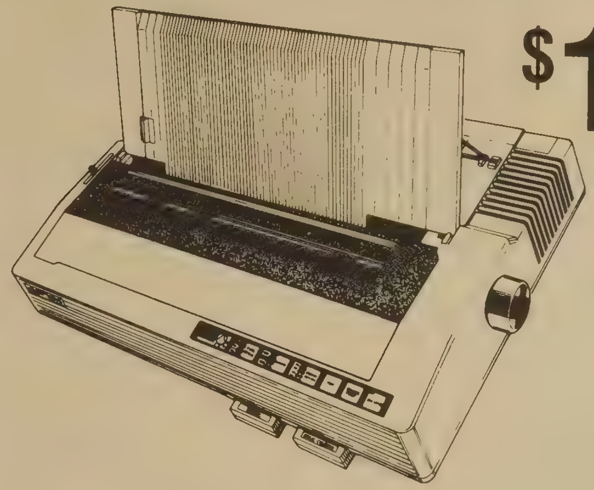
Including Tilt Swivel Stand

Everex Auto Switch EGA Card $111
(with purchase of monitor)

EVEREX

Letter Quality Printer

22 cps, Diablo 630 Compatible



$189

Local Area Network Specialists

Novell/Arcnet Configuration as low as **$2595**

Desktop Publishing Package

only **$195**/Month!

10 MHz AT, 640K, 40MB HD, 1.2 MB Floppy, Mitsubishi Diamond Scan™ Monitor, Ventura Software, ACER LP 75 Laser Printer, Microsoft Mouse

*36 Month Lease

Complete

10 MHz AT System

from **$1199**

Call for Details

Bundled

10 MHz Turbo XT

(Including Software and Printer)

from **$999**

Call for Details

TRW An Authorized Representative Of TRW Computer Maintenance

Authorized Dealer for: ACER CITIZEN MIGENT EVEREX NOVELL NetWare

ACCESSORIES

MONITORS

Casper Hi-Res Amber	$89
Mitsubishi 16 Color	319
Mitsubishi EGA	425

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360k DS/DD	$89
Seagate 20 MEG Hard w/contl.	299
Seagate 20 MEG Hard Drive Only	259
Seagate 40 MEG Hard Drive Only	440

MISCELLANEOUS

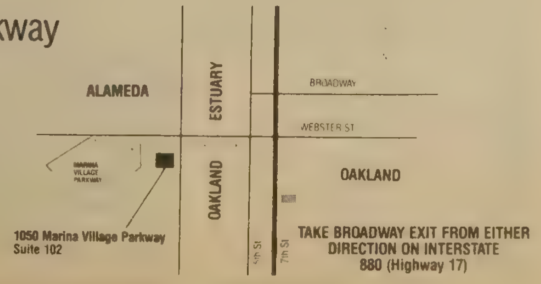
I/O Plus (ser/par/clock/game)	$59
Monochrome card	42
Ser/par printer cards	39/19
Everex 300/1200 int. modem	99
Everex parallel and serial card	59
Everex 2400 BAUD Int. Modem	199
Everex Internal 60 Mbyte tape Streamer	625
Everex External 60 Mbyte tape Streamer	750
IRMA IBM 327X Emulator	795
Migent In-House Accountant	79
Migent Ability	41
Migent Ability PLUS	199
MS-DOS 3.3 w/GW BASIC	99

LEASING AVAILABLE FOR BUSINESSES

Terms: All orders are shipped COD via UPS, Prices subject to change and availability. All prices do not include sales tax.
Items may be prepaid by certified check or money order.

MICRO STRATEGIES, INC.

1050 Marina Village Parkway
Suite 102
Alameda, CA 94501
(415) 865-6880



TAKE BROADWAY EXIT FROM EITHER DIRECTION ON INTERSTATE 880 (Highway 17)

Ability PLUS, In House Accountant and Pocket Modem are trademarks of Migent, Inc. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines.

rent CP/M, Concurrent DOS and Echelon's ZCPR3. We hope all you CompuPro, Kaypro and Morrow users find "The CP/M Connection" a useful service in the professional community. Sysop: Mike Lipschutz.

BAHUG Bay area Heath/Zenith Users Group. (415) 365-7836. 8-N-1, Full duplex operation, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Supports programs in CP/M, ZDOS, MS-DOS and PC-DOS. Sysop: Ed Hayes.

FairFacts. (415) 332-6106. 24 hours. WELL access charges. Provides SuperCalc templates of the "Economic Report of the President," discussion and analysis of economic issues.

The Answer Line. (415) 328-FIDO (3436). 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours. FIDO 11w BBS, #10/400. Local and FidoNet message areas. IBM, Amiga, Apple IIGS and Macintosh file downloads/help areas, on-line gaming. Call (415) 328-2402 for assistance. Sysop: Gary Klein.

GLEAN's BBS. (415) 441-7613. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. Information about the National March on Washington for Lesbian and Gay Rights. Transportation, housing, calendar of events, contact numbers, etc.

Autocad RBBS. (415) 547-5264. 300/1200/2400 baud, 24 hours, 7 days. Offering a communications forum, twelve megabytes of Autocad drawing files, Lisp macros, fonts, symbol libraries and related programs available for downloading. Largest private bulletin board dedicated to Autocad in the United States. Special prices on modems with membership.

ABACUS BBS. (415) 587-8062. 300/1200 buad, 24 hours. Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society Bulletin Board. Free messages and downloads for 8-bit & ST users. Sysop: Ed Van Pelt.

Cavern Magica. (415) 222-8671. 300 baud, 24 hours. Sysop: Garet Jax.

The Great Pyramid. (415) 828-7385. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Great message bases and on-line games. Adventure game, voting booth, e-mail system, hundreds of general files and much more. Free to one and all.

Pollonet. (415) 594-9806. 300/1200/2400 baud. N-8-1, 24 hours. A full featured bulletin board offering national conferences on programming communications, applications and photography. Other conferences include finance and investments. A large (over 60 meg) file library with a complete section devoted to financial programs. OPUS CBCS software. The board is located in Belmont, CA and is primarily IBM oriented. All users, however, are welcome as we also have a large national Macintosh conference available. Sysop: Bruce J. Oblander.

Lillypad. (415) 581-9452. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days. A great new BBS. Real time game playing in color for Commodore. Supports VIC, 20, 64, C128, Amiga, CP/M.

Jandel Scientific. (415) 331-6408. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. The bulletin board is basically for registered owners of Sigma-Plot and Sigma-Scan, although people who are interested in what our programs can do should call our bulletin board and leave their name, address, phone number and product of interest. We welcome calls concerning any type of scientific applications programs. Our bulletin board also has a sample graph file that can be output to a plotter. Any questions or comments can be sent to our sysop. Jan.

AT/XT Clone User Group BBS. (415) 552-9070. Sysop: Edwin Rutolt.

Augment BBS. (415) 659-9169. BBS for the Amiga User Group Of Silicon Valley. Sysop: Jim Thomas.

Telenaut BBS. (415) 574-5335. 2400 baud, 8-N-1. Graphic art professionals, designers, illustrators, art directors. Discuss computer graphics and digital delivery of images. PC based software. Sysop David Newman.

Compuchen RBBS. (415) 487-0310. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 6 days. Specializes in scientific and engineering topics. We carry AI Expert and Computer Language Magazine's programs. Conferences for ASYST, DADiSP, Sysops and other topics. Doors and 30 megs of downloads. Located in Hayward, CA. Sysop: Russ Fleming.

All My Modems. (415) 864-1522. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. Adult entertainment for the serious Sado-Manicurist. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

San Francisco Oyster. (415) 864-0890. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. The ultimate in adult entertainment. No Fees. Registration required. Sysop: Terry.

Catholic Information Network. (415) 387-3251. 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, 7 days. 40 megs. A BBS for believers and non-believers who want a better understanding of Christianity. Conferences on Catholicism, Fundamentalism, prolife issues, prayer, etc. If anyone is interested, or simply curious, about Catholicism, Born Again Christianity, Bible Christianity etc., this BBS will interest them.

Richmond OPUS. (415) 620-6500. 300/1200 baud. 8-N-1. 6:00 am to 6:00 pm daily, 24 hours on weekends. City of Richmond BBS. Public information on city activities. Download information files.

SFPC User Group BBS. 1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. IBM and compatibles, technically oriented. No fee. Sysop: Richard Couture.

Army of the Elite BBS. (415) 491-4215. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Mainly for Atari and Commodore but all systems are welcome. No fee. Sysops: SilverStorm III and Dalamar.

Wally World. (415) 349-6969. 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1, 6:00 am to 11:45 pm. PC Pursuitable. All users welcome. Sysop: Wally.

The Child. (415) 467-2780. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1 and 7-N-1, 24 hours. 8 conferences. Sysop: Howard Burton.

FIDO BBS. (415) 574-7914. Voice: 349-3602. Sysop: Franz Hirner.

601

Bo's Houseboat. Node 1: (601) 992-4111. Node 2: (601) 992-4338. 300/1200/2400 baud. 8-N-1, 24 hours. RBBS-PC, MS-DOS, IBM. Runs on IBM XT clone, 88 meg hard drive, Sony CD-ROM 512 MG. Over 15,000 files for downloading. Sysop: Bo Trotter, Brandon, MS. 39042.

702

Public Domain Software Interest Group. (702) 794-3665. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1. Public domain software available for downloading, message board, and user supported donations of software. Sysop: T. Heisserman.

707

Napa Valley RBBS / RCP / M (707) 257-6502. Interests in Atari, Apple, Osborne, dBase II.

Survival Communication Forum. Fido 125/7. Focusing on preparedness and self-sufficiency. Multiple message and file areas. A MedNet member system featuring weekly CDC reports, medical text and news files. Open to all. 23 hours daily, 300/1200 (707) 545-0746. Don C. Kulha, Sysop.

R.A.G. (Redwood Atari Group) BBS. 300/1200, 24 hrs. (707) 539-8889. Sysop: Bill Marlin.

STATE BBS ST and 8 bit Atari. Supports all Atari computers. On line surveys, public domain software, discussion and a built in adventure game (if you can find it). 300/1200 baud, 24 hours a day, full duplex. Sysop: Mikkel Lawrence. (707) 585-2194.

UNIBLAB BBS. (707) 422-1669, 8-N-1, 24 hrs. 300/1200 baud. Community-oriented BBS. On-line games, SIGs, XMODEM protocol, no fee. Sysop: Ben Harris.

Sigma BBS. (707) 274-8581. Call this BBS for the best IBM-PC/compatible RBBS in the Redwood Empire. Over 650 downloadable programs. We feature "Doors" software for your adventure playing moods and Tradewars II, a multi player galactic challenge. We also support the latest in RBBS-PC Bulletin Board Software, Communications Software, with utilities and many other programs. 24 hours, 300/1200/2400, 8-N-1. Sysop: Randy Sun.

Valley of the Moon BBS. (707) 996-7922. 24 hours, 7 days. 300 baud. Free. Primarily set up for Radio Shack and COCO II, but all are welcome. Come join us. Sysop: Wes Ford.

Newsstand. (707) 539-3612. 300/1200 baud, 24-hours. Discussions on philosophy, politics and other topics. No Fee. Sysop: Bryan Magers.

Decor Computer Consultants BBS. (707) 746-5820. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 7 days, 300/1200/2400. Primarily for IBM and compatibles running Wildcat! BBS software. Free advice on comptuer related questions. Consulting available on request. No fee necessary to log on. Sysop: Derek Koopowitz.

PCUGR Superboard. (707) 546-4938. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 23 hours. Fido-net BBS. BBS for PC Users Group Of The Redwoods. Sysop: Mike Farell.

Short Wave Listener's Guide BBS. (707) 526-0924. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Four boards: Pub Discussion, SWL Signal Reports, Hints & Tips, Hardware Corner, Text files: Eng Lang Bcast Skeds. Sysop: Dave Willey.

813

Blithe Manor. (813) 839-0734. 1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. Multi line. Adult dating. Sysop: Bill Rucker.

916

The Vortex BBS. (916) 481-0194. 24 hours, 300/1200 baud. Online and RPG games, new ones start often. Message boards include private mail, Dr. Who, game hints, endless story, play by mail. Vote on movies and weekly survey. Articles and BBS listings. No Fee. Register first call. Pamela Lunsford, sysop.

"The Meeting Place" BBS 300/1200/2400 baud. 24 hours, no parity. AE line for public domain downloads. Apple, Commodore, IBM programs available for download. Numerous general files. No fees, all free. Call (916) 662-1838. Woodland, CA.

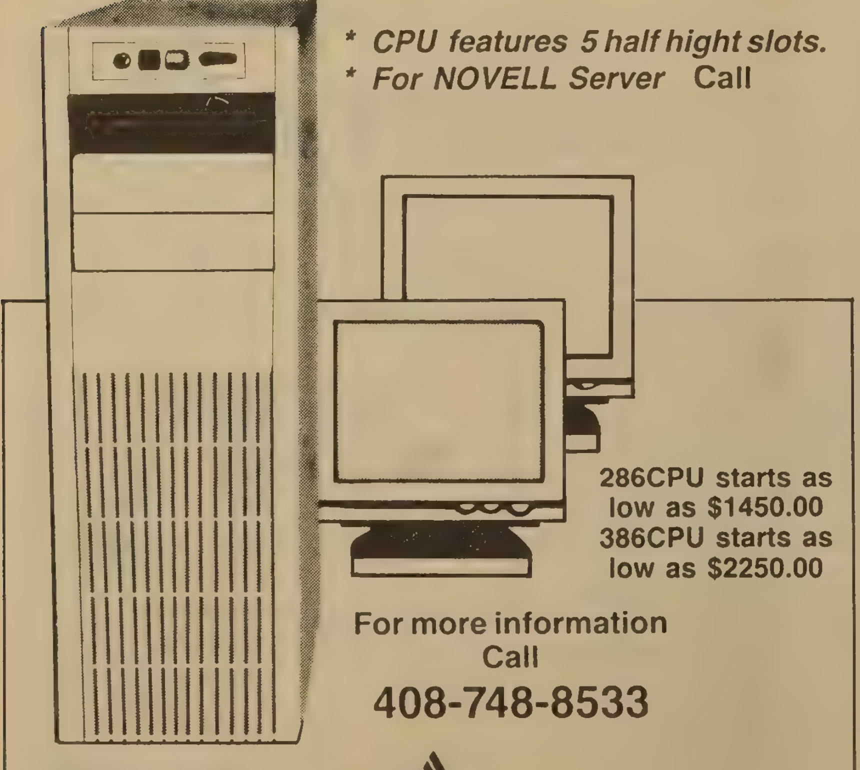
Family Radio Forum. (415) 562-5483. 300/1200/2400, N-8-1, 24 hours. Download, upload, message, conference on parenting. For teens, singles, etc. Christian TBBS for everybody. Sysop: Richard Yim (voice 415/568-6200). Also (301) 261-1423 (Annapolis, MD), (712) 246-2115 (Shenandoah, IA), (916) 481-6320 (Sacramento, CA), (201) 736-1859 (Newark, NJ), (813) 269-7957 (Okeechobee, FL).

SAC TIBBS. (916) 927-3012. 300/1200 baud, 24 hrs, public and private message base. Many Xmodem downloads. Free to all. TI-99/4A User Group affiliated. Sysop: Woody Large.

The Devil's Domain BBS. (916) 268-1127. 8-N-1, 24 hours, 300/1200/2400 baud. 4 sub-boards including main, music, jokes/war, and elite. Up/downloading. General files. Voting topics, online gaming. A BBS devoted to have fun! Sysop: Asmodeus.

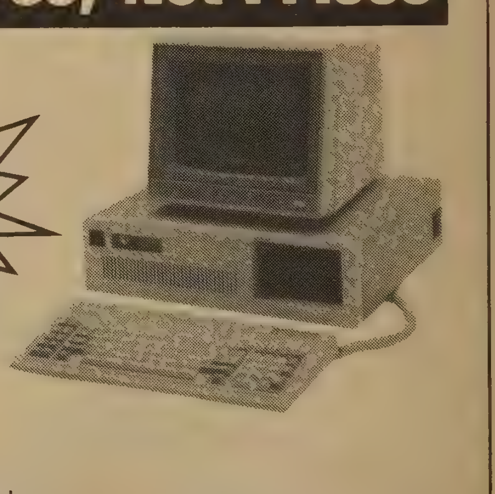
Uncle Tim's Hot Tub BBS. (916) 689-4670. 8-N-1, 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. A clothing optional experience coming live from Almost-Elk-Grove, California. Features: Main Hot Tub, Amiga Tub, Naturism/Nudism Tub, C Language Tub, Politics Tub, Tasteless Tub and Other Boards Tubs. No fees. System is as open as the software will

SUPER SPACE SAVER
Here Is!
VERTICAL 286 and 386 CPU.
That Save Space As Well As Money.
* CPU features 5 half hight slots.
* For NOVELL Server Call



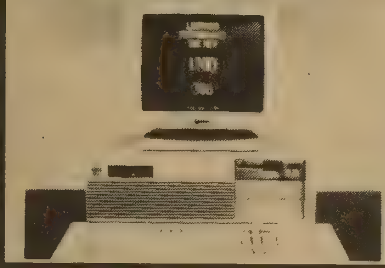
286CPU starts as low as $1450.00
386CPU starts as low as $2250.00
For more information Call
408-748-8533
Authorized Dealer For:
CITIZEN, NOVELL, NEC, SHARP, GENOA, DATASHIELD, ORCHID, PRIAM & XEROX, MAXTOR, TECHMAR, ETC.
A & A Engineering Consultant
2000 Wyatt Dr., #8, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Powerful PCs, Not Prices
386 Supersystem In Stock!



• 16 MHZ
• 2 MB RAM Installed
• Hi-Res Mono Monitor
• Monochrome/Graphic Card
• HDS/FDC Controller
• 1.2 MB High Density Drive
• 360K Drive
• RT.-style Keyboard
• 200W Power Supply
$2195
• Options:
20,30,40 MB Disk, EGA, CGA
Also Available: Best Prices on Turbo XT's, AT's, EGA's, Printers
Call or Visit Us Today!
POWERSOURCE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
10020 SAN PABLO AVENUE, EL CERRITO, CA 94530
TEL—(415) 527-6908 FAX (415) 527-3823
(415) 527-6909 B.B.S. (415) 527-2521

CELEBRATING OUR 5TH ANNIVERSARY & GRAND OPENING AT OUR NEW LOCATION



UNIQ 386

$2145

- Intel 80386 cpu
- 32 Bit Zero & One Wait State
- Optimizing with the Latest in VLSI
- New Chip Set Technology
- 2 MB on Board, Expandable to 8 MB
- Landmark speed = 22 MHZ
- Fully Compatible with 80286 Hardware & Software
- 8 Expansion Slots
- With Hard Disk/Floppy Drive Controller
- With 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- 200 W Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- One Year Warranty

UNIQ-286 BASIC SYSTEM

$895

FEATURES:

- 80286-10CPU
- 8/10 MHZ SPEED
- NORTON UTILITY SI = 11.5
- LANDMARK SPEED TEST = 13.2 MHZ
- ZERO AND ONE WAIT STATE
- HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE SWITCHABLE
- 512K HIGH SPEED DRAM ON BOARD EXPANDABLE TO 640K OR IMB
- 5 CHIP AND TECHNOLOGY SETS ON BOARD LOW POWER CONSUMPTION & HIGH PERFORMANCE
- RECHARGEABLE ON BOARD BATTERY
- 200 W POWER SUPPLY
- 8 SLOTS
- AT STYLE KEYBOARD
- AWARD BIOS VER 3.01
- 1.2 MB TEAC DRIVE
- HARD DISK & FLOPPY DRIVE CONTROLLER
- ASSEMBLED AND TESTED
- FCC CLASS B APPROVED
- HARD COVER USER'S MANUAL
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY

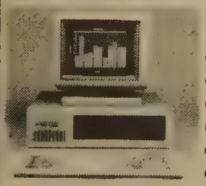
WE BEAT THEM ALL!!
UNIQ-286 SI = 11.5
("0" WAIT STATE)

Computer	Norton Sysinfo Speed
IBM PC AT	7.7
EPSON EQUITY III	7.7
COMPAQ DESKPRO 286	7.7
AT&T PC 6300 PLUS (6 MHZ only)	7.2
TI BUSINESS PRO	5.7
SPERRY PCAT	8.9
TANDON PCA-20	7.7
ZENITH Z-200	6.6
WYSEpc 286	9.2
ALR PC 2/286	7.4
ITT XTRA (0 WAIT STATE)	9.2
KAMERMAN TCS-7000	7.5

Information Based on BYTE Magazine, January 1987

TOWER CASE WORKSTATION

- Designed for 80286 or 80386 Motherboard
- 5 half height slots with 3 horizontal opennings accessible
- Single/Multi user
- Ideal for Networking



UNIQ TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

$625

UNIQ TURBO XT 10/4.77 MHZ

- 640 KB on Board
- 2 360KB Floppy Drives
- Parallel, Serial, Clock, Game
- AT Style Keyboard
- 8 Slots Slide in Case, w/Power Supply
- Monographic Card
- High-Res Mono Monitor w/Base
- One Year Warranty

$655

UNIQ PORTABLE AT-286 10 MHZ "0" WAIT STATE

- Norton Utility = 11.5
- 80286-10 CPU
- 10MHZ & 8MHZ Speed
- Hardware/Software Switchable
- AT Style Keyboard
- 6 Slots
- 1.2 MB Floppy Drive (TEAC)
- 640 KB (Expandable to IMB)
- Hard Disk & Floppy Drive Controller
- Serial, Parallel Port
- Monographic
- High-Res Mono Monitor)
- One Year Warranty

$1595

UNIQ PORTABLE TURBO XT

- 4.77MHZ/8MHZ Speed
- 640KB on Motherboard
- 6 Slots, Power Supply
- AT Style Keyboard
- 2 360KB Floppy Drive
- Serial, Parallel Game Clock w/Calendar
- Mono Graphic
- High-Res Mono Monitor
- One Year Warranty

$895

MONITORS

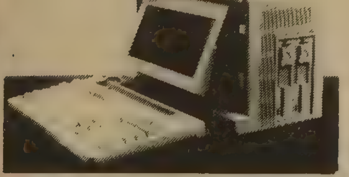
CASPER MONO/EGA	$85/$375
SAMSUNG MONO/EGA	$80/$370
QUIMAX DM14	$135
SONY MULTISCAN	$595
NANAO 8060S	$555
NEC MULTISYNC	$545
NANAO 8060H	$505

HARD/FLOPPY DRIVES

TEAC 3.5" (720KB)	$115
TEAC 360KB FOR AT	$85
FUJITZU 360KB	$75
20MB KIT W/WD CNTR	$285
40MB (40MS) ST-251	$475
40MB (40MS) TEAC	$395
44MB (28MS) MICROSCIENCE HALF HEIGHT, SHOCK MOUNTED	$575.00

MODEMS

EVEREX 2400/1200 BAUD	$169/$79
MD-1200 BAUD INT/EXT	$75/$89
MD-2400 BAUD INT/EXT	$160/$180



LAP-SIZE PORTABLE COMPUTERS
A NEW GENERATION OF PORTABLE COMPUTERS

Features include: full-size, 25 line 80 character, 640 x 200 pixels, bit mapped illuminated liquid crystal display combining latest flat panel, supertwisted display technology with an integrated electro-luminescent (EL) backlight delivering a bright and high contract image.

- Full Line 8088, 80286, 80386 configurations
- Support standard add on board, modems
- Fits 5¼" Drive, 3½" Drive or Hard Disk
- 5 Expansion Slots (3 Full Length)

DEALERS, DISTRIBUTORS, VOLUME PURCHASES, CORPORATION PURCHASE WELCOME

PAYLESS PC CENTER
1120 STEWART SUITE G
SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
(408) 736-8588

INFOLAND
21 AIRPORT BLVD., SUITE G
SO. SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94080
(PS BUSINESS PARK)
(415) 588-2050

AIRPORT BLVD
GRAND AVE
E GRAND AVE
101
SAN MATEO AVE
PRODUCE AVE
SO. AIRPORT BLVD

MONDAY-FRIDAY 9-7 — SATURDAY 10-5

OWNED & RUN BY ENGINEERS

Golden Gate Shows & MicroTimes

PRESENT
THE FOLLOWING

COMPUTER
SHOWS & SALES

► Saturday 11/14
Sacramento Computer Show & Sale
Cal Expo Building C
Take Business 80 to Exposition Blvd.

► Saturday 11/21
Santa Clara Computer Show & Sale
Santa Clara Convention Center
5001 Great America Parkway
Across from Great America

► Saturday 12/19
Marin Computer Show & Sale
The Armory, N. San Pedro Rd. exit off 101
Exit off Civic Center Dr. across from Civic Center

► Saturday & Sunday 1/9 & 10
Oakland Computer Show & Sale
Oakland Coliseum Exhibition Hall
Take Hwy 880 to Hegenberger Exit

TREMENDOUS SAVINGS

NEW PRODUCTS
CLOSE OUTS
OVER STOCKED
HARDWARE
SOFTWARE

BARGAIN PRICES
MAJOR BRAND NAMES
COMPATIBLES AND CLONES
DISCOUNTERS

PERIPHERALS
WHOLESALERS
ALL UNDER ONE ROOF!
SAVE!

► ALL SHOWS 10-5 PM
Admission $5.00 Kids 12 & under FREE

☎ GOLDEN GATE SHOWS
CALL FOR INFO: (415) 388-8893

The Newest Laser Printer! *600 DPI*

Now accepting Ventura & Mac Files!

The Cooperative Type, the first full-service typesetter to offer desktop publishing, now has the all new Varityper 600 dpi laser printer. The new VT600 is so good, you'll never use a Linotronic again!

$1 per page

- 360,000 dots per square inch–4 times the Laser Writer
- Over 120 Adobe typefaces all on hard disk–no slow downloading
- Compatible with all Mac and IBM Postscript software

THIS WAS TYPESET ON THE VT-600

Full Service
Design, paste-up, Desktop Publishing
Computer/Laser Rental
$6/hour, 30¢/page
Computer Classes
From beginning to advanced - 10 classes in all
Camera
PMT's, halftones & more
Disk Conversion
IBM - CP/M - Mac

THE COOPERATIVE TYPE 843-8973
2490 Channing Way, Suite 401, Berkeley, CA 94704

allow. Registration unecessary but nice. We're new and growing! Give us a call, we'd love to hear from you! Sysop: Uncle Tim Beckwith.

Softy's Apple BBS. (916) 383-5244. 300/1200 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. An Apple BBS with a technical theme. We have boards for IBM as well. Retail store advertising with discounts for users of this BBS. Sysop: John Hagen.

TREE. (916) 332-4930. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Unique tree-structured BBS lets users create their own topics and floors in virtually unlimited quantities. Blazing fast and large, this BBS is one of a kind in its software, hardware and management. Includes the multiplayer game BATTLE, where users fight each other for supremacy on the high seas.

The Capitol Connection. (916) 442-0746. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours, 7 bits, even parity, 1 stop bit. The state's first policy-oriented interactive computer bulletin board. Established to test how computer communications can involve citizens in the process of governance. Participants may access over 15 "conferences" listing legislative data, information about the Legislature and the Public Utilities Commission, and other particulars; or they may enter comments and opinions regarding current regulatory issues and debates on the place of computers in civic life. Participants may also send each other electronic mail and download press releases dealing with topical events.

Dynasty BBS. (916) 685-8690. 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours. ComputerRooters Bulletin Board. Sysop: Henry Hoover.

The City Of Grey. (916) 423-3987. 300/1200 baud, 24 hours. Atari 8 bit BBS. Sysop: The Sheriff.

CoCo BBS. (916) 486-1594. 300 baud, 7-E-1, 24 hours. Sysop: Bill Drennon.

ASSOCIATIONS

Community Entrepreneurs Organization (CEO). Business networking group meets in nine chapters around the Bay Area. Share information on tech and non-tech business issues. Topics, brainstorming and a chance to meet others in business. Various week nights. Contact Dr. Crandall, P.O. Box 2781, San Rafael CA 94912, (415) 435-4461. Also new Bulletin Board, (415) 552-9070.

IEEE Computer Societies Committee on Artificial Intelligence and Expert Systems sponsors an open meeting the third Thursday of every month, 7-10 pm, at Foothill College. For more information please call the IEEE council office at (415) 327-6622.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility. P.O. Box 717, Palo Alto, CA 94301. (415) 322-3778.

Computer Professionals For Social Responsibility (East Bay). 902 Rose Ave., Piedmont, CA 94611. Contact Bruce Joffe, (415) 768-0288 days, (415) 654-5263 eves.

FOCUS-MED (Federation of Computer Users in Medicine). Open to all physicians and health professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

FOCUS-DDS (Federation of Computer Users in Dentistry). Open to all dentists and dental professionals. Practice management consultant registry. (415) 626-4600.

ITRA Independent Technical Representative Association is an organization dedicated to helping people better understand the Personal Computer (IBM). Contact Tim Jones, 870 Market St. 609, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 421-4872 for meeting time and date.

MCTUG (formerly Marin County TRS-80 Users' Group). MS-DOS, CP/M and Tandy users group. Meets 7:30 pm on the first Monday of the month at the Larkspur Masonic Lodge, 1122 Magnolia Ave., Larkspur. Contact Dr. Frank Hovell, 907 Sprucewood Court, Petaluma, CA 94952, (707) 762-5740.

PRACSA (Public Remote Access Computer Standards Association) offers to clubs, schools, and user groups a Speakers Bureau. The purpose of the bureau is to act as a resource to these groups in obtaining speakers of high quality for their meetings. The volunteer speaker is provided free to the group. Contact (408) 262-5150. Meetings 4th Wednesday, 7 pm, Vadic Cafeteria, 222 Caspian Dr., Sunnyvale.

San Bruno Computer Core. Meets Wednesdays at 7:30 pm. Call Pete at (415) 952-9309 for address and info.

San Francisco Computer Society (Formerly the San Francisco First Osborne Group). A society for users of portable computers and/or the CP/M operating system. P.O. Box 783, San Francisco, CA 94101-0783. Meetings on fourth Thursday of the month, St. Aidan's Church, Diamond Heights and Goldmine Dr. in SF. All are invited. Dues $10/yr.

Software Entrepreneurs' Forum, PO Box 61031, Palo Alto, CA 94306. (415) 854-7219.

PATCA (Professional & Technical Consultants Association). 1330 S. Bascom Ave., Suite D, San Jose, CA 95128. (408) 287-8703.

BAYMUG. Bay Area MicroProcessor User Group. General computer group, mostly CP/M and S100. All types of interests welcome. Celebrating our 10th year of meetings! Meetings 1441 Rolins Rd., Burlingame, CA, 1st Thursday, 7:30 p.m. Contact Victor K. Bailey, P.O. Box 248, Pleasanton, CA. 94566. (415) 462-4442.

Byte Hum. A user group for computer buffs concerned with human needs, or social activists who want to learn about computers. Let's put all that knowledge to work for social transformation! Sponsored by the Humanist Party. Contact Rick Wall, (415) 495-6555 or (415) 337-2530.

Society for Technical Communication. STC is a professional organization dedicated to furthering the art of technical communication. The San Francisco chapter has about 200 members. Writers, artists and others interested in technical communications are welcome. Meetings 3rd Wednesday of every month, 5:30-8:00 pm; call Sarah Collings, (415) 383-9631 for info or write to P.O. Box 2706, San Francisco, CA 94126.

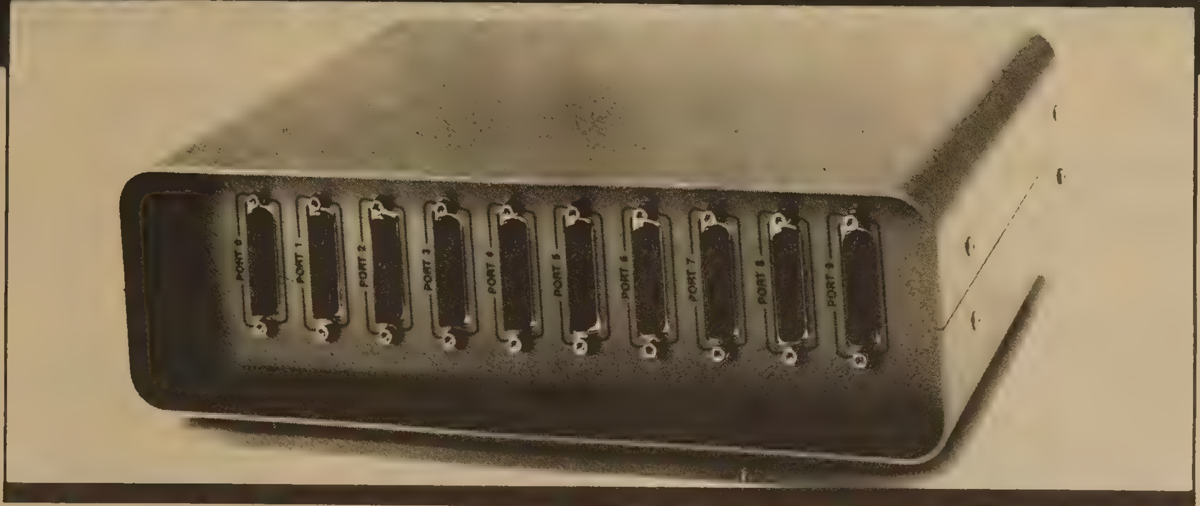
North Bay Users Group (NBUG). Family computer club devoted to all aspects of computing. Monthly newsletter, library, software demos, etc. Meetings at "CAVE" school, 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7:30-10 pm. Contact Gloria Hutchinson, P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590, or call (707) 644-9327.

Robotics Society of America. Dedicated to disseminating information about robotics, artificial intelligence and machine controls. Mailing address 36 Newell St., San Francisco, CA 94133, (415) 673-2376. San Francisco chapter meets 2nd Monday of the month, 8 pm, Homestead Savings 5757 Geary Blvd. Contact Jim Strope, (415) 552-6564.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. Meetings 7:30 pm, second Wednesday of the month, Duane and Britton SE corner, Sunnyvale. Contact Dick Verna, (408) 262-2679 for information.

PicoNet. A microcomputer users group. Meets on the second Thursday of each month at 7:30 pm at CMX Corp., 2230 Martin Ave., Santa Clara, CA. Formerly specialized in CP/M software, but has broadened its scope to encompass the entire field of computer-related high technology. Extensive library of CP/M pd software; preparing PC-DOS library. Monthly meetings, periodic newsletter, BBS, C language SIG. Call

PC PORT CONTROLLER



©1986 CSI ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

Applications

- Inexpensive **local area network.**
- Printer buffering and sharing by multiple hosts.
- Host buffering and sharing for multiple printers.
- Local RS232C/RS422 data concentrator with programmable controller functions.
- Timed dial-up and message transfer with stand-alone modem.
- Point-of-Sale (POS) network systems.
- Electronic mail systems.

System Features

- Ten asynchronous RS232C/RS422 ports.
- 192K bytes of buffer memory.
- Resident **FORTH** or basic control language (Up to 7 screens of **FORTH** may be stored in changeable non-volatile memory) (BASIC-FALL '86).
- Host programmable port set-ups stored in non-volatile memory.
- Port reprogrammable transfer destination by embedded character protocol.
- Remote (modem) factory custom programmable.
- **Real-time** calendar clock for time and date stamping of messages.
- Any port to any port data concentrators.

COMPONENT SYSTEMS INC.

778-A Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Telephone (415) 861-1345

CSI

High Quality **EVEREX** Best Service

Made In The U.S.A.

SYSTEM 3000 80386

Features: **NEW**

- Intel 80386-16 CPU
- 1 MB of fast 100ns DRAM
- 64K static RAM cache
- 1.2 MEG dr.
- 16/6 MHz, 0/1 wait state selectable
- Clock/calendar w/battery backup
- Users manual
- Compatible w IBM AT
- 48 hr. burn in
- Maxi-switch keyboard
- FREE monitor & graphics card

$2195

SYSTEM 1800 80286

Features:

- Intel 80286 CPU at 6/8 MHz
- 512K standard, exp. to 1024K on M.B.
- Everex hard disk/floppy controller
- 1.2 Meg floppy drive
- 8 expansion slots
- 192 W power supply
- Clock/calendar with battery backup
- 132 column Hercules comp. monographics card
- AT style (Maxi-switch) keyboard
- High res. amber monitor with stand
- Printer port, 48 hr. burn in
- 1 year warranty

$989

20 Meg hard disk system	$1269
40 Meg hard disk system	1449
80 Meg hard disk system	1999
10 MHz/1 wait state add	125
10 MHz/0 wait state add	299
12 MHz/0 wait state add	499
EGA system add	399
Super EGA system add	599

TURBO XT

$429

Features:

- IBM XT Compatible
- 8088-2 4.77/8MHz
- 256K RAM expandable to 640K
- 150W power supply
- 360K drive with controller
- 8 expansion slots
- High res amber monitor
- AT style keyboard, manual
- One year warranty

640K installed add	$59
M/IO card S/P/G/Clock add	59
20 Meg hard disk system	729
30 Meg hard disk system	769
40 Meg hard disk system	929
CGA color add	199
EGA color add	399
Super EGA add	599

MONTHLY SPECIAL

Everex 2400 ext. modem	$239
Everex 1200/2400 modem	79/169
Everex auto switch EGA	135
14″ mono monitor	139
14″ EGA monitor (110/220)	360
Everex 60MB Ext. tape back-up	649
Everex magic I/O serial/parallel	59
AT style KB (Maxi-switch)	63
Logic mouse C7/software	75
Everex 20MB w/controller	269
Everex 30MB w/controller	289

3282 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 241-1210

Daily UPS Shipping

SCHWAB COMPUTER CENTER

"The Everex Store" An Authorized Dealer

We Accept

Hours: 10-7 Mon-Fri
11-5 Sat-Sun

(408) 374-8090 for recorded message on next meeting's topic.

MicroPsy. Users group devoted to the application of microcomputers in the psychological fields. Meetings first Saturday of the month, noon. Call for information: Martin Schaaf, M.S., (415) 454-6761.

C Group of Northern California. Forming C programmer support group. Group's function will be to exchange information, discuss programming techniques and problems, etc. Anticipate monthly meetings at rotating locations. First meeting to be held 7:30 pm, Tuesday evening, November 4th, in Mill Valley. Call (415) 383-7006, or contact Ben T. Choate III, P.O. Box 1533, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

BADGE-Bay Area Developers Group. Meets third Thursday of every month, 7:30 pm, at Stanford University Building 200, Room 002. Contact Tom Rokicki or Bob Alverson, (415) 326-5312 for information.

California Genealogical Society Computer Interest Group. Meets second Saturday of the month, 300 Brannan St., 4th Floor, San Francisco. Call Bill West (415) 235-6107 for information.

Hebrew Users Group., Supporting the use of Hebrew and Hebrew-based languages on computers. Contact Jack Love, (415) 845-7793. Newsletter: $7.50/4 issues ($15/institutions). Write: HUG, c/o Berkeley Hillel, 2736 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 74704.

Gay/Lesbian PC Users Group. We meet on the second Sunday of each month. This is the group where we show our hardware and software and share our knowledge. All levels of users are welcome. Meeting place is the MCC San Francisco, 150 Eureka Street. For more info, contact Jim at P.O. Box 42429, San Francisco, CA 94101, (415) 334-9761.

ComputerRooters. ComputerRooters' purpose is to foster the science of genealogy through educational and research programs. Among other things we show how you can use your computer to further genealogical research. Our library of computer diskettes ranges from useful public utility programs to shareware genealogy programs and is constantly being expanded. Contact Maxine Roberts at P.O. Box 161693, Sacramento, CA 95816. BBS: (916) 685-8690 (Dynasty BBS). 300/1200/2400 baud, 8-N-1, 24 hours.

International Interactive Communications Society (IICS). San Francisco Bay Area Chapter meets the second Tuesday of each month. Meetings alternate between San Francisco and Mountain View. National Office: 2120 Steiner St. San Francisco, CA 94115. (415) 922-0214. San Francisco Bay Area Chapter: P.O. Box 1372, San Carlos, CA 94070. Hot Line: (415) 328-7318.

Bay Area Automated Mapping Assoc. (BAAMA). An association of vendors, users, consultants and students who are interested in computerized mapping and database management. Meetings occur on odd numbered months at various locations throughout the great bay area. P.O. Box 1427, Mill Valley, CA 94942. Contact Jake Armstrong, 1195 Third Street, Room 125, Napa, CA 94558. (707) 253-4351.

NFL-FOOTBALL: Free Open Organization To Better All League Logistics. New power algorithm to develop. Open to all. A bulletin board to go on line on Sept. 13, 1987. Will improve your understanding of the finer points of football performance. Meet once a month to get things started. Join a team research group. Opportunity to brush up on your programming skills, amateur or professional. Call the Construction factory for more information. Or send SASE for full particulars. The Construction Factory, 115 Aspen Drive, Pacheco, CA 94553. (415) 685-9366 or (415) 432-4526.

tecNICA. tecNICA volunteers donate two or more weeks of their time to support Nicaragua with their computer, engineering or other skills. Contact David Greighton, 2727 College Avenue, Berkeley, CA 94705. (415) 848-0292.

AI-Expert System for Business (ESB). Meets 1st and 2nd Sunday in San Francisco. "Investigate real business PC expert system solutions. Determine market opportunities. Guest speakers, discussions and group research/projects. BBS access soon. Quarterly newsletter. Beginners and businesses welcome. Call George Polzer (415) 564-6664 for more information.

Professional Association of Secretarial/Word Processing Services (PASS). A non-profit organization of word processing owners (including home-based services). Dedicated to promoting and maintaining quality and professionalism within the trade. Also provides a network of contacts and a spirit of cooperation. Contact Nina Feldman at 655-4296.

USER GROUPS

APL

APLBUG (APL Bay Area Users' Group) has monthly meetings and a newsletter for people interested in APL (A Programming Language). It meets the third Monday of each month at 7:30 pm in the offices of I.P. Sharp Associates, 220 California Avenue, Palo Alto. Annual dues are $15. Contact Curtis Jones, (408) 292-4060, for information.

AT&T

Bay Area AT&T PC6300 Users' Group. Demos, technical help and more. Meeting time and location varies. Contact Joe Mahoney (415) 586-8376 or Maurice Aranda, (415) 972-5436.

ACTRIX

ACTRIX Computer Enthusiast Society. Membership ($20/yr) provides public domain software, group rates, discounts for owners of Actrix/Access Matrix microcomputers. Meetings at Sunnyvale Community Center, last Wednesday of the month, 7 pm. Contact K. Edward Lynch, 1405 Phelps Ave. #29, San Jose 95117, (408) 756-5104, for more information.

ADAM

Coleco Adam Users Group. For info send SASE to: CAUG, 2316 Stuart St., Berkeley, CA 94705. Voice (415) 549-3437, data (415) 549-3378.

South Bay ADAM Users' Group. Now forming a users' group exclusively for the ADAM enthusiast in the south bay area. Call Steve for more info at (408) 253-4190.

East Bay ADAM Group. Forming an ADAM users group in the East Bay area. Call Tom for more information — (415) 886-2884, or write 6097 Slopeview Ct., Castro Valley, CA 94552.

AMIGA

First Amiga User Group. We offer demonstrations of software and hardware, a public domain library, and general user help at our monthly meetings, which are held on the first Tuesday of each month in Belmont, CA. Meeting address 1300 Fifth Ave., Belmont, CA, 94070, 7 pm, first Tuesday of the month. Contact Tim Avery/Kayvan Pejooh, (415) 595-5452.

First Amiga User Group the South Bay. End-users, enthusiasts, developers and programmers all welcome. Meetings 2nd Fridays, library, 40 N. Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas, 7-9 pm. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. 1863, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 651-0201. BBS (415) 659-9169.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

Sacramento Amiga Computer Club (SACC). Meets the second Wednesday of each month at the Sacramento Municipal Utility District (SMUD) auditorium, 6201 S. St. just off Hwy 50 at the 59th or 65th St. exit, 7 pm. For more information call George Leone, president, at (916) 944-7400 or write to SACC, P.O. Box 19784, Sacramento CA 95819-0784.

Amiga East Bay Info Exchange (AEBIE). P.O. Box 485, Pinole, CA 94564. For end users in the West County, North and/or East Bay area.

AD-Amiga Developers Group. Meets the last Monday of each month at 6 pm, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, (415) 845-4814.

AEBUG-Amiga East Bay User Group. The Original Users Group meets the second Wednesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

AUGment; the Amiga User's Group of Silicon Valley. Meets every second Friday, 7:30 pm, at Milpitas City Library, 40 North Milpitas Blvd., Milpitas. Video Production, C programming, and hardware SIGs. Contact Jim Thomas, P.O. Box 1863, Fremont, CA 94538-0186. (415) 651-1160. BBS: (415) 659-9169.

Amiga Addicts Anonymous. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:30 pm, at 1331 Concord Ave., Concord (CCC Water District) CA. Q&A session begins at 7:00 pm. For more into, contact Jeff Chase, president, P.O. Box 4669, Walnut Creek, CA 94596. (415) 933-0217. BBS: (415) 283-5469.

AUM-Amiga Users of Marin. Meets the third Wednesday of each month, 7:30, at the College of Marin, Science Center, #190, Kentfield, CA. For more info, contact Bob Galvan, 119 Willow, Corte Madera, CA 94925. (415) 924-5384.

Stockton - Modesto Amiga Users Group (SMAUG). Meets last Wednesday of each month at 3525 Benjamin Holt Drive, Central Lounge, Willow Glen Apts., Stockton, 7:30pm. For information call Rainer Kummerle. (209) 957-8620.

ASCITEC: The Amiga Science and Technology Users Group. Meets second Thursday, 5:00-7:00 pm, at Lockheed in Sunnyvale, B/147, Room 4-C. Scientific/Video Applications. P.O. Box 201, Los Altos, CA 94023. (408) 742-9110.

San Francisco Commodore User Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstrations, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Northern California Amiga Club. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 2:00 pm. Contact David L. Murphy at (916) 472-3237 for meeting place or write P.O. Box 54, Bella Vista, CA 96008.

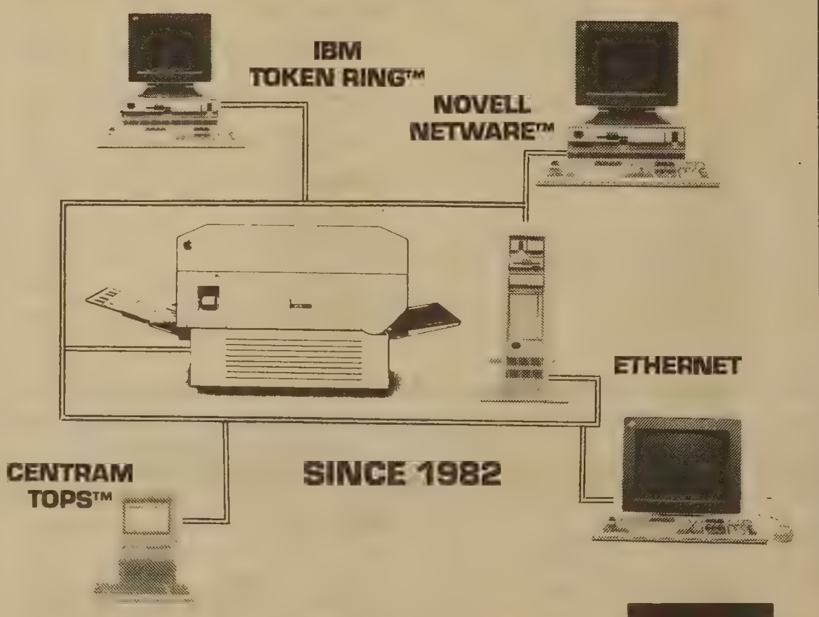
APPLE

San Francisco Apple Core Special Interest Groups, BBS, large public domain software library, newsletter, help network. For meeting and current events information, call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24 hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information. Draconet BBS (415) 781-6645 modem line.

The AppleWorks Users Group. c/o TAWUG Regional Rep., 27421 Berenda Way, Hayward, CA 94544.

SPCA (Society For The Prevention of Cruelty To Apples) Apple user/interest group. Features: Monthly meeting with newsletter, raffle and door prize

DEDICATED TO SERVICE YOUR LAN™



We have netware for IBM™ PS/2
—Novell authorized dealer
—We have IBM personal system/2
—Complete sales and support
—Cabling and installation

IBM
Authorized Value Added Dealer
Advanced Products

MCS MICRO COMPUTER SERVICES
(415) 887-4118

COMPUTER SWAP™ MEETS

A HIGH TECHNOLOGY FLEAMARKET AND MINISHOW FOR PERSONAL COMPUTING ENTHUSIASTS

FUTURE SWAPS
10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m.

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
DECEMBER 12, 1987

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
JANUARY 23, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
APRIL 16, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
AUGUST 13, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
SEPTEMBER 10, 1988

SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO
OCTOBER 22, 1988

SANTA CLARA COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN JOSE
DECEMBER 10, 1988

HUNDREDS OF SELLERS
Hundreds of dealers and manufacturers having price wars, personal sellers and exhibits. Millions of dollars worth of hardware, software, supplies, books and furniture. Many businesses liquidating inventories at a fraction of their cost.

BUY, SELL OR TRADE...
Every imaginable computer product from ICs to a complete computer system—new or used. Latest statistics of our buyers show that 98% made at least one purchase averaging $300.

FREE COMPUTER SWAPPER ADS
Each paid attendee is entitled to a free 20 word classified ad in The Computer Swapper.

SELLING SPACES:
All spaces are $75 per table prepaid on a first come basis thru 1987.

- DOOR PRIZES
- CONSIGNMENT TABLE
- THOUSANDS OF BUYERS
- ADMISSION:
  $5 AT THE DOOR

THE Commodore SHOW
JANUARY 30 & 31, 1988
SAN MATEO COUNTY FAIRGROUNDS
SAN MATEO, CALIFORNIA
Admission: $10

SWAP MEETS
LAST
ONE DAY
ONLY

RK PRODUCTIONS, INC.
P.O. BOX 18906, SAN JOSE, CA 95158
(408) 978-7927•800-722-7927•IN CA 800-252-7927

Service & Satisfaction is Our Pledge

Our Business is Service

BRAND PRODUCTS **GRAND SERVICE** **BEST PRICES**

***MEDICAL/CONSTRUCTION/OFFICE AUTOMATION . . . . . . CALL**
***NETWORKING OF PERSONAL COMPUTERS WITH BACKUP SERVICE AT COMPETITIVE PRICES**
***ACAD/DESKTOP PUBLISHING/MULTIUSER SYSTEMS AVAILABLE**

***FOR XENIX/UNIX AND APPLE PRODUCTS . . . . . . PLEASE CALL**
***WE DEAL IN TELEVIDEO, ITT, SPERRY, AT&T, WYSE, LEADING EDGE, EPSON AND MULTITECH COMPUTERS**

COMPAQ

COMPAQ 286 640K 30 MB (38 MS) full Monosys. =	**$2650**
Desk 386 All Models	**BEST**
Portable II Model 4	**BEST**
Portable III All Models 20 MHz	**BEST**

AST PREMIUM 286

AST Model 80	$1460
AST Model 120 EGA System	2475
AST Model 140 EGA System	2860

(All EGA systems come with Mitsubishi Diamond Scan, monitor & Paradise 480 card)

MONITORS

Amdek 310A/410	135/160
Amdek color monitor	CALL
Quimax AM/Gr	135
Samsung EGA	360
NEC Multisync w/cable	525
IBM mono/color	150/530
PGS Max 12	147
Sony Multiscan	595
Casper 14"/Samsung AM	120/85
Mitsubishi PGA Diamond Scan	520
Packard Bell	75
Nanao 8060S	570

MISC

MS New Bus Mouse	105
Fax Machine	CALL
PC Mouse w/Software	110
Chips 64/256/128K	CALL
Surge Protector	16
Verbatim DS/DD (Box of 12)	19
Xidex Precision (Box of 10)	10
Maxell DS/DD	13
Dysan DS/DD, DS/HD	19/22
Xidex-Precision Box	07
Printer Stand	19
Sony 3.5" Box 15 diskettes	35

IBM

IBM PS-II ALL MODELS AVAILABLE	
AT 339	**LOW**
XT 20MB FULL MONO SYS.	**BEST**

LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed E/L	**1690**
Toshiba 1000	**870**
Toshiba 3100	**BEST**
Zenith Model 181	**1760**

HARDWARE

Genoa Super EGA HiRes (800x600)	**275**
Genoa Super EGA (640x480)	**195**
Paradise Autoswitch EGA (480)	**199**
EGA Wonder (ATI) Enhanced	**250**
AST Adv. Board 128K	342
Everex 1200B/2400B	95/220
AST Hotshot	390
IBM Mono/Color Crd.	207/213
Hercules Mono Card +	199
Genoa Spect. Clr/Mono	175
Video 7 Vega Deluxe	260
NEC GBI EGA	320
Xerox Full Page	560
Other Boards	CALL
All VGA Board	Best Price

PRINTERS

Panasonic/NEC/Canon	CALL
HP Laser Series II	1675
HP Laser/+/	2115/3025
OKI Laser	Best Price
Okidata—All Models	Best Price
Epson 286E/85	CALL
Toshiba 321SL/351P	530/960
Star—All Models	Best Price
QMS 800+	4425
Citizens—All Models	Best Price
AST Laser	Best Price
Kyocera Unison Laser	Best Price

COMPATIBLES

AT-386 1MB base system	**1999**
AT-286 6/12 MHz 1MB base system	**995**
Mini AT-286 base system	950
Portable 8MHz 2 drive	900
Desktop 640K 2 drive full mono system (Turbo)	629
Samsung AT 286 1MB base system	**1075**
ALR	**CALL**

SOFTWARE

Word Perfect 4.2	210
MS-DOS 3.2 w/GW BASIC	80
IBM DOS 3.1/3.2/3.3	70/80/100
IUS Acctng. Pkg. GL/AP/AR	CALL
IUS Super Project	CALL
Flight Simulator	38
Supercalc 3/4	CALL
dBase III/Plus	400
Wordstar Pro Release 4/Network	275/337
Wordstar 2000 Plus/Network	337/399
Apple Software	CALL
Ventura	499
Pagemaker	480
Borland all products	CALL

DISK DRIVES/ HARD DISKS

½ HT. Floppy Fujitsu	79
½ HT. Toshiba/Teac	85/99
½ HT. Toshiba 3½"	120
Hard Disk 20MB kit	280
Hard Disk 30/40MB	510/650
Miniscribe 40MB w/soft	650
Plus 20MB Hardcard	BEST
Micropolis 40/80	650/870
Archive Tape BU	BEST

SERVICE CONTRACTS AVAILABLE
CALL FOR PRODUCTS NOT LISTED
Prices reflect a cash discount.
Free in-store installation of products

CRESCENT COM INC.

690 Market Street • Suite 515 • San Francisco, CA 94104
(415) 362-7120

3531 Ryder Street • Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 738-2480
M-F 9-6 • Sat 10-5

Coming soon to Walnut Creek

NEW
80386 SYSTEMS
Landmark Speed =22 MHz
Best Price & Quality—CALL

TURBO XT COMPLETE MONO SYSTEM
- 4.77/8MHz/640K RAM
- 360K Floppy Drive
- Hi-Res MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- 150W Power Supply
- High Res Mono Monitor
- Floppy Disk Controller

$465

6/10 MHz 0-WAIT MONO 286 SYSTEM
- 512K RAM Exp. to 1MB on Motherboard
- 1.2 MB Teac Drive
- WD WA2 Controller
- 200 W Power Supply
- MGP
- AT Style Keyboard
- High Res Mono Monitor

$888

PORTABLE AT/XT SYSTEM . . .CALL

Monthly Special: Nanao 8060S EGA Multi-Scan Monitor $519
- 800x620
- Free monitor stand
- 0.28 mm dot pitch
- Price good while supply lasts

"Genoa" Super EGA Card 800x600 Resolution $239

ADD ON BOARDS

Monochrome graphics/Printer Port	$40
Color graphic card	45
Everex micro enhancer EGA	123
XT floppy controller	24
RS-232	25
AT-I/O	55
Multi I/O	55
Printer card	20
Hard disk controller + cable	CALL
Speed Card	239
Memo-576	39
Clock Card	25
Game Card	20

MONITORS

Nanao 8060S	$549
Casper 1288	CALL
Samsung mono swivel base/EGA	$70/329
Quimax DM-14	125
CTX color	249
Casper EGA TE-5154	349
NEC Multi-Sync	529

DISK DRIVES

Fujitsu 360K	$69
Teac 360K	79
Teac 1.2MB	99
Toshiba 1.2MB	105
20MB ST-225 Kit	259
30MB ST-238 Kit	289
ST-225	230
ST-238	245
ST-251	399
ST-4038	CALL
Micropolis 44MB	CALL
Micropolis 71MB	CALL

PRINTERS

Citizen 120D	$156
Brother M1509	CALL
Brother M1709	CALL

MAIN BOARDS

4.77/8 MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	$75
10MHz Turbo XT motherboard (OK)	89
Full size 6/10 MHz 0 Wait AT M/B (DTK)	310
ELT-286B 8/10 MHz Baby AT M/B	319
Baby-386 16MHz M/B	CALL

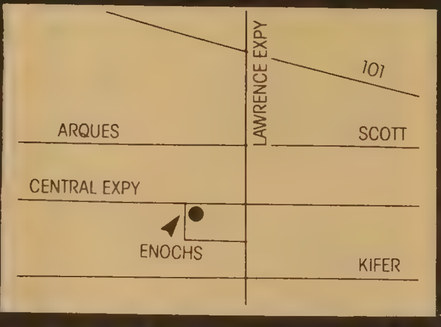
COMPUTER CASE

Tower case (w/Power Supply)	CALL
LCD portable computer kit (p/s, k/b, LCD display)	$795
Super small foot print case (w/200W p/s)	125
Small foot print case	65
BTC AT case	65
AT case	54

MISC.

6' printer cable	$5
Keyboard drawer	29
Computer floor stand	14
Power center	29
Printer switch box (AB/ABCD)	20/29
Logic mouse C7/Bus mouse	69/84
AT second serial kit	25
Everex modem 1200/2400	84/175

ÅROMA
computer systems



3685 Enochs St.
Santa Clara, CA 95051
Tel: (408) 736-4355 M-F 9-7 Sat 10-4

SOLUTIONS
TO COMPUTER
DESK PROBLEMS

ALPHA
FINE COMPUTER FURNITURE

OPEN M-S 9-5:30 WED. TILL 8
930-0277
2241 N. MAIN-WALNUT CREEK

hard / software, demonstrations, lectures, discussions, $20 per year, pro-rated after June. Meetings last Wednesday of month, 7:30 pm. Contact Paul Meyerholtz for info (415) 490-8209.

Association of Apple 32 Users Macintosh, Lisa. An association of "knowledge workers" who wish to share information on products, applications, and events. User-developed, non-copyrighted software, SIGS, newsletter. P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052.

San Leandro Apple Eaters Users Group. Apple II users group meets the first Thursday of each month at San Leandro High School (room 213). New owners to experienced users welcome: Appleworks, education, hardware/software, telecommunications. Call Open Campus BBS area 11 (415-895-0135) or voice (415-782-9250) for more information.

Pen-Apple (Peninsula Apple Users Group) Meetings 2nd Thursday each month at 7:30 pm, Ampex Corporation cafeteria, 421 Broadway, Redwood City. Contact Pierre Testart, (415) 952-9309.

Diablo Valley Apple Users. Apple II family users and Macintosh users. Special Interest Groups meet monthly. Featuring a library of public domain software collection and our own Club's DOM's, monthly newsletter, group buys of hardware and software as well as monthly demos of new products. Meetings held on 1st and 3rd Friday each month at 7 pm at the Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane in Concord. Contact Merle Zmak, president, P.O. Box 5031 Concord, CA 94524, or call (415) 672-7596 for additional information.

South Peninsula Apple Computer Enthusiasts (c/o David Harris, P.O. Box 1257, Palo Alto, CA 94302) meets near the Varian Credit Union, Bldg. 4C, 611 Hansen Way, Palo Alto, at 7:30 pm on the first Tuesday of every month to exchange information about available hardware, software, events, publications, and methods on Apples, and to encourage collaboration on projects. Call (415) 856-9126 answering machine takes 30-second messages.

Roseville Apple Core. Discover your Apple's Core! We meet on the second Wednesday and fourth Tuesday of each month, 7:00, at SMUD Foothills Bldg., Training Room D, at Don Julio and Elkhorn. There are additional SIG meetings for AppleWorks, BASIC, Telcom and Macintosh. We also feature a monthly bulletin, large public domain library, and new member's disk, all for just $12 yearly membership. C'mon out and bring a friend. For more info, contact Bruce McLeod, president, P.O. Box 1377, Roseville, CA 94551. (916) 723-6422.

Apple Sac. (Sacramento) Meetings on first Wednesday and third Tuesday every month at Madison School, 5241 Harrison St. (corner Harrison and Madison Ave. 1/4 mile west of 180 on Madison Ave.), 7:30 pm. Contact Ray Beam, president, P.O. Box 254645, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 448-6115 for more information.

Stanislaus Apple Group. You're invited! Stanislaus Apple Group meets 2nd Tuesday each month, 7 pm, Room 124 Ag Bldg, Modesto JC, main campus. We support Apple II and compatibles, Apple III, Mac, Lisa. Newsletter, BBS (209-529-3202), extensive PD software library. More info call (209) 523-7289 (eves).

Santa Cruz Apple User's Group meets at Cabrillo College, Aptos, ILC building, 1:30 pm, second Sunday of the month. For information contact Tim Ruckle, president, (408) 462-3154.

Apple Gardens. New Apple II users group. Share info, programs, group purchases. Brand name disk, new products, software demos and evaluations. Call Tom Turley at (415) 468-4045.

Apple P.I.E. Meets at Lynbrook High School, Room 30, 1280 Johnson Ave., San Jose, 4th Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact George Ingalls, P.O. Box 2185, Santa Clara, CA 95055.

ATUNC-Apple Three Users of Northern California. Explanations, demos, large public domain library. Mailing address: P.O. Box 1528, Mill Valley, CA 94942. On Apex and Draconet BBSs.

Apple East Bay Users. Meets the first Tuesday of each month at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley, at 7 pm. (415) 845-4814 for information; BBS (415) 845-4812.

Apple Pickers of Sonoma County. Meets second Saturday of each month, 1735 Shuhaw Hall, SRJC, 1 pm. Call for sample newsletter: Mary Lou Mayes, (707) 763-8322.

TVAUG-Tri Valley Apple II User's Group. Meets on the first Thursday of each month, 6:30 at 7079 Commerce Circle, Pleasanton, near the intersection of Hwys. 580 and 680, to discuss our Apple IIs. A special Appleworks group meets on the second Thursday of each month. For more info, contact Dan Balsley or Esther Farnstrom, 9814 Davona Drive, San Ramon, CA 94583. (415) 828-6237 or (415) 829-3672.

Apple Blossom User Group. Meets 1st and 3rd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm at 290 International Circle, San Jose CA 95119. All Apple users welcome. Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, III and Macintosh. No matter which Apple you have we have a group for you. Contact Ray Enochs, P.O. Box 53323, San Jose CA 95153. (408) 723-9141. ABUG BBS (408) 227-3993.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

ASHTON-TATE

Framework/Editor Bay Area Users Group (FREDBUG) Purpose of the group is to share programming and applications techniques under FRAMEWORK for the business and technical professional. Call for info: Rudi Wiedemann, (408) 730-4159.

San Francisco dBase User Group For advanced users and programmers. Meets once per month. Membership required for attendance. Contact Frank A. De Coster, 1100 Gough St., San Francisco, CA 94109, (415) 474-6693.

East Bay dBASE Users Group. Meets 3rd Sunday, 1 pm. Call Darrell Bross (415)873-7522 or Alexandra Saur (415)893-7637 for meeting address.

dBase II/III SIG of SF PC Users Group meets third Monday of each month, 7-8 pm, Fort Mason, San Francisco. Contact Ron Freshman, (415) 459-6613.

DBDVLPRS (dBaseIII Program Developers). Call for information on meeting time and location: Gil Orlik, (415) 931-0377, 2240 Buchanan St., SF 94115.

ATARI

ABACUS (Atari Bay Area Computer Users Society) All ATARI users or prospective users are welcome. Membership ($15/year) provides public domain software, low cost blank disks, monthly newsletter, group prices on hardware and software, help from experts, low cost classes for beginners. Meetings first Saturday of the month at 19th Ave. Diner, 19th and Lincoln Avenues, S.F. Call for times. Contact Bill Zinn at 753-8483.

A.C.M.E. (Atari Computer Marin Enthusiasts) Meets monthly in Marin, third Thursday evening monthly from 7 pm on. Gallinas School, 177 N: San Pedro Rd., San Rafael. Contact Bruce Frank, (415) 435-6020, P.O. Box 222, Tiburon, CA 94920.

Diablo Valley Atari Computer Enthusiasts (D.A.C.E.) Meets the first Thrusday of the month

Now including LaserSpeed™ and Backprint™ Software — a $158 value!

Which Peripheral Land system do you need? Ask your dealer to help you make the right choice.

Peripheral Land's Turbo Drives are the world's *fastest* for the Macintosh . . . but don't take our word for it.

Lots of manufacturers claim outstanding speed. But can you believe them? Testing independently, three leading Macintosh magazines found out that none are faster than Peripheral Land's. You can trust *them:*

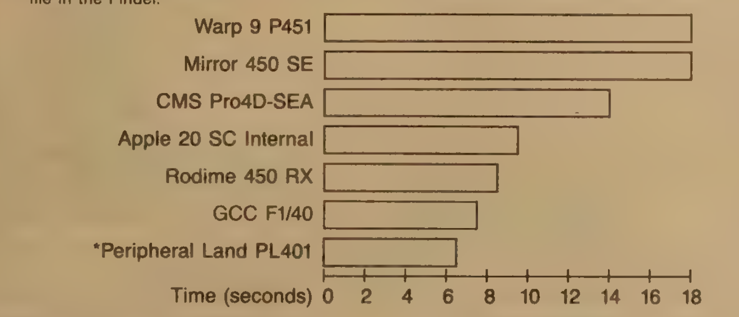
MACWORLD: "The Peripheral Land Drive is the hot rod of the group, a good choice if you need top performance right away."

MacUser: "Peripheral Land's hard disk drives are ranked #1 in speed, reliability, storage capacities and aesthetics."

MacWEEK produced this chart demonstrating how Peripheral Land beat out every other manufacturer:

HARD DISK PERFORMANCE

This graph charts read/write performance for different disks used with a Macintosh SE (1 Mbyte of RAM, cache turned off). Figures shown are times to duplicate a 766-Kbyte file in the Finder.

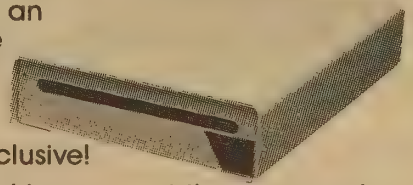


*The PL40i has been replaced by the PL50i since publication. The new drive is even faster!

PLI'S EXTERNAL HARD DISKS — our PL 30, 50, 100, 172 and 230 Turbo Drive Systems — provide a combination of speed, reliability, software and value that has earned them the top spot among SCSI hard drives.

Access time for PLI's external drives is as fast as 18 milliseconds. But our Turbo Software (featuring a disk technology called 1:1 Interleave) makes them even faster — three times as fast as some competitive drives that cost more.

PLI'S INTERNAL HARD DISKS are 30% faster than Apple's own internal drives, and up to 300% faster than other manufacturers'. These 30, 50 and 65 MB drives are carried inside the Mac SE or Mac II, saving valuable desk space and providing instant portability. We also include an external enclosure to house the SE's second floppy drive that is replaced by the hard disk. Another Peripheral Land exclusive!



With every Peripheral Land drive you get these new software programs absolutely free:

- **LaserSpeed**™— from Think Technologies. A new laser printer spooler with built-in cue management (a $99 value).
- **Back Print**™— a new Imagewriter spooler from Cortland Computer (a $59 value).

PLI's Turbo Software also gives you more utilities than any other hard drive: Partitioning with password protection, HFS/MFS support, DA volume mounter, file locator, and a powerful backup utility. They all serve to make your Mac run faster, easier and more effectively.

And the reliability of the units is also unbeatable: Every one of PLI's hard drives is completely tested and burned-in before shipping and carries a full one-year warranty.

Aren't Peripheral Land hard disks your best buy anywhere? We think it's obvious, but don't take our word for it. Ask your dealer. The best ones know us well. They are also familiar with our Infinity™disk drives and our tape backup stystems.

If your dealer doesn't have Peripheral Land products, he'll be glad to call us for you.

You *can* take our word for that.

PERIPHERAL LAND, INC.
47800 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94538
(415) 657-2211 TELEX 650305-1733MCI

at 7:00pm at the Contra Costa Water District Building conference room in Concord. Meetings free. $20 yearly membership comes with newsletter, discounts, raffle tickets. For information contact Mike at (415) 798-6565.

Bay Area Atari Users Group We have a 24-hour 300/1200 baud BBS at (408) 249-7722. Meetings at Bracher School Cafeteria, corner of Bowers and Chromite, Santa Clara, CA, first Monday of the month. Contact Frank Nagle, P.O. Box 50459, Palo Alto, CA 94303, (415) 791-5461 for more info.

San Leandro Computer Club Although open to all computer users, this group is primarily oriented to Atari computer owners. Our club is considered one of the best in the country, worthy of consideration by both novices and experts. Meetings 1st Tuesday of the month at San Leandro Community Library, 300 Estudillo Ave., San Leandro, CA. Contact Phil Mitchell, P.O. Box 1525, San Leandro, CA 94577-0152 for more info, or call (415) 351-2208.

COAST User Group (California Original Atari ST). Public domain disks, MIDI, support, newsletter, help for the Atari ST line of computers. Advice and programs not to miss. Meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of each month, at The Berkeley Conference Center, 2105 Bancroft in Berkeley, CA, 7:00 pm, 6:30 for beginners. $1.00 admission for non-members. EaST COAST meets 2nd Tuesday of the month at 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, 7:30 pm. Members only. Dues $30.00 yr. Contact Chuck Thorp, president, 1015 Esther Drive, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 945-1949 for information.

Redwood Atari Group (R.A.G.) Meets 4th Saturday, 1-4 pm, at Coddingtown Meeting Room, 1100-B Coddingtown Center, Santa Rosa. Contact Mikkel Lawrence, (707)585-3949, 21 Creekwood Sq., Rohnert Park 94928.

E.S.C.A.P.E. (Enthusiastic Santa Cruz Atari Programmers Exchange). Full software and hardware support of both the ST and 8-bit computers. For information call Chris Smart at (408) 335-4384.

ATTACHE

Attache UNL Otrona may be dead, but the Attache Users News Letter Lives ON!! Contact Jim Ayers, 301 Poplar St., Mill Valley, CA 94941. (415) 388-4805. Meetings 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday.

First Attache User Group News. Support, news, and cooperation for users of Otrona Attache and 2001 portable computers. Since '82. Contact Charles Raisch, 1827 Haight St. Suite 16, San Francisco, Ca 94117, (415) 221-3415.

AUTOCAD

AutoCAD Users Group. Call Gen Katz (415) 530-8870 for information about future meetings.

AutoCAD User Group. Call Volker Ackermann, (415) 331-9466 for information.

AutoCAD Users Group of Santa Cruz. Meetings held at Citicorp conference room, 806 Ocean Street, Santa Cruz, 7-9 pm, 1st and 3rd Tuesday of the month. Call (408) 462-0448 for information.

BASIS

Bay BUG Basis 108 Users meet every first Friday of the month at College of Alameda Computer Room, 7:30 pm. Contact Roger Bernhardt, 536 Mission, San Francisco or call (415) 221-0262 for more information.

BONDWELL

Bondwell Users Unite! Trying to start group, need your help. All levels welcome. Meeting address 405 Stierlin Rd. #17, Mountain View. Time and date to be announced. Call Tom Gatlin at (415) 961-0450 for more information.

BPI

Bay Area BPI Users Group meets the fourth Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

CANNON

Cannon AS 100. Anyone who owns a Cannon AS-100 computer and is interested in forming a group to share problems and solutions write HTF-4111 Hilltop, Vacaville, CA 95688.

CASIO

Casio Research Project. Discussion and collaboration; creation of plug-in expansion board using VLSI chip. Share programs. Meetings TBA. Contact Julius M. Zebrowski, (415) 969-9458.

CCS DESIGNER

CCS Designer CAD User Group. CCS Designer user group forming. All those interested call (415) 692-7250.

COMMODORE

San Francisco Commodore Users Group (SFCUG). Meets the last Thursday of each month, 7:30 pm, at the Embarcadero YMCA near Steuart and Howard. All Commodore computer enthusiasts welcome. PD library, classes, in-depth demonstration, eprom programmer, BBS-ET (415) 861-4485. Contact Malcolm Lowe, (415) 832-1539.

Diablo Valley Commodore Users Group Meetings Contra Costa Water District Auditorium, 1331 Concord Ave., Concord, CA, second Thursday of month at 7:30 pm. Write DVCUG, P.O. Box 27155, Concord, CA 94527, or call (415) 686-4049 for more info.

Napa Valley Commodore Computer Club Meets first and third Mondays, 7:30 pm, at Northwood Elementary School, 2214 Berk St., Napa. Take Redwood Road to Dover St. to Berk St. Contact President Dick Bull (707) 257-3773 or vice-president Roger Pruym (707) 253-1690 for more info.

Lake County Commodore Users Group Contact Al Reuss, P.O. Box 388, Clearlake, CA 95422.

Marin Commodore Club Meets at Redwood High School, Corte Madera. Visitors welcome. Contact Elmer Johnson for information: 665 Las Colindas, San Rafael, (415) 479-0426.

The Commodore Connection User Group. (CCUG) Meetings at Homestead Savings, 14th and "A" St., Antioch, 3rd Monday of the month, 7:30 pm. Contact Walt Moxely, 2229 Santa Maria Drive, Pittsburg, CA 94565. (415) 458-3318. BBS: (415) 458-1005, Commodore only, 24 hours, 300/1200.

Commodore User's Group of Hayward. For information write P.O. Box 2072, San Leandro, CA 94577.

NBUG (North Bay Users Group). Contact Jim Stephens, president, 124 Delgado St., Vallejo, CA 94591, or write P.O. Box 7116, Vallejo, CA 94590.

Santa Rosa Commodore Users Group. Walter Saures, President, 333 East Robles Ave., Santa Rosa, CA 95407-7921. (707) 584-7009. Information line, (707) 526-6464 SRCUG-BBS.

Family Roots Searchers. Using Commodore SX-64 computer, Dynax DX-15, PractCalc II, Word Pro 3 Plus, Family Tree. Meetings by appointment only. Vera Ross, Atchison Village, Richmond, CA 94801-2942, (415) 235-8716.

PLUG (The Plus/4 Users' Group). Dedicated solely to support of the Commodore Plus/4. No regular meetings, 200 members in US, Canada, Mexico, and Europe. Newsletter, public domain software library. P.O. Box 1001, Monterey, CA 93942.

Silicon Valley Commodore Computer Club. Meets 4th Wednesdays, H.P., 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd. at Lawrence, 7 pm. Contact Roger Weiss, (408) 942-2442.

ACCESS. The Amiga and Commodore Computer EnthusiastS Society (ACCESS) holds its meetings on the 3rd Wednesday of the month in Room 107 of the Chabot Building in Hacienda Business Park, Pleasanton, CA. Contact Skip Perkins, (415) 443-4778 for information.

C.O.W. Commodore Owners Workshop. Meets at the San Bruno Rec Center (in San Bruno Park) the third Thursday of every month from 7-10 pm. Machines welcome. We have a huge PD library that users can check out. We usually have demos each meeting; we have BASIC programming classes and help each other along. For further information call the San Bruno Parks and Rec at (415) 588-1201.

Fairfield Commodore User Group. Meetings Solano County Education Bldg., 1st and 3rd Mondays. Contact Ben Harris, 1182 Dana Dr. Fairfield 94533, (707) 422-1669.

FUNHUG — Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward Users Group. A user organized, user operated, user group not affiliated with any computer or software manufacturer or distributor. We have a Commodore and an IBM section in our group. Group meets every third Wednesday at 7:30 at 5445 Central Ave., Suite 4, Newark.

64/MORE, San Jose Chapter. Meets the first Sunday of each month from 6 pm to 9 pm at Mercury Savings and Loan, 859 Blossom Hill Road, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, North Valley Chapter. Meets the second Saturday of each month from 10 am to noon at the Milpitas Public Library, 40 Milpitas Boulevard, Milpitas. For information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Cupertino Chapter. Meets the third Saturday of each month from 3 pm to 6 pm at the Saratoga Public Library, 13650 Saratoga Avenue, Saratoga. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

64/MORE, Campbell Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month from 6:30 pm to 9:30 pm at the Santa Clara County Public Health Building, 2220 Moorpark Avenue, San Jose. For further information call (408) 945-4327 or Night Owl BBS (408) 253-2295.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

CO-OP: Commodore Owners of the Peninsula. Meets third Saturday of the month, 1:00-4:00 pm, at the Foster City Recreation Center, Room 103, 650 Shell Blvd., (corner of E. Hillsdale Blvd.), Foster City, CA 94404. Membership $25/year. Non-members, $2/meeting. Contact P.O. Box 280495, San Francisco, CA 94128. (415) 595-8770.

CLIPPER

Bay Area Clipper User Group. The newly formed BACUG is the only user group in Northern California affiliated with Nantucket, developers of Clipper. It will operate as a SIG of the San Francisco PC Users Group. All persons interested are invited to attend the meetings. Entry is free to BACUG members; guests will be charged $5. For meeting times and locations contact Mike Pelladino at (415) 751-2719.

COMPAQ

SF Compaq Users Group is now a SIG of the SF IBM PC Users Group. For information please call D. Blow at (415) 221-2764.

EFI'S
Discount Computers
Specialist in IBM PC & COMPAQ Hardware, Software, Accessories & Supplies

WYSE ITT NEC SAMSUNG SHARP COMPAQ
SPERRY AST AT 286 TOSHIBA
AT&T IBM
CLONES FROM $399

SOFTWARE
Page Maker 549
Ventura..............499
Word Perfect 209
Paradox/II.........279/419
d/Base III + ...389
FastBack 99
Lotus 1-2-3 299
Gem Draw 169
MS Bus/Serial Mouse...109
MS Word 225
Norton Utilities 63
Turbo C 63
RBase System 5 455
VP Planner............49
Mace Utilities 59

DISK DRIVES
20/30 MB w/controller 299/399
Half ht./Full ht. drives ..$call
Plus 20MB Hard Card...585

Archive 40 tape BU.....355
WD File Card 20/30MB..........399/429

MONITORS
Amdek 725 for AT&T...325
Amdek 410A/722...149/469
NEC Multisync/+ ..549/999
Sony/Mitshubishi ...$CALL
Samsung Amber/EGA85/369
Magnavox Color 80.....289

PRINTERS
Epson, Toshiba, Brother, RCA, Primages, Diablo, NEC, Okidata, Panasonic........$CALL
Auto Printer Switch.... 69
Citizen 120D/Premier 35 ....165/469
HP series II w/toner...1745
NCR, Canon, Quad Laser ....$CALL

HARDWARE
Genoa 800×600 309
Six Pak 384K..........189
Intel Above PC/AT..259/365
Vega Deluxe...........269
I/O Card for XT/AT......79
AST Advantage 128K...309
Generic mono/color/EGA 89/159
Hercules color/mono...$call
8087/80287........119/199
Hayes modems........$call
Orchid Tiny/286E...339/739
Everex 1200B modem ...95
Paradise EGA/EGA 480 ....175/199

SUPPLIES
3M DS/DD...........8.95
Dysan Hi Dens.......19.95
Ribbons/Chips/Paper...$call

Free delivery and installation of systems within 30 miles. Free in-store installation of any product.

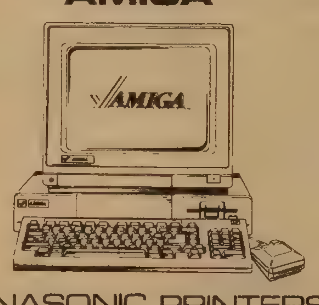
CALL US FOR YOUR PRICE ON ANY PRODUCT.
VISA
HOURS: MON.-FRI. 10-6, Sat. 10-2
3441 GOLDEN GATE WAY, LAFAYETTE
(415) 283-1700
MasterCard
CALL BEFORE YOU BUY
Prices may change without notice *90 day warranty on all products*

COMPLETE SELECTION
COMMODORE - AMIGA - ATARI ST
HARDWARE and SOFTWARE

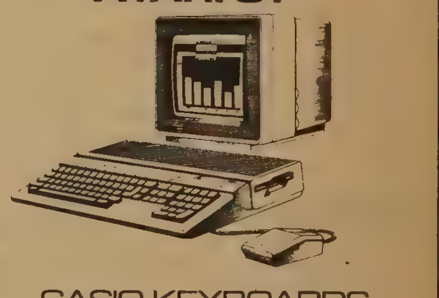
AMIGA AND ATARI ST COMPUTERS
LET US HELP YOU DECIDE WHAT'S BEST FOR YOU

NEW
AMIGA 500 AND AMIGA 2000
ATARI MEGA ST 4
ALL SYSTEMS ON DISPLAY

AMIGA



ATARI ST



PANASONIC PRINTERS
NEC PRINTERS
XEROX COLOR PRINTER
ROLAND XY PLOTTERS

CASIO KEYBOARDS
1200/2400 MODEMS
VIDEO DIGITIZERS
20 MEG HARD DRIVES

HT ELECTRONICS, INC.

346 W. MAUDE AVE.
[MAUDE AND MATHILDA AVE]
[ALPHA BETA SHOP CTR]
SUNNYVALE
[408] 737-0900

5379 PROSPECT ROAD
[LAWRENCE AND PROSPECT]
[WESTGATE SHOP CTR]
SAN JOSE
[408] 255-1490

HOURS: M-F 9:30 - 6:00. SAT 9:00 - 5:00

EMPaC
INTERNATIONAL CORP.

3513-D South Main
Archdale, N.C. 29263
(919) 887-2775

1180 Miraloma Way, Suite F
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 749-9935
FAX No. (408) 749-1532

5856 Geary Blvd.
San Francisco, CA 94121
(415) 751-6046
FAX No: (415) 751-4586

386 Super AT *$1,950.00*

- 100% IBM AT compatible
- 1 MB 32-bit RAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard-disk controller
- AT-style case
- 200 Watt power supply
- 7 expansion slots
- Enhanced AT keyboard
- FCC approved

XT Turbo System *$595.00***

- XT Turbo dual-speed 4.77/10 MHz motherboard
- AT jr. case w/150W power supply
- 256K RAM installed
- Two 1/2 height 360K floppy disk drives
- Floppy disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High resolution monochrome monitor
- AT-style keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

** (4.77/8MHz less $20.00)

AT Turbo System *$950.00*

- AT Turbo dual-speed 6/10MHz motherboard
- AT case w/200W power supply
- Zero wait state
- 512K RAM installed
- One 1/2 height 1.2M floppy disk drives
- Western Digital floppy/hard-disk controller
- Monochrome graphic card w/printer port
- High-resolution monochrome monitor
- AT compatible keyboard
- FCC Class B approved

NANAO 8060s Multi-scan Monitor *$550.00*

- IBM Personal System/II compatible—monitor for the future
- IBM PGA, EGA, CGA compatible
- 15.5 to 35 KHz horizontal; 50 to 80 Hz vertical scan
- Super Hi-Res (820 x 620) 14-inch multi-scan color monitor
- 0.28mm dot pitch CRT (8060s)
- Flexibly meets you various application requirements from word-processing to CAD/CAM
- One free monitor stand

Casper HP-14 Monitor *$99.00*

- 14" flat profile, high resolution, non-glare tube
- 9 x 14 dot matrix; displays up to 2000 characters
- Direct plug compatible to IBM PC/XT/AT
- Amber screen

Super EGA + board *$250.00*

- 35.0 KHz 800 x 600
- Operates with 4.77, 6, 8, 10, 12 or 16 MHz CPUs
- EGA mode: 132 col. x 44 up to 1056 x 352 pixels
- Display 3270 format (Models 2,3,4 and 5)

Keyboards

XT/AT Compatible (5161 or BTC5339)	$60.00
XT/AT Compatible (BTC5060)	$45.00

Modems

Everex Internal Modem, 300/1200 bps w/software	$80.00
Everex Internal Modem, 2400 bps w/software	$180.00

Computer Drives

ST-255 with adaptor and cable	$259.00
ST-238 with adaptor and cable	$279.00

Peripheral Cards

XT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (OK)	$85.00
AT 2 Meg EMS RAM card (OK)	$95.00

Monitors

EmPac Monochrome (OEM Hyundai)	$75.00
Casper Color RGB monitor 14" (HD-55)	$240.00
Nanao EGA monitor 14" (8042)	$385.00

Newest MS-DOS Available NOW!

NEW

IBM & AT are trademarks of International Business Machines

COMPUPRO

Berkeley Compupro. Berkeley Compupro User Group meets 4th Thursday every other month. Company Reps attend meetings. For more information call Barry at (415) 665-4733.

Hayward Compupro Users Group. Meets 3rd Saturday of every month in Hayward, California. Sponsored by Automation Sciences International. Meetings held at 22532 Foothill Blvd., Hayward, between 'B' and 'A' Streets. You may call (voice) (415) 886-2980 or (modem) (415) 886-4734. The CP/M Connection for further information." Topics include: hardware & software problem identification and solution, upgrades, new products, CP/M, CCP/M, ZCPR and getting the most out of application software. Other users and interested parties are welcome. Group founder: Michael D. Lipshutz.

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES

Computer Associates Users Group of Northern California. Meets third Wednesday of every other month, 6:00-7:30 pm, at the Slovenian Hall, 2101 Mariposa Street, San Francisco. For local Computer Associates Software users looking for extended support. Sponsored by J.C. Lukrich & Co. Contact Beth E. Markus (415) 864-6770.

DATAFLEX

Dataflex User Group. For more information call Alex at (415) 433-7944.

DEC

Silicon Valley DEC PC Users Group. Meets 2nd Wednesdays 7–9 pm at Kierulff Systems 1180 Murphy Avenue, San Jose. Contact Gary Catalano (408) 275-1133.

DYNABYTE

Dynabyte Announcing M.A.D., Mutual Assistance, Dynabyters (Dinosaurians?) For owners of this orphan Z80 S100 machine. Call Woody McPheeters, (415) 548-3126 or write 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

EAGLE

Eagle Computer Users Group. P.O. Box 3381, Saratoga, CA 95070, (408) 972-1965. General meetings are held on the second Saturday of the month at Tandem Computer H.R. Training Room at 10300 N. Tantau Ave., Cupertino, from 9:30 am to 12:00 noon.

Screaming Eagles User Group For 8 and 16 bit Eagles. Quarterly newsletter, public domain disk. On CompuServe (CLUB) Sec. 3. $10/year individual, $20/year business. 101 Parnassus #1, San Francisco, CA 94117. (Voice) (415) 661-4362.

Eagle Computer Users Group —ECUG. Meets 2nd Mondays, 7 pm, 6132—66th Ave. (Southgate Library), Sacramento. Contact W. Jud Boies, P.O. Box 163506, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 443-1060.

ENABLE

ENABLE Users' Group. Supporting users of Enable, the integrated software package. Monthly meetings in San Francisco (contact Evan Christensen, 415/469-1863) and Walnut Creek (contact Sandi Baker, 415/944-0426).

EPSON

Epson Users of San Francisco Bay Area Epson group has nationally circulated newsletter Valnews: 400 members mostly QX-10 owners, growing software library. Meetings focus on mutual support. Mainly Valdocs and other applications. Meetings first Thursdays. 7 p.m. Fort Mason Center, Bldg. C, Room 205, San Francisco. Contact Alan Magary, 904 Irving St., Suite 271, San Francisco CA 94122, (415) 661-9270.

Napa Valley Epson Users Group 1307 Hestia Way, Napa, CA 94558, (707) 253-8727.

FORTH

FORTH Interest Group, Berkeley Chapter. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month at 1 pm, 10 Evans Hall, UC Berkeley. Contact Mike Perry, (415) 644-3421.

FORTH Interest Group, Monterey/Salinas Chapter. Contact Bud Devins, (408) 633-3253.

FORTH Interest Group, Sacramento Chapter. Meets 2nd Tuesday of the month, 7 pm, 170B 59th St., Room C. Contact Tom Ghormley (916) 444-7775.

FORTH Interest Group, Bay Area Chapter. Meets 4th Saturday of the month, 10 am advanced, 1 pm beginning, at ABC Christian School Auditorium, Dartmouth and San Carlos Ave., San Carlos (408) 277-0668.

FORTH Interest Group, Stockton chapter. Contact Doug Dillon (209) 931-2448.

GAVILAN

Gavilan User Group. Meets 2nd Thursday, 7 pm, Lockheed Bldg 162. Sunnyvale, CA. Contact R.W. Brown, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA, (408) 379-2774. Gavilan BBS (408) 374-3974, 300/1200, 24 hours, free.

HEATHKIT

San Jose Heathkit Users Group. Meets first Wednesday at 7 pm at the Heathkit store on South Bascom Ave. in Campbell.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm, 2nd Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Bay CHHU, HP Laptop & Handhelds. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Jim Horn (707) 523-4890 or Michael Felsenstein (415) 564-8279.

INTEREX is the International Association of Hewlett-Packard Computer Users, with affiliated users worldwide approaching 10,000. Acting as an information resource for users of HP computers (HP3000, 1000, 900 and Series 100), INTEREX maintains libraries of user contributed software. The software is available through the CSL membership categories. INTEREX has three publications, one or two for each of the categories. Phone (408) 738-4848 or write User Services Department, 680 Almanor Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

IBM

South County PC Users Group Meetings held second Thursday of each month at St. Clements School Library, 730 Calhoun St., Hayward. Public Domain and shareware disks, newsletter. Contact Bob McCloud (415) 537-9899.

Silicon Valley Computer Society. New users SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Wednesday at Hewlett-Packard Co., Bldg. 50, 5301 Stevens Creek Blvd.; call Dick Meyer, (408) 723-0159. dBASE III SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday; call Thaine and Barbara Anderson, (415) 345-0152. WordPerfect SIG 7:30 pm, date variable; call Martin Van Derpool, (408) 238-8434. Software tools and graphics SIG, 7:30 pm, 4th Tuesdays; call Hal Sampson, (408) 866-7833. Artificial Intelligence SIG, 7:30 pm, 2nd Thursdays; call Kent Byron, (415) 656-0410. Telecom SIG, 7:30 pm, 1st Monday; call Scott Sawicki, (408) 243-8781. Lotus 1-2-3/Symphony SIG, 7:30 pm, 3rd Thursday; call Bill Welch, (408) 247-3405. C programming SIG, 7 pm, 3rd Tuesday; call Fletcher Johnson, (408) 946-0960.

California PC LAN Users Group, 1625 The Alameda, Suite 511, San Jose, CA 95126. (408) 289-1711.

Diablo Valley PC. An IBM PC User Group, monthly meetings, newsletter and public domain software library. Contact Jim McDonnel, president, 2261 North Main St. 117, Walnut Creek, CA 94596, (415) 933-1270.

The Bay Area Computer Society Emphasis on IBM PCs, networking and multi-user systems. P.O. Box 20583, Oakland, CA 94604, (415) 839-5786.

IBM PC Users Group of the Redwoods. Meets on the second Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Santa Rosa Veterans Memorial Bldg. Anyone interested in PCs and/or compatibles is welcome. Contact Michael Adams, P.O. Box 1009, Rohnert Park, CA 94928. (707) 664-8320. BBS (707) 546-4938.

Sacramento PC Users Group. Over 1000 members. Meetings at Holiday Inn Holidome, 5321 Date Ave., 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday. Contact Barney McCauley, P.O. Box 685, Citrus Heights, CA 95610, (916) 484-1048, or call the club number (916) 332-1944.

SF PC jr User Group meets monthly. Lectures and discussions on the usage of IBM PC jr software and hardware. Software and books library. For more information please send SASE to 2336 Market St., Suite 20, San Francisco, CA 94114. Meetings at 1550 Bay St., SF, every first Sunday at 7:30 pm.

San Francisco PC Users Group. Largest SF group focusing on IBM and compatibles. Over 150 disks of public domain software, excellent monthly newsletter. 800+ members, $30 yr. Write 3145 Geary Box 155, San Francisco, CA 94118. Meetings 8 pm, 3rd Mondays, Bldg A Fort Mason.

Monterey Bay PCjr Users Group. Meets at Legacy Computers, 431 Tyler, Monterey, CA 93940. Usually meets second Thursday of the month. Contact Lloyd Reece, (408) 899-5795. Mail to Box 1191, Seaside, CA 93955.

Valley PC Users Group. Individuals and corporate users of the IBM PC and compatibles; guest speakers from major vendors, public domain software, exchange problems and solutions. BBS 24 hours (209) 952-5021. Meeting address 731 Brookside Road, UOP School of Pharmacy, Rotunda Bldg., Stockton, 7 pm, 1st Tuesday. Contact Francis Pillow, P.O. Box 77748, Stockton, CA 95207, (209) 478-9697.

FUNHUG PC—Fremont, Union City, Newark, Hayward User Group. For recreational/home users of IBM PC and compatibles. We meet on the third Wednesday of each month at the Fremont Main Library, 39770 Paseo Padre, Fremont, CA at 7:30 pm. We have software/hardware demonstrations and visits from manufacturers. Our library contains over 350 disks of public domain software. There are no dues, beginners are always welcome. For more info and map send SASE to Russ Fisher, 36015 Pizarro Dr., Fremont, CA 94536.

Marin-Sonoma PC Users Group. Meets last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, in the Whistlestop building, 930 Tamalpais St., San Rafael, CA. Park in Savings and Loan parking lot across the street. Classes, SIGs, 24 hour BBS at 415/927-1216. Emphasis on business applications and solutions. For additional information contact John Hawkins (415) 525-8500, P.O. Box 6476, San Rafael, CA 94903.

Santa Cruz Computer Society. Meets on the third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Center 2000, 2nd floor of the Palomar Hotel, 1344 Pacific Ave., Santa Cruz. For beginning to advanced users and programmers. Demos, reviews, solutions and classes on commercial, shareware and public domain programs. Spe-

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
NOVEMBER 28th & 29th

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

BROOKS HALL
SAN FRANCISCO, CA

Directions: From Highway 101 North, take the 9th Street/Civic Center Exit, turn left on 9th Street. 9th Street turns into Larkin as it crosses Market. Continue on Larkin. Turn Right on Fulton, Right on Hyde.

Admission $7.50 Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. Sun. 10 a.m.-4 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113

A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

Power Supplies

Switcher

AcDc Electronics RS5N10-102-Enclosed (7×4.5×2.5) +5V @ 10A	$19.95
Astec (7.75×4.25×2) AA11261 +5V @ 6A, +21V, ±25V or +28V @ 1A, +25V @ .2A	$19.95
Astec AC8353 (6.25×7.50×2) +5V @ 3A, +24V @ 2.2A, −12V @ .17A	$19.95
Boschert OL400-3015R (18.87×5.2×3.0) +5V @ 5A, −5V @ 2.5A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 3A	$49.95
Boschert XL45-3601 +5V @ 5A, +12V @ 2A, −12V @ .2A	$29.95
Boschert 80020-01 20W (5×3×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −12V @ .35A	$12.95
Boschert 80015-0 20W (5×2×1) +5V @ 2.2A, +12V @ .35A, −15V @ .35A	$12.95
Compower OL-50/65 (7.75×4.25×2) +5V @ 6A, +28V @ 1A, −5V @ .7A	$19.95
Power Systems +5V @ 18A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ .5A	$29.95
CSS 83DA/8922 Open (5.5×3.5×1.5) +12V @ 2A	$15.95
Data Power 15A0193-005 (6.25×10.75×2.5) 110 VAC +5V @ 16A, +24V @ 6A, +12V @ 8A, +12V @ 4A	$59.95
Deltron Q250 (13.5×2.5×4.75) +5V @ 30A, +12V @ 4A, −12V @ 4A, +24V @ 4A	$59.95
Xentek 80-0068-001, 110 VAC, +5V @ 3A, +12V @ 3A, +24V @ 1.5A, −5V @ 1.5A, −12V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Packaged Power 80013-03 40W (6.3×3.94×2.4) +5V @ 3.5A, +15V @ 2A, −15V @ 500 mA	$14.95

Linear

AcDc Electronics 5N5.7-1-E, 220V Only, 5V @ 5.7A	$18.00
Condor CP564 Open (10.5×3.5×6.5) −15V @ 6A, −5V @ 6A, +24V @ 4A, −12V @ 1A	$29.95
Condor NBB-90W +5V @ 9A, ±12V @ 1.7A, ±15V @ 1.5A	$29.95
Power One HC 15-3.0 (5.62×4.87×2.5) +15V @ 3A	$11.95
Power One CP205 Open +24V @ 1.5A, +5V @ 1A, −5V @ .5A	$15.95
Lambda LYS-W-28 (5×9×3) 28V @ 9.5A	$39.95
Lambda M-YSW-2 LYS-W-28	$19.95
Lambda LOS-X-5 Open +5V @ 9A	$19.95
International Power IHC12-3.4 (4.87×5.62×2.5) +12V @ 3.4A	$19.95
International Power IHB5 3/0VP +5V @ 3A	$15.00
International Power, Open, 110V or 230 VAC, 12VDC @ 3.4A	$15.95
Standard Power Supply SM81-5, 110 or 230. 24VDC @ 63A, 35 lbs.	$109.00
Xentek 100886-01 (23.5×5.25×5.25) ±5V @ 5A, ±121V @ 1A, −50V @ 1A	$19.95

Computer Surplus Store
715 Sycamore Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035
408-434-0168 FAX: 408-434-0931
MAIL ORDER: 408-434-1060
9:00 a.m.–3:00 p.m. PST

FOR THE BEST PRICES IN THE BAY AREA

The Leading Edge Model "D" Personal Computer

NEW
7.16
MHz

LEADING EDGE® MODEL "D"™ PC 20MB FIXED DISK

- One 20MB Fixed Disk (Optional)
- 2 Floppy Disk Drive
- 512K expandable to 756K on Motherboard
- Monochrome and Color Graphics Output
- Three Open Expansion Slots
- High-resolution Monochrome Monitor
- Selectric-Style Keyboard
- Parallel and Serial Ports. Clock Calendar
- Fifteen Month Warranty
- Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support
- Reset Button
- IBM® Compatible
- MS DOS/GW BASIC
- Leading Edge Word Processor

Price & Performance
An Outstanding Value

Leading Edge is a Registered Trademark of Leading Edge Products Inc.
IBM is a Registered Trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Model "D" is a trademark of Leading Edge Products, Inc.

MODEL D
2 Floppy
$849
20 MB System
$1095

PRINTERS

Okidata 192 Plus (200 CPS)	$309
Okidata 193* Plus (200 CPS)	449
Okidata 292 (240 CPS 100 NLQ)	459
Okidata 293* (240 CPS 100 NLQ)	639
HP Laserjet II	1795
Fortis All Models	CALL

*Wide Carriage

OKIDATA is a registered trademark of Oki America, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

We Repair Drives At Very Affordable Rates.
For The Right Configuration and Good Advice Talk To Our Consultants

AT COMPATIBLE SYSTEMS

- 640K RAM
- 10 MHz Speed
- 1.2 MB Floppy
- 20 MB Hard Disk
- Mono Graphic
- Mono Monitor
- Enhanced Keyboard

$1495

DISKON

In Business For Over Five Years

510 Lawrence Exway #102, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

CALL FOR PRICES

(408) 749-0646

LEADING EDGE®
AUTHORIZED RETAIL DEALER

We Have It All . . .

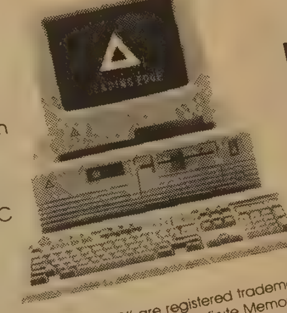
Largest software selection in the world
Everything for APPLE, IBM, ATARI, AMIGA, EPSON

LEADING EDGE MODEL D2™ 286 COMPUTER

IN STOCK

LEADING EDGE

Featuring:
- 80286 (6, 8 and 10 MHz)
- 1.2MB disk drive
- Six full-sized expansion slots
- Parallel and serial ports
- 640K RAM exp. to 1MB
- EGA, CGA, MDA, and Hercules graphics emulation with automatic mode switching
- 101-key keyboard
- MS-DOS 3.2 and GW BASIC 3.2
- Leading Edge Word Processing with Spelling Correction



LOWEST PRICE AVAILABLE

LEADING EDGE #1 NEVER UNDERSOLD

Leading Edge and Logo and Model "D" are registered trademarks and Leading Edge, Infinite Memory System, Infinite Memory Drive, Infinite Memory Cartridge and IBM Compatibility Logo are trademarks of Leading Edge Products, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Bernoulli Technology is a trademark of Iomega Corp.

Leading Edge Model D in stock now

ATARI

520 ST COMPLETE MONOCHROME SYSTEM

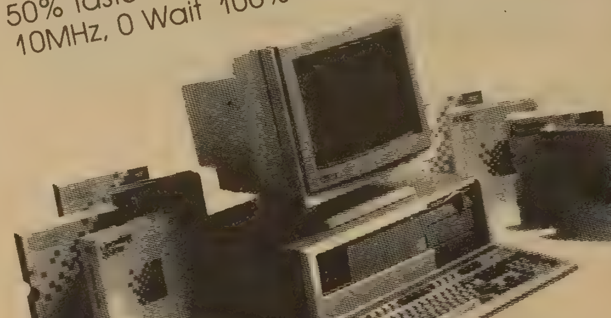
$499

MEGA ST IN STOCK NOW

Authorized Atari Dealer
Authorized Atari Business Dealer

AST PREMIUM/286

#1 RATED AT,
"EDITOR'S CHOICE P.C. MAGAZINE"
50% faster than the 8 MHz IBM PC AT.
10MHz, 0 Wait 100% Compatible



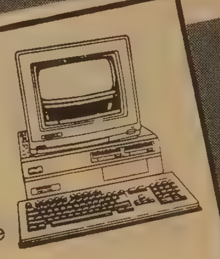
AST® RESEARCH INC.

IN STOCK NOW
Authorized Retail Dealer

All Computer sales include free training.
Authorized service & repair.

IN STOCK NOW

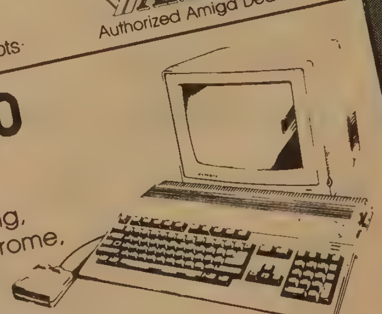
COMMODORE AMIGA 2000



- Motorola 68000, 16/32 bit CPU comes with Built-in Disk Drive, Keyboard, Mouse, Power cable, Documentation and System software
- IBM PC Compatible
- Standard 1 MB RAM expandable to 9 MB
- Multi-tasking Operating System
- 4 Voice 2 channel sound output with built-in speech
- 5 Amiga™ Expansion slots
  4 IBM-PC® Expansion slots
  2 special purpose Expansion slots

AMIGA By Commodore
Authorized Amiga Dealer

AMIGA 500 for $520*



512K RAM, multitasking, RGB output, monochrome, 4096 colors, sprites, graphics—co-processor, built-in speech, 4 voice 2 channel output, IBM compatible (optional)

*with ad and purchase of RGB color monitor at $370 **A1080**

WINNERS CIRCLE SYSTEMS

2618 Telegraph Ave. • Berkeley, California • 845-4814
Authorized Corporate & Institutional Dealer

cial Interest Groups. Contact Kasandra Fox (408) 425-1494.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

IBM Compatible User Group of Silicon Valley. Meets monthly to share information about IBM compatible or clone computers. BBS (408)287-8326, 300/1200, 5:30 pm-7:30 am M-F, 24 hours weekends. Call (408) 287-8325 for information, or write to 1515 The Alameda, Suite 303, San Jose, CA 95126.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

Berkeley P.C. Users Group. Meets on the 2nd Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at 2618 Telegraph Avenue, Berkeley. For more info, contact Mel Mann, 1145 Walnut Street, Berkeley, CA 94707, (415) 527-2177 or Andy Wong, 2618 Telegraph Ave., Berkeley, CA (415) 845-4814.

IBM AT/XT Clone Users Group. Meets second Monday of every month, 7:00-9:00 pm, at Bldg. 'E', room 287, Fort Mason Center in San Francisco. $25 annual membership includes newsletter. Group focuses on clone hardware and support. Contact Philip James, P.O. Box 15000/324, San Francisco, CA 94115. Voice: 861-9321. BBS: (415) 552-9070.

Mid-Peninsula IBM PC Club. For IBM employees only. Contact George Halle (415) 855-3474 or Scott Maiden (415) 855-4509.

SACTO PCjr Group. Meets on the 4th Tuesday of each month at SMUD Bldg., 59th and Folsom Blvd., Sacramento, at 7:15pm.

CADVANTAGE - Cadvance Users Group. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/22/87, 10/21/87, 1/20/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for architectural/facility designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

BAYPUG-Bay Area P-CAD Users Group. Meets P-CAD 1290 Parkmoor, San Jose. 7/30/87, 10/29/87, 1/28/88, 9:00am to 1:00pm. PC CADD for PCB/CAE Designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

The Blacksmiths-ANVIL 1000 MD Users. Meets at Mitchell Park Community Center, 300 Middlefield Road, Palo Alto. 7/15/87, 10/14/87, 1/13/88, 7:00pm to 10:00pm. PC CADD for Mechanical Drafting and Engineering designers. Current users and/or those contemplating CADD are welcome. Meetings take place once every quarter.

Stanford/Palo Alto PC Users Group. Meets last Wednesday of the month at 8:00 pm, Polya Hall, Turing Auditorium (Room 111), Stanford.

The IBM & Compatibles User Group (ICUG). A mail based group which has a monthly newsletter. Not for PCjrs. Large public domain software library, with great bargains. Members communicate through newsletter. $5.00/yr. fee. It's Worth It! Contact Daniel Tuma, 30 Arjang Ct., Alamo, CA 94507-2041.

Monterey Bay User Group IBM-PC (MBUG). Meets third Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at Seaside Library, 550 Harcourt Ave., Seaside, CA. Also Special Interest Groups meet every Wednesday, 7:00 pm, at 542 Archer St., Monterey, CA. A writer's SIG meets on the fourth Thursday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Monterey Public Library, 625 Pacific St., Monterey. We have a large shareware library, annual auction and Christmas party. Contact Fred Brownell at (408) 373-6345.

KAYFUN: Peninsula Computer Club. Meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Supporting the MS-DOS & CP/M communities. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

East Bay Users Group (EBUG). IBM, compatibles and clones. Meets 3rd Wednesday of the month (except August) at Merritt College Staff Lounge (R-7) Computer Lab, Merritt College, 12500 Campus Drive, Oakland 94619. Call (415) 436-2453 for more information.

KAYPRO

BAKUP (Bay Area Kaypro Users and Programmers). One of largest Kaypro user groups in country. Meet 3rd Tuesday of month, 7:15 pm, at 846 Masonic, Albany, CA. We support our RBBS/RCPM for members, publish a monthly newsletter, have a 40 volume software library, and a lot of fellow KP'ers! Write for info, $10 per year to join. Contact Woody McPheeters. P.O. Box 20181, Oakland, CA 94620. (415) 548-3126. BBS: (415) 849-9389.

KAYFUN Peninsula Kaypro Users Group meets second Thursday of every month at 7:30 pm in the ground floor social room, 222 Laurel St., #310, San Carlos. Bimonthly newsletter, large CP/M and MS-DOS public domain software libraries, and computer publication library. See BBS listing for KAYFUN BBS. Contact Larry Welling at (415) 593-9981.

South Bay Kaypro Users Group (SBKUG). Meetings at 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino. We have an extensive library of public domain software, including over 200 diskettes of the SIG/M library. The floor is open for questions at each meeting, and we welcome new members at all levels of ability. Bring your machine, or at least your diskettes. For meeting night call Chuck Hansen at (408) 257-5244, or write P.O. Box 390088, Mountain View, CA 94039-0088.

HAYPROS. Kaypro User's Group—informal format, dealer supported. Meets at Computer Insights, 40957 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538, 1st Tuesday each month. Contact Ted de Castro, 18841 Vineyard Rd., Castro Valley, CA, (415) 581-8882.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

LEADING EDGE

Ventura County Leading Edge User Group. Meets 2nd Saturday of the month, 10:00 am, at Camerillo Library, 3100 Ponderosa Drive, Camarillo, CA. Contact Walt Yates at (805) 983-2199 for information.

MACINTOSH

EBMUG (East Bay Macintosh User's Group) Friendly, informal. Public domain software and computer book library. Information exchange. Speakers. Product discounts. Free admission. Meets at West Berkeley Public Library, 1125 University Ave., Berkeley, CA, third Tuesday of each month at 7:30 pm. Contact Shep Tamler at P.O. Box 7816, Berkeley, CA 94707-0816.

Bay Area MacForum New and experienced Macintosh users. 2 monthly meetings, one in conjunction with San Francisco Apple Core, and one in Concord. For meeting and current events information call (415) 771-5830. Recorded message 24-hours, live person sometimes during business hours. Leave name and address to receive information.

Berkeley Macintosh User Group (BMUG). 1442A Walnut St., #62, Berkeley, CA 94709. General meetings: every Thursday 6 pm, Physical Sciences Lecture Hall on UCB campus. SIG meetings on Mondays, Tuesdays and Wednesdays. Call for more info and this week's topic. (415) 849-9114. BBS (415) 849-BMUG.

MacNexus. Sacramento's Macintosh User Group. 150 members, but still informal. Extensive public domain collection. Contact Gail McGovern, P.O. Box 163058, Sacramento, CA 95816, (916) 446-2411. Meetings 3rd Thursdays, 6:30 pm, Almond Plaza, 17th & C, Sacramento.

MacProgram Unlimited. Meets monthly. Informal with hands-on testing of different programs. Public domain and standard programs in rental library. Meets Albany YWCA, Kains and Solano, Saturday 9:30 am. Contact William Gong, P.O. Box 7704, Berkeley, CA 94707. (415) 527-1756.

Stanford Macintosh Users Group (SMUG) meets on the first Monday of the month at 7 pm in Kresge Auditorium, Stanford Campus. Meetings include speakers, discussions, answers and sale of library disks and other SMUG items. The Excel, Novice, Developer's, Japanese Word Processing Groups each meet twice monthly. SMUG publishes a newsletter and runs a BBS. Call the SMUG hotline at (415) 723-SMUK for a listing of current events. Stanford Macintosh Users Group, P.O. Box 2354, Stanford, CA 94305-0135.

Club Mac of Monterey. Macintosh User Group of Monterey Bay Area. Membership with monthly newsletter $25. Meetings 7 pm, last Wednesday of the month, Santa Catalina School, Monterey. Contact Richard Ware, P.O. Box 222988, Carmel, CA 93922.

Macs Of Marin. Macintosh users of Marin County. Both beginning and experienced users are welcome. Meetings: Room 104, Austin Science Building, College of Marin, 2nd Thursday of each month, 7:00 pm. Contact Steve Salzman, (415) 459-5707.

maCruzers, a Macintosh user's group, meets every second Wednesday of the month at Louden Nelson Recreation Center in Santa Cruz, 7 pm. For information call (408) 459-1644, or leave mail on The WELL (415-332-6106) for Paul Foraker [sforaker]. Wood Ring BBS (408) 423-7205, 18 hrs/day, several megs of shareware/pd utilities and games; making the effort to have the latest version of important DAs and utilities.

Association of Apple 32 Users. Meetings at GTE in Mountain View, 2nd Saturday of the month. Contact Ken Silverman, P.O. Box 634, Santa Clara, CA 95052, (408) 263-0398.

SATURDAY AND SUNDAY
DECEMBER 12th & 13th

COMPUTER BARGAIN SHOW

COMPUTER SUPERMARKET®

EVERY ITEM ON DISPLAY IS AVAILABLE FOR IMMEDIATE PURCHASE AT BARGAIN PRICES

SANTA CLARA
CONVENTION CENTER
Santa Clara, California

$ SAVE $1 $
ON ADMISSION WITH THIS AD!
Duplicates from copy machines acceptable
Limit one ad per person

Admission $5.. Children Under 12 FREE Sat. 10 a.m.-5 p.m. For Info. Call 415-340-9113
A MICROSHOWS PRODUCTION

HEAVY!
ON SIGNAL
DISKETTES
59¢
DS/DD 50-249
Includes Disk Envelope 75% Clipping.
"It takes just as long to work on a bad diskette as it does a good one!"

800/468-3322
415/499-9699

memory chips inc.
78 PAUL DRIVE · SAN RAFAEL, CA 94903

BAMMSBUA: (San Francisco) Bay Area Mac M.S. Basic Users Anonymous. A high-level users group devoted to the Microsoft dialect of BASIC for the Macintosh. Meets the second Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Ted Jones (415) 826-9239.

Mac Health User Group. For DentalMac, Medimac and Chiromac users, and interested others. To discuss ways to better use these billing and accounts receivable programs and the Macintosh in health-care practice. Meets at various times and locations. For more info, contact Robin Guess, 896 24th Avenue, San Francisco, CA 94121, (415) 387-3042.

Hellmans Open House. Meets every Tuesday 7 pm at 814 "E" St. San Rafael. Macintosh Network Games, Mazeware and Net-Trek, Bring your Mac and Appletalk cables if you have them. For more info call (415) 453-7924.

Christian Macintosh Users Group, Silicon Valley Chapter. Meets first Thursday of each month in Santa Clara. Newsletter and support hotline available All user levels welcome. Call Rick Thrasher at (408) 437-1913.

MICROMATE

East Bay Micro-Mate Users' Group. CP/M (3.0) public domain software available. Meetings at 757 Longridge Rd., Oakland, 1st Thursday of each month. Contact Ed Miler, P.O.B. 402, Moraga, CA, 94556, or call (415) 376-1611 for info.

MICROPRO

Wordstar Users. Forming user group for Wordstar users. Please write to P.O. Box 1331, Menlo Park, CA 94025 or call (415) 325-4277.

MIDI

MIDI Applications Group. Meets first Saturdays of the month. Contact John Komlenic, 1411 10th Ave., Oakland, CA 94606, (415) 465-6216.

MORROW

BAMDUA (Bay Area Micro Decision Users Association). Meets on last Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm. Call (415) 644-2805 for location. Monthly newsletter.

SMUG (Stanford Morrow Users Group). Meets 2nd Wednesday of each month at 7 pm on Stanford Campus, Shultz Auditorium, Health Research and Policy building, Campus and Lomita Drive. Other CP/M users welcome. For further information call Ross E. Voyles, (408) 243-1455.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

PETMUG — Petaluma Morrow Users Group. Meets Westamerica Bank, Washington Square, Petaluma, 7:30 pm, 4th Thursday of the month. Contact Frank Nance, president, 293 Circulo Puebla, Rohnert Park, CA, (707) 585-2980.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

NEC

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

NORTHSTAR

INSUA Largest North Star users group in the world. Members' newsletter and software library. Membership dues $20. Contact George Riddle, P.O. Box 2910, Fairfield, CA 94533.

NOVELL

Novell User Group of Silicon Valley. A Novell user group forming. All those interested contact Robert J. Harrigan Jr. at 38 Corning Ave., Milpitas, CA 35035. (408) 263-0987.

OSBORNE

East Bay FOG (First Osborne Group) Osborne, Kaypro and Morrow. Meets second Wednesday of the month at B&B Electric, 2832 Ford Street, Oakland. 6 pm workshops, 7:30 pm program. For info contact 5497 Taft Ave., Oakland, CA 94518; phone (415) 272-9099.

SMOG3 Osborne User Group (Peninsula) Meets first and second Monday of every month at Crane Place, 1331 Crane, Menlo Park. Call Phil Moore at (415) 325-2442.

MTDOG (Mt. Diablo Chapter-First Osborne Group) Meetings 7 pm, 3rd Wednesday each month in Diablo Room (top floor), SF Federal Savings and Loan, 1660 Olympic Blvd. (cross-street: California), Walnut Creek. Software library, software / hardware / service demonstrations, sharing problems and solutions. For meeting info contact Larry Sydes, (415) 933-2665.

North Bay First Osborne Group. Meets first Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, Valley Oaks Apts. Rec. Hall, 2600 Northcoast St., Santa Rosa, CA (off West Steele Lane). Call (707) 546-0145 for more information.

Microcomputer Users Of Santa Cruz (MUSC). A FOG affiliate, membership open to all persons interested in MS-DOS or CP/M computers. Meetings the second Tuesday of each month. Wheelchair access. Guest speakers, demonstrations, MS-DOS and CP/M software libraries. Info: Barney Bricmont. 1920 Maciel Avenue, Santa Cruz, CA 94062. (408) 476-0504.

San Francisco Computer Society, a CP/M and MS-DOS user group, meets on the first Monday of each month, 7:00 pm, at Homestead Savings, 5757 Geary Blvd., San Francisco. Membership is free, meetings are free and open to members and non-members. Member of FOG. For more information call Ralph Gallagher at (415) 929-0252.

Silicon Valley FOG. Supporting all types of CP/M micros. Two meetings monthly, one at the Campbell Public Library, 70 North Central Ave., Campbell, and the other at the Saratoga Community Library, 13650 Saratoga Ave., on the southeast corner of Saratoga and Fruitvale Avenues, Saratoga. Call (408) 371-8699 for further information.

PAPERBACK SOFTWARE

V-P Planner Special Interest Group. Meets 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA, every third Thursday, 7:30 pm. Contact Lloyd W. Bracewell, 6200 Harwood Ave., Oakland, CA 94618, (415) 547-8205.

PEACHTREE

Peachtree User Group. Peachtree users group forming. All those interested write for info. P.O. Box 20607, Oakland, CA 94620. Or call (415) 465-3570.

PICK

Northern California Pick Users. NCPU mails a monthly newsletter, meets on the third Tuesday of the month for a dinner meeting with Pick related program, holds Pick educational courses, and has many other member benefits. P.O. Box 884474, San Francisco, CA 94188-4474, (415) 284-4063.

PIED PIPER

Pied Piper Users Group Owners of Pied Piper CP/M based computer are invited to call or attend the PPUG. Meets last Tuesday of the month at 7:30 pm. Please call (415) 638-1146. Meeting address: 10950 Elvessa St., Oakland 94605.

PROLOG

Prolog. A SIG-Prolog is being formed. Interested? Call Jorge (415) 969-5045 or Dave (415) 368-8450 (evenings).

TPRO Users. A group formed for users of Turbo Prolog. Contact Kim Floyd, 3109 Scotts Valley Dr., Suite 138, Scotts Valley, CA 95066. (408) 867-3438 x27. BBS: (408) 438-6506.

R2E

North Bay R2E Forming user group for R2E System microcomputer users. Please call (415) 235-1598 for information.

RADIO SHACK TRS

TRS-80 Computer Society of Diablo Valley The purpose of

AccounTech

dBASE/Clipper programming

for...Accounting (SBT and SourceMate)
Bar code systems
Project Management
Remote Systems
LANs (Novel Netware, PC/NOS)
Special Requests

(408) 985-2222

3031 Tisch Way, Suite 200
San Jose, CA 95128

PS/2 Micro Channel
Prototype Board
IBM Model 50 and 60

$38.50

Performance
Systems
International
415-785-4181

24195 Wright Drive
Hayward, CA 94545

PS/2 and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines.

$2 PER DISK HOT SOFTWARE IBM PC COMPATIBLE $2 PER DISK

Send $1 for 100+ Disk Catalog On Disk! $1 Shipping Per 5 Disks + .07 Tax

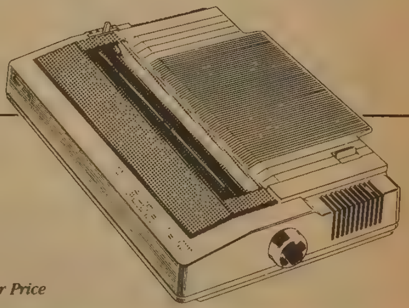
E001	PC-Write 2.71 With Spell Check (2)	**P006**	Print Shop Clone
E003	PC-Outline 3.24 Memory-Resident	**D001**	Dos Tutor
S001	ASEASY Vers 2.05 1-2-3 Clone	**LC001**	C Tutor By Kernighan
DB005	Dbase3 Clone With 295K DOC (2)	**LP005**	Boosters-112 Pascal Functions
DB003	Dbase3 Tools-Code Analyzer +	**M001**	ProComm 2.42 (2) Comm Program
U010	Great Mail List Manager-Mass Appeal	**E009**	Homebase 2.0 Sidekick + (2)
B005	Still River Shell V, 2.24	**U001**	PC Mag Util Disk 86 Com's (2)
B002	EZ Forms Generator	**C005**	Finger/Paint Keyboard PC Paint Clone
B007	Masterkey-Mace Clone	**P004**	City Desk (2) Dot matrix Desk Top Pub
E010	Word Perfect Macro Editor/145 Macros (2)	**LC018**	Great "C" Tutor (2)

P005 LQ Print Letter Quality with 17 Fonts on Dot Matrix

GENERIC COMPUTER SYSTEMS
22612 FOOTHILL BLVD., SUITE 200C, HAYWARD, CA 94541 581-1494
Walk-in Hours 9-7 Mon-Wed-Fri

star micronics

NX-15 and NB24-15



NX-15
- 120 cps draft, 30 cps NLQ
- 15″ wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel
- Friction and tractor feeds standard
- Auto single sheet feed

Call for Price

NB24-15
- 24 wire, 216 cps draft, 72 cps NLQ
- 15″ wide carriage for spreadsheets
- Easy-to-use front control panel w/19 print & format functions
- High resolution text and graphics
- Friction and tractor feeds standard

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

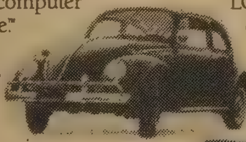
Canon C. Itoh Emerson Quimax
Prometheus Fujitsu Personal Computer Products
Panasonic Packard Bell Seikosha Sanyo Ziyad

No Payments Or Interest For 90 Days!

The Lap Top Experts Do It Again!

Introducing The Datavue Spark and Snap Laptop
"The Laptop For People With Brains Enough To Know The Difference"

It's been 33 years since you could get a deal like this!



It's small, dependable and very affordable. But this time, it's called Spark,™ the incredible laptop computer from Datavue.™ This 9 lb. machine runs at 9.54 MHz and is packed full of features. Like 384K of memory, 3.5″ microdrive, super-twisted crystal LCD screen, IBM® compatibility, and a built-in handle. Other models are also available with 640K memory, dual disk drives, long-life battery and back-lit screen.

History does repeat itself. Spark proves it.

DATAVUE™
An Intelligent Systems Company

$995

Datavue and Spark are trademarks of Datavue Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The SNAP

Includes 1/2 Expansion Slot

Now Runs at 10 MHz

HALF-CARD
EXPANSION SLOT

$2195

Includes:
640K RAM, 2 3½″ Floppy Drives, AC Power Adapter, RGB Composite, Serial, Parallel Ports, DOS, Supertwist Flat Panel Display

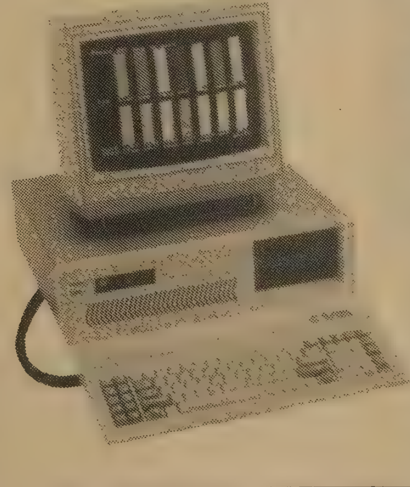
Options Available:
3 Screens To Choose From—Supertwist, Backlit Supertwist, Amber Gaslight, 20 Meg Hard Disk, Optional RAM/ROM Card, 2 Different Power Batteries, 5¼″ Floppy Disk, 1200 Baud Internal Modem. Configure It To Your Own Needs!!

More Holiday Specials

CITIZEN PRINTERS

120D	$167
180D	187
MSP40	334
MSP45	418
MSP50	418
MSP55	532

Prices Valid Only
With This AD
Until 12/15/87



KAYPRO-MADE IN U.S.A. FOR YOU

Kaypro 286i AT Compatible

40MB Hard Disk $2595

10MHz, 640K RAM, 1.2MB Floppy, AT Style Keyboard, 8 Slots, 40MB Hard Disk, Complete Software Package

With EGA Card & Monitor $3195

Kaypro 386 16 MHz .....Now Here .....From $4195

512K RAM expandable to 16Mb, 1.2 MB Floppy, 7 Slots, Superior to Compaq 386! Come See Why!

Many Kaypros Come With New Release 4 Wordstar Professional with 125 New Features & DOS 3.21

NOW AVAILABLE!!

The Kaypro 2000 + Laptop

Featuring A Revolutionary New Screen 2-3 ½″ Drives and Optional 10MB Hard Disk Call For More Info & Prices

Call For Best Kaypro Prices In The Bay Area

master charge VISA

COMPUTER INSIGHTS

Specialists in Computer Applications to Business

We Will Meet or Beat Any Advertised Kaypro Price On New Products

40961 Grimmer Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538 (across from Tri-City Sports) **(415) 490-0685** this group is the sharing of information, problem solving, support group, purchasing discounts, support for professional, business and educational users of Radio Shack computers. Out-of-area members welcome. Meetings second Tuesdays of the month, Willow Creek Center, 1026 Mohr Lane, Concord, 7:30-9:30 pm. Doors open at 7. Contact Roy or Sue Copeland, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, (415) 372-7003.

TRS Nybblers. All Tandy computers including MS-DOS (IBM Compatibles). SIG's include laptops, CoCo's, Mod 1,3,4, Mod 2, 12, 16, 6000 and MS-DOS, Access to a variety of Public Domain software. Education modules, "problem solving" peripheral committee. Meets at Chabot College (Rooms 600 & 1564) 2nd Friday, 8 pm. Write TRS-Nybblers, Chabot College, 25555 Hesperian Blvd., Hayward, CA 94545. Att'n Mel Edwards. Call B.B. Jarvis (415) 846-3575.

Bay Area Chapter of the California Computer Federation, a user group for Color Computer users formed by The Redwood Color Board. Write the R.C.B., P.O. Box 7007, Redwood City, CA 94063 for details.

South Bay TRS 80 Users Group (SBUG). Meets on the second Tuesday of the month, 7:15 pm, Saratoga Library. Contact Chris Oman, P.O. Box 60116, Sunnyvale, CA 94088. (408) 985-9460. BBS: (408) 249-8259.

San Mateo TRS-80 Users Group. Meets 4th Thursday of the month at Cal Fed S&L, 2600 Ocean Ave., SF., 7:30 pm. BBS (415) 574-7684, 300/1200, 8-N-1 settings. Contact Julian Kaufman, (415) 992-1783.

Bay Area NEC/100 Users. For NEC 8201A and TRS-80 Model 100. Meets 1st and 3rd Thursdays, 7:30 pm. Contact Rachel Holmen, c/o Truly Portable, Box 2916, Oakland, CA 94609, (415) 658-1889. Call for location.

Byte Bandits of America. Meets 2nd Saturdays 1 pm, 4th Wednesday 7 pm, 780 Manx Ave., Campbell, CA. Call Robert W. Brown, (408) 379-2774 for information. BBS: 300/1200. 24 hrs., free, (408) 374-3974.

Club 100. A Model 100 users Group. Dedicated to Model 100, 103, 200, NEC 8201A and Olivetti M10 users. Contact Richard Hanson, club secretary, P.O. Box 23438, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523, or call our club BBS at (415) 939-1246. We are a very active, on-line club with many helpful members, and a large Model 100 public domain library available to members.

United Computer Federation: San Francisco Chapter. Meets the fourth Tuesday of each month at the Foster City Fashion Island Mall community room. Meeting starts at 7:30 pm. Meetings are open to the public and all are welcome. The UCF is a network of Tandy color Computer user groups. For more information phone Brad Ryan, Chapter Vice President, at (415) 469-3172.

Sacramento COCO Club. Meets 3rd Saturday of the month, 7:00 pm, at the Four Seasons Restaurant. 65th and Folsom Blvd. Contact Bill Drennon at (916) 486-1594 or write P.O. Box 214733, Sacto, CA 95821-0733.

REALWORLD

Bay Area REALWORLD Users Group meets the third Tuesday of each month. For more information contact Mitch Paioff, 5097 Tisdale Way, San Jose, CA 95130, (408) 866-4310.

ROYAL

Royal Alphatronic, San Francisco. New group forming. Call Tom Rutkowski at (415) 863-4794 for information or write P.O. Box 421161, San Francisco, CA 94142.

S-100

S-100 Bus Users Group. Meets fourth Tuesdays, 7:30 pm, Community Room, El Paseo de Saratoga, San Jose. Contact Dick Delp, Box 10404, San Jose, CA 95157, (408) 245-2137. CP/M-80, S-100 emphasis. CP/M and MS-DOS libraries.

SANYO

Sanyo MBC 1100-1150 user group now forming in Oakland. Call or write (415) 534-1981, 5885 Bancroft Ave., Oakland 94605 for meeting time and location.

Sanyo National Users Group. SNUG is a central resource for Sanyo information and public domain. Inquiries welcome! Contact John Egan, 101 Irving Ct., Pleasant Hill, (415) 827-3023.

Sanyo PC Compatible Club. SPCCC supports Sanyo 16 bit machines and similar PC clones. We publish the Sanyo PC Hackers Newsletter (International), subscription rate $20/yr., and maintain a public domain software library. Meeting at the Mercury Room of Mercury Savings & Loan, 99 El Camino Real, Menlo Park, CA, 7-9 pm the first Wednesday of the month. Contact Victor R. Frank, 12450 Skyline Blvd., Woodside, CA 94602, (415) 851-7031.

SOUTHERN PACIFIC

ICOLATUG. User group for owners of Southern Pacific Ltd's Mountainside ICO and LAT single board computers. Exchange tips and programs. Contact Andrew P. Porter, 774 Joyce St., Livermore, CA 94550.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

San Francisco 99ers One General Meeting per month plus uncountable mini-meetings for training. Over 500 programs available in library. Meetings 12 noon, third Saturday of the month, 3751 Elston Way, Oakland. Contact Gary L. Anderson, 24816 Mango St., Hayward, CA 94545, (415) 786-1776.

South Bay T.I. User Group. One general meeting per month. We have training session, library and own bulletin board (408) 578-6264. Meets first Thursday of each month at 7:00 pm, Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, (between DeAnza Blvd. and Rodriques Ave.) starting at 7 pm in the basement conference room. Call v.p. Keith Felix, (408) 258-6678.

Nor-Cal TI 99/4A Users Group. Learn more about your Texas Instruments 99/4A computer. Free software, sources of hardware and software. Contact Dave Steady, 324 Howard St., Petaluma 94952, (707) 762-6561. Meetings at Retail Clerks' Union Hall, 382 Tesconi Ct., Santa Rosa, CA, first Wednesday of the month at 7 pm.

Santa Clara Valley TI Pro User Group. Meetings 7 pm, 4th Thursdays, location varies. Contact Tom Schoen, PO Box 871, Newark, CA 94560, (415) 793-6670.

THEOS/OASIS

Theos/Oasis Users Bay Area Group. Greater SF Bay Area users of THEOS and OASIS multi-user operating systems meet quarterly to focus on "hot" issues and share info. Contact Joe Trimble, 236 Frisbie St., Oakland, CA 94611, (415) 839-3281.

TIMEX/SINCLAIR

East Bay Timex/Sinclair User Group (EBZUG) Timex/Sinclair user group. S/W library and newsletter. Usually meets 4th Thursday of the month at 7:30 pm, CALL FIRST FOR EXACT TIME AND PLACE. Contact Russ English, 415/465-3116 or write to Woody McPheeters at 3128 King St., Berkeley, CA 94703.

Timex/Sinclair Users of Silicon Valley (GUTS/SV) c/o Bill Miller, 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets every Saturday morning at 9:00 am at Stanford University, Jordan Hall (in the quadrangle), Math Building (number 380) in room 380C (downstairs). For topic check the PDSE (Public Domain Software Exchange) BBS in Sunnyvale at (408) 735-7390, 300/1200, 8-N-1, 24-hours, 32 lines (no waiting!).

Silicon Valley Timex/Sinclair User Group (SVTSUG) Timex/Sinclair user group: 6675 Clifford Drive, Cupertino, CA 95014-4530. Bill Miller (408) 253-3175. SW library and newsletter. Meets at Cupertino Library, 10400 Torre Ave., Cupertino, CA, last Tuesday of the month.

UNIX

The Unix C-Club Seminars, public domain softwares, information exchange, Unix hardwares and softwares. Discount on purchases. Meets 2nd Saturday of each month at 10 am. Call Gilbert B. Dalit at (415) 348-6723 or (408) 238-5587 for more information, or write: 122 2nd Ave., Suite 214, San Mateo, CA 94401.

Silicon Valley Net. Meets every fourth Tuesday of the month, 7:30 pm, at 3000 Hanover, Palo Alto. SVNet presents speakers on topics of interest to UNIX users. Informal, technical setting where questions are welcome. Free of charge.

VECTOR

Bay Area Vector Group Meeting held regularly. Please call to be put on mailing list. You will be informed of next meeting! Contact Peter Tjeerdsma, 764 Cole St. #4, San Francisco, CA 94117. Phone (415) 681-0308.

VICTOR

Victor User Group. San Francisco Bay Area Victor User's Group. Dues are $30 a year, which includes a subscription to VictorTalk, membership in a Victor-exclusive discount buying cooperative, and the right to buy from our public domain library at a discount. San Francisco meetings are held the third Sunday of the month at 5 pm at Homestead Savings, 130 West Portal, San Francisco. Contact John Kimber at (415) 797-6423 or Bordman Moore at (415) 283-3285. Modem (415) 574-7914.

VTC-1050

VTC-1050 User's Group. Establishing a VTC-1050 User's group and newsletter. Interested parties please call or write Ken Phillips, 4349 Blackford Ave. #1, San Jose, CA 95129, (408) 973-1353:

WORD PERFECT

Word Perfect of Santa Cruz. Now a SIG of Santa Cruz Computer Society. Telephone network, meetings occasionally as needed. 2120-87 N. Pacific, Santa Cruz, CA 95960-2743. Contact Sylvia Caras, (408) 426-7636.

Word Perfect SF PC UG. Meets on the first Monday of each month at 6:30 before general meeting at Fort Mason, Bldg. A, Rm. 5. Contact D. Wayne Smith at (415) 221-9166.

South Bay Word Perfect User Group. Call Martin Van Derpool, (408)238-8434 for information.

ZENITH

Zenith User Group of San Francisco. Zenith users are forming a user group and bulletin board for Zenith computers. Hands on demonstrations will be provided on the full line of Zenith hardware. Meetings at 1325 Howard St., SF, CA. Contact Stan Kelley, 415-861-3068.

B.A.H.U.G. Bay Area Heath Users. Heath/Zenith computers, ZDOS, PC-DOS, CP/M and MS-DOS. Meetings at 2001 Middlefield Rd., Redwood City, CA, 7 pm second Tuesday of each month.

NBHZUG North Bay Heath/Zenith Users Group. Devoted to Heath/Zenith computers in specific and MS-DOS, CP/M computers in general. Beginners and advanced. Meeting place varies, time 2nd Saturday, noon. Contact Martin Schaaf, (415) 454-6761 for information.

MICRO MAIL COMPUTER SUPPLIES

•SPECIAL•
CURTIS PRINTER STAND (PS-1)
Retail $24.95
your price $16.95

•SPECIAL•
SWITCHBOX
DB25AB
Retail $65
your price $25

•SPECIAL•
LOGI-MOUSE C-7
Retail $89.95
your price $75

PC/XT/AT PRINTER CABLE — 6 FEET Retail $25
your price $9.95

Ribbons • Diskettes • Surge Protectors • Cables
Switchboxes • Printer Stands • Paper • Tool Kits
Storage Boxes • Clean Kits • Data Cartridge
Anti Glare Screens

•SPECIAL•
DYSAN 5¼" DS/HD BOX OF 10
Retail $29.50
your price $19.95

Micro Mail COMPUTER SUPPLIES

415-236-0559

INDEPENDENT CONSULTANTS

We develop quality systems at reasonable rates. All types of programming available (specializing in dBase III). Call Joy for a free estimate.

☐ Custom Programming
☐ Hardware/Software Installation
☐ Training and Support

ACCELERATED INFORMATION, INC.

(415) 885-3449

電腦麻將
MICRO MAH JONGG

FEATURES OF THE GAME
★ Play against 3 independent players
★ Perform "seungs," "pungs," "gongs," etc.
★ Use as an on-line teaching tool
★ Complete full-screen display of tiles
★ Point calculation fully simulated
★ Complete detailed Instruction Guide

Delta Soft (408) 298-5916

Also Available At: Fry's Electronics (Sunnyvale) and Software Outlet (Los Gatos)

Delta Soft, P.O. Box #1993, San Jose, CA 95109
☐ Send me MICRO MAH JONGG @ $42.75 each plus $2.50 shipping.
CA residents add $2.99 sales tax for each product.
☐ Send me MICRO MAH JONGG demo diskette at $3.95. ($2.00 refundable with purchase of MICRO MAH JONGG.)
☐ Send me more information.
☐ Check ☐ Money Order Enclosed
Name ______
Address ______
City ______
State ______ Zip______
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

Price, Performance, Quality
Service, Value!

ARGO TURNKEY SYSTEMS

Price, Performance, Quality
Service, Value!

ARGO 80286-10MHz/Zero Wait State! Mono System $1333

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT!!!

PRICE INCLUDES: 640KB, RAM, 20MB Seagate half-height H.D., 1.2 MB or 360KB floppy, floppy/hard disk controller (WDC chipset) Everex Hercules compatible 80/132 columns hi-res. Monographics display card, printer port, Amdek 410A monitor, AT style keyboard, clock/calendar, 8 expansion slots (2-8 bit, 6-16 bit). Uses "Chips" VLSI motherboard technology. 8/10—Zero/One Wait State switchable. Compact case accepts full size AT expansion cards 96 hour burn-in & testing according to your specifications. Made in the U.S.A., 1 year warranty (over 200 pages, hard bound manual & documentation). Excellent User References!

Super ARGO Model T1 EGA Color System $2020

Same as Mono system above except with 1MB of 100 Nanosecond RAM (expandable to 2MB). Serial, Parallel ports. NANAO ANALOG/TTL/CGA/HERC/PGA/VGA Graphics 8060H 14" SUPER HI-RES EGA Color Monitor with EVEREX Enhancer auto-switch CGA/VGA/HERC/MONO/EGA/Color Graphics All-In-One Display card. All other specifications same as Mono System above.

ARGO Supreme Model T2 EGA Deluxe System $2744

Same as SUPER ARGO Model T1 above, except with **38 MSec 42.5 MB HI-SPEED** half-height hard drive. 1 Game, 2 Serial, 2 Parallel Ports, 2MB Lotus/Intel/MS 100 Nano-second RAM (Expandable to 4MB) NANAO—.28MM Dot Pitch ANALOG/TTL/CGA/HERC/PGA/MONO/VGA 8060S 14" SUPER HI-RES EGA Color Monitor and EVEREX Top-Of-The-Line EGA Deluxe Card with Enhanced Window Drivers and 740 x 410 Resolution. FREE Microsoft WINDOWS Version 1.1, MS DOS 3.3.

EVEREX AT System 1800/10MHz 20MB, 1MB Color System.............. $1999

FULLY COMPATIBLE WITH IBM AT!!!

PRICE INCLUDES: 1MB RAM, 20MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB or 360KB Floppy, Floppy/Hard Disk Controller, Enhanced AT Style Keyboard, Clock/Calendar, Parallel Port, 640 x 400 — 14" Super Hi-Res Color Monitor and Color Graphics Display Card. Bios Built-in, Set-Up Utility, Long Life Battery, 200 Pages of Documentation, UL/CSA Approved 195 Watt Power Supply, Software Three-Ring Binder, 96-Hour Burn-in. Made in USA by Everex. 1 Year Warranty. Excellent Customer/User References Available on File.

LEADING EDGE D Dual Speed 30MB-512K $1111

PRICE INCLUDES: Leading Edge Model D, 512K RAM, 30MB SEAGATE, 65 MSec., H.D., 1 Floppy, L.E. Amber Monitor, Keyboard, DOS 3.1, 15 Months Warranty. IN STOCK!

EVEREX

Internal 1200B Modem	**$89.00**
Internal 2400B Modem	**$179.00**
Evergraphics +132 x 44	**$99.00**
Tape Backup 20MB INT/EXT	**$555/$616**
Tape Backup 60MB INT/EXT	**$739/$818**
Floppy Drive 360KB (AT)	**$99.00**
Floppy Drive 1.2MB (AT)	**$99.00**
Zero Residue PC Cleaner	**$19.99**
Ratcheting Phillips/Flat Long-Life Screwdriver	**$3.99**
1/2 Ht. Drive Mounting Kit	**$3.33**
Daisy Chain Two Hard Drive Cable Set	**$14.44**
Monitor Swivel Base	**$24.44**
Deluxe Monitor Swivel Base	**$39.99**
3-Ring 5"x8" Manual Binder	**$4.44**
100 Diskette Storage Box	**$18.88**
IBM PS/2 Monitor Cable	**$34.44**
ATT Monitor Cable	**$38.88**
9 to 25 Pin Serial Cable	**$14.44**
Power-Y Splitter Cable	**$8.88**
Hard Disk Cable Set	**$8.88**
6-Ft. Deluxe Printer Cable	**$8.88**
10-Ft. Deluxe Printer Cable	**$18.88**
15-Ft. Deluxe Printer Cable	**$28.88**
SpeedStor H.D. Utility	**$55.55**
Keyboard Extension Cable	**$8.88**
Monitor Extension Cable	**$18.88**
AT Drive Rail Set	**$6.66**
Compaq Drive Rail Set	**$8.88**
Compaq Driver Power Cable	**$9.99**
PC Power Cable	**$19.99**
VP-Planner (123 Super Clone)	**$49.00**

UPGRADE YOUR PC TODAY!

We Specialize Exclusively in UPGRADING Your IBM PC/XT/AT, COMPAQ, AT&T, Leading Edge, ITT and Compatibles.

SEAGATE 20MB ST-225 KIT $266

KIT INCLUDES: FIRST QUALITY, BRAND NEW, 1/2 Ht., 65 MSec H.D., Controller Card, Set of Cables, Installation Instructions Manual. OPTIONAL SPEEDSTOR $55.55 ONLY! Fully Formatted/Tested. 1 Year Warranty. FREE! DUAL HEAD (Phillips & Flat) RATCHET, REVERSIBLE TOOL FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION, **WITH PURCHASE OF SPEEDSTOR.**

SEAGATE 30MB ST-238 KIT $288

KIT INCLUDES: FIRST QUALITY, BRAND NEW, 1/2 Ht., 65 MSec H.D., Controller Card, Set of Cables, Installation Instructions Manual. OPTIONAL SPEEDSTOR $55.55 ONLY! Fully Formatted/Tested. 1 Year Warranty. FREE! DUAL HEAD (Phillips & Flat) RATCHET, REVERSIBLE TOOL FOR DO-IT-YOURSELF INSTALLATION, **WITH PURCHASE OF SPEEDSTOR.**

42.5MB - 40 MSec SEAGATE ST-251, HD . $444

42.5MB Hard Drive Sold only if installed professionally by us or with purchase of SPEEDSTOR Advanced Formatting/Diagnostic/Partioning—"Go Beyond The DOS 32MB Limit" Utility $55.55 Only. Controller Card Not Included in the above Price. Installation in IBM AT & Compatibles $89. ADD $178 for IBM XT & Compatibles **H.D. Controller Card** and Installation **or** FREE SPEEDSTOR.

Repair your PC today! No minimum charges!

We have full repair facility for IBM PC/XT/AT/Compaq/AT&T/L.E./and most IBM look-alike compatibles. Free testing, trouble shooting. All work done with prior approval. Free estimates! No need to call. Please bring your system. We will call you with a free — no obligation estimate within 3 working days.

CLEAN YOUR PC TODAY $29

Dust, lint, smoke, carbon monoxide, noxious gases, and other air pollutants are the biggest enemies of your PC. Insist on Zero Residue method of cleaning. Vacuuming? No! Blowing? No! Our exclusive "Zero Residue Method" is the only choice! *Starting from **$29-$89** depending on the configuration and condition of your system!

15099 Hesperian Boulevard, San Leandro, CA 94578
PHONE: Sales 415-276-2211 • All Other Calls 415-276-2367 • FAX 415-276-2368

HOURS:
Mon. - Fri. 10 AM - 6 PM
Saturday 12 PM - 4 PM
CLOSED SUNDAY

THE PC UPGRADERS

We Make Obsolescence Obsolete!!!

TERMS:
Cash / Certified Funds Only.
Personal / Company Checks / P.O.s
Accepted with prior approval.

CLASSIFIEDS

BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

Computer Hardware Sales - Well established business only $15 K down. Business Team, (415) 777-8230. Ask for Matt.

EMPLOYMENT OFFERED

COMPUTER -DO YOU LOVE GAMES? -Leading SW developer seeks avid computer FRP gamer for assistant producer. Must have computer knowledge and excellent communication skills. Must be willing to work long hours and maintain attention to detail. Send resume to Electronic Arts, 1820 Gateway Drive, San Mateo, CA 94404 Attn. M. Martin.

Free-lance Software/Hardware -Reviewers, feature writers for monthly magazine. Send resume and clips to Norm Meyer, Ingram Journal, 2128 Elmwood Ave. Buffalo, NY 14207.

Computer & Software Sales Rep Wanted
Immediate opening for the right person. MS DOS experience required. Competitive salary. Great working environment.
Send resume to: **Friendly Software**, 376 El Camino Real, San Carlos, CA 94070. **(415) 593-8275**

HARDWARE FOR SALE

Apple II -2 disc drives, Z-80 card, video output, software, etc. $250/bo. (415) 992-2613.

NCR, Coruus, Digital Microsystems -Monroe 2000, Misc monitors, HDDs, Misc software, Cartridges, Cables, B/O. (415) 967-2572.

XT Portable Case -almost new, (916) 823-3991 eves. Ask for Mel. $280.

HARDWARE FOR SALE

TTX-1014 Daisy Wheel Letter Quality Printer -13" carriage. Hardly used. $250/offer. (415) 752-6147.

Computers Bought & Sold - California Computer Exchange (415) 552-0920 or (800) 652-1532.

Lazerjet Plus Printer -Excellent Condition. $1500/best offer. Call (415) 945-6470.

PC/XT-Clock No-Slot -Module & PCjr Clock cartridges. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA. 95035.

Lap-Top XT with floppy/hard disk. $104 1200 Baud Ext Hayes modem. PC-XT/AT Bare boards. Fabricate your PCBs. From Hong Kong. Wholesale. Integrity Technology, 105 Serra #230, Milpitas, CA 95035

Northstar Horizon, 2 floppy drives, wood case, no terminal, excellent condition. Bruce, (415) 658-9545, leave message.

USED COMPUTERS -Extensive catalog of various makes and models. Send $1 for catalog to: J-Tek, 175 San Marin Dr. #117, Novato, CA 94945.

How To Get Your Reports Noticed!

New Streamline method of hot foil stamping can turn your reports into works of art. Metallic type on metallic cover stock - WOW!

Callf or a **FREE** sample!

Compuspand
(415) 863-5765

HARDWARE FOR SALE

"Buy My PC Jr" -Incl. compact PTR, 300 BD. Int. modem, DOS 2.0, Basic w/cartr., Pro. Keyboard, Telecom software, & TV adapter. John, (418) 246-2253.$400 or best offer. Works great.

Smart Answering Machines - Use for personal voice mall, message forwarding, telemarketing, autodialer, phonebook, dictation, etc. Card/ Manual $795.00 Complete System $1,995.00 (415) 482-2807. Incatec International, Inc.

Printers: -132 Col. Diablo Hi-type, 55Cps. $350-Anadex 9500, 200 Cps. $400. (415) 967-4071.

PCJR Accessories -second drive, memory expansion, mouse, modems, joy sticks and more. Pick up or mail order. Phone (415) 431-8399.

PERSONAL

Focus On Contractors BBS - Introducing the place to share and network with consultants and contractors nationwide. A new bulletin board with conferencing, e-mail, newsletter. Free logon. 24hrs. (415) 673-4080. Sysop Kevin. Voice (415) 673-0802.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

99 Wordperfect Power Macros $19.95 -On-disk. Print backwards, check Pg. brks, find/display hidden codes, print address from screen to envelope, auto-bookmark, edit comments/footnotes, mail labels, srch/mark files & many more! IBM. Specify 4.1/4.2. CA res. $21.25 ppd. PowerMax, #845, 15840 Ventura Bl., Encino, CA 91436. (818) 905-5919.

SOFTWARE FOR SALE

New: Ample Notice -is an appointments calendar/alarm clock package which will organize your life. Accepts entries such as third Thursday in November, every other Wednesday for two months, etc. Achiving and sorting options let you keep track of past activities; variety of print formats supported. Pop-up alarm clock reads your appointment file automatically or can be set manually. Also includes sideways envelope addresser which grabs addresses directly from screen or from file. LQ is a package Which obtains 24-pin quality from 9-pin dot matrix printers. Resident or non-resident operation, many fonts, sizes & modes. Print spooling, pop-up window control, letterhead editor. Works invisibly with your favorite word processor. Winner 'Best Utility' Public Brand Software. Shareware: $10 for program and manual on disk, $15 for both packages. Registered packages: Ample Notice $30, LQ $35 -includes printed manual, update disk, telephone support, etc. Mail check or MC/Visa information: Phone orders also welcome. Granny's Old-Fashioned Software, Route 4, Box 216, Boone, NC 28607, (704) 264-6906.

Advertising Sales positions are available at MICROTIMES magazine. Interested career oriented individuals with previous sales experience should send resumes to: Joe Amadeo, Associate Publisher, 5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609.

SERVICES

SERVICES

LOOKING FOR SOME
GREAT CONVERSATION?
JOIN US ON THE WELL!

Right now there are interesting intelligent people like you holding discussions, making contacts, networking, arguing, storytelling, joking . . . and it's all just a few keystrokes away. Join our fascinating and lively online community.

Only $8/monthly + $3/hour
Sign up by modem: 415/332-6106
Or call for Information: 415/332-4335
THE WELL (WHOLE EARTH 'LECTRONIC LINK)

CAD Services: Shape up your facts!! Let us convert your sketches & rough drawings to crisp computer drawings. A-size $25; B-size $60; D-size $80; (most drawings.) Training/ consulting $50/hr. Cadmate corporation, 1440 Koll Circle, Suite 112, S.J. 95112. (408) 279-6283.

PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

Hands-on computer success training at San Jose State University includes day and evening courses in graphics, accounting, PC repair, desktop publishing, consulting, artificial intelligence and more. For free details, call (408) 277-2182 or (408) 277-2234.

Rent-A-Writer's -experienced technical writers & editors can come to your site or work independently to document all your hardware, software & temporary writing needs. Call (415) 841-8003.

Disk and Tape Conversions

High quality conversions services and OCR scanning for Dedicated Word Processors, Mini and Micro Computers. Over 1000 3½", 5¼", 8" formats. Also 800-1600 BPI tape. Conversion between Wang, NBI, CPT, DEC, Vydec, Lanier, OS-6, Xerox, IBM Sys/34/36/38/ 5520, Mac, Victor, TRS, Apple, NSTAR, IBM-PC/AT/ 3½", HP, and most other microcomputers. We can convert directly into word processing software MS/ WRD, WS, Samna, MM, PFS, and many others.

(408) 629-1088

DataFormats INC.

dBase

programming & training
Also:
PC/Focus, SQL, Ingres and others

Warren Sirota Associates
(415) 482-3979

. . . so your friendly neighborhood store's always out of MicroTimes? Subscribe! U.S.: $9.95; Mexico and Canada: $25; Overseas: $30 (surface mail) $85 (air mail).
MicroTimes Subscriptions
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

BRAND NAME DISKETTES

29¢ EACH
5¼" DS/DD Min 100
39¢ Min 50

49¢ EACH
Color 5¼" DS DD Min 50

79¢ EACH
5¼" IBM-AT HD Min. 50

2 for 1 Replacement Guarantee
if found initialy defective within six months
With sleeves, tabs, labels
For TYVEC sleeves, add 2¢

1.09¢ EACH
3½" DS DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

99¢ EACH
3½ SS DD
Min. 25
Subject to availability

19.20¢ EACH
Min. 5
600' 120 MB Data Cartridge

15.90¢ EACH
Min. 5
205' 40 MB Mini Cartridge
3M/DEI Compatible

Immediate shipping – Guaranteed satisfaction

Call for greater discounts on larger orders

100% Lifetime Warranty

Shipping: $3.50 per min. order $1 50 each addtl. lot MC/VISA accepted

1-800-537-1600 **OPERATOR NO.** 268

MICRO ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

To Place A Classified Ad

Free Ads: Private individuals may have one free classified ad of 15 words or less,* additional words are 50¢ per word. A phone number, including area code, counts as one word. If you want your ad to run more than once, all subsequent printings will be charged at one half business rates.

Business Ads: Rates are $15 for 15 words or less. 50¢ for each additional word. Again, your phone number counts as one word.

To Order By Mail: Send coupon to:
MicroTimes Classifieds
5951 Canning St.
Oakland, CA 94609

To Order By Phone with Visa or MasterCard only. Call: **(415) 652-3810.**

Classified January '88 Issue: Deadline November 25, noon

*All Categories EXCEPT Personal.

For a mere fraction of your paycheck—buy, sell, trade, whatever. Just $15 for the first 15 words plus 50 cents for each additional word, per issue.

Category

☐ Employment Offered
☐ Hardware For Sale
☐ Software For Sale
☐ Employment Wanted
☐ Office Space
☐ Video
☐ Personal
☐ Wanted
☐ Equipment
☐ Services
☐ Will Trade

____

____

____

____

Cost of ad __________ X number of issues to run __________ = Amount Enclosed __________

Send Check ☐ Money Order ☐
Visa ☐ or MasterCard ☐ Exp. Date __________
Account # __________
Signature __________

Aovertisers Name __________
Street Address __________
City __________ State ______ Zip ______
Phone (______) __________

Send To: MICROTIMES Classifieds

5951 Canning Street
Oakland California 94609

CLASSIFIEDS

SERVICES

Document Scanning -typewritten pages scanned onto floppy disks. 50 cents per page. (408) 227-8448.

Medical-Macintosh -Prof. practice mgmt. program. Billing, A/R, Claims, Superbill, Appts., Client recall, extensive practice analysis, & more. 24hr support. Leasing. Systec Computer Services, POBox 7533, San Jose, CA 95150-7533, (408)723-2264.

COMPUTER DISK & TAPE CONVERSIONS
Micros • Minis • Mainframes
Wordprocessors • Typesetters
DATA CONVERSION SERVICES
415-897-3003
FREE NATIONAL PICKUP & DELIVERY

SERVICES

Board room quality slides - from your lotus, HPGL, CGC, Zeno files in 48hrs.; $10. enhanced; $15. Anning Assoc., Santa Clara, (408) 748-0577.

Warren Sirota Associates - 7 years of experience programming, teaching, and reviewing database systems means appropriate, reliable, and efficient satisfaction of your database needs. MS mathematics, references available. (415) 482-3979.

SERVICES

Computer Mailing Lists Computer dealers, user groups, publications, end users and more. Send for free catalog. Buffalo Enterprises, Po Box 29 Sebastopol, Ca 95472 (707) 823-3239.

XT Turbo Conversions. Convert your PC/PCXT to turbo starting from $199.00. 8 & 10MHz motherboards available. 150 watt power supply, other options available. Kits from $129.00. PC3 (408) 263-8925.

WANTED

Processor Technologies Software -especially PT-chess. Mike Johnston, (415) 934-4119 eves. PO box 23522, Pleasant Hill, CA 94523-0522.

COMPUTER SERVICE & REPAIR

MICROMENDERS!

TOP PERFORMANCE REQUIRES TOP SERVICE

Don't trust your microcomputers to anyone but the best computer service company in the San Francisco Bay Area!

- Factory authorized on more lines than anyone
- Most-extensively trained technicians
- Fast, four-hour response time
- Low hourly rates
- Low, low contract service rates
- Huge, dedicated service parts inventory
- Largest independent, locally owned service group

MicroMenders
MICROSYSTEMS SUPPORT GROUP

TOLLFREE HOTLINE:
(800) 262-4447
Main Office: 81 Lansing St.
San Francisco, CA 94105

Consumer Audit
BPA

We've got a circulation of over 120,000 copies per issue.

And our BPA Audit confirms it.

For all of you who advertise and for those of you who are thinking about advertising, you can now have an even greater confidence in **MicroTimes,** the nation's largest regional computing magazine.

The circulation you get in **MicroTimes** has been verified by the industry leading auditor of business publications, **B**usiness **P**ublications **A**udit of Circulation, Inc.

BPA's slogan, "We count, so your ads will" has never been more important. Now more than ever, you need to know you're getting what you pay for since circulation vs. cost is one of the key factors in your decision (cost-per-thousand).

The **BPA Audit** gives you an even greater confidence in your decision to use **MicroTimes**. We're proud to give you this independent, written guarantee of our circulation.

Thanks for your business.

MICROTIMES

BAY AREA OFFICE
5951 Canning St., Oakland, CA 94609
(415) 652-3810

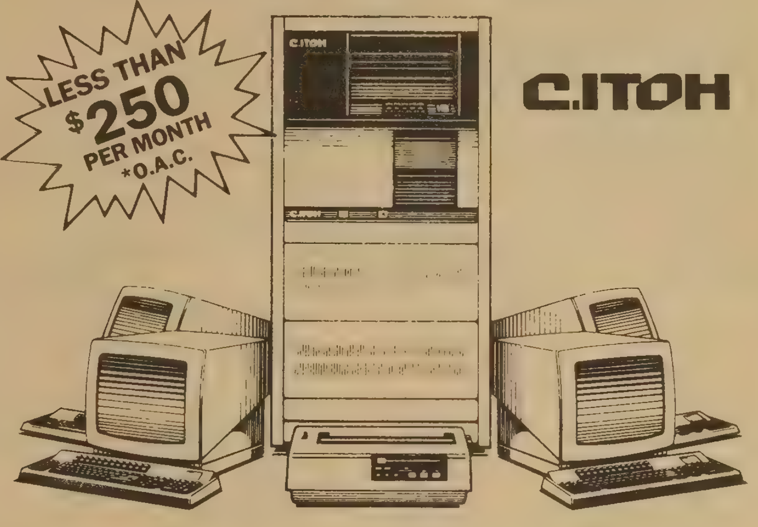
SAN JOSE OFFICE
36 Harold Ave., Suite 8, San Jose, CA 95117
(408) 244-4400

LOS ANGELES OFFICE
1800 N. Highland, #220, Hollywood, CA 90028
(213) 467-7878

ORANGE COUNTY OFFICE
800 S. Brookhurst, Suite #1F, Anaheim, CA 92804
(714) 776-2900

TRUE MULTI-USER SYSTEMS

"There is a Difference"



LESS THAN $250 PER MONTH *O.A.C.

C.ITOH

Not A PC with a LAN Board -

YOU Get:

- C. Itoh CPU-1 MB Memory
- 53 MB Disk Storage
- 500 Kb Floppy
- 2-250 workstations
- Applications software incl. word processing spreadsheet, graphics packages, payroll, A/P, A/R, G/L, O/E, Invoicing
- 8 Serial Ports
- Tape back up available
- Multi user, multi tasking

HARDWARE • SOFTWARE
SERVICE • TRAINING

ACCURATE
COMPUTER
SOLUTIONS

2555 E. Chapman Ave., Suite 450
Fullerton, CA 92631

(714)
870-1155
Ask for Norm Hagelstrom

FREE•FREE•FREE COMPUTER DRAWING

NO OBLIGATION OR PURCHASE NECESSARY

1st Prize	**2nd Prize**	**3rd Prize**
C. ITOH 680/286 2-9 Users MS/DOS 40-70 MB Disk	C. ITOH ProWriter Jr. 160 cps	C. ITOH Terminal CIES-62

To introduce C. ITOH computers and related products to MicroTimes readers, we are offering you this no obligation opportunity. **DRAWING DATE: APRIL 15, 1988.**

Name ______________________
Address ______________________
City ______________ State ______
Zip ____________ Phone ____________

Send To:
C. ITOH DRAWING
ACS, Ste. 450
2555 E. Chapman Ave.
Fullerton, CA 92631

ADVERTISER'S INDEX

3F Associates 52,53
A&A Engineering 156
Accelerated Information Inc. 172
Access Computer 87
Accurate Computer Solutions 175
Advanced Computer 4,5
Alpha Fine Furniture 162
Americal 121
American Computer Systems 3
American Ink Products Co. 50
AMS 107
Aroma Tec 162
ATC 30
Bay Area Computers 12,13
Belmont Computer Products 42
Berkeley Telegraph 14
Best PC Supply 85
California Computer Swap 152
CB Systems 58
Cimpex 56
Club AT 19-21
Comart 97
Compac Micro Electronics 41,55
Computer Attic 7,133
Computer Discount Club 177
Computer Furniture 150
Computer Graphics Center Inc. 18
Computer Insights 171
Computer Spectrum 124
Computer Surplus Store 145,166
Computer Swap Inc 160
Computer Valley 71
Computerland Colma 135
Computown 67
Cooperative Type 158
Crescent Com 161
CSI 159
Cypress Distributing 170,176
D-Data 137
Darcom Computer Products 74
Datafox 8
Delta Soft 172
Diamond Software 59-61
Discount Micro World 48,49
Disk On 167
Eastern Ent. 34
ECX Computers 140
EFI's Discount Computers 164
Empac 165
Ergonomic Computer Products 152
Flori, Inc. 14
Fox & Geller 9
Front Runner Development 33
Fry's 69,89-93,180
Gates Distributing 37
Generic Computer Systems 170
Golden Gate Shows 84,158
Guenther Computer 141
Guitar Showcase 131
Halted Distributing 109
Heath Zenith Computers & Electronics 31
Hellman's 42
HT Electronics 164
ICB 47
Icon 38
IMC 44,45
Information Engineering 127
International Micronet 24
Intouch Computing 95
Jet-Comp Enterprises 96
Jointek 153
Julian Systems, Inc. 139
Kaypro 73
Lucas International 18
M.A.C. (Modern Accessories for Computers) 82,83
Mac Garden 154
Managing Technology 22
Memory Chips 169
Micro Age 134
Micro Computer Services 160
Micro Electronics 39
Micro Mail 172
Micro Strategies, Inc. 155
Microcom Systems 8
Micromenders 175
Micropoint 57
Microsell/Monarch 105
Microshows 134,166,169
MicroTrend Corporation 30
Microware Exceltek 129
Mini Micro Supply/Brother International 39
MIP 23
Network Link 149
Nordic Computers 51
OEMI 15
Payless PC 157
PC Enhancement 46
Performance Systems International 170
Peripheral Land 163
Pillar Industries Inc. 16
Powersource Computer Systems 156
Precision Software Products 36
Printer Works 147
Publishing Ink 43
Quality Micro 32
Quarterdeck Office Systems 2
Rosehill Systems 112,113
San Leandro Computer 173
Santa Cruz Operations 27,50
Santron Computer 65
Schwab Computer 159
Sci Tech Computer Stores 115
Shoreline Software & Computers 75
Softnet Communications 39
Software City 63
Software Solutions 10,11
Spinnaker Software 17
Storage Systems Engineering 35
Summit Micro Design 33
Supersoft 25
Surah 117
Tanstaaf 147
Tara 28,29
Task Technology 99
Technoland 103
Tek Computer 179
The Clone Store 40
The Computer Store 143
Tokyo Electroland 77
Toptek Micro Center 101
Transnet 111
Universal Computer Products 81
VIP Computer 79
Western Laser Services 140
Wholesale Direct 38
Winers Circle 168
Xeltek 123
Yes 119
Z-Technology Systems 125

Shop MicroTimes For The Best Bargains, Quality, Service

MICROTIMES Classifieds Work!

FUJITSU

DX 2300/2400 and DL 3300/3400

DX 2300/2400
- 324 cps draft - 54 cps NLQ
- 80 column or 136 column
- Epson FX-80, IBM ProPrinter and IBM Graphics emulation
- Friction feed and adjustable tractor feed
- Quiet (less than 55dBA)
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Color option available
- MTBF - 6000 power-on hours

Call for Price

DL 3300/3400
- 24-wire dot matrix
- 240 cps draft - 60 cps letter quality
- MTBF-8000 power-on hours
- IBM ProPrinter, IBM Graphics, Diablo 630 & Epson JX-80 emulation
- Parallel and serial (optional) interface
- Narrow or wide carriage
- Adjustable tractor and friction feed
- Head life 300 million strokes per wire

Call for Price

Cypress Distributing Company®

560 Lincoln Avenue
San Jose, CA 95126
(408) 297-9800

66 Granada Avenue
Long Beach, CA 90803
(213) 434-4609

2670 Truxel Road
Sacramento, CA 95833
(916) 646-1955

Canon C. Itoh Emerson Packard Bell
Personal Computer Products Panasonic Seikosha
Quimax Star Micronics Prometheus Sanyo Ziyad

PENINSULA SUPER SAVINGS

Dealer Discounts Available

APC-386
16/20 MHZ

- Intel 32 bit 80386 CPU & support circuits
- 16 or 20 MHz clock
- Optional 80387 or 80287 numeric coprocessor
- IBM PC AT size footprint-12″ × 13″
- Fully function compatible with IBM PC/AT with higher performance
- Phoenix, Award or AMI Bios
- Keyboard interface
- Clock/calendar with battery backed CMOS memory
- 1 MB or 4 MB of 32 bit RAM on board
- 2 high speed 32 bit RAM expansion slots
- 2 PC compatible 8-bit bus slots
- 4 PC AT compatible 16 bit bus slots
- 2 IBM compatible serial RS 232 communication ports
- 1 Centronics compatible parallel printer port
- 16 level interrupts
- 7 DMA channels
- Optional plug in cache module for 0 wait state

$ Best Price

APC-286
12 MHZ

- 512K DRAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- Hercules graphic card
- Parallel printer port
- Clock/calendar
- AT keyboard
- Hi res monitor
- 200 watt power supply
- **0 Wait Option**

Only $1049

APC-286
10 MHZ

- 512K DRAM
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Seagate 20 MB hard disk
- Hercules graphic card
- AT keyboard
- Floppy/hard disk controller
- (2) parallel ports
- Serial port
- Game port
- Clock/calendar
- 200 watt power supply
- Hi res monitor
- **0 Wait Option**

Only $1199

APC-88 TURBO XT 8/4.77 MHZ	APC-88 10/4.77 MHZ XT 110% faster than XT 30% faster than Turbo XT	APC-88 PORTABLE AT/XT

$ Call for the best prices!

MINI AT 286

Same features as the APC 10 MHz XT size case

Only

$1230

Compatible With All Popular Software: 1-2-3, Autocad, DBase, Novell, and many more!

Complete System + Hard Disk + Printer

Turbo XT 10 MHz System, (2) Floppy Disk Drive, (1) Seagate 20MB hard Disk & Controller, Multi I/O (Par, Ser, Game, Clock), AT/XT Keyboard, M/G/P, Hi Res Mono Monitor, Citizen 120D Printer, LQ Printer Option

ALL FOR ONLY

$960

Brother HR 10

Letter Quality Printer

Only $180

MAIN BOARDS

386 CPU	$1250
AT 6/10 MHz 0 Wait CPU	340
AT 6/12 MHz 0 Wait CPU	350
Turbo XT CPU-4.77/8 MHz	75
Turbo XT CPU-4.77/10 MHz	92
XT CPU-4.77 MHz	70
Mini AT 6/10 MHz	Call

POWER SUPPLIES

XT 150W Power Supply	$42
AT 200W Power Supply	75

KEYBOARDS

XT CKB 5060 Keyboard	$38
AT/XT CKB 5060 Keyboard	45
AT/XT Tactile 5060 Keyboard	50
AT/XT BTC 5339 Keyboard	65
AT/XT Tactile Enhanced	65
AT/XT BTC 5060 keyboard	47
AT/XT Maxi Switch Keyboard	55
AT/XT Maxi Switch Enhanced	75

MONITORS

Casper Multiscan	$489
Casper Color Monitor: HD-55	225
Casper EGA Monitor: TE-5154	345
Casper Mono Monitor: GM-1288	75
Samsung Mono/Amber Monitor	70
NEC Multisync	Call
Sony Multiscan	Call

INTERFACE CARDS

I/O Card for AT	$55
Clock Port for XT	22
Multi I/O Card for XT	57
Game Port for XT	25
Color Graphic Card	45
Color Graphic Card w/Printer	49
EGA Card w/Printer Port	130
EGA/RGB/Mono Card w/S/P.Port	185
Paradise EGA Card/Dip Switch	160
Autoswitch EGA Card	175
Monographic w/Printer	42
Monographic w/Prt/Serial	80
Printer Port	18
Printer RS-232 Card for XT	35
640K RAM Card for XT	30
RS-232 Card	22
1200BPS Internal Modem	69
AT/XT EMS Card	Call

ENCLOSURES

AT Case	$55
Small AT Flip Top Case	35
XT Flip Top Case	27
XT Portable Case/PS/Mntr/KB	350
XT Slide In Case	29
Small AT Slide In Case	35

PRINTERS

Star NP-10	$179
Citizen 120D	165
Citizen MSP-10	265
Citizen MSP-15	Call
Citizen Premier 35	Call
Epson LX-800	Call
Epson LX-86E	Call
Epson LQ-800	Call
Toshiba Printer	Call

FLOPPY/HARD DRIVES/ADAPTERS

DTC XT Hard Drive RLL Card	$82
DTC AT Hard/Floppy RLL Card	160
DTC XT Hard Drive Controller	55
XT Floppy Drive Card	19
XT (4) Floppy Drive Card	25
Seagate XT Hard Drive Card	53
Western Digital WA2 Card/AT	125
Western Digital WX1 Card/XT	70
Toshiba 720K 3½″ Drive	115
Fujitsu 360K Floppy Drive	70
Fujitsu 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	92
Teac-GFV 1.2 MB Floppy Drive	110
Teac BV 360K Floppy Drive	82
Seagate ST-225 20MB Hard Drive	220
Seagate ST-238 30MB Hard Drive	230
Seagate ST-4038 Hard Drive	470
Seagate ST-251	415
Seagate ST-277	Call

COMPUTER DISCOUNT CLUB

4600 El Camino Real #106
Los Altos, CA 94022
(415) 941-3355

Corporate Account
Dealers Hot Line
(415) 941-3357

DVORAK'S LAST COLUMN

Success, Sweet Success: The Spice Of Life And The Death Of The Macintosh

A Tale Of Woe

By John C. Dvorak

I hated to admit it. But that's what I had to do when I recently gave a short talk to the GE PC co-ordinators at a meeting in Tampa Bay a couple of months ago. I must now admit that the Mac has been accepted by the business community. It's a trend. It will ruin the Mac, Mac software development, and, eventually, the Mac community itself. Apple asked for it. In fact, Apple begged for this to happen. Apple will live to regret it.

Background. It's happening everywhere. The market for the IBM PC has flattened and its growth stymied by some fear factor. Latecomers who are simply too afraid to learn a few DOS commands have to be hand-held to such a degree that the smart money in large corporations has switched to the Mac. Who needs to babysit a computerphobe? So, enter the Mac. "Here. Look! Point and click. Point and click. See how easy it is? Now read this book and leave me alone. Central services will come in to hook it to the network." General Electric now pushes the Mac as the machine of choice for the corporate worker. It's just the beginning.

> **Until recently, Mac users never bought software. They simply copied it for the good of the community. This forced software vendors to keep producing better and better products under the mistaken impression that it was their fault if sales dropped dead after three months.**

At first glance this tactic appears to be laughable. We all know that the Mac at its best is complex and buggy. Right? Wrong. The joke is on us. This new crowd sees the world differently. Old-time Mac users better get used to the new order of things.

This crowd, for example, will watch a screen dimmer go berserk and ruin a spreadsheet because of some bug. These new users immediately think it was their fault — some wrongly pushed button. In short, these users seem plumb stupid (at least by our old standards). Perhaps ridiculously naive is a more accurate description.

While many readers will say "so what?" to this, I suggest that this throng presents an immediate threat to the future of the Macintosh.

For starters, this group, whether dumb or naive, is surely dull. They are corporate computer users who have a machine because they have to. At first they will only use it to do spreadsheets at budget time. A few will learn to play a game or two, and maybe one or two might figure out a mailing list program or phone dialer. The most used programs will be in their own image — dull.

Note that this is no small group of duds we're talking about. This is a horde. A horde that the greedy software vendors will cater to once they discover that this corporate pack is mightily different from the old guard. First of all — they buy software! Here's a new concept. Until recently, Mac users never bought software. They simply copied it for the good of the community. This forced software vendors to keep producing better and better products under the mistaken impression that it was their fault if sales dropped dead after three months when, coincidentally, the bootleg pipeline filled to capacity.

Now they can rake in the dough. So forget about innovation. Besides that, the corporate grey-suited dullard doesn't want anything too fancy. Heaven forbid the machine talks or makes too much noise. They might get in trouble from their supervisor, don't you know.

To make the new scene more complex we add another new variable — the serious female user. "That will loosen things up!" say the pundits. Many people have always felt that the Mac was a feminine machine and that it naturally appealed to females. When one examines the percentage of women who subscribe to, say *MacUser* or *Macworld* to the number of women who subscribe to *PC* magazine, one finds the percentage of females is higher in the Mac category. For example, in the world of the PC, we can expect that a maximum of 10% of the readers are female. In the world of the Mac it's 15 – 20% and growing. Needless to say this difference hardly makes the Mac a "girl's computer." Nonetheless, there is a difference, and if women are flocking anywhere they are flocking to the Mac.

> **I look back at old columns and see that my old theories are kaput. The Mac won't be the yuppie status symbol as I predicted. The true yuppie has a fast IBM PC-AT that he or she never uses.**

Unfortunately, these newcomers are the serious, the somber and the sullen. These are not the women in the California Cooler ads or the backup singers to Spuds McKenzie. Always in a business suit, they never joke around or have much fun (although they all claim to have been incredible cut-ups "back when I was in school"). They continually experiment with their hair with the deep seated sentiment and belief that it would look better in a bun. In fact, these corporate women are worse than the men (or better, depending on your feminist perspective) when it comes to being dull, boring and serious.

When you combine the new abundance of dull women with their dull men counterparts, it's like the Night of The Living Dead — relentless zombies who can't take a joke. Their motto: "I don't get it."

Are these the kind of people we want to welcome into the community? Heck no. But what can we do? Apple encouraged them to join in the fun. The fun part will soon be verboten.

Now I look back at old columns and see that my old theories are kaput. The Mac won't be the yuppie status symbol as I predicted. The true yuppie has a fast IBM PC-AT that he or she never uses. Besides that, the stock market plummet put them on the skids for good. I also thought that the Mac was to be the class act machine for today's top executive. Too many low level clerks use them nowadays, says the executive.

The real tragedy, though, is that the rosy Macintosh world of creativity will soon be a memory — a vision destroyed — usurped by the stolid, the boresome and the lovers of the mundane. The future is here. Rejoice. Rejoice. And have a good stiff drink. ☐

EXCLUSIVE COMPUTERS HEADQUARTERS

TEK COMPUTER

THE VALUE LEADER IN COMPUTERS

Guaranteed When You Buy

LOWEST PRICES ON IBM • COMPAQ • EPSON • TOSHIBA • NEC

SELECTION: We stock and sell products made by the world's largest and most trusted names in Computers, Printers and Software Manufacturers.

VOLUME: Since we have multiple locations and our overhead is low, we buy and sell an incredible volume.

EXPERTISE: Since we deal exclusively with EPSON, TOSHIBA, COMPAQ, IBM, we get special factory training giving us the know how nobody else has.

ATTENTION: Our job is not finished unless you are satisifed. You *must* be happy.

Assurance After You Buy

Service from factory trained technicians

• SPECIAL •
5¼″ DS/DD DISKETTES
Only **45¢ each**

• SPECIAL •
FREE
Intel 80287-6 Math Coprocessor
w/Intel Aboveboard 286

AST RESEARCH INC. **PREMIUM/286**

- 1MB RAM Memory
- 80286 Processor
- 1.2 MB Disk Drive
- 1.2MB Drive
- Enhanced Keyboard
- Monochrome
- Monographic Card

$1999

MACINTOSH ™

- MAC SE 2 Drives. **$2149**
- MAC SE 1 Floppy 20 MB . **2799**
- MAC PLUS. **1549**
- Apple Laser Writer . . **In Stock**

NOW HERE-IN STOCK

COMPAQ 386

20 MHz SYSTEM
Lmt. Quanties Available

MONTHLY LAPTOP SPECIALS

TOSHIBA 1000. . **$899** NEC MULTISPEED EL. . **1649**
TOSHIBA 3100 20 MB **3349**

MONTHLY PRINTER SPECIALS

IBM PROPRINTERS X24/XL24 . . . . **$599/840** TOSHIBA 321 SL **499**

Boards

IBM Mono Adapter	**$99**
AST Six Pack 64K + Sidekick	**149**
AST Advantage Expansion Board for AT w/128K	**349**
Vega Board by Video 7 Deluxe	**275**
Hercules Graphics Plus	**190**
Hayes 1200/2400B w/SW	**349/399**
NEC EGA	**430**
Migent Pocket Modem	**159**
Everex Evercom 1/2 card 1200B	**90**
Everex Evercom III 2400B	**200**

Hard Cards

Plus Development Card 20/40	**$644/899**
Iomega Bernoulli Box IMS Disk	**Available**

Hard Disks

20MB/30MB/40MB	**$299/369/599**
40/80MB Hard Disk for AT	**699/1099**
20MB/60MB Tape Back-Up	**599/799**
120MB Hard Disk	**2600**

Computers

IBM AT 339K	**$3399**
IBM Sys 2 Model 25	**945/1190**
IBM Sys 2 Model 30	**1275/1590**
IBM Sys 2, Model 50 10MHz, 20 MB	**2585**
IBM Sys 2, Model 60.10 MHz 44MB	**4721**
IBM Sys 2, Model 80 40/70	**CALL**
COMPAQ Port 2 Dr	**1545**
COMPAQ Port II 1 Dr/20MB	**2999**
COMPAQ Port III 40/20	**4426/3849**
COMPAQ 286 Desk Pro 12 Mhz.	**1949**
COMPAQ 386 Mod 40/70	**4499/5499**
AST Premium All Models Available	**Best Price**

Software

Lotus 123/Hal/Metro	**$309/120/85**
Symphony	**410**
Framework 2	**365**
D Base III +	**395**
Word Perfect 4.2	**219**
Microsoft Windows	**69**
Xerox Ventura Publisher	**525**
Aldus Pagemaker	**500**
Multimate Advantage II	**440**
Ability/Enrich by Migent	**LOW**

Printers

Okidata 292/293	**$425/599**
Okidata 192+/193+	**395/459**
Epson LQ800/1000	**469/649**
Epson LX86/FX85	**199/349**
Epson EX800/1000	**498/649**
Epson LQ 2500	**1099**
Epson FX86E/FX286E	**359/475**
IBM Proprinter II	**399**
IBM Quietwriter III	**1299**
NEC Pinwriter P6/P7	**469/649**
HP Laser Jet II	**1699**

Monitors

IBM Color Monitor 8513 PS/2	**$525**
IBM Mono Monitor 8503 PS/2	**200**
IBM Color Monitor 8512/8519	**548/1196**
Princeton SR12P	**CALL**
NEC Multisync	**535**
Sony Multiscan	**629**
Amdek 410A/422	**159/489**
Samsung RGB/EGA	**299/369**

2740 El Camino Real
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 296-0455

139 Kearney (and Market)
San Francisco, Ca 94108
(415) 362-6870

*All Good While Quantities Last • Prices Subject To Change • Cash Prices

BUSINESS PUBLISHER

THE EPSON® GQ-3500 LASER PRINTER

EPSON GQ 3500
EPSON

$1495

Laser printer quality with proven Epson reliability. Now you can get Epson quality and reliability in an advanced laser printer. The new Epson GQ-3500 Laser Printer delivers incredible high resolution text and graphics output on all types of paper. And the compact GQ-3500's small footprint doesn't intrude on precious workspace, making it a true *desktop* printer.

The GQ-3500 prints up to six pages a minute quiet as a whisper. It's easy to use, too. The SelecType IV control panel allows instant access to eleven popular printer functions. Seven built-in fonts, face-up or face-down output and a color option make it one of the most versatile printers you'll ever use. And one of the most inexpensive: user-replaceable consumables keep cost-per-page under four cents. The GQ-3500 is compatible with virtually any computer and software program on the market. Plus, it's backed by a full one-year limited warranty.

Epson sets the standard in dot matrix printers. Now it stands for laser quality printing, too. Come in for a demonstration today.

EPSON®

HOME OF FAST, CONVENIENT, COURTEOUS SERVICE

Fry's ELECTRONICS

541 LAKESIDE DRIVE
SUNNYVALE
408-733-1770

Epson® is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.